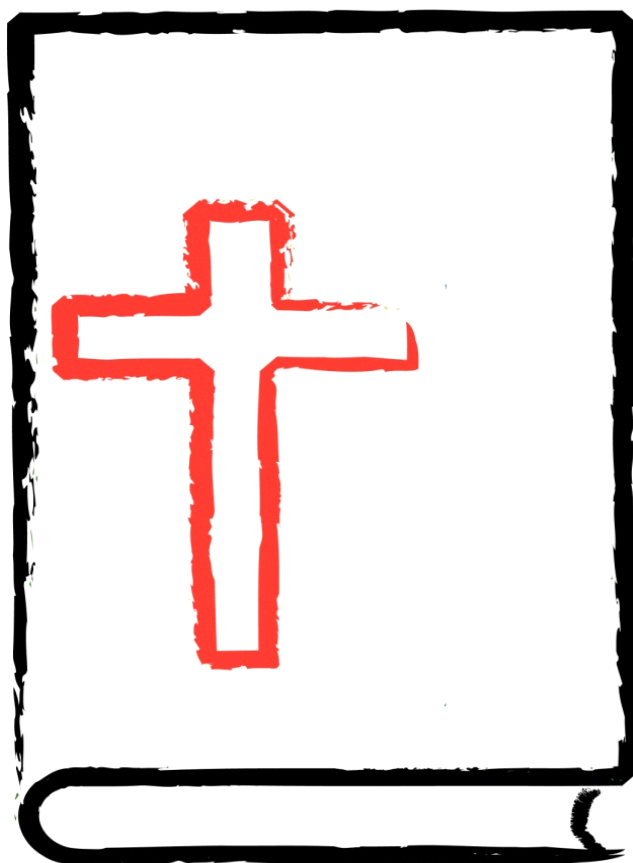


ZUNH DOZ NYEI QORNG
(Da'Cietv Buonv)



Zoc Caux Porv Nyei Mienh
Yauzsing Zeuz
2014

Porv Mengh Taux Zunh Doz Nyei Qorng

Naaiv se benx da'cietv buonv Yauzsing zoc nyei *zunh doz qorng*. Weic Tin-Hungh nyei en duqv fiev daaih weic tengx zoux benx zunh doz nyei qorng, ***maiv zeix kungx mangc jienv naaiv buonv sou zunh doz***. Maaih camv nyei porv mengh waac, waac beiv, waac-fangx se maiv fiev muonc yiem naaiv buonv sou. Laanh laanh zunh doz mienh ganh oix zuqc daux gaux tov Singx Lingh tengx yaac hoqc muonc taux diuh-diuh hoc-dauh weic bun zunh Tin-Hungh nyei doz nyei mienh haih longc duqv horpc Ging-sou; weic maiv pienx yaac maiv pien Tin-Hungh nyei zien doz. Laanh laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc njiec qaqv mbenc weic bun Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv ninh zunh nyei, yaac zoux maiv zuqc nyaev nyei gong-mienh weic ninh longc duqv horpc ging-sou, fan ei Ging-sou nyei eix-leiz, porv mengh ging-sou bun muangx nyei mienh haih dorh mingh longc duqv horpc yiem ninh mbuo nyei maengc (2 Ti^{mo}^tai 2:15; 3:17). Weic muangx nyei mienh duqv haiz liuz Tin-Hungh nyei waac, ninh mbuo nyei maengc duqv goiv yienc yaac gauh zuangv Yesu Giduc camv jienv faaux. Naaiv buonv sou maaih 43 norm hoc-dauh qorng. Qorng yiem naaiv buonv sou se hnavg naaiv nor mbaih fai hnavg naaiv nor zueih yietv zueih nyeic nyei njiec:

1) Njaaux nyei hoc-dauh, 2) Doqc nyei Ging-Sou, 3) Gorngv jiex gorn nyei waac, 4) Porv mengh caux porv muonc Ging-Sou, 5) Dorh Ging-Sou nyei eix leiz daaih longc yiem maengc.

Naaiv deix hoc-dauh camv nyei yie duqv njaaux yiem podcasts (CrossPointe Mien Baptist Church) caux yiem fangx-naangh. Se gorngv muangx yiem podcasts caux website fai mangx jienv fangx-naangh nor gauh bieqc hnyouv sou nyei eix-leiz caux zunh nyei mouz deic. Maaih internet nor bieqc www.yauzsing.wordpress.com mingh muangx, mangc, caux doqc muonc.

Yie, Yauzsing nyei daux gaux waac se, hnavg Baulo daux gaux weic E^{fe}^so jiu-baang nor, "*Yie tov mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Tin-Hungh, njang-laangc nyei Zaangc Diex, ceix Singx Lingh bun meih mbuo, ziouc bun meih mbuo maaih cong-mengh yaac laauc yaangh bun meih mbuo zien-zien hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh. Yie tov Zangc Diex koi ngoi meih mbuo nyei hnyouv bun meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv ninh nyei njang, ziouc hiuv duqv ninh heuc meih mbuo daaih bun meih mbuo maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv haaix nyungc, yaac bun meih mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh laengz bun ninh nyei mienh siouc nyei jaa-dingh ndongc haaix hlo, ndongc haaix njang-laangc*" (E^{fe}^so 1:17-18). Tov Tin-Hungh longc naaiv buonv zunh doz qorng tengx meih mbuo bun meih mbuo gauh haih mbenc zunh ninh nyei zien doz. Yaac tov mienh muoz lomh nzoih tengx jienv zorc tengx jienv dimv naaiv buonv zunh doz qorng weic bun naaiv buonv sou gauh aengx haih tengx mienh camv jienv mingh.



Zunh Doz Qorng Da'cietv Buony Nyei Hoc-Dauh

1. CrossPointe Mienh Jiu-Baang Nyei Mouz Deic
2. Weic Jangx Taux Yesu
3. Mange Tong Ziouv Nyei M'zing
4. "Zangc Ziouv Nduqc Dauh Hnangv"
5. "Hnangv Haaix Nor Buoqc Zaangc Ziouv"
6. "Nernh Jiex Nyei Mbuox"
7. "Dingh Gong Hitv Kuonx Hnoi"
8. "Tongx Nimc Diex Maac"
9. "Mienv/ Saadaan Mietc Maengc...Yesu Bun Ziangh Maengc"
10. "Ei Ziouv Nyei Eix Zoux Cing-Nzengc"
11. "Zoux "Zaqc" Nyei Mienh "
12. "Zoux Zien Fai Jaav Zorngh Zengx"
13. Maiv Dungx Mueic Jieqv...Buangv Hnyouv Buangv Eix Yiem Ziouv
14. Weic Ziouv Ziangh Jienv
15. Maa Nyei Jaax-Zinh
16. Siensex Zorpc (Da'yietv ginc) "Yiem Cuotv Seix"
17. Siensex Zorpc (Da'nyeic ginc) "Yiem Butv Baengc"
18. Siensex Zorpc (Da'Faam ginc) "Yiem Dorng Jaa"
19. Siensex Zorpc (Da'Feix Ginc) "Yiem Ziemx Wuom"
20. Siensex Zorpc (Da'hmz Ginc) "Yiem Nzuonx Seix"
21. Biopv Fai Buov? Hnangv haaix nor zoux Liuc leiz (Daic Nyei Mienh)
22. "Horpc Fim Dongh Eix Nyei Jaa"
23. "Jomc Nyei Butv Zoih Mienh"/"Butv Zoih Nyei Mienh Jomc Mienh"

24. **“Zingx Nyei Janx Zaqc”**
25. **“Tin-Hungh Nzorng Nyei Mbuo Zuqc Youx”**
26. **“Cong-Mengh Nyei Fuqv”**
27. **“Ziangh Zaangc Ziouv Nyei Maengc”**
28. **“Buo Norm Zingh Nyei Gouv/Ginv”**
29. **“Maaih Hnyouv Ceng Ziouv”**
30. **“Zunc Nziaaux Nyei Maengc”**
31. **“Peix Fuc Nyei Pongh Youv”**
32. **“Zuiz Nqaeqv Jienv”**
33. **"Caux TH Gorngv Waac" (Da'yietv Ginc) Yesu Nyei Daux Gaux**
34. **"Caux TH Gorngv Waac" (Da'nyeic Ginc) Ne^haa^mi nyei Daux Gaux**
35. **“Caux TH Gorngv Waac” (Da’faam Ginc) Yaa^mbetc Nyei Daux Gaux**
36. **"Caux TH Gorngv Waac" (da'feix Ginc) So^lo^mon Nyei Daux Gaux**
37. **"Caux TH Gorngv Waac" (Da'hmz Ginc) E^li^yaa Nyei Daux Gaux**
38. **"Caux TH Gorngv Waac" (Da'luoqc Ginc) Baulo Nyei Daux Gaux**
39. **Jaev Nqoi (Zienh, Zuiz, Zaeqv) Nyei Limc**
40. **Laengz Zingh Ziouc Fongc Horqc**
41. **“Gaeng-Zuangx Camv Gong-Mienh Zoqc”**
42. **Yesu: Christmas Nyei Zingh Nyeic**
43. **Maaih Tin-Hungh Maaih Baengh Orn**

Longc Nzung/Lyrics, Zunh Doz Qiex/Audio, Fangx Naangh/Video, Zoc Nyei Sou/Writing, caux Fangx Linh/Power Point nyei leiz/policy:

Gunv zorqv mingh longc caux aamx cuotv duqv weic juangc jienv bun Ziouv nyei kuv fienc gormx lungn ndiev. Mv baac tov:

1. Oix zuqc aamx cuotv nzengc, maiv dungx gatv (edit-tipv fai zorqv cuotv) zunh doz nyei waac fai fiev nyei sou fai nzung nyei waac.
2. Nzung nyei waac caux qiex maiv dungx dorh daaih baaux weic maaic nyaanh.
3. Sou maiv haih longc nyaanh, maiv gunv meih ganh ndortv aamx nyei zinh.
4. Maiv haih zorqv zunh nyei doz fai fiev nyei sou aan meih nyei website, kungx haih kuangx/link hnanv, cuotv liuz mbuox ndangc.
5. Tov maiv dungx yienc fai pienx Ging-sou fai Yauzsing gornv nyei eix-leiz weic maiv oix pien caux pienx Ziouv nyei waac.
6. Tov tengx jienv zorc oc. Laengz zingh mienh muoz. A'hneiv duqv juangc jienv bun Ziouv nyei kuv fienc haih gormx lungn ndiev.



Bieqc Website mingh zorqv sou:

www.yauzsing.wordpress.com

1. Hoc-Dauh: CrossPointe Mienh Jiu-Baang Nyei Mouz Deic

Ging-Sou yiem:

- **Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 3:10** *"Yie kungx oix hiuv duqv Giduc, yaac hiuv duqv bun ninh nangh daaih nyei domh qaqv, yaac maaih buonc caux ninh siouc kouv, yaac hnavgv ninh nor daic."*
- **Maako 12:30** Yesu gorngv gauh longc jienv jiex nyei leiz se, *"Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh, yaac longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh."*
- **Lugaa 9:23** Yesu aengx gorngv mbuox ninh mbuo yietc zungv, *"Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh. Hnoi-hnoi oix zuqc ndaam jienv ninh nyei ziepc nzaangc jaax gan yie mingh."*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Weic haaix nyungc mbuo maaih CrossPointe Mienh Jiu-Baang, fai, jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se haaix nyungc? Da'yietc oix zuqc hiuv duqv gorngv "jiu-baang" wuov joux waac nyei eix-leiz. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv church/jiu-baang se:

- Duqv Tin-Hungh "heuc cuotv hmuangx" nyei mienh
- Duqv Tin-Hungh zuoqc nzuonx daaih nyei mienh
- Duqv sienx yaac gan Yesu nyei mienh

Jiu-baang, fai church, nyei qaqv se yiem Yesu daaih. Yesu yaac paaiv gong, paaiv mouz deic bun gan ninh nyei mienh. Mbuo mouz laanh mienh hiuv duqv gorngv: jiu-baang se mienh, jiu-baang nyei qaqv se yiem Yesu, Jiu-baang nyei gong se dongh Yesu paaiv nyei gong, jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se dongh Yesu gorngv nyei mouz deic. Se gorngv mbuo haih bieqc hnyouv mengh taux mbuo ganh caux mbuo nyei Ziouv nor, mbuo haih gauh gan duqv horpc ninh, gauh zoux duqv horpc Ninh nyei hnyouv, yaac gauh haih benx dongh ninh heuc mbuo benx nyei mienh.

Wuov nyungc, mbuo maaih CrossPointe Mienh Baptist Jiu-baang se weic hiuv Ziouv, weic hnamv Ziouv, yaac weic gan Ziouv. Hiuv, hnamv, caux gan Ziouv nyei mienh horpc zuqc juangc jienv buoqc zaangc ceng baaix Tin-Hungh (worship); juangc jienv kuinx mienh daaih sienx Njoux Ziouv Yesu Giduc (evangelism); daaih caux mbuo benx jiu-baang nyei hmuangv doic (fellowship); juangc jienv dorh sienx Giduc mienh nyei lingh wuonh hlo yiem Ziouv caux sienx fim weic hoqc ei Ging-Sou, taaih Ziouv, caux sienx wuonv Ziouv nyei waac; juangc jienv liuc leiz Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zoux Ziouv Giduc nyei gong weic ceix Giduc nyei jiu-baang (discipleship).

Sienx Yesu nyei mienh se dongh Yesu longc ninh nyei nziaamv zuoqc nzuonx daaih nyei mienh. Yesu ganh bun qaqv, bun mouz deic, bun mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor ziangh, hnavg haaix nor zoux. Yiem CrossPointe Jiu-baang nyei mienh oix zuqc bieqc hnyouv taux jiu-baang nyei gorn-ndoqv caux mouz deic.

Jiu-baang nyei gorn-ndoqv tengx zangv jiu-baang. Jiu-baang maiv haih hlo se gorngv gorn-ndoqv maiv wuonv. Se gorngv mbuo oix mbuo nyei jiu-baang wangc siangx, henv, caux hlo nor, mbuo oix zuqc longc ziangh hoc liepc wuonv gorn-ndoqv. Mbuo haih liepc wuonv gorn-ndoqv weic bun laanh laanh mienh yiem mbuo nyei jiu-baang hiuv duqv gorngv weic haaix nyungc mbuo maaih jiu-baang, jiu-baang oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux, caux laanh-laanh jiu-baang mienh nyei gong se haaix nyungc. Naaiv se Jiu-baang nyei mouz deic nyei eix-leiz.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Weic Hiuv Tin-Hungh (Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 3:10)

1. Jiu-baang mienh nyei mouz deic se weic hiuv Tin-Hungh. Baulo gorngv, "*Yie kungx oix hiuv duqv Giduc, yaac hiuv duqv bun ninh nangh daaih nyei domh qaqv, yaac maaih buonc caux ninh siouc kouv, yaac hnangv ninh nor daic...*" (Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 3:10).
2. Yiem janx Gikc waac "hiuv" wuov joux waac nyei gorn se yiem "ginōskō" daaih; maaih eix-leiz gorngv hiuv weic duqv seix jiex mueix, fai hiuv weic jiu-tong. Maiv zeiz hiuv taux hnangv, maiv zeiz hiuv duqv hnangv mv baac hiuv jiu-tong, buangh jiex, seix jiex. Ganh nyei buonh deic maengc duqv "seix" jiex.
3. Yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac, Siensex Yesu nyei mienh se hiuv Yesu nyei mienh:
 - Yo[^]han 10:14 Yesu gorngv, "*Yie se goux ba'gi yungh longx nyei ziouv. Yie hiuv duqv yie nyei ba'gi yungh, yie nyei ba'gi yungh yaac hiuv duqv yie.*"
 - Yo[^]han 17:3 "*Yietc liuz nyei maengc se dongh naaiv aqv. Se ninh mbuo hiuv duqv meih, nduqc dauh zien Tin-Hungh. Yaac hiuv duqv yie, Yesu Giduc, dongh Die paaiv daaih wuov dauh.*"
 - E[^]fe[^]so 1:17 Baulo daux gaux, "*Yie tov mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Tin-Hungh, njang-laangc nyei Zaangc Diex, ceix Singx Lingh bun meih mbuo, ziouc bun meih mbuo maaih cong-mengh yaac laauc yaangh bun meih mbuo zien-zien hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh.*"
4. Mbuo duqv njoux weic mouz laanh mienh ganh hiuv duqv ganh zoux zuiz-mienh, ganh hiuv duqv Yesu zoux Njoux Ziouv, weic hiuv caux maaih jiu-tong caux Yesu Giduc, hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh bun mbuo duqv njoux weic ninh nyei en. Duqv njoux nyei mienh gapv zunv heuc "Jiu-baang" Jiu-baang se maiv zeiz dorngx. Yesu gorngv Ninh ganh liepc jiu-baang. Wuov nyungc, jiu-baang se ninh ganh nyei, weic ninh ganh zuoqc jiu-baang mienh nzuonx daaih. Maiv gunv mbuo heuc mbuo ganh zoux CrossPointe Mienh Baptist Jiu-baang, mbuo se benx Yesu nyei sin, ninh zoux mbuo nyei m'ngorngv, maaih eix-leiz gorngv ninh gunv mbuo, goux mbuo, dorh mbuo. Ninh zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv. Mbuo horpc zuqc muangx ninh nyei waac.
5. Mbuo benx jiu-baang nyei mienh, mbuo haih ei yaac zuotc jienv zinh ndangc Yesu nyei sai-gorx mbuo nyei nyungc buoqc zangc Yesu, juangc jienv jiu-tong, juangc jienv hoqc Ging-sou, daux gaux, juangc jienv mingh mbuox mienh taux kuv fienx, yaac juangc jienv bun Yesu longc mbuo zoux ninh nyei gong. Jiu-baang se hnangv yietc norm sin nor. Sin nyei nyungc-nyungc, fai laanh laanh mienh, maaih ganh nyei gong zoux. Mbuo hiuv duqv mbuo nyei zingh nyeic, mbuo longc zoux weic Ziouv, weic fu-sux ninh. Naaiv se hiuv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zoux nyei sic.

B. Weic Hnamv Tin-Hungh (Maako 12:30)

1. Se gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh yaac caux ninh maaih jiu-tong, mbuo ziouc hnamv ninh. Jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se weic hnamv Tin-Hungh. Zinh ndangc mienh naaic gaax Yesu haaix diuh lingc se longc jienv jiex. Yesu dau, "*Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh, yaac longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh...*" (Maako12:30).

2. Yesu gorngv nyei se yiem Nzaamc Leiz Latc 6:5 “*Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh*” ... Yesu aengx tipv “*longc nzengc cong-mengh*”.
3. Hnyouv se benx fangx gorngv taux baamh mienh ndo jiex nyei dorngx. Janx nyei waac gorngv "soul"; mienh nyei waac gorngv za'eix oix nyei ["soul" wuov joux waac nyei eix leiz gorngv mbuo se dongh haaix dauh, mbuo nyei juoqc setv (mental caux emotional)].
4. Hnyouv se dongh haih korh lienh, haih nzauh, haih mun nyei juoqc setv. Longc nzengc hnyouv hnamv Ziouv nor, oix zuqc maaih "zunv" nyei hnyouv. Maiv maaih caeqv dorngx baeng dorngx nyei bun Yesu, kungx hnamv dingc Ziouv ganh hnangv - ndo jiex yiem maengc nyei hnamv.
5. *Longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv ...Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo daaih bun mbuo haih maaih cong-mengh haih ginv hnamv. Se gorngv mbuo maiv hiuv duqv fungc la'guaih haih hnamv? Mbuo jaa hiuv, jaa jiu-tong, ziouc haih jaa hnamv. Longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv. Nyungc-nyungc qaqv mbuo maaih nyei oix zuqc longc weic hnamv Tin-Hungh. Tin-Hungh oix mbuo longc hnyouv, longc za'eix, longc mbuo nyei cong-mengh, mbuo nyei qaqv... naaiv se yietc zungv “total person”... hnamv ninh.*
6. Se gorngv Jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se hnamv Tin-Hungh - ziangh laanh (sin, hnyouv, lingsh wuonh) hnamv Tin-Hungh nor, naaiv nyungc hnamv cingx liouc njiec taux yiem mbuo nyei ga'hlen nyei mienh. Se gorngv mienh maiv buac Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv yiem Jiu-baang, yiem sienx Yesu mienh nyei biauv-zong...maiv sienx nyei mienh mingh haaix cingx haih lorz duqv buac zien hnamv?
7. Yesu gorngv, “*Yie nyei lingc se hnangv naaiv, laanh oix zuqc hnamv laanh hnangv yie hnamv meih mbuo wuov nor...*” (Yo[^]han 15:12,17)
8. 1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 8:1 “*... Wuonh zaang se bun mienh zoux maux, ceng hlo. Laanh hnamv laanh se ceix mienh jiez daaih.*” Jiu-baang haih ei jienv Ziouv paaiv nyei mouz deic ziangh, weic hiuv caux Ziouv jiu-tong; weic longc nzengc hnyouv, za'eix, cong-mengh, caux qaqv hnamv Ziouv, ziouc jiex gorn haih liouc Ziouv nyei hnamv bun taux ga'hlen nyei mienh. Maiv hiuv duqv hnamv Ziouv nyei mienh za'gengh haih hnamv ganh laanh nyei fai?

C. Weic Ei Tin-Hungh (Lugaa 9:23)

1. Se gorngv Jiu-baang, fai sienx Yesu nyei mienh, hiuv yaac maaih jiu-tong caux Ziouv, zunv hnyouv hnamv Ziouv, ziouc gan fai ei jienv Ziouv nyei eix ziangh. Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Haaix dauh oix gan yie mingh oix zuqc siev jienv ninh ganh. Hnoi-hnoi oix zuqc ndaam jienv ninh nyei ziepc nzaangc jaax gan yie mingh...*” (Lugaa 9:23).
2. Yesu gorngv sienx ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc siev jienv ganh; hnoi-hnoi ndaam jienv ninh ganh nyei ziepc nzaangc jaax (mbuoqc Yesu caux Yesu juangc maengc ziangh). *Haaix dauh gorngv ninh caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh, Yesu hnangv haaix nor zoux, wuov dauh yaac oix zuqc hnangv wuov nor zoux.* Yesu zuqc diev, zuqc siev ninh nyei maengc (1 Yo[^]han 2:6).
3. Mbuo horpc zuqc hnangv Baulo gorngv yiem Lomaa 12:1-2 “*Gorx-youz aac, Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic korv-lienh mbuo, yie ziouc tov! meih mbuo zorqv ganh fungx bun Tin-Hungh hnangv ziec nyei ga'naaiv nor, mv baac maaih maengc nyei, cing-nzengc nyei, dongh ninh a'hneiv nyei ga'naaiv. Hnangv naaiv zoux se horpc nyei, weic zien-zien nyei*

zaangc Tin-Hungh. ² Baamh mienh zoux sic maiv horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux. Mv baac oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh goiv nzengc meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, duqv siang-nyungc zeiv. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix, haaix nyungc se longx nyei, Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei, dunh yunh nyei za'eix."

4. Njoux en se Tin-Hungh baeqc-baeqc bun nyei fuqv weic Yesu zoux nyei gong (ninh daic yiem ziepc nzaangc jaax (Yo^han 1:12; 3:16-18; E^fe^so 2:8-9). Zoux ninh nyei sai-gorx, siev jienv ganh nyei maengc ndaam jienv ganh nyei ziepc nzangc jaax gan Ziouv. Ei jienv Ziouv se biux mengh mbuo maaih en-zingh nyei mienh. Maiv daan zuqc siev maengc hnangv mv baac Yesu donv mbuo gorngv weic sienx ninh haih zuqc mienh zoux doqc. (Matv^tai 5:10-12 "*Weic zoux ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix zuqc mienh zoux doqc wuov deix, maaih njien-youh aqv, weic zuqc maaih Tin-Hungh zoux ninh mbuo nyei Ziouv gunv ninh mbuo.*"; Lomaa 8:17 "*Mbuo siouc kouv hnangv Giduc siouc kouv nor, mbuo yaac oix duqv buonc ninh nyei njang-laangc...*")
5. Jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se weic gan fai ei Ziouv. Naaiv se benx hnoi-hnoi nyei maengc, zanc-zanc nyei maengc. Nyaev kuv fienv nyei mienh maiv haih siev ganh nyei maengc, maiv haih ndaam ganh nyei ziepc nzangc jaax, maiv haih gan Yesu mingh.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. CrossPointe Mienh Jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se haaix nyungc? Mbuo weic haaix nyungc daaih gapv zunv yiem naaiv, maaih naaiv guanh mienh? Weic mbuo oix hiuv Tin-Hungh caux Ziouv jiu-tong, weic mbuo oix hnamv Tin-Hungh nduqc dauh hnangv, weic mbuo oix gan caux ei jienv ninh nyei za'eix ziangh caux zoux.
2. Yesu njaaux nyei, caux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo zoux nyei, benx nyungc zeiv gorngv jiu-baang mienh oix zuqc juangc jienv buoqc zangc, juangc jienv mingh mbuox maiv gaengh sienx nyei mienh daaih sienx Yesu, juangc jienv hoqc Ging-sou weic ceix sai-gorx nyei mienh. Juangc jienv jiu-tong weic laanh orn laanh, laanh tengx laanh, laanh mangc laanh, laanh goux laanh.
3. Mbuo hiuv duqv jiu-baang, se benx sienx Yesu nyei mienh, maiv zeiz dorngx. Mbuo oix mienh hnangv haaix nor hiuv duqv taux mbuo nyei jiu-baang? Maaih sienx fim nyei jiu-baang fai? Mbuo bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh nyei fai (Lomaa 1:8)? Maaih benx hnamv Tin-Hungh nyei jiu-baang fai (Yo^han 15:12,17)? Maaih mienh longc Tin-Hungh bun nyei fuqv zoux Ziouv nyei gong wuov nyungc jiu-baang fai? Hnangv nziouv nor ... norm-norm nziouv maaih ninh ganh nyei gong. Mbuo nyei mouz deic se oix maaih naaiv nyungc jiu-baang mienh yiem mbuo nyei jiu-baang. Jiu-baang mienh hiuv Tin-Hungh, hnamv Tin-Hungh, ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix ziangh weic Ging-sou mengh-mengh nyei njaaux jienv.
4. Mbuo nyei daux gaux waac: bun mbuo benx Ziouv a'hneiv nyei Jiu-baang ... Jiu-baang dongh maaih hnyouv oix hiuv Ziouv, maaih hnyouv hnamv Ziouv, maaih hnyouv gan caux ei Ninh nyei za'eix dongh mengh nyei fiev jienv yiem Ging-sou. Tov Ziouv bun *duqv njoux nyei mienh* tim bieqc mbuo nyei guanh (Gong-zoh 2:47). Tov Ziouv liepc Jiu-baang yiem mienh mbu'ndongx (Yesu ganh laengz jienv yiem Matv^tai 16:18). Tov Ziouv bun mbuo hiangx caux hlo yiem lingh wuonh caux mienh laanh. Tov Ziouv bun

mbuo haih zoux duqv horpc Ziouv nyei eix yiem mbuo baaix ceng Ninh nyei ziangh hoc, bun mbuo ei jienv Ziouv gorngv nyei waac zoux!

5. Se gorngv mbuo oix mangc muonc Jiu-baang nyei mouz deic caux sienx fim nyei gorn-ndoqv, jiu-baang nyei liepc ngaengc waac nor, bieqc website yiem:

2. Hoc-Dauh: Weic Jangx Taux Yesu

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 11:23-33

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yesu zorqv norm njuov caux norm zanv, yiem ninh mbuo nyei fingx dongh benx pou-tong nyei nyanc hopv daaih njaaux taux sienx ninh nyei mienh hnavg haaix nor caux ninh jiu-tong. Njuov caux zanv ganh maiv maaih haaix nyungc eix-leiz fai jaax-zinh, maaih eix-leiz fai jaax-zinh se weic zuqc nyanc nyei mienh nyei hnyouv zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en-zingh yaac laengz zingh ninh, jangx taux Yesu zuqv diev kouv weic mbuo. Mbuo buatac Ko[^]lin[^]to jiu-baang la' guaih nyanc, maiv hiuv taux zien eix-leiz fai maiv zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh.

Naaiv benx qiangx bun mbuo mangc nzuonx, jangx taux Yesu zoux nyei gong yiem ziepc nzangc jaax weic mbuo yaac laengz zingh ninh. Fih hnavg nyei, naaiv bun qiangx mbuo mangc mingh wuov ndangc, jorm hnyouv caux maaih noic nyei zuov jienv ninh aengx daaih dorh mbuo nyei hnoi. Bun qiangx mbuo mangc ga'nyuoz, zaah ganh nyei hnyouv, nyiemc ganh nyei zuiz, guangc ganh zoux nyei zuiz. Bun qiangx mbuo mangc ga'nyiec ga'hlen, haih laanh tengx laanh yietc ze gauh haih ziangh weic Ziouv, haih juangc jienv benx yietc norm sin bun Giduc zoux mbuo nyei m'nqorngv zoux Ziouv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Mbuo oix zuqc mangc nzuonx (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 11:23-26a)

1. Maeqv nqoi nyei njuov bun mbuo jangx taux Yesu Giduc nyei sin zuqc diev weic mbuo. Zanv bun mbuo jangx taux ninh nyei nziaamv liouc cuotv weic mbuo. (Hipv[^]lu 9:22 gorngv, "*Maiv maaih nziaamv liouc cuotv nor, Tin-Hungh yaac maiv haih guangc mienh nyei zuiz...*")
2. Yesu oix mbuo jangx jienv ninh zuqc daic yaac nangh daaih. Naaiv se benx mbuo sienx Yesu mienh nyei gorn-ndoqc. Hnavg Baulo gorngv yiem 1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 15:14 "*Se gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz bun Giduc nangh, yie mbuo zunh nyei kuv fiex maiv maaih gorn. Meih mbuo sienx nyei yaac maiv lamh longc...*" Kuv fiex se Giduc daic aengx nangh daaih (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 15:3-4 "*Yie ganh zipv daaih nyei yie zunh mbuox meih mbuo mi'agv. Gauh longc jienv jiex nyei se hnavg Ging-Sou fiev jienv gorngv nor, Giduc weic mbuo nyei zuiz daic. Yaac hnavg Ging-Sou gorngv, ninh zuqc biopv jienv. Taux da'faam hnoi Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih...*")
3. Yesu yaac oix mbuo jangx jienv weic haaix nyungc ninh zuqc daic - se weic mbuo nyei zuiz. "*Giduc ganh longc ninh nyei sin ndaam jienv mbuo nyei zuiz yiem ziepc nzaangc jaax, bun mbuo biaux ndutv zuiz nyei qaqv yaac ziangh jienv weic zoux horpc hnavg.*"

Weic zuqc Yesu siouc mun, meih mbuo duqv ninh zorc meih mbuo longx nzengc..."
(I[^]saa[^]yaa 53:6; 1 Bide 2:24).

4. Mbuo oix zuqc jangx jienv ninh hnavg haaix nor daic. Ninh ding yiem ziepc nzangc jaax daic. Mbuo maiv daan jangx taux cuotv daaih nyei sic, mv baac jangx taux weic ninh hnavg naaiv nor zoux mbuo cingx duqv njoux, duqv maaih jauv mingh Tin-dorngh. Mangc nzuonx ziouc bun mbuo maiv la'kuqv, bun mbuo zieqv duqv en zingh...

B. Mbuo oix zuqc mangc mingh wuov ndangc (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 11:26)

1. *"Meih mbuo haaix zanc nyanc naaiv norm njuov, hopv naaiv norm zaanv, meih mbuo bun cing Ziouv daic mi'aqv. Hnavg naaiv zoux taux ninh aengx daaih..."* (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 11:26)
2. Yesu maiv daan daic yiem ziepc nzangc jaax hnavg mv baac ninh nangh daaih, liuz aengx nzuonx Tin-dorngh mi'aqv. Yesu gorngv mbuox sai-gorx mbuo, *"Yie yaac mingh liuc leiz dorngh bun meih mbuo yiem. Yie mingh liuc leiz ziangx dorngh bun meih mbuo yiem, yie aengx daaih dorh meih mbuo mingh caux yie yiem wuov. Yie yiem haaix meih mbuo ziouc caux yie yiem wuov"* (Yo[^]han 14:2-3).
3. Yesu aengx nzuonx daaih dorh mbuo nyei hnoi se benx maaih lamh hnamv nyei hnoi. [Tidatc 2:13-14 *"Oix zuqc hnavg naaiv nor zoux zuov jienv mbuo maaih lamh hnamv oix duqv nyei orn-lorqc, dongh hlo jiex nyei Tin-Hungh, mbuo nyei Njoux Ziouv Yesu Giduc, yiem ninh nyei njang-laangc aengx daaih. Ninh weic mbuo siev ninh ganh nyei maengc zuoqc mbuo nzuonx, leih ndutv yietc zungv waaic nyei, orqv nyei sic. Ninh yaac nzaaux mbuo cing-nzengc daaih, benx ninh ganh nyei mienh, mbuo ziouc jorm hnyouv nyei zoux nyungc-nyungc kuv sic."*]
4. Mbuo oix zuqc mangc mingh wuov ndaangc dongh Yesu Giduc aengx daaih nyei hnoi. *"Mbuo hiuv duqv Giduc hinc cuotv wuov zanc mbuo oix hnavg ninh nor, weic zuqc Yesu za'gengh hnavg haaix nor, mbuo yaac duqv buatec ninh hnavg wuov nor"* (1 Yo[^]han 3:2). Naaiv nyungc maaih lamh hnamv bun mbuo haih ziangh yiem seix zangc, ziangh weic hoc nqaang nyei; yaac ging jienv hnyouv zuov jienv Ziouv aengx daaih nyei hnoi.

C. Mbuo oix zuqc mangc ga'nyuoz fai ganh nyei hnyouv (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 11:27-28; 31-32)

1. Baulo gorngv heuc mbuo oix zuqc "nyanc puix duqv", fai, *maiv dungx la'guaih nyanc*; maiv zeiz gorngv mbuo "oix zuqc puix duqv nyanc" (v.27). Maiv maaih haaix laanh puix duqv nyanc...mv baac laanh laanh haih nyanc puix duqv weic ei jienv Ging-sou njaaux mbuo hnavg haaix nor zuqc nyanc.
2. Nyanc puix duqv se gorngv mbuo zaah ganh nyei hnyouv ndaangc (v.28), nyiemc ganh nyei zuiz (v.31) liuz, mbuo ziouc guangc mbuo zoux nyei zuiz. Se gorngv mbuo maiv nyiemc mbuo nyei zuiz, maiv horpc zuqc nyanc. Mbuo nyanc weic mbuo longc qiangx zaah ganh, nyiemc zuiz, caux Yesu maaih jiu-tong.
3. Kungx sienx Yesu nyei mienh dongh ei jienv ninh nyei waac ziemx wuom nyei leiz weic biux mengh muangx ninh nyei waac nyei mienh yiem jiu-bang nyanc hnavg.
4. Nyanc singx-hnaangx mv baac maiv zaah ganh nyei hnyouv caux nyiemc ganh nyei zuiz ziouc baamz Ziouv nyei sin caux Ziouv nyei nziaamv (v.27, 29) weic zuqc Yesu Giduc weic mbuo nyei zuiz zuqc ding daic yiem ziepc nzangc jaax.

5. Tin-Hungh oix dingc fai mborqv njaaux mbuo taux mbuo goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz se gorngv mbuo ganh maiv oix goiv. *Dingc zuiz* wuov joux waac bun taux sien Yesu nyei mienh se maiv zeiz gorngv oix dingc hnavg zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc. Se hnavg hnamv mbuo nyei dae mborqv njaaux ninh nyei dorn oix bun ninh nyei dorn muangx waac (Hipv^{lu} 12:1-11). Ninh hnamv nyei mienh ninh mborqv njaaux (1 Ko^{lin}^{to} 11:32 *Mv baac Ziouv siemv mbuo nyei zuiz, mbuo zuqc mborqv njaaux weic bun mbuo maiv zuqc caux lungh ndiev dingc zuiz*).

D. Mbuo oix zuqc mangc ga'nyiec, gormx, ga'hlen (1 Ko^{lin}^{to} 33-34)

1. Mbuo oix zuqc mangc ga'nyiec, mangc gormx, caux mangc ga'hlen weic tengx gorx youz haih zieqv duqv Ziouv (v.29) weic mbuo benx yietc norm sin. Hnavg 1 Ko^{lin}^{to} 10:17 *"Weic zuqc maaih nduqc norm njuov hnavg cingx daaih maiv gunv maaih mienh camv, mbuo benx yietc norm sin, weic zuqc mbuo juangc wuov norm njuov nyanc."*
2. Mbuo maiv zeiz mangc junh, gormx, ga'hlen weic oix daanh mienh, fai siemv mienh. Weic zuqc mbuo laanh laanh ganh oix zuqc zaah ganh nyei hnyouv maiv zeiz mienh nyei hnyouv.
3. Mbuo mangc junh, gormx, fai ga'hlen weic mbuo benx jiu-baang nyei hmuangv doic, Tin-Hungh nyei hmuangv doic. Tin-Hungh oix ninh nyei hmuangv doic laanh goux laanh, laanh mangc laanh, laanh ceix laanh, laanh orn laanh...
4. Zien sienx Giduc nyei mienh dongh zaah liuz ganh nyei hnyouv oix zuqc nyanc puix duqv Ziouv liepc wuov donx singx hnaangx. Mangc junh, mangc gormx, mangc ga'hlen se gorngv mbuo oix zuqc tengx mbuo nyei gorx youz bun ninh mbuo haaih nyanc puix, mbuo haih tengx weic *"Ganh nyei m'zing maaih nqanx ndiangx, meih fungc haih mbuox meih nyei gorx-youz, 'Gorx aac, yie tengx gorx ban cuotv m'zing nyei la'fapv oc"* (Matv^{tai} 7:4).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Nyanc Singx Hnaangx weic caux Tin-Hungh jiu-tong
 - Mbuo biux mengh mbuo muangx Ziouv nyei waac dongh mbuo nyanc Singx Hnaangx (Matv^{tai} 26:26-27 *"Yesu zorqv njuov daaih, laengz zingh liuz Tin-Hungh, ziouc maeqv nqoi bun ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo, yaac gorngv, 'Zipv daaih nyanc aqv. Naaiv se yie nyei sin.' Yesu aengx zorqv zaanv a'ngunc diuv daaih, laengz zingh liuz Tin-Hungh, ziouc bun ninh mbuo, yaac gorngv, 'Meih mbuo yietc zungv gunv hopv maah...'"*) Yesu heuc ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo zipv, fai zorqv daaih, nyanc ... fai, gunv hopv maah ... fai, hnavg naaiv zoux ... naaiv se benx hatc nyei waac fai heuc mbuo zoux nyei waac.
 - Nyanc Singx Hnaangx weic duqv caux Ziouv maaih jiu-tong, mbuo juangc jienv nyanc weic mbuo juangc jienv caux Ziouv jiu tong. Hnavg mbuo caux mienh juangc nyanc mbuo juangc jienv jiu tong nor (Gong-zoh 2:41-42 *Mienh camv nyei sienx Bide nyei waac ziouc jiex wuom nyei leiz. Dongh wuov hnoi maaih leih maiv go buo cin dauh mienh tim bieqc gong-zoh mbuo nyei guan.*⁴² *Ninh mbuo longc hnyouv muangx gong-zoh mbuo njaaux leiz yaac lomh nzoih jiu tong, juangc jienv maeqv njuov ; 1 Ko^{lin}^{to} 10:21 Meih mbuo hopv Ziouv nyei zaanv, maiv haih*

hopv mienv nyei zaanv. Meih mbuo juangc Ziouv nyei dieh nyanc, maiv haih juangc mienv nyei dieh).

- *Yesu ganh gorngv mengh nyei, "Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih mbuo, se gorngv meih mbuo maiv nyanc Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn nyei orv, yaac maiv hopv ninh nyei nziaamv, yiem meih mbuo gu'nyuoz maiv maaih ziangh maengc aqv. ⁵⁴ Haaix dauh nyanc yie nyei orv, hopv yie nyei nziaamv, wuov dauh maaih yietc liuz nyei maengc. Nqa'haav laai wuov hnoi yie yaac oix bun ninh nangh daaih. 55 Weic zuqc yie nyei orv caux yie nyei nziaamv se zien nyanc hopv. 56 Haaix dauh nyanc yie nyei orv yaac hopv yie nyei nziaamv, wuov dauh caux yie juangc maengc ziangh. Yie yaac caux wuov dauh juangc maengc ziangh" (Yo^han 6:53-58).*
 - *Mbuo duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc weic mbuo sienx Yesu fai caux ninh maaih jiu-tong. Mbuo nyanc singx hnaangx biux mengh gorngv mbuo sienx Yesu daic, ninh nyei nziaamv maaiz mbuo nzuonx daaih (mouz laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc sienx).*
 - *Mbuo horpc zuqc a'hneiv zipv nyanc weic mbuo duqv Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz, yaac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. Maiv zeiz gorngv gamh nziex maiv nyanc. Sienx Tin-Hungh mienh oix maaih buonc jiu tong oix zuqc nyanc...maiv zeiz gorngv yie maiv nyanc nor zoux zuiz yaac maiv zuqc nyiemc, fai maiv zuqc dingc. Daux nzuonx mbuo duqv qiangx nyiemc zuiz, duqv caux Ziouv jiu-tong, duqv buonc juangc maengc ziangh (1 Ko^lin^to 10:16 *Mbuo weic wuov norm laengz zingh nyei zaanv laengz zingh Tin-Hungh liuz ziouc hopv, mbuo maaih buonc juangc Giduc nyei nziaamv maiv zeiz? Maeqv nqoi njuov nyanc wuov zanc, mbuo maaih buonc juangc Giduc nyei sin maiv zeiz?*).*
2. *Nyanc Singx Hnaangx se sienx Yesu - mbuo zoux weic biux mengh benx fangx gorngv, mbuo jangx taux mbuo nyei Ziouv daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz, mbuo yaac zorqv qiangx daaih nyiemc zuiz, zorqv qiangx daaih caux Ziouv jiu-tong. Nyanc Singx Hnaangx se ziangh hoc bun mbuo mangc nzuonx...jangx taux Yesu zuqc daic div mbuo nyei zuiz, ninh daic yiem ziepc nzangc jaax, ninh nyei sin zuqc mun weic mbuo, ninh nyei nziaamv liouc cuotv bun mbuo duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz.*
 3. *Nyanc Singx Hnaangx se ziangh hoc bun mbuo mangc mingh wuov ndangc, ziangh hoc bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv weic Yesu laengz jienv aengx daaih dorth mbuo mingh caux ninh yiem wuov Tin-dorng.*
 4. *Nyanc Singx Hnaangx se ziangh hoc bun mbuo mangc ga'nyuoz ganh nyei hnyouv, zaah ganh nyei hnyouv, nyiemc ganh nyei zuiz, guangc maiv zoux jienv zuiz mingh.*
 5. *Nyanc Singx Hnaangx se ziangh hoc bun mbuo mangc junh, mangc gormx, mangc ga'hlen, mangc ga'nyiec, weic tengx gorx youz juangc jienv nyanc puix Ziouv liepc wuov donx singx hnaangx. Weic mbuo benx yietc norm sin, Giduc zoux m'nqorngv. "Jiu-baang zoux Giduc nyei sin, Giduc yaac zoux jiu-baang nyei 'M'nqorngv' Njoux Ziouv" (E^fe^so 5:23). Sienx Yesu nyei mienh sienx liuz Yesu ziouc ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz, ziemx wuom nyei leiz se benx daauh kang biux mengh gorngv mbuo muangx Ziouv nyei waac.*

3. Hoc-Dauh: Mangc Tong Ziouv Nyei M'zing

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 73

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Singx Nzung 73 gorngv mengh taux yietc laanh fiev Singx Nzung nyei maengc, ninh maaih ziangh hoc mueic jieqv, maaih ziangh hoc cai Ziouv, maaih ziangh hoc sienx fim maiv wuonv. Yiem dongh ninh buangh zuqc ziex nyungc nyei ziangh hoc, Aasaapc hoqc duqv bungx hnyouv Ziouv. Ninh jiex gorn mueic jieqv korh fiqv mienh waaic mienh duqv nyei caux zoux nyei (v.1-3). Ninh gorngv taux zoux waaic nyei mienh (v. 4-14); Ninh jiex gorn zieqv duqv zoux zuiz zoux waaic nyei mienh duqv nyei yiem setv mueiz (v.15-20); Ninh hnamv nzuonx weic ninh mbungh mbienv (v. 21-24); Ninh gin v bungx hnyouv Ziouv (v. 25-26) buatc zoux zuiz nyei mienh zuqc kouv zuqc dingc zuiz, Ninh ziouc bungx hnyouv Ziouv nyei waac (V. 25-28).

Mbuo mouz laanh mienh maaih ziangh hoc hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh za'gengh longx haic mv baac buatc yiem ga'hlen camv nyungc cuotv zoux bun mbuo maiv wuonv maiv bungx hnyouv gorngv Ziouv gengh longx haic, mangc waaic nyei zungv haih mueic jieqv, fai guaix Tin-Hungh nqemh naaiv nqemh wuov. Singx Nzung sou se buangv nzengc pou-tong mienh buangh zuqc domh sic, liuz hoqc bungz hnyouv Ziouv, bungz hnyouv Ziouv dorh. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh haih daaih lorz Ziouv tengx dongh mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic, kouv naanc nyei sic. Mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh se zoux torngv laangh nyei dorngx dongh mbuo haih mingh bingx jienv yiem Ninh. Mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic haih bun mbuo hiuv cing Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc fai yietc liuz caux mbuo yiem. Yiem ziex zaang Singx Nzung mbuo haih doqc gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv guangc mbuo, maiv leih mbuo go, yietc liuz caux mbuo yiem. Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux buo nyungc yiem naaiv zaang Ging-sou.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Koi Meih Nyei Hnyouv Bun Ziouv

1. Maiv gunv sienx wuonv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh mv baac maaih ziangh hoc cai fai maiv bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh weic zuqc ninh mbuo buangh nyei caux ninh mbuo sienx nyei maiv doix-diuc. Yiem Singx Nzung73:1-3 *Aasaapc, gorngv taux ninh hiuv Tin-Hungh za'gengh! zoux longx bun maaih hnyouv cing-nzengc nyei mienh.* 2 *Mv baac yie ganh aeqv, yie nyei zaux aav lamh ndiqv zuqc ndorpc, yie nyei zaux-caaiv kaav deix piatv.* 3 *Weic zuqc yie buatc orqv mienh duqv longx wuov zanc, yie ziouc mueic jieqv zoux maux nyei mienh.* Meih zingx nyei hnavg Aasaapc nyei fai, meih mueic jieqv orqv mienh duqv nyei fai? Zoux bun meih haih zuotc ninh mbuo zoux nyei fai? Mienh zoux waaic duqv baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv meih maaih hnyouv hanc nyei fai?
2. Maaih hnyouv zoux longx nyei sic zoux kuv sic mv baac zuqc buangh hoic za'gengh maiv heic. Lengc jeiv aengx buatc zoux orqv zoux zuiz nyei mienh hnavg jangx ninh mbuo duqv longx.
3. Aasaapc buatc zoux orqv mienh nyei fiem-fingx caux zoux waaic nyei maiv maaih haaix nyungc dangv. Ninh mbuo zoux maux zoux waaic nyei zungv maiv bingx beiv hnavg dorh jiem daaih dangh jienv zoux maux wuov nyungc. Gorngv ceng ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, maiv zuqc bingx zoux waaic, corc dorh daaih benx ceng.

4. Zoux kuv sic nyei mienh haih buangh zuqc sic, oix zuqc mangc tong Ziouv nyei m'zing, koi hnyouv bun Ziouv, fungx mbuo buangh nyei bun Ziouv. Maiv ze aeqv, ziouc haih mangc hngangv baamh mienh mangc nyei - hngangv Aasaapc jiex gorn buatc nor.

B. Faix Fim Meih Ginv Zoux Nyei

1. Singx Nzung 73:12-14 gorngv taux heuc mbuo faix fim nyei ginv fai zoux nyei. Weic zuqc mbuo zoux nyei haih tengx fai hoic zuqc ganh caux mienh. Weic Aasaapc buatc mienh zoux waaic, zoux zuiz zoux orqv nyei maiv zuqc liemh zeih duqv Ziouv dingc zuiz mv baac daaux nzuonx hngangv jang duqv longx nyei, ninh jiex gorn cai Tin-Hungh maiv cau-fiem taux baamh mienh. Ninh buatc hngangv jang mienh zoux waaic nyei duqv longx nor, ninh hnamv "zoux longx zoux haaix nyungc?"
2. Mv baac zien se maiv zeiz hngangv ninh nor hnamv. Mbuo ginv zoux nyei haih zoux bun mienh nyei sienx fim henv fai mau (Singx Nzung 73:15). Nyungc-nyungc mbuo zoux fai ginv nyei hoic fai tengx yiem mbuo ga'hlen nyei mienh. Yiem Singx Singx 73:15-17 Aasaapc jiex gorn hnamv duqv tong gorngv se gorngv ninh hngangv naaiv nor hnamv nor ninh ziouc mingh pien aqv.
3. Singx Nzung 73:16-17 "*Yie oix hngangv naaiv nor gorngv, ' yie ziouc zuqc zoux maiv zingx bun meih nyei zuangx baeqc fingx. 16 Yie hnamv mangc gaax hngangv haaix nor haih bieqc hnyouv naaiv deix sic, mv baac yie gengh haiz aqc haic, 17 taux yie bieqc Tin-Hungh nyei singx dinc, yie ziouc mengh baeqc orqv mienh nyei setv muez hnoi.*" Ninh hiuv nyei mv baac aengx bun ninh jangx taux gorngv orqv nyei maiv yietc liuz duqv longx. Daic liuz maaih nyei ga'naaiv yiem maengc nyei zoux maiv cuotv haaix nyungc.
4. Ninh jiex gorn buatc cing taux zoux orqv mienh nqa'haav oix duqv nyei. "*Meih za'gengh bun ninh mbuo yiem mbiaangc nyei dorngx, bun ninh mbuo ndorpc, zuqc mietc nzengc. 19 Ninh mbuo nduqc dangh hngangv zuqc mietc mi'aqv. Zuqc gamh nziex haic nyei sic gaaatv ninh mbuo mingh nzengc*" (Singx Nzung 73:18-19).

C. Oix Zuqc Buatc Domh Fangx

1. Yiem Singx Nzung 73:18-20 "*heuc mbuo bieqc buoqc zangc Ziouv, yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien, hnamv taux Zien leiz*"; 73:19 "*Zoux orqv nyei mienh liemh zeih zuqc mietc nzengc.*" Liemh zeih maaih nyei zoux maiv cuotv haaix nyungc, tengx maiv duqv haaix nyungc. "*Wuov nzunc yietc liuz zuqc leih Tin-Hungh yietc liuz yietc seix.*"
2. Aasaapc hnyouv mun weic ninh sienx duqv pien, bieqc hnyouv dorngc go haic, ninh gorngv nyei za'gengh hngongx haic. Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc caux ninh yiem. Maiv gunv maaih ziangh hoc dongh ninh buangh zuqc zoux bun ninh haih cai Ziouv nyei hnamv.
3. Lorz qiangx mangc mbuo buangh nyei sic yiem Ziouv nyei m'zing. Fai mangc tong Ziouv nyei m'zing fai Ging-sou. Maiv dungx kungx mangc yiem baamh gen nyei ziangh hoc, oix zuqc mangc taux nqa'haav yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx caux wuov seix. Zoux longx, sienx Ziouv nyei mienh duqv caux Tin-Hungh yietc liuz yiem, maiv sienx nyei zoux orqv nyei maiv gunv yiem naaiv norm seix zangc buatc duqv longx mv baac zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc leih Tin-Hungh yietc liuz.
4. Oix zuqc mangc mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic yiem Ziouv nyei m'zing. Se gorngv mbuo hiuv dingc Ziouv za'gengh longx haic nor mbuo buangh zuqc nyei maiv gunv hngangv

haaix nor yaac haih hiuv dingc gorngv Ziouv za'gengh longx haic...mbuo ziouc haih buac duqv cing Ziouv. Maaih mienh camv ih zanc zoux orqv nyei sic mv baac buac corc maaih zinh maaih nyanh, buac duqv longx camx baav yiem naaiv seix zangc nyei, mv baac ninh mbuo maaih nyei maiv haih yietc liuz duqv longx (naaiv deix mienh Aasaapc heuc leih go Ziouv nyei mienh). Weic naaiv Aasaapc dingc hnyouv laengz bungx hnyouv Ziouv. Weic kungx sienx Ziouv cingx haih duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc, yietc liuz nyei baengh orn [Naaiv deix mienh Aasaapc heuc nitv fatv Ziouv nyei mienh *"Mangc maah! Leih meih go nyei mienh zungv oix zuqc mietc. Meih oix mietc nzengc maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei zoux bun meih wuov deix mienh. 28 Mv baac yie nor, yie yiem nitv Tin-Hungh fatv se longx haic. Yie bun Ziouv Tin-Hungh zoux yie ndaauh kaux nyei dorngx, weic bun yie zunh gorngv ninh zoux nyei yietc zungv sic..."* (Singx Nzung 73:27-28)].

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo buac fiev naaiv zaang nyei Singx nzung mienh koi nqoi ninh nyei hnyouv...gorngv zaqc ninh hngangv haaix nor hnamv. Ninh hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh za'gengh longx bun taux zoux cing-nzengc nyei mienh nyei mv baac ninh buac waaic nyei mienh duqv longx, ninh nyei hnyouv jiex gorn mueic jieqv mienh waaic mienh duqv nyei. Zoux haaix nyungc gan longx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh duqv maiv ndongc zoux waaic nyei mienh? Weic ninh maiv bieqc hnyouv ca'dien sienx pien mi'aqv.
2. Zuov taux ninh bieqc zaangc Tin-Hungh nyei dorngx, bieqc Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien...ninh kungx buac waaic nyei mienh duqv longx, buac maiv baengh fim nyei sic. Nitv Ziouv fatv buac Ziouv za'gengh longx haic.
3. Cuotv liuz ninh buac Tin-Hungh, buac ih zanc nyei sic yiem hoz nqang nyei ziangh hoc, ninh cingx buac Ziouv za'gengh longx haic. Ninh jiex gorn bieqc hnyouv taux zoux zuiz zoux orqv zoux waaic mienh zuqc mingh nyei dorngx.
4. Aasaapc nyiemc zuiz, weic ninh bieqc hnyouv dorngc, dongh ninh buac nyei. Zuov taux ninh mingh nitv fatv Tin-Hungh...nqa'haav duqv nyei gauh jienv ih zanc duqv nyei zoux bun ninh bieqc hnyouv zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh gengh longx haic.

4. Hoc-Dauh: "Zaangc Ziouv Nduqc Dauh Hnangv"

Ging-Sou yiem: Cuotvⁱyipv 20:1-17

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Ziepc Diuh Lingc nyei da'yietv diuh, Ziepc diuh leiz-latc se maaih camv norm mbuox, Yiem Cuotvⁱyipv 24:12, *heuc la'bieiv-benv nyei leiz latc*. Yiem Cuotvⁱyipv 34:28, *ziepc diuc leiz-latc fiev jienv i kuaaiv la'bieiv-benv*. Yiem Nzamc Leiz Latc 9:9 heuc *"Ziouv caux liepc nyei ngaengc waac"*. Yiem Cuotvⁱyipv 31:18, heuc *"Laengz nyei ngaengc waac"*. Yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac, heuc *"leiz-latc"* (Matv^{ai} 19:17).

Yiem Siang-Ngaengc Waac, Yesu zorqv naaiv deix ziepc diuh lingc bun nqoi zoux i diuh, *"Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv*

Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh. Naaiv se hlo jiex gauh longc jienv jiex nyei leiz aqv. Da'nyeic diuh yaac fih hnavg nyei, oix zuqc hnav mienh hangv hnav ganh nor. Mose nyei leiz-latc caux zuangx douc waac mienh njaaux nyei yietc zungv longc naaiv deix i diuh leiz zoux gorn" (Matv[^]tai 22:37-40).

Weic haaix nyunge Tin-Hungh bun Leiz-latc?

- Leiz-latc dorh I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh gan Ziouv, zoux horpc, zoux cing-nzengc. Mv baac maiv maaih haaix dauh haih ei jienv leiz-latc zoux ziouc haih duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv. Leiz latc kungx bun mienh hiuv duqv ganh maaih zuiz hnavg (Lomaa 3:20).
- Yiem Leiz-latc, mienh haih buatc Tin-Hungh nyei fiem-fingx, caux ninh nyei za'eix bun taux ninh nyei mienh gorngv hnavg haaix nor yiem.
- Leiz-latc dorh mienh hnavg haaix nor laanh caux laanh haih horpc.
- Weic haaix nyunge Tin-Hungh oix zuqc mbuox I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh taux pou-tong nyei leiz gorngv "*cuotv liuz ninh maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh*"? Weic zuqc 400 hnyangx nyei ziangh hoc, I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh zuqc I[^]yipv mienh gunv, hoic, maiv buatc Tin-Hungh zoux nyei gong. Ninh mbuo yiem wuov lauh nyei yaac jiex gorn zuotc I[^]yipv mienh nyei fiem-fingx caux zangc nyei. Maiv gunv ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox mv baac ninh mbuo maiv hiuv Ziouv zoux ninh mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh. Se gorngv Tin-Hungh heuc ninh mbuo zangc ninh, se hungh heic nyei bun ninh mbuo, ninh mbuo ziouc zorqv Tin-Hungh zorpc jienv wuov deix zienh zaangc duqv mi'aqv. Mv baac Tin-Hungh gorngv "*cuotv liuz yie maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh.*" Naaiv se aqc nyei bun ninh mbuo. Se gorngv ninh mbuo maiv sienx Tin-Hungh dongh dorh ninh mbuo cuotv I[^]yipv wuov dauh se zien wuov dauh nor, gengh aqc duqv bun ninh mbuo ei wuov deix nduoh diuh lingc.
- Bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv, zangc nduqc dauh Ziouv tengx mbuo maiv bun ga'naaiv zoux mbuo nyei ziouv. Ih jaax hnoi, mbuo haih bun ziex nyunge daaih zoux ziouv gunv mbuo nyei maengc benx zienh. Nyaanh, mengh daauh, gong, naauc ngitc ... mbuo maiv maaih haih dauh gorngv yie oix bun naaiv deix ga'naaiv zoux zienh gunv yie, mv baac ninh mbuo haih benx zienh gunv mbuo weic ninh mbuo gunv mbuo hnav nyei, gunv mbuo zoux nyei, zorqv nzengc mbuo nyei ziangh hoc.
- HAAIX NYUNGC BUN MBUO CAUX TIN-HUNGH NQAEQV JIENV SE BENX ZIENH BUN MBUO. Lingc caux leiz maiv haih njoux mbuo. Mbuo duqv njoux se weic sienx kaux Ziouv Yesu Giduc (Lomaa 4:5; E[^]fe[^]so 2:8-9). Lingc caux leiz biux mengh gorngv Tin-Hungh se cing-nzengc, mbuo yaac oix zuqc zoux cing-nzengc. Kungx Yesu Giduc hnavg haih fioux mbuo benx cing-nzengc nyei mienh (Gaa[^]laa[^]tie 2:21). Lingc caux leiz se hnavg gingx nor bun mbuo buatc taux la'hopv nyei yiem hmien, mv baac mbuo maiv dorh gingx daaih nzaaux hmien. Oix zuqc longc wuom. Fih hnavg nyei, lingc fai leiz maiv haih nzaaux mbuo, kungx bun mbuo hiuv duqv zuiz nyei jauv. Kungx Yesu nyei nziaamv haih nzaaux mbuo nyei zuiz hnavg (1 Yo[^]han 1:7; Hipv[^]lu 10:22).

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Bun Lingc caux zipv lingh nyei mienh.

1. Bun lingc nyei mienh:

- "*Tin-Hungh gorngv naaiv deix yietc zungv waac...*" (Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20:1) - Naaiv deix lingc se Tin-Hungh ganh gorngv nyei waac. Ninh gorngv, "*Yie se Ziouv,*

meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, dongh dorh meih mbuo cuotv I'yipv Deic-Bung, zuqc zoux nouh nyei deic-bung wuov dauh. ³*"Cuotv liuz yie, maiv dungx zaangc ganh dauh zienh"* (Cuotvⁱyipv 20:2-3). Hatc maaz yiem naaiv deix lingc se Tin-Hungh. *"Ziouv yiem Sinaai Mbong caux Mose gorngv liuz waac, ninh zorqv fiev jienv Laengz nyei Ngaengc Waac wuov deix i kuaaiv la'bieiv-benv jiu bun Mose, se Tin-Hungh longc buoz-ndoqv fiev nyei la'bieiv-benv"* (Cuotvⁱyipv 31:18).

2. Bun taux I^saa^laa^en mienh:

➤ Weic bun ninh mbuo zoux zorngh zengx taux zien, ziangh jienv nyei cing-nzengc wuov dauh Ziouv (Singx Nzung 115).

3. Tin-Hungh dorh I^saa^laa^en cuotv I'yipv daaih Ninh cingx bun lingc I^saa^laa^en mienh. Eix-leiz se gorngv, weic Tin-Hungh njoux ninh mbuo cuotv daaih, ninh mbuo horpc zuqc hngangv naaiv nor zoux, hngangv naaiv nor biux mengh ninh mbuo zieqv duqv ninh nyei hnamv caux hatc maaz ...

➤ Naaiv yaac fih hngangv nyei bun taux mbuo ih hnoi. Tin-Hungh njoux mbuo yiem zuiz nyei buoz-ndiev cuotv daaih, ninh njoux yaac zuoqc mbuo nzuonx daaih benx ninh nyei naamh nyouz. Mbuo duqv zipv liuz ninh nyei njoux en nyei mienh horpc zuqc ei dongh ninh paaiv bun mbuo nyei lingc zoux - weic zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en-zingh caux ninh nyei hnamv bun mbuo, yaac weic mbuo zieqv duqv ninh nyei hatc maaz.

4. Mbuo hngangv haaix nor hiuv duqv kungx maaiah nduqc dauh zien Tin-Hungh dongh Ging-sou gorngv wuov dauh Tin-Hungh? Weic Ging-sou gorngv mengh nyei gorngv maaiah Tin-Hungh. Singx Nzung 14:1 gorngv, *"Hngongx nyei mienh yiem hnyouv gorngv maiv maaiah Tin-Hungh..."* Zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv biux mengh gorngv taux Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc. Se gorngv mbuo oix sienx Tin-Hungh mbuo haih sienx, goiv yienc nyei maengc biux mengh taux Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv.

B. Lingc caux Leiz Nyei mouz deic

1. Lingc caux leiz laauc yaangh mbuox mbuo gorngv kungx maaiah nduqc dauh Ziouv Tin-Hungh hngangv (Cuotvⁱyipv 20:3; Nzamc Leiz Latc 6:4 gorngv, *"O I^saa^laa^en mienh aac, muangx longx oc. Mbuo nyei Ziouv, Tin-Hungh, se nduqc dauh Ziouv hngangv..."*). Da'yietv diuh lingc maiv bun mbuo sienx zorpc, zorqv zienh daaih ndangc zien wuov dauh Ziouv, fai, dorh zienh daaih yiem ninh nyei nza'hmien.

2. Leiz-latc bun qiangx sienx Yesu (mienh mangc maiv buatc dongh meih "sienx" nyei). Mv baac sienx Ziouv nyei mienh haih zoux ei Ziouv weic biux mengh ninh mbuo sienx nyei (naaiv se mienh haih mangc duqv buatc meih "zoux" nyei).

➤ Se gorngv meih naaic mienh... "Meih mbuo sienx Yesu nyei fai?" Maaiah camv gorngv "Sienx nyei!" Mv baac leiz-latc tengx biux mengh gorngv mienh gengh sienx fai maiv sienx ... mangc gaax ninh mbuo nyei maengc doix-diuc Ging-sou njaaux nyei leiz nyei fai.

➤ Gorngv "sienx Yesu nyei" se hungh heic gorngv nyei, zoux ei se biux mengh gengh sienx fai maiv sienx. Nyungc zeiv, meih haih gorngv mbuox meih nyei auv, nqox, fai fu'jueiv "Yie hnamv meih nyei" mv baac zoux nyei doic-dekc meih gorngv nyei fungc haih biux mengh gorngv meih hnamv fai meih gorngv nyei se zien?

- Leiz-late bun sienx nyei mienh haih biux mengh ninh mbuo sienx nyei, weic zuqc ninh mbuo ei jienv leiz-late.
3. Lingc caux leiz late mbenc mienh nyei maengc zuov jienv Ziouv (Gaa^laa^tie 4:1-7). Weic Yesu nyei nziaamv, ninh daic yietc nzunc weic yietc liuz. Maiv zuqc ei saax uix nyei leiz, mv baac yiem Siang-Ngaengc waac gorngv taux nduoh diuh lingc [cuotv liuz dingh gong hnoi weic mbuo hitv kuonx yiem Yesu].
 4. Leiz-late se mbuox mbuo hngangv haaix nor zoux horpc Tin-hungh yaac caux duqv mienh njiec. Da'yietv diuh lingc mingh taux da'feix wuov diuh lingc mbuox mbuo hngangv haaix nor caux Tin-Hungh jiu tong. Da'hmz mingh taux da'ziepc gorngv mbuox mbuo hngangv haaix nor caux mienh jiu tong.
 5. Yiem Maako sou 12:29-31 Yesu nzutv zunv ziepc diuh lingc gorngv "*Yesu dau, 'Gauh longc jienv jiex nyei leiz se dongh naaiv. 'I^saa^laa^en Mienh aac, muangx longx oc. Mbuo nyei Ziouv, Tin-Hungh, se nduqc dauh Ziouv hngangv. 30 Yaac oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh, yaac longc nzengc qaqv hnamv Ziouv meih nyei Tin-Hungh.'* 31 *Da'nyeic diuh longc jienv jiex nyei leiz yaac dongh naaiv, 'Oix zuqc hnamv mienh hngangv hnamv ganh nor.'* Maiv maaih haaix diuh leiz gauh longc jienv jiex naaiv deix i diuh aqv'."

C. Da'yietv diuh lingc nyei eix-leiz:

1. Tin-Hungh gorngv nyei eix-leiz se Ninh oix zuqc zoux da'yietv yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Ih jaax hnoi nyei mienh camv oix "maiv dungx daix mienh, maiv dungx zoux zaqc, maiv dungx hienx mienh nyei auv/nqox, tongx nimc diex maac" ... maiv maaih haaix dauh maiv oix naaiv deix lingc, mv baac bun mienh maaih sic se da'yietv wuov diuh lingc: "*Maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh, kungx zangc Ziouv ganh hngangv*". Lengc jeiv nyei mbuo Iu-mienh camv nyei sienx zorpc, Tin-Hungh maiv bun sienx zorpc, sienx camv-nyungc zienh. Maiv bun sienx zienh, kungx sienx Ye^ho^waa hngangv. Maiv bun haaix nyungc daaih nqaevq jienv Tin-Hungh caux sienx ninh nyei mienh.
2. "*Cuotv liuz yie maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh*" se jienv, yaac zoux da'yietv wuov diuh lingc. Lengc jeiv bun taux sienx Tin-Hungh nyei Iu-mienh fingx. Weic maaih jiu-baang, maaih mienh zorqv mienv nyei jauv daaih sienx zorpc Tin-Hungh nyei jauv zoux bun sienx Tin-Hungh maiv lengc.
3. Tin-Hungh ganh gorngv "*Cuotv liuz Yie maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh*" - se maaih eix-leiz gorngv mbuo nyei hnyouv, mbuo nyei hnamv oix zuqc bun dingc nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh.
4. Mbuo oix zuqc simv nqoi yaac guangc nqoi nyungc-nyungc dongh daaih torngv jienv bun Tin-Hungh maiv zoux da'yietv yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Mbuo oix zuqc guangc nqoi maiv dungx zangc fai bangc haaix nyungc zienh, maiv dungx bun haaix nyungc daaih nzaeng mbuo nyei hnyouv. Oix zuqc zipv yaac zieqv duqv kungx Tin-Hungh dongh zien wuov dauh Ziouv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Weic haaix nyungc mbuo zuqc muangx ninh nyei waac? Weic mbuo se Tin-Hungh nyei mienh. Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zuqc muangx ninh nyei waac. Weic naaiv maiv zeiz ninh nyei mienh cingx maiv muangx ninh nyei waac. Weic maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei

waac mbuo buac deic bung, buac baeqc fingx, buac Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zuqc kouv. Tin-Hungh nyei lingc se maiv zeiz hoic mbuo mv baac tengx, maiv zeiz gunv mv baac goux mbuo weic oix mbuo duqv longx.

2. Zoux zunh doz mienh nyei gong se njaaux Ziouv nyei waac. Zoux dae nyei mienh yaac horpc zuqc njaaux ninh mbuo nyei fu'jueiv yiem biau, oix zuqc longc nzuih caux longc maengc njaaux.
3. Da'yietv diuh lingc mbuox mbuo oix zuqc zangc haaix dauh: *Zangc Ziouv mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh.*
4. Tin-Hungh bun da'yietv diuh lingc weic
 - Maiv bun sienx zorpc, sienx camv nyungc zienh.
 - Maiv bun sienx zienh, kungx sienx Ye^ho^waa hngangv.
 - Maiv bun haaix nyungc daaih nqaevq jienv Tin-Hungh caux sienx ninh nyei mienh.
 - Maiv bun maaih ga'naaiv caux ninh nzaeng.
 - Tin-Hungh se lengc jeiv nyei. Zienh maiv maaih dorngx yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien, cingx fih hngangv nyei maiv haih yiem sienx Ziouv nyei mienh nyei maengc.

5. Hoc-Dauh: "Hnangv Haaix Nor Buoqc Zangc Ziouv"

Ging-Sou yiem: Cuotv^i^yipv 20:4-6; Yo^han 4:23-24

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Jiex daaih wuov norm buoqc zangc mbuo jiex gorn juangc jienv hoqc taux Ziepc Diuh Lingc. Jiex daaih wuov norm buoqc zangc mbuo duqv hoqc taux horpc zuqc buoqc zangc haaix dauh: Buoqc zangc Ziouv Hnangv! Tin-Hungh ganh gorngv, "*cuotv liuz yie maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh.*" Da'yietv diuh lingc se benx gorn-ndoqv bun taux yietc zungv lingc. Mbuo longc ziangh hoc camv nyei hoqc taux "maiv dungx daix mienh, maiv dungx zoux zaqc, maiv dungx zoux jaav zorngh zengx, maiv dungx mueic jieqv mienh nyei ga'naaiv" naaiv deix lingc nyei. Mv baac da'yietv diuh lingc se aqv bun mbuo. Lengc jeiv mbuo Iu-mienh mbuo sienx zorpc, mbuo maaih ganh nyungc gauh jienv Ziouv, maaih ziex nyungc zienh. Mbuo yaac hoqc taux gorngv naaiv deix ziepc diuh lingc, nduoh diuh se bun taux ih jaax mienh nyei, cuotv liuz dingh gong hnoi wuov diuh lingc. Da'yietv diuh lingc njaaux mbuo buoqc zangc haaix dauh!

Ih hnoi, mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux da'nyeic diuh lingc. Naaiv diuh lingc njaaux mbuo, hnangv haaix nor buoqc zangc: "*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx*". Da'yietv diuh lingc maiv bun mbuo sienx zorpc, zangc zienh, Mv baac kungx zangc Ziouv ganh hnangv. Da'nyeic diuh lingc maiv bun zangc dorngc. Se gorngv Ging-sou gorngv "*maiv dungx zangc zienh*" se maaih eix-leiz gorngv oix zuqc zangc Ziouv. "*maiv dungx zoux miuc fangx zangc*" maaih eix-leiz gorngv oix zuqc buoqc zangc horpc ei Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix. Nyungc zeiv se: hnangv mbuo gorngv mbuox mbuo nyei fu'jueiv, maiv dungx cuotv ga'nyiec biau, se maaih eix-leiz gorngv oix zuqc yiem biau gu'nyouz.

Da'nyeic diuh leiz-lac se njaaux taux buoqc zangc nyei jauv. Tin-Hungh maiv oix ninh nyei mienh zangc zienh, buoqc zangc zienh. Mbuo hnangv haaix nor hiuv taux Tin-Hungh fai

bieqc hnyouv taux ninh nyei fiem fingx, mbuo ziouc hngangv wuov nor buoqc zangc ninh. Hngangv naaic mbuo oix zuqc bieqc hnyouv Ninh, Ninh nyei waac.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Horpc nyei bieqc hnyouv taux Tin-Hungh

1. Se gorngv mbuo bieqc hnyouv dorngc taux Tin-Hungh mbuo ziouc buoqc zangc dorngc. Zangc miuc fangx se dorngc, se zuiz, weic zuqc miuc fangx se maiv zeiz Tin-Hungh. Miuc fangx maiv haih div Ziangh jienv nangh nyei Tin-Hungh, Miuc fangx se ga'naaiv, ga'naaiv maiv haih div Lingham wuonh, fai mangc maiv buatac nyei Tin-Hungh. Maaih haaix nyungc haih dorh daaih div fai beiv Ziouv?(Yo^han 4:24 *“Tin-Hungh se Lingham Wuonh” Zangc ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc longc singx lingham (hnyouv) yaac longc zien leiz zangc*) Maiv maaih haix nyungc fangx haih beiv duqv Tin-Hungh (I^saa^yaa 40:25 *Cing-Nzengc Wuov dauh gorngv, “meih mbuo dorh haaix dauh beiv yie? Haaix dauh caux yie fih hngangv? Maiv maaih haaix dauh!*) Dorh miuc fangx daaih zangc se hngangv naaiv norm nyungc zeiv nor. Maaih dauh nqox bingx jienv qaam dauh sieqv, yietc buatac ninh nyei auv, ziouc gorngv, meih maa aqv, maiv dungx bieqc hnyouv dorngc, naiv dauh sieqv se nzueic hngangv meih nor, yie qaam ninh bun yie jangc zuqc meih, yie qaam jienv ninh mv baac yie jangx zuqc meih, yaac hnamv gorngv ninh se meih. Naiv dauh auv sienx ninh nyei nqox nyei fai? Maiv haih sienx lorqc. Tin-Hungh yaac fih hngangv nyei, meih dorh miuc fangx daaih zangc, mv baac gorngv naiv fangx zoux bun meih jangx zuqc Tin-Hungh...zangc Tin-Hungh.
2. Da'nyeic diuh leiz-late se gorngv, Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nzaeng jienv meih mbuo. Naiv se cing-nzengc nyei nzaeng, horpc nyei nzaeng. Nzaeng maiv oix bun mbuo zangc haaix nyungc cuotv liuz Ninh. Weic haaix nyungc Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo yaac heuc mbuo maiv dungx zangc zienh, yaac maiv dungx baaix miuc fangx? *“Weic mbuo yiem ninh ziangh jienv, haih nangh, haih mingh mingh daaih daaih.”* (Gong-Zoh 17:28) Mbuo ziangh weic buoqc zangc Ziouv.
3. Da'nyeic diuh leic-late se donv maiv bun baaix miuc fangx. Se gorngv dorh fangx daaih beiv Tin-Hungh nor se benx miuc-fangx...mv baac fangx mangc nzueic hngangv se maiv zeiz miuc fangx (biangx, saengh kuv nyei fangx)
4. Se gorngv mbuo maaih horpc nyei bieqc hnyouv taux Ziouv nor mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv miuc fangx se maiv zeiz kungx fangx dongh mienh longc hlieqv-dongh nanv daaih waax daaih fai huei gatv daaih nyei ga'naaiv. *“Miuc fangx se dongh haaix nyungc meih hnamv, gamh nziex, zoux, funx maaih jaa'zinh gauh camv jiex Tin-Hungh. Meih maaih haih miuc fangx yiem hnyouv caux maengc, dongh maiv zeiz longc ndiangx fai la'beiv fai hlieqv zoux daaih nyei (zinh zoih, hmuangv doic, nyauc ngitc. ih jaax hnoi nyei miuc fangx)*
5. Ih jaax hnoi, mbuo haih maaih miuc fangx yiem hnyouv caux maengc se gorngv mbuo bun wuov nyungc zoux gauh jienv Tin-Hungh. (zinh zoih, hnuangv doic, njien-youh, (2 Ti^mo^tai 3:4 *Baulo gorngv setv muez nyei nyutv zeiv mienh oix “hnamv oix duqv njien-youh gauh camv hnamv Tin-Hungh*)
6. Baaix miuc fangx se benx domh zuiz, weic Yesu gorngv domh lingc se longc nzengc hnyouv, za'eix, qaqv, cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv Tin-Hungh. (Matv^tai 22:37) Baaix miuc fangx se dorngc jienv jiex wuov diuh lingc ziouc benx domh zuiz weic dorngc domh lingc.

B. Gorngv duqv mengh taux Tin-Hungh nyei Leiz-lalc

1. Hniev nyei donv (Cuotvⁱyipv 20:5 “*Maiv dungx gueic njiec baaix naaiv deix miuc-mienv yaac maiv dungx zangc, weic zuqc yie, Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nzaeng jienv meih mbuo. Yie oix dingc nzornq yie wuov deix mienh nyei zuiz, dingc taux ninh mbuo nyei buo bie doic zeiv-fun.*”) Tin-Hungh gorngv baaix miuc fangx se zuiz, zuiz maaiah ninh nyei jaa-zinh taux buo bie doic zeiv-fun. Naaiv maiv zeiz gorngv domh mienh zoux zuiz nor Tin-Hungh dingc fu’jueiv. Mv baac domh mienh zoux nyei zuiz hoic zuqc fu’jueiv.
2. Nyungc Zeiv yiem Ging-Sou (Waaic nyei nyungc zeiv)
 - Utc^{si}yaa (2 Zunh Doic Douh 26:1-15) gorngv taux Utc^{si}yaa benx longx nyei yietc dauh zoux hungh mienh, mv baac maaiah hnoi ninh henv, ninh nyei hnyouv buangv nzengc cengh hlo, ninh bieqc zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v oix ziec bun Tin-Hungh. Maiv ei Tin-Hungh heuc buoqc zangc mv baac ei ninh ganh nyei hnyouv. Maiv zeiz ninh nyei gong, maiv horpc zuqc zoux nyei, sai mienh dangv jienv ninh, mv baac ninh qiex jiex, zoux maux, Tin-Hungh ziouc bun ninh liemh zeih maaiah gomh huv nyei baengc. Yiem 21 yiemc ninh maiv daan maiv duqv bieqc Zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v. Zoux dae nyei mienh zangc dorngc ninh nyei dorn hhangv haaix nor?
 - Yotaam (2 Zunh Doic Douh 27:2) ninh maiv bieqv zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v. Baeqc fingx yaac zoux waaic camv. (Ninh nyei dae maiv zangc horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv duqv bieqc zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v. Yotaam maiv mingh zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v: yie nyei dae Utc^{si}ya zuqc mienh zunc cuotv jiu-baang, yie maiv mingh buoqc zangc. Zoux dorn nyei mienh hhangv naaiv, mangc gaax zoux fun nyei mienh se hhangv haaix nor.
 - Aa^{hatc} (2 Zunh Doic Douh 28) Mbuo buac zoux dae nyei mienh zangc dorngc, zoux dorn nyei mienh maiv zangc, zoux funx nyei mienh niv? Ninh dox miuc-fangx weic baaix Mbaa^{an} zienh (2 Zunh doic Douh 28:2) Yiem 24 yiemc Aa^{hatc} zorqv zangc Tin-Hungh nyei ga’naaiv daaiah haqv guangc nzengc, guon jienv maiv bun mienh zangc Tin-Hungh. Norm-norm gorqv yiem Ye^{lu}sa^{lem} maaiah zienh nyei fangx. (Ninh nyei Ong zangc dorngc Tin-Hungh, zuqc zunc cuotv, ninh nyei dae maiv mingh zangc Tin-hungh nyei biau v, funx mingh zangc zienh: dorn ninh nyei fu’jueiv buov ziec zienh. Molech se miuc fangc maaiah I sung buoz sung jienv, zangc ninh nyei mienh buov ninh jorm daaiah dorn fu’jueiv mingh an ninh nyei buoz buov ziec.) Yiem meiv guoqv mbuo maiv buov lorqv mv baac zorqv fu’jueiv guangc yiem maa nyei ga’sie...naiv se daaiah fih hhangv nyei. Jangx jienv donv nyei waac yiem Cuotvⁱyipv 20:5.
3. Longx nyei nyungc zeiv. (Cuotvⁱyipv 20:6 *Mv baac haaix dauh hnamv yie, ei jienv yie nyei leiz-lalc zoux, yie ziouc hnamv ninh jiex mingh taux yietc cin doic*) Longc jiex mbuo zoux bun mbuo nyei fu’jueiv se njaaux ninh mbuo buoqc zangc Ziouv. Yiem 2 Ti^{mo}tai 1:5 Baul gorngv mbuox Ti^{mo}tai “*Yie jangx zuqc meih zien-zien nyei sienx hhangv zinh ndaangc meih nyei daa gux Lo^{itc} caux meih nyei maa Yu^{niv} zien-zien sienx wuov nor. Yie sienx dingc meih ih zanc yaac hhangv wuov nor sienx.*” Ninh nyei daa gux sienx ninh nyei maa sienx, liuz Ti^{mo}tai sienx. Mbuo haaix zanc cingx njaaux mbuo nyei fu’jueiv taux Tin-Hungh nyei jauv?...Yiem daa ong daa gux.

4. Zuiz fai baaix miuc fangx nyei zuiz maiv daan hoic ganh, maiv maaiah yietc nyungc zuiz hoic ganh hngangv. Fih hngangv nyei maiv maaiah zoux longx nyei sic kungx tengx ganh, hngangv Singx Nzung 112:1-2 gorngv, *Oix zuqc ceng Ziouv. Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh, se za'gengh a'hneiv muangx ninh nyei lingc wuov deix, maaiah orn-lorqc. 2 Ninh nyei hoz doic yiem deic-bung zungv oix henv, hnyouv zingx mienh nyei hoz doic oix duqv fuqv.*

C. Daux gaux caux zoux nyungc zeiv bun mbuo nyei hmuangv doic buate cing gorngv Tin-Hungh se jienv jiex jaaix jiex yiem mbuo nyei maengc.

1. Maiv daan gorngv mbuo oix zuqc bieqc hnyouv horpc taux Tin-Hungh nyei fiem fingx, mbuo yaac oix zuqc gorngv duqv mengh taux Ziouv nyei leiz-latec mbuox hmuangv doic caux mienh haih hiuv. Mbuo yaac zuqc daux gaux yaax zoux nyungc zeiv bun mbuo nyei fu'jueiv duqv buate gorngv mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh.
2. Daux gaux weic mbuo nyei fu'jueiv, zoux nyungc zeiv bun taux mbuo nyei fu'jueiv fun faqv, hmuangv doic, gorngv mbuo za'gengh maiv zangc zienh, maiv zangc zorpc, maiv zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, maiv zangc miuc fangx yiem hnyouv caux maengc weic zuqc maiv maaiah haix nyungc miuc fangx haih beiv duqv ziangh jienv nyei Ziouv, zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv.
3. Se gorngv yie naaic meih mbuo nyei fu'jueiv, haaix nyungc longc jienv jiex bun meih nyei dae, meih nyei maa? Se gorngv yie naaic meih mbuo nyei auv fai nqox, haaix nyungc jienv jiex jaaix jiex yiem ninh mbuo nyei maengc. Ninh mbuo hngangv haaix nor dau? Ninh mbuo gorngv, Tin-Hungh fai? Meih mbuo nyei fu'jueiv buate gorngv yiem naaiv lungh ndiev longc jienv jiex bun yie nyei dae maa se buoqc zangc Tin-Hungh fai? Maaiah laanh mienh dongh zaah mangc mienh gorngv, Mangc meih mbuo nyei ziangh hoc caux hngangv haaix nor longc zinh nyaanh ziouc hiuv duqv haaix nyungc jienv.
4. Se gorngv oix fu'jueiv hnamv yaac buoqc zangc Tin-Hungh, domh mienh oix zuqc zoux nyungc zeiv. Maaiah deix domh mienh zoux kuv nyungc zeiv fu'jueiv zungv maiv oix zuotc, mv baac domh mienh maiv zoux longx nyei nyungc zeiv, fu'jueiv gauh fatv maaiah dorngx jaev sin zoux waaic. (*Maaiah laanh mienh laix diuv ndortv nzengc nyungc nyungc...gong, auv jueiv, zuqc wuonx loh...mienh naaic ninh zoux haaix nyungc hopv diuv...ninh gorngv ninh faix nyei buate ninh nyei domh mienh maaiah diuv buangv nzengc Refrigerator laaic duqv gorngv hopv duqv se benx pou-tong hngangv hopv wuom wuov nyungc*) Se gorngv domh mienh jorm hnyouv, ziepc zuoqc nyei buoqc zangc, fu'jueiv gengh haih buate...maiv daan kungx njaaux taux ninh hngangv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Meih hngangv haaix nor bieqc hnyouv caux buate Tin-Hungh meih ziouc hngangv wuov nor buoqc zangc Ninh. Meih buate ninh zoux nyungc-nyungc nyei Ziouv nyei? Da'nyeic diuh leiz-latec, gorngv, "*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx.*" Biux mengh gorngv mbuo oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor zangc Tin-Hungh. Weic Tin-Hungh se doz, mbuo maiv maaiah haaix nyungc haih dorh daaih beiv fai div duqv ninh, weic naiv mbuo maiv dungx zangc miuc-fangx, longc buoz zoux daaih nyei ga'naaiv.
2. Mouz laanh mienh zangc nyungc fai zangc dauh? Zangc Ziouv fai zangc zienh? Naaic ganh, yie zangc haaix dauh? Zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv fai zeix daaih nyei

ga'naaiv? Yo^han 4:24 “*Tin-Hungh se Lingh Wuonh*” Zangc ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc longc singx lingh (*hnyouv*) yaac longc zien leiz zangc

3. Kungx Tin-Hungh ganh hngv puix duqv mbuo buoqc zangc. Mbuo hngv haaix nor buoqc zangc Ninh. Mbuo maiv haih dorh miuc fangx daaih beiv duqv Tin-Hungh sienx Tin-Hungh ging jienv hnyouv simv nqoi miuc fangx weic zuqc zangc miuc fangx nyei zuiz za'gengh hniev haic. Wuov nyungc zangc Ziouv nyei zingh nyeic caux fuqv za'gengh longc haic.
4. Da'nyeic diuh lingc gorngv, “*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx. Maiv gunv yiem gu'nguaaic lungx, yiem ga'ndiev ndau, fai yiem ndau-ndiev nyei wuom gu'nyuoz haaix nyungc nyei fangx. 5 Maiv dungx gueic njiec baaix naaiv deix miuc-fangx yaac maiv dungx zaangc, weic zuqc yie, Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nzaeng jienv meih mbuo. Yie oix dingc nzornng yie wuov deix mienh nyei zuiz, dingc taux ninh mbuo nyei buo biei doic zeiv-fun* . (Cuotv^i^yipv sou 20:4-6)

6. Hoc-Dauh: “Nernh Jiex Nyei Mbuox”

Ging-Sou yiem: Cuotv^i^yipv 20:7

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Buo norm buoqc zangc jiex daaih mbuo hoqc taux da'yietv diuh lingc fai leiz-late, gorngv “*cuotv liuz Ziouv maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh*” biux mengh gorngv mbuox mbuo oix zuqc zangc haaix dauh. Kungx zangc nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh hngv, maiv bun zangc zorpc, zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, zangc zienh. I^saa^laa^en mienh se hngv mbuo Iu-mienh nor, Tin-Hungh dorh ninh mbuo cuotv I^yipv deic bung, zoux nouh nyei deic bung, Iu-mienh duqv Tin-Hungh dorh mbuo cuotv zuiz, cuotv mienv daaih sienx Tin-Hungh. Tin-Hungh maiv bun I^saa^laa^en mienh sienx zorpc, zorqv I^yipv nyei zienh daaih zorpc zangc Tin-Hungh, fih hngv nyei, mbuo sienx Ziouv nyei Iu-Mienh maiv dungx dorh sienx mienv nyei eix-leiz daaih zorpc Tin-Hungh.

Jiex daaih wuov norm buoqc zangc mbuo hoqc taux da'nyeic wuov diuh leiz-late, gorngv, “*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx.*” Biux mengh gorngv mbuo oix zuqc hngv haaix nor zangc Tin-Hungh. Weic Tin-Hungh se doz, cing-nzengc, mbuo baamh mienh longc buoz diu, dox, waaz nyei se maiv haih dorh daaih beiv fai div duqv Ziouv. Weic naiv mbuo maiv dungx zangc miuc-fangx. Zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, oix zuqc zangc Zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv.

Ih hnoi mbuo oix hoqc taux da'faam diuh lingc fai leiz-late “*Maiv dungx la'guaih longc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox.*” (Cuotv^i^yipv 20:7) Biux mengh gorngv taux “*Ziouv nyei mbuox se Nernh Jiex Nyei Mbuox*” Weic maiv bun la'guaih laengz, la'guaih gorngv, la'guaih longc Ziouv nyei mbuox. Ih hnoi mbuo oix hoqc taux mbuox nyei jaax-zinh, hngv haaix nor longc dorngc caux longc horpc Ziouv nyei mbuox caux nyungc zeiv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Mbuox nyei jaax-zinh fai mengh hoc. Mbuo hiuv mienh weic mbuo hiuv ninh mbuo nyei mbuox fai mengh hoc. Fih hngv nyei, Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox caux ninh nyei mengh hoc biux mengh taux ninh se dongh haaix dauh, ninh nyei fiem fingx se hngv haaix nor,

Ninh nyei eix se hnangv haaix nor. Ninh nyei mbuox biux mengh gorngv mbuo hnangv haaix nor haih caux ninh jiu tong, ninh hnangv haix nor haih tengx mbuo.

1. Mbuox maaih haaix nyungc eix-leiz? Maaih fiem fingx yiem mbuox. Yiem Ging-Sou nyei ziangh hoc, gu'ngaaz cuotv seix, domh mienh dauh-gaux, liuz tengx cuotv mbuox, wuov dauh fu'jueiv hlo hnangv ninh nyei mbuox nyei eix-leiz . Mbuo buatac mienh camv yiem ging-sou mbuox doix ninh mbuo nyei fiem fingx. Longc Yesu zoux nyungc zeiv. Tin-cai gorngv mbuox Yo^sepv, *“meih oix zuqc tengx wuov dauh dorn cuotv mbuox heuc Yesu, weic zuqc ninh oix njoux ninh nyei baeqc fingx leih ndutv ninh mbuo nyei zuiz”* (Matv^tai 1:21) Yesu maaih eix-leiz gorngv Ye^ho^wa njoux.
2. Maaih Hatc maaz yiem Ziouv nyei mbuox (Yo^han 14:14 *“se gorngv meih mbuo dengv yie nyei mbuox tov haaix nyungc yie zungv oix zoux wuov nyungc”*; Ko^lo^si 3:17 *“maiv gunv zoux haaix nyungc fai gorngv haaix nyungc, oix zuqc dengv Ziouv Yesu nyei mbuox zoux. Yaac oix zuqc dengv Yesu nyei mbuox laengz zingh Zangc Diex Tin-Hungh”*) Jangx duqv Ndaa^witv caux Go^li^atc yiem 1 Saa^mu^en 17:45 *Ndaawitv yaac gorngv mbuox wuov dauh Fi^li^saa^die Mienh, “Meih nanv nzuqc ndaav, nanv cang caux biu nyei cang daaih caux yie mborqv jaax, mv baac yie dengv Nernh Jiex nyei Ziouv nyei mbuox daaih, se I^saa^laa^en jun-baeng nyei Tin-Hungh, dongh meih ndouv wuov dauh*
3. Maaih wuonv yiem Ziouv nyei mbuox (Cong-mengh 18:10 *“Ziouv nyei mbuox se wuonv haic nyei laauh, kuv mienh tiux bieqc mingh ziouc baengh orn aqv.”*) Yiem Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox mbuo gengh maaih wuonv nyei dorngx. Yiem Laauh gu'nyouz duqv goux ...Yiem Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox mbuo duqv Ninh goux.
4. Maaih qaqv yiem Ziouv nyei mbuox, *Dengv Yesu nyei mbuox tov ei Ziouv nyei za'eix Ziouc duqv* (Yo^han 16:23-24 *Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih mbuo, meih mbuo dengv yie nyei mbuox tengx Zaangc Diex tov haaix nyungc, ninh ziouc bun wuov nyungc meih mbuo.*)

B. Hnangv haaix nor la'guaih longc Ziouv nyei mbuox

1. Maiv dungx La'guaih longc Ziouv nyei mbuox nyei eix-leiz (janx nyei waac “vain” nyei gorn se yiem domh nziaux wuov joux waac cuotv daaih, domh nziaux liemh zeih cuotv, mingh naaiv mingh wuov, maiv gunv buonc zuqc haaix nyungc) La'guaih longc Ziouv nyei mbuox se maiv hnamv longx la'guaih gorngv Ziouv nyei mbuox. (Matv^tai 12:34 *“hnyouv zaangh buangv haaix nyungc, nzuith ziouc gorngv cuotv wuovnyungc aqv.”*) La'guaih longc Ziouv nyei mbuox nyei mienh biux mengh hnyouv orqv haic. maiv maaih yietv maiv maaih nyeic nyei gorngv taux Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox
2. La'guaih longc fai gorngv Ziouv nyei mbuox benx waac zaanc. Gorngv waac zaanc zoux cuotv haaix nyungc? Hnangv mbiauz nyanc diux, mv baac diux maiv kuangx gaeng mbiauz la'guaih ngatc zoux haaix nyungc? Maiv dungx longc Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox zoux meih gorngv guenx nyei waac.
3. La'guaih longc fai gorngv Ziouv nyei mbuox benx waac nzaamc. Nyungc zeiv “Laeng zingh Tin-Hungh”, fai “Tov Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv”...gorngv benx waac nzaamc hnangv!” Meih za'gengh laengz zingh Tin-Hungh nor ei jienv ninh nyei eix ziangh caux zoux. Meih caux ninh maaih jiu tong haih tov ninh ceix fuqv mienh nyei fai? Nzaeng jaax nyei ziangh hoc, nzaeng maiv hingh liuz ziouc gorngv... “Maaih Tin-Hungh hiuv fai buatac nyei” Yiem Matv^tai 5:34,37 Maiv dungx ziangv haaix nyungc laengz waac...Meih oix

zuqc gorngv zaqc zeiz fai maiv zeiz gauv aqv.” E^{fe}so 5:4, Bualo gorngv, “*Meih mbuo maiv horpc zuqc kuanv tien gorngv waac-zaanc, fai waac-cou fai haaix nyungc pa'li pa'laaix nyei waac. Horpc zuqc gorngv waac laengz zingh Tin-Hungh gauv longx*”

4. La'guaih beih zaqc hnyouv nzuotv nyei longc Ziouv nyei mbuox (Matv^{tai} 7:22-23 *heuc jienv ziouv mv baac ninh maiv leangz*) Baaux nzung, mv baac maengc maiv doix baaux nyei nzung: hngangv Ih hnoi mbuo baaux nyei nzung... buoqc zangc fai fongc horc nzung... Yesu gorngv, “*Naaiv deix mienh longc nzuih taaih yie, mv baac ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv leih duqv yie go haic.*” (Matv^{tai} 15:8) Njaaux taux yie nor, maiv gunv yie yiem buoqc zangc dorngx, yiem biau, yiem gongc nyei dorngx, yiem haaix yaac baac, se gorngv yie gorngv Yie sienx Yesu nyei mienh... oix zuqc sienx yiem maengc, maiv daan nzuih hngangv. Tin-Hungh maiv guangc mienh la'guaih longc ninh nyei mbuox nyei zuiz. Ninh oix dingc wuov dauh mienh nyei zuiz (Cuotvⁱyipv 20:7)

C. Hngangv Haaix nor longc Ziouv Nyei Mbuox

1. Dengv Ziouv Nyei mbuox (Ko^{lo}si 3:17 “*hngangv naaiv, maiv gunv meih mbuo zoux haaix nyungc, fai gorngv haaix nyungc, oix zuqc dengv Ziouv Yesu nyei mbuox zoux. Yaac oix zuqc dengv ninh nyei mbuox laengz zingh Zangc Diex Tin-Hungh*) Weic Zuqc Yesu nyei mbuox hlang jiex maanc mbuox!
2. Mbuo se Yesu Mienh; mbuo ndaam Ninh nyei mbuox, mbuo se “*Yesu nyei Mienh*” (Gong-zoh 11:26 *mienh heuc sai-gorx mbuox zoux Yesu Mienh*; 2 Ti^{mo}tai 2:19 “*Ziouv hiuv duqv haaix dauh zoux ninh ganh nyei mienh, yaac gorngv, haaix dauh nyiemc Ziouv nyei mbuox, wuov dauh oix zuqc guangc nzengc yietc zungv waaic sic*”) Mbuo oix zuqc zoux sic puix sienx Yesu nyei mienh, zoux sic zungv mbuo nyei Tin dorngh Diex. Yie Yauzsing, yie nyei dorn heuc Jiemh En Sing. Maiv gunv yie oix fai maiv oix ninh zoux nyei sic aengv taux yie. Mbuo zoux nyei sic aengv taux mbuo nyei Ziouv, mbuo se Yesu Mienh.
3. Mbuo zuqc dorh ninh nyei mbuox mingh mbuox mienh. Mbuox mienh taux Yesu se benx mouz laanh mienh dongh sienx Yesu Mienh nyei gong. Yesu nyei Domh paaiv nyei gong se mingh mbuox mienh taux Yesu. Weic naaiv, Mbuo horpc zuqc hiuv duqv ninh nyei mbuox, bungx hnyouv ninh nyei mbuox, bangc ninh nyei mbuox. (Cong-mengh 9:10 *Mienh zieqc duqv Cing-nzengc wuov dauh ziouc jaa mengh baeqc fai jaa bungx hnyouv*).
4. Mbuo yaac zuqc diev kouv weic ninh nyei mbuox (Gong-Zoh 5:40-42 *zuqc borqv zuqc diev weic zunh kuv fienv*) Ninh nyei mbuox oix zuqc gauv longc jienv mbuo nyei mbuox. Bualo gorngv, “*yie caux Giduc juangc ding ziepc nzangc jaax daic cingx daaih ih zanc ziangh jienv wuov dauh se maiv zeiz yie ,se Giduc yiem yie gu'nyuoz ziangh jienv . Yie ih zanc ziangh nyei maengc yie duqv ziangh weic zuqc yie sienx Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, dongh hnamv yie yaac weic yie siev maengc wuov dauh.*” (Gaa^{laa}tie 2:20) Tengx mienh jiex wuom wuov dauh Yo^{han} gorngv, *Ninh oix zuqc zoux hlo jienv faaux, yie oix zuqc zoux faix jienv njiec.* (Yo^{han} 3:30). Mbuo zuqc bouh Ziouv nyei mbuox faux yiem mbuo nyei maengc.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. La'guaih longc Ziouv nyei mbuox nyei mienh se maiv taaih Ziouv yaac maiv gamh nziex ninh. Naaiv nyunge mienh zungv zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz. Jangx jienv da'faam wuov diuh lingc "*Maiv dungx la'guaih longc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, nyei mbuox. Haaix dauh la'guaih longc Ziouv nyei mbuox, Ziouv oix dingc wuov dauh nyei zuiz. Mbuo hoqc liuz ih hnoi, gengh oix zuqc faix fim nyei longc duqv horpc Ziouv nyei mbuox.*
2. Da'faam diuh leiz-ladc maiv bun mienh la'guaih longc Ziouv nyei mbuox weic zuqc ninh nyei mbuox se gauh hlang jiex maanc mbuox nyei mbuox. *Fi^lipv^poi 2:6-11 Giduc m'daaih maaih Tin-Hungh nyei fiem-fingx. Ninh caux Tin-Hungh fih hnangv nyei mv baac ninh maiv nzaeng zoux fih hnangv. 7 Daaux nzuonx ninh maaih nyei nyungc-nyungc siev jienv guangc nzengc, zipv nouh nyei fiem-fingx, cuotv seix benx dauh baamh mienh. 8 Za'gengh maaih mienh nyei fangx zeiv. Ninh ganh yaac laengz zoux faix, muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac taux daic, taux zuqc yiem ziepc nzaangc jaax daic. 9 Weic naaiv Tin-Hungh taaih ninh zoux gauh hlo jiex, yaac bun ninh maaih mbuox gauh hlang jiex maanc mbuox nyei mbuox. 10 Hnangv naaiv, weic taaih Yesu nyei mbuox, yiem tin-dorngh, yiem yaangh gen, caux yiem yiemh gen nyei yietc zungv oix zuqc gueic njiec baaix. 11 Dauh dauh oix nyiemc Yesu Giduc zoux Ziouv, ziouc taaih Zaangc Diex Tin-Hungh.*
3. Mbuo yaac zuqv dengv ninh nyei mbuox tov, dengv ninh nyei mbuox caux ninh jiu-tong. Mbuo yaac oix zuqc mbuoqc ninh nyei mbuox, oix zuqc ceng Ninh nyei mbuox. Taaih Ninh nyei mbuox. Ninh nyei mbuox za'gengh jaaix.
4. Mbuo ndaam mengh heuc Yesu Mienh, za'gengh oix zuqc zoux sic puix sienx Ninh nyei mienh. Hnangv mbuo oix zuqc dorh ninh nyei mbuox mingh zunh mbuox lungn ndiev mienh. Hnangv 1 Bide 2:9 gorngv nor, "*...mbuo zoux Tin-Hungh ginv wuov fingx, zoux sai mienh fuh sux Tin-Hungh, zoux cing-nzengc nyei fingx, benx Tin-Hungh ganh nyei baeqc fingx weic zunh ninh zoux nyei mbuoqc horngh nyei sic. Ninh heuc meih mbuo cuotv hmuangx daaih bieqc ninh njang haic nyei njang*"

7. Hoc-Dauh: "Dingh Gong Hitv Kuonx Hnoi"

Ging-Sou yiem: Cuotv^i^yipv 20:20:8-11; Maako 2: 27-28; Matv^tai 11:28

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Biei norm buoqc zangc jiex daaih mbuo hoqc taux da'yietv diuh lingc, gorngv "*cuotv liuz Ziouv maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh*" biux mengh gorngv mbuox mbuo oix zuqc zangc haaix dauh. Kungx zangc nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh hnangv, maiv bun zangc zorpc, zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, zangc zienh.

Buo norm buoqc zangc jiex daaih mbuo hoqc taux da'nyei diuh lingc, gorngv, "*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx.*" Biux mengh gorngv mbuo oix zuqc hnangv haaix nor zangc Tin-Hungh. Zien buoqc zangc se longc hnyouv yaac longc zien leiz buoqc zangc. Baamh mienh longc buoz diu, dox, waaz nyei se maiv haih dorh daaih beiv fai div duqv Ziouv. Weic naaiv mbuo maiv dungx zangc miuc-fangx. Zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, oix zuqc zangc Zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv, Zangc Tin-Hungh ganh hnangv.

Jiex daaih wuov norm buoqc zangc mbuo hoqc taux da'faam diuh lingc, gorngv "*Maiv dungx la'guaih longc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox.*" Biux mengh gorngv taux

“Ziouv nyei mbuox se Nernh Jiex Nyei Mbuox” Weic maiv bun la’guaih longc, la’guaih laengz, la’guaih gorngv Ziouv nyei mbuox.

Ih hnoi mbuo oix hoqc taux da’feix diuh lingc, gorngv dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi benx cing-nzengc nyei hnoi. Yiem ging-sou maaih buo norm dingh gong hnoi (1. *Zeix ziangx nyungc-nyungc liuz Tin-Hungh dingh gong hitv kuonx*, 2. *Laengz Ngaengc waac nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi-bun taux I^saa^laa^en mienh*, 3. *Ziepc nzangc jaax nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi (bun taux jiu-baang)*)

Mbuo oix buatac cing nyei gorngv, Tin-Hungh zeix ziangx nyungc-nyungc liuz ninh dingh gong weic mangc ninh zeix daaih nyei, I^saa^laa^en mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx benx Tin-Hungh nyei laengz ngaengc waac caux ninh mbuo. Ih hnoi Jiu-baang mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem Yesu. Mbuo ih gitv lung h maaih zix nyungc jaah sic horpc zuqc tengx mbuo bun mbuo gauh maaih ziangh hoc, mv baac jaa hoic mbuo liemh maiv maaih ziangh hoc hitv kuonx. Maiv maaih ziangh hoc zoux dongh jienv yiem maengc nyei . Mbuo oix hoqc taux gorngv dingh gong hitv kuonx se jienv yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Mbuo yaac oix mangc taux naaiv deix buo nyungc dingh gong hnoi.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zeix Nyungc-nyungc liuz Tin-Hungh dingh gong hitv kuonx

1. Zeix ziangx nyungc-nyungc yiem juqv hnoi, Tin-Hungh dingh gong yiem da’cietv hnoi (Tin deic douh 2:1-3) *Lungh ndau caux maanc muotc hnavv naaiv nor zeix ziangx nzengc aqv.* 2 *Taux da’cietv hnoi Tin-Hungh zoux ziangx ninh zoux nyei gong, da’cietv hnoi ninh ziouc dingh gong hitv kuonx.* 3 *Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv da’cietv hnoi bun wuov norm hnoi benx cing-nzengc hnoi, weic zuqc ninh zeix lung zeix ndau nyei gong ziangx. Ninh yaac dingh gong hitvkuonx.*
2. Tin-Hungh ding gong hitv kuonx? Tin-Hungh haix kouv haic cingx hitv kuonx fai? Maiv zeiz! Tin-Hungh yietc liuz maiv kouv (I^saa^yaa 40:28 *Tin-Hungh maiv kuonx yaac maiv kouv*”) Tin-Hungh dingh gong hitv weic longc ziangh hoc hnamv caux a’hniev ninh zeix nyei nyungc- nyungc. Hnavv mbuo baux nzung nor,mbuo dingh jienv hnamv taux mbuo baux jix daaih nyei, hnamv taux nzung nyei eix-leiz, bun cing muangx nyei mienh maaih ziangh hoc hnamv taux nzung nyei waac. Maiv zeix baux nyei mienh kouv cing dingh. Dingh weic bun qiangx bun nzung nyei waac nuqv taux hnyouv.
3. Zeix ziangx nyei hitv kuonx fai dingh gong zuqc nyauv...weic zuiz bieqc baamh gen. Yiem zuiz bieqc baamh gen, fai dauh doix mienh zoux zuiz, Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc zoux gong weic njoux zuiz mienh. (Yo^han 5:17) “*Yie nyei Die zanc-zanc zoux gong taux ih zanc. Yie yaac zoux gong aqv.*”
4. Zuov taux zuiz zuqc mietc nzengc yiem naaiv lung ndiev Tin-Hungh (Diex Dorn, caux Singx Lingh) zanc-zanc zoux gong yiem mienh nyei hnyouv, bun mienh haih goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz daaih sienx Yesu ziouc haih duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.

B. Laengz ngaengc waac nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi

1. Tin-Hungh caux ninh ginv wuov fingx mienh maaih lengc jeiv nyei liepc gaengc waac, maaih dingh gong hnoi=hitv kuonx hnoi, da’cietv hnoi (Cuotv^i^yipv. 20:10 “*Da’cietv hnoi wuov hnoi se dingh gong hnoi fungx bun Ziouv*), Naaiv hnoi se doix zuqc (Saturday): Naaiv benx Tin-Hungh nyei laengz ngaengc waac caux I^saa^laa^en mienh

2. Mbuo horpc zuqc dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem naaiv norm hnoi nyei fai? Hnangv yiem loz-ngaengc waac mienh zoux nor fai? Mbuo maiv zeiz I^saa^laa^en mineh. Yaac Oix zuqc faix fim: weic zuqc yiem wuov gitv nyei ziangh hoc, Se gorngv zoux dorngc dingh gong hnoi zuqc daic wuov zanc aqv (Cuotv^i^yipv 31:15 “*Meih mbuo longc juqv hnoi zoux gong, mv baac siec hnoi wuov hnoi se Dingh Gong hnoi, oix zuqc hitv kuonx, se cing-nzengc nyei hnoi fungx bun Ziouv. Haaix dauh longc wuov norm hnoi zoux gong, oix zuqc daix daic.*”). Nyungc zeiv se gorngv meih buov douz nor zuqc daic aqv (Cuotv^i^yipv. 35:2-3 *Meihh mbuo longc juqv hnoi zoux gong, mv baac siec hnoi wuov hnoi se Dingh Gong hnoi, oix zuqc hitv kuonx, se cing-nzengc nyei hnoi fungx bun Ziouv. Wuov hnoi haaix dauh zoux haaix nyungc gong, oix zuqc daix daic., dingh gong hnoi, yiem meih mbuo nyei biau, liemh maiv dungx buov douz.*”) Saaub Mienh 15:32-36 *I^saa^laa^en Mienh yiem deic-bung-huaang wuov zanc, buac dauh mienh doix Dingh Gong Hnoi mingh gaeqv zaangh.*³³ *Buac ninh wuov deix mienh ziouc dorh ninh mingh taux Mose caux Aalon caux zuangx baeqc fingx wuov. 34 Ninh mbuo wuonx jienv weic zuqc mienh maiv gaengh hiuv cing oix zuqc hnangv haaix nor zoux bun ninh.*³⁵ *Ziouv gorngv mbuox Mose, “Naaiv laanh mienh zungv oix zuqc daic. Zuangx baeqc fingx oix zuqc dorh ninh cuotv ga'nyiec ziqc ndopv-liuh ciangv, zorqv la'bieiv zong daic ninh.”*³⁶ *Zuangx baeqc fingx ziouc dorh ninh cuotv ga'nyiec ziqc ndopv-liuh ciangv, zorqv la'bieiv zong daic ninh, hnangv Ziouv mbuox Mose wuov nor.*
3. Yo^han 9:16 Yesu zorc yiem-toi m'zing maengh nyei mienh liuz “*Maaih deix Faa^li^si mienh gorngv, tengx m'zing mangc duqv buac wuov laanh mienh maiv zeiz yiem Tin-Hungh daaih weic zuqc ninh maiv ei Dingh Gong Hnoi nyei leiz zoux*”. Tin-Hungh mbuox ninh mbuo dingh gong hnoi benx cing-nzengc nyei hnoi, oix ninh mbuo longc ziangh hoc hitv kuonx, zorqv ziangh hoc buoqc zangc fu-sux Tin-Hungh. I^saa^laa^en mienh jaa gor maaih 1,521 nyungc zoux dongh dorngc dingh gong hitv kuonx nyei leiz. Se gorngv juv-muo naetv jienv meih zungv maiv haih porqv guangc weic naaic se zoux gong, maiv haih nyanc jae-jaux se gorngv jae ndauc yiem dingh gong hnoi...baamh mienh ganh jaa tipv Tin-Hungh nyei lingc se buac hnangv naaiv. Weic naaiv mbuo oix zuqc simv nqoi.
4. Dingh gong hnoi fai hitv kuonx hnoi se benx Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv bun taux ninh mbuo. Mv baac weic ninh mbuo maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac ziouc benx hniev nyei bun ninh mbuo. Yiem Siang-Ngaengc Waac nyei ziangh hoc, Faa^laa^si mienh nzorng Yesu weic Yesu zorc mienh yiem dingh gong hnoi, Maa^ko 3:2-4 “*Maaih deix mienh oix lorz jauv gox Yesu, ninh mbuo ziouc cienh mangc jienv mangc gaax, ninh longc Dingh Gong Hnoi zorc wuov dauh mienh nyei buoz fai? Yesu mbuox buoz waaic wuov dauh mienh, “Meih daaih naaiv nza'hmien maengx oc.” 4 Ninh ziouc naaic zuangx mienh, “Ei mbuo nyei leiz, Dingh Gong Hnoi mbuo haih zoux haaix nyungc? Haih zoux longx fai zoux waaic, njoux maengc fai hoic maengc?” Mv baac ninh mbuo maiv ko lo.*

C. Ziepc nzangc jaax nyei hitv/dingh gong hnoi (bun taux jiu-baang)

1. Ih jaax nyei jiu-baang mienh fai sienx Yesu nyei mienh mbuo hitv kuonx yiem Yesu zoux ziangx nyei gong yiem ziepc nzangc jaax. Naaiv diuh lingc se bun taux mbuo se hnangv naaiv. Loz-Ngaengc waac nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi se bun mienh mangc fai nuqv taux Yesu Giduc. Mbuo haih hitv kuonx yiem Yesu Giduc zoux nyei gong. *Weic naaiv maiv dungx bun haaix dauh weic meih mbuo nyanc nyei hopv nyei, fai jiex*

zipv nyei leiz, fai bieqc Siang-Hlaax nyei leiz, fai Dingh Gong Hnoi nyei leiz, daanh meih mbuo. (Ko^lo^si 2:16)

2. Tin-Hungh Diex dingh gong hitv kuonx weic ninh zeix ziangh nyungc-nyungc; Yesu hitv kuonx weic siang-zeix nyei nyungc-nyungc (2 Ko^lin^to. 5:17 *Haaix dauh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, wuov dauh benx siang-zeix daaih nyei mienh*). Yesu daaih zuoqc zuiz mienh. Yesu zoux ziangx gong mi'aqv, “Nzoih zunh aqv loh” (Yo^han 19:30). Yesu zoux ziangx zuoqc zuiz-mienh nyei gong ninh zueiz jienv Tin-Hungh nyei mbiaauc maengx (Hipv^lu.10:12 *Mv baac Giduc weic zuiz siev ninh ganh zoux ziec nyei ga'naaiv, ziec yietc nzunc dornxg yietc liuz aqv. Nqa'haav ninh zueiz jienv Tin-Hungh nyei mbiaauc maengx*)
3. Yiem Loz-Ngaengc waac zoux sai mienh nyei mienh maiv haih zoux ziangx, maiv haih zueiz jienv. Mv baac Yesu zoux ziangx ninh nyei gong, longc ninh ganh benx ziec nyei zoux yietc nzunc dornxg yietc liuz. Weic ninh zoux nyei gong ziangx mi' aqv, Ninh bun mbuo hitv yiem ninh zoux nyei gong (Matv^tai 11:28 “*Meih mbuo haaix dauh kouv hnangv nyiex ga'naaiv kouv hnangv nyiex ga'naaiv hniev, gunv daaih yie naaiv, Yie oix bun meih mbuo hitv kuonx/dingh gong*” Naaiv se weic oix bun mbuo duqv longx maiv zeiz hoic mbuo).
4. Hipv^lu 4:9-10 *Hnangv naaic, weic Tin-Hungh nyei baeqc fingx aengx maaih norm dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi. 10 Weic zuqc haaix dauh duqv bieqc Tin-Hungh bun nyei hitv kuonx dornxg, wuov dauh duqv dingh ninh ganh nyei gong hitv kuonx, hnangv Tin-Hungh dingh gong hitv kuonx nor. Sieng Giduc mienh hitv yiem Yesu zoux nyei dunh yunh zuoqc zuiz-mienh nzuonx nyei gong.*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Sieng Yesu nyei mienh mbuo hitv kuonx yiem Yesu, mbuo dingh gong yiem Ziouv Nyei Hnoi (Lauc yaangh 1:10 “*maaih norm Ziouv nyei hnoi...*) Ziouv nyei hnoi se Sunday, Sieng Giduc mienh longc buoqc zangc ceng baaix Tin-Hungh hnangv dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi nor. Weic Yesu daic mingh aengx nangh daaih, Ziouv nyei hnoi se div hnangv dingh gong hnoi yiem loz-ngaengc waac nor. Weic haaix nyungc Ziouv nyei hnoi, da'yietv wuov hnoi, se mbuo dingh gong hitv kuonx buoqc zangc hnoi?
 - Weic Yesu nangh yiem da'yietv wuov hnoi (Maako 16:2,19; Matv^tai 28:1)
 - Yesu panh nangh liuz ninh daaih lorz ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo yiem da'yietv wuov hnoi (Yo^han 20:19)
 - Tin-Hungh paaiv sai-gorx mingh zunh kuv fieng yiem da'yietv wuov hnoi (Yo^han 20:21 “*yie nyei die hnangv haaix nor paaiv yie mingh yie yaac...*). Sai-gorx mbuo duqv zipv Singx Lingh yiem da'yietv wuov hnoi (Yo^han 20:22 zipv singx lingh). Jiu-baang jiex gorn yiem da'yietv wuov hnoi (Gong-zoh 2). Lauc Yaangh wuov buonv sou, lauc yaangh yiem da'yietv wuov hnoi (Lauc Yaangh. 1:10 *Maaih hnoi ziouv nyei hnoi...*).
 - Jiex gorn nyei jiu-baang gapv zunv buoqc zangc yiem da'yietv wuov hnoi (Gong-zoh 20:7)
 - Jiu-baang siou fongc horc nyaanh yiem buoqc zangc wuov hnoi fai da'yietv wuov hnoi (1 Ko^lin^to16:2 *Norm-norm leiz baaix hnoi meih mbuo muoz*

dauh mienh ziux meih mbuo zornc duqv nyei nyaanh oix zuqc zorqv deix cuotv daaih siou jienv. Yie daaih wuov zanc ziouc maiv zuqc gapv nyaanh aqv.)

2. Dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi se cing-nzengc hnoi, ih zanc mbuo dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem Yesu, yiem Ziouv nyei hnoi, da'yietv wuov hnoi fai buoqc zangc wuov hnoi. Zorqv ziangh hoc buoqc zangc Tin-Hungh (*Hipv^lu 10:25 Maiv dungx guangc maiv buoqc zangc*), longc ziangh hoc za'gengh dingh gong hitv kuonx (weic zoux gong juqv hnoi), naaiv diuh lingc yaac njaaux mbuo zoux gong (hngangv piqv ndiangx nyei mienh hitv kuonx nzioux bouv se maiv guangc ziangh hoc, weic bun ninh gauh haih piqv duqv siepv caux camv) Se gorngv gorngv meih hitv kuonx wangc siangx nor gauh haih zoux duqv gauh hlenv. Buoqc zangc hnoi horpc zuqc benx a'hneiv nyei hnoi, weic mbuo juangc jienv ceng Tin-Hungh, weic mbuo zangc nangh daaih wuov dauh Ziouv. Weic mbuo duqv bungx nqoi daaih hnamv daaih buoqc zangc Ziouv. Ih hnoi yie maiv hiuv duqv maaih haaix nyungc ga'naaiv hniev yiem meih nyei maengc...
3. Yesu gorngv, "*Meih mbuo haaix dauh kouv hngangv nyiex ga'naaiv hniev, gunv daaih yie naaiv. Yie oix bun meih mbuo hitv kuonx*" (Matv^tai 11:28) Mbuo duqv hoqc taux Buo norm dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi, Tin-Hungh dingh weic mangc ninh zeix daaih nyei nyungc-nyungc ga'naaiv. I^saa^laa^en mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx weic Tin-Hungh caux ninh mbuo laengz ngaengc waac weic bun ninh mbuo hitv kuonx caux longc ziangh hoc caux Tin-Hungh. Jiu-baang mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem Yesu Giduc zoux ziangx nyei gong, Jiu-baang hitv kuonx yiem Yesu, mv baac buoqc zangc yiem Ziouv nyei hnoi. Da'yietv hnoi, fai Sunday naaiv hnoi,

8. Hoc-Dauh: "Tongx Nimc Diex Maac"

Ging-Sou yiem: Cuotv^i^yipv 20:12; E^fe^so 6:1-4

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux ziepc diuh lingc: da'yietv diuh lingc, gorngv "*cuotv liuz Ziouv maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh*" biux mengh gorngv mbuox mbuo oix zuqc zangc haaix dauh. Kungx zangc nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh hngangv, maiv bun zangc zorpc, zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, zangc zienh.

da'nyeic diuh lingc gorngv, "*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx.*" Biux mengh gorngv mbuo oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor zangc Tin-Hungh. Zien buoqc zangc se longc hnyouv yaac longc zien leiz buoqc zangc. Baamh mienh longc buoz diu, dox, waaz nyei se maiv haih dorh daaih beiv fai div duqv Ziouv. Weic naiv mbuo maiv dungx zangc miuc-fangx. Zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, oix zuqc zangc Zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv,

da'faam diuh lingc gorngv, "*Maiv dungx la'guaih longc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox.*" Biux mengh gorngv taux "*Ziouv nyei mbuox se Nernh Jiex Nyei Mbuox*" Weic maiv bun la'guaih longc, la'guaih laengz, la'guaih gorngv Ziouv nyei mbuox.

Da'feix diuh lingc gorngv "*dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi benx cing-nzengc nyei hnoi.*" Yiem ging-sou maaih buo norm dingh gong hnoi (1. Zeix ziangx nyungc-nyungc liuz TH dingh gong hitv kuonx, bun taux Tin-Hungh 2. Laengz Ngaengc waac nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi-bun taux I^saa^laa^en mienh, 3. Ziepc nzangc jaax nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi (bun

taux jiu-baang) Ih hnoi Jiu-baang mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem Yesu caux Ninh zoux ziangx nyei gong.

Ih hnoi mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux da'hmz diuh lingc, "*oix zuqc tongx nimc mbuo nyei diex maac*" (Cuotvⁱ^y^{ipv} 20:12) Mbuo oix hoqc taux 1. Zoux dae zoux maa nyei mienh hngangv haaix nor zoux caux ziangh puix duqv fu'jueiv tongx nimc? 2. Puix duqv tongx nimc nyei diex maac se gauh hungheic bun fu'jueiv tongx nimc. 3. Mbuo horpc zuqc hngangv haaix nor tongx nimc mbuo nyei diex maac. Da'hmz naaiv diuh lingc se da'yietv wuov diuh caux nduqc diuh lingc dongh maaih laengz nyei waac. Tin-Hungheic baengh fim nyei, ninh gorngv nyei maiv daan njaaux taux fu'jueiv mv baac njaaux domh mienh fih hngangv. Naaiv diuh lingh maaih i douc: da'yietv, gorngv taux fu'jueiv hngangv haaix nor tongx nimc diex maac. Da'nyeic gorngv taux diex maac nyei mienh hngangv haaix nor zoux puix duqv ninh mbuo nyei fu'jueiv tongx nimc. Ndangc mbuo hoqc taux da'hmz diuh lingc, mbuo oix zuqc bieqc hnyouv weic haaix diuh tin-Hungheic bun mbuo maaih hmuangv doic. Yie sienx gorngv Ging-sou njaaux gorngv Tin-Hungheic bun hmuangv doic, liepc jaa, liepc hmuangv doic, bun hmuangv doic yiem biau v zong hoqc nyungc-nyungc dongh baamh mienh zuqc hoqc nyei. Yietc nyungc se hoqc tongx nimc diex maac, ziouc haih ziangh duqv siouc nyuonh ndauv. Maiv zeiz gorngv laanh laanh fu'jueiv ziangh duqv ndauv, mv baac maiv muangx diex maac nyei fu'jueiv se benx yietc nyungc dongh bun ninh mbuo nyei maengc nangv. Biau v zong hmuangv doic se benx ndorqc taux deic bung nyei mienh. Se gorngv hmuangv doic waic deic bung ziouc waic fih hngangv. Hmuangv doic wanc siangx deic bung yaac wanc siangx.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Puix duqv tongx nimc nyei diex maac (Se haaix nyungc mienh?)

1. Benx hnamv Tin-Hungheic nyei diex maac (maiv daan mbuox mbuo nyei fu'jueiv gan Tin-Hungheic oix zuqc zoux nyungc zeiv dorh, bun ninh mbuo zuotc) Njaaux fu'jueiv taaih Tin-Hungheic, longc ging-sou nyei hatc maaz njaaux. Mbuo oix zuqc ei Ziouv nyei waac njaaux ninh mbuo taaih Tin-Hungheic, Se gorngv haaix laanh fu'jueiv taaih Tin-Hungheic ziouc haih taaih tongx nimc diex maac.
2. Benx ziepc zuoqv gan longx Tin-Hungheic nyei diex maac (*Zoux nyei sic fih hngangv yiem norm-norm dorngx*) Maiv maaih mienh haih njaaux meih nyei fu'jueiv tongx nimc meih, naaic se meih ganh nyei gong. Meih ganh nyei maengc, ziangh nyei, zoux nyei, gorngv nyei haih bun meih nyei fu'jueiv tongx nimc meih fai maiv tongx nimc meih.
3. Benx ei Ziouv nyei Leiz dorh Fu'jueiv. (E^{fe}^so 6:4) (orn, kuinx,) janx nyei waac gorngv nuqv taux ninh mbuo dorngc Tin-Hungheic nyei leiz caux lingc... (Nzamec leiz late 6:7; Cong-mengh 22:6) (njaaux, Cong-mengh 13:24 *Cong-mengh mienh njaaux nyei waac se ziangh maengc nyei wuom-zingv, bun mienh simv nqoi zuqc daic nyei koux.* ; mborqv Cong-mengh 22:15 *Hngongx nyei jauv m'daaih yiem fu'jueiv nyei hnyouv, mv baac longc biaav mborqv njaaux haih zunc cuotv leih ninh go.*)
4. Maiv gunv meih nyei diex maac benx haaix nzangh mienh, fu'jueiv horpc zuqc tongx nimc ninh mbuo nyei diex maac. Maiv gunv gorngv meih mbuo nyei diex maac puix duqv fai maiv puix duqv...ninh mbuo yungx caux dorh mbuo hlo daaih...mv baac se gorngv diex maac zoux sic puix duqv tongx nimc nor gauh hungheic bun fu'jueiv tongx nimc ninh mbuo.

5. Baulo gorngv mbuox fu'jueiv oix zuqc muangx waac tongx nimc, ninh yaac gorngv mbuox domh mienh oix zuqc zoux sic puix duqv fu'jueiv tongx nimc. Baulo heuc zoux die nyei mienh maiv dungx cuoqv fu'jueiv qiex jiex. (E^{fe}so 6:4) Ko^{lo}si 3:21 *Zoux die nyei mienh aah! Maiv dungx cuoqv meih mbuo nyei fu'jueiv. Nzauh heix ninh mbuo hnyouv namx*)
6. Yiem daauh doix mienh taux ih zanc, maiv maaih dunh yunh nyei domh mienh, yaac maiv maaih dunh yunh nyei fu'jueiv. Mbuo yaac maiv haih hiuv gorngv mbuo nyei fu'jueiv hnavg haaix nor ginv. Oix orn domh mienh: *Se gorngv zoux domh mienh nyei mienh zoux ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac liuz, maiv dungx weic fu'jueiv kuonx hnyouv hoic ganh nyei maengc.* Fu'jueiv ganh haih ginv, maiv dungx guaix ganh se gorngv nyungc-nyungc longx nyei meih duqv zoux liuz. Mv baac meih mbuo nyei fu'jueiv ginv zoux waic sic, ginv maiv mbuoqc Tin-Hungh.
7. Zoux domh mienh nyei mienh, mbuo hnavg naaix nor tongx nimc mbuo nyei zangc Diex mbuo nyei diex maac se jienv nyei nyungc zeiv. Mbuo longc ziangh hoc ceix mbuo nyei fu'jueiv, hnamv mbuo nyei fu'jueiv, zoux nyungc zeiv bun mbuo nyei fu'jueiv, goux mbuo nyei fu'jueiv se benx puix duqv tongx nimc nyei diex maac zoux nyei sic.

B. Hnavg haaix nor tongx nimc diex maac

1. Tongx nimc yiem janx nyei waac maaih eix-leiz gorngv bun ninh mbuo nyei waac maaih hieh soux fai dorh domh mienh waac daaih longc, Maiv dungx bun ninh mbuo mbuo nyei waac bieqc yietc bung m'normh cuotv wuov bung m'normh (mienh waac gorngv) Tongx nimc fai taaih ninh mbuo zoux domh mienh weic Tin-Hungh liepc nyei hatc maaz.
2. Muangx Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh nor ziouc muangx diex maac nyei waac (E^{fe}so 6:1-3) Muangx diex maac nyei mienh maiv muangx Ziouv nyei waac yaac maaih nyei.
3. Goux longx diex maac dongh ninh mbuo qiex zuqc nyei ziangh hoc. Fu'jueiv Tongx nimc diex maac se maaih eix leiz gorngv fu'jueiv zoux bun domh mienh jienv yiem ninh mbuo nyei maengc. Hiuv duqv tongx nimc nyei mienh oix zuqc hiuv duqv winc en zingh.
4. 1 Ti^{mo}tai 5:1-4, Baulo mbox Ti^{mo}tai taux hnavg haaix nor tongx nimc gox nyei mienh, "*Maiv dungx hemx mienh gox mienh. Oix zuqc kuinx ninh hnavg kuinx ganh nyei die nor. Hnyangx-jeiv gox wuov deix m'sieqv dorn oix zuqc kuinx hnavg ganh nyei maa. Oix zuqc taaih ginx maiv lamh kaux dorngx nyei auv-guaav. 4 Haaix dauh auv-guaav maaih dorn-jueiv fun-faqv, ninh nyei dorn-jueiv fun-faqv da'yietv oix zuqc hoqc ei jienv ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv zoux, goux ganh nyei hmuangv doic. Hnavg naaic haih winh ninh mbuo ong gux diex maac nyei en-zingh, weic zuqc hnavg naaix zoux se horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv*" 1 Ti^{mo}tai 5:8 *Se gorngv haaix dauh maiv goux ganh nyei cien-ceqv, lengc jeiv goux ganh nyei hmuangv doic, wuov dauh se ngaengc zien doz aqv. Ninh zungv gauh waaic jiex maiv sienx Yesu nyei mienh. Se gorngv sienx Yesu nyei mienh maiv haih hnamv ganh nyei hmuangv doic lengc jiev ganh nyei diex maac, mbuo hnavg haaix nor haih hnamv mienh. Maiv sienx Yesu nyei mienh zungv goux mbuo sienx nyei oix zuqc goux gauh longx.*

B. Maiv Tongx Nimc Diex Maac Nyei Jaax-zinh Za'gengh hiev.

1. Tongx Nimc Diex Maac se yietc nyungc dongh fingx fingx baamh mienh zieqv duqv gorngv bun hmuangv doic wuonv, caux deic bun wuonv. Se gorngv haaix fingx jiex gorn maiv tongx nimc ninh mbuo nyei diex maac wuov fingx jiex gorn baic waaic aqv...
2. Yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac nyei ziangh hoc, Maiv tongx nimc diex maac zuqc daix daic. (Nzame leiz Latc 21:18-21 *Haaix dauh maaih dorn, wuov dauh dorn maiv ziangh horngh, hnyouv ngaengc haic, diex maac mborqv njaaux yaac maiv muangx, 19 ninh nyei diex maac oix zuqc zorqv ninh dorh mingh taux ganh nyei buonv-zingh gaengh ndaangc, mienh gox wuov. 20 Ninh mbuo oix zuqc gorngv mbuox wuov deix mienh gox, "Yie mbuo nyei naaiv dauh dorn hnyouv ngaengc haic, maiv muangx yie mbuo nyei waac. Kungx zoux pa'li pa'laaix nyei sic mauv nyanc hopv nquin hnangv." 21 Wuov norm zingh nyei zuangx m'jangc dorn ziouc longc la'bieiv zong daic ninh. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo ziouc bun yiem meih mbuo mbu'ndongx maiv maaih naaiv nyungc orqv sic. I^saa^laa^en nyei zuangx mienh haiz naaiv deix sic ziouc gamh nziex haic.)*
3. Weic I^saa^laa^en mienh maiv tongx nimc diex maac ziangh fingx zuqc mienh zorqv mingh zoux nouh. (E^saa^ken 22:7 *Yiem meih mbu'ndongx, mienh mangc piex diex maac. Ninh mbuo zeix yiem ninh mbuo mbu'ndongx nyei ganh fingx mienh yaac kuei guh hanh fu'jueiv caux auv-guaav , 15 Yie oix bun meih faatv nzaanx yiem maanc guoqv maanc fingx mbu'ndongx. Yie oix mietc nzengc yiem meih gu'nyuoz laih hlopv nyei jauv)*
4. Maiv goux domh mienh dongh ninh mbuo maiv haih goux ganh nyei ziangh hoc. (Matv^tai 15:4 Tin-Hungh gorngv, 'Oix zuqc tongx nimc meih mbuo nyei diex maac.' Yaac gorngv, 'Haaix dauh zioux ninh nyei die fai maa, oix zuqc daix wuov dauh guangc; Mv baac meih mbuo gorngv, 'Se gorngv haaix dauh mienh gorngv mbuox ninh nyei die fai ninh nyei maa, "Yie maaih haih tengx duqv meih mbuo nyei haaix nyungc ga'naaiv yie fungx bun Tin-Hungh mi'aqv," 6 ninh ziouc maiv zuqc tongx nimc ninh nyei diex maac. Meih mbuo hnangv naaic gan meih mbuo nyei ei-douh zoux se zoux bun Tin-Hungh nyei waac maiv lamh longc.) Faa^laa^si mienh gorngv nyei se hnangv naaic se gorngv domh mienh qiex zuqc nyaanh weic maaiz nyanc, fu'jueiv maiv zuqc bun se gorngv ninh mbuo fongc-horqc liuz. Hnangv naaiv nor zoux se maiv piatv oix zuqc tongx nimc fai goux ganh nyei diex maac dongh ninh mbuo gox maiv haih goux ganh nyei ziangh hoc. Naaiv deix mienh longc nzuih taaih yie, mv baac ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv leih duqv yie go haic.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Zoux diex maac nyei mienh aac, meih zoux nyei sic puix duqv meih nyei fu'jueiv taaih caux tongx nimc nyei fai? Meih zoux nyei biux mengh meih ganh mbuoqc Tin-Hungh nyei fai? Fu'jueiv aac, tongx nimc meih nyei diex maac weic ninh mbuo zoux meih nyei diex maac maiv dan kungx weic ninh mbuo puix duqv hnangv mv baac se gorngv zoux diex maac nyei zoux puix duqv tongx nimc nor gengh hungh heic bun fu'jueiv tongx nimc ninh mbuo. Fu'jueiv mienh, meih hnangv haaix nor biux mengh gorngv meih tongx nimc meih nyei diex maac?
2. Oix zuqc jangx jienv, ih zanc meih hnangv naaix nor tongx nimc meih nyei diex maac meih nyei fu'jueiv yaac hnangv wuov nor tongx nimc meih. Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei waac gorngv, meih zuangx nyei meih siou. (Gaa^laa^tie 6:7)

3. Da'hmz diuh lingc se maiv daan gorngv mbuox fu'jueiv tongx nimc ninh mbuo nyei diex maac hnavg, yaac mbuox diex maac hnavg haaix nor zoux puix duqv tongx nimc nyei mienh. Yiem puix duqv tongx nimc nyei diex maac zoux bun fu'jueiv gauh hung hieic duqv tongx nimc ninh mbuo. Orn taux diex maac dongh zoux puix duqv tongx nimc nyei mienh mv baac fu'jueiv maiv oix tongx nimc ninh mbuo...gunv zoux horpc Tin-Hungh ei jienv ninh nyei za'eix zoux, yaac daux gaux weic fu'jueiv.
4. *Cuotv^i^yipv 20:12 Oix zuqc tongx nimc meih mbuo nyei diex maac, meih mbuo cingx daaih ziangh duqv siouc nyuonh ndaauv yiem Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, bun meih mbuo wuov norm deic-bung.*
5. Maiv dungx naamx hnyouv se gorngv mbuo benx puix duqv tongx nimc nyei diex maac mv baac fu'jeiv maiv tongx nimc mbuo. Gunv zoux jienv kuv sic mingh maiv dungx namx hnyouv. Daux gaux weic ninh mbuo. Laengz zingh Tin-hungh se gorngv meih mbuo maaih fu'jueiv tongx nimc Tin-Hungh yaac tongx nimc meih mbuo. Maiv gunv hnavg haaix nor, longc mbuo nyei qaqv caux za'eix maiv dungx cuoqv ninh mbuo.
6. Maengc nangv weic maiv muangx domh mienh nyei waac za'gengh maaih camv...oix ziangh duqv buangv fai ndaauv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac caux domh mienh dongh dorh Tin-Hungh nyei waac njaaux meih mbuo nyei mienh.

9. Hoc-Dauh: “Mienv Nyei Hung Saadaan mietc maengc...Yesu Bun Ziangh Maengc”

Ging-Sou yiem: Cuotv^i^yipv 20:13; Tin-Deic Douh 9:6; Matv^tai 5:21-22; Yo^han 10:10

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux ziepc diuh lingc: da'yietv diuh lingc gorngv “*cuotv liuz Ziouv maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh*” biux mengh gorngv mbuox mbuo oix zuqc zangc haaix dauh. Kungx zangc nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh hnavg, maiv bun zangc zorpc, zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, zangc zienh.

da'nyeic diuh lingc gorngv, “*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx.*” Biux mengh gorngv mbuo oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor zangc Tin-Hungh. Zien buoqc zangc se longc hnyouv yaac longc zien leiz buoqc zangc. Baamh mienh longc buoz diu, dox, waaz nyei se maiv haih dorh daaih beiv fai div duqv Ziouv. Weic naiv mbuo maiv dungx zangc miuc-fangx. Zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, oix zuqc zangc Zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv,

da'faam diuh lingc gorngv, “*Maiv dungx la'guaih longc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox.*” Biux mengh gorngv taux “*Ziouv nyei mbuox se Nernh Jiex Nyei Mbuox*” Weic maiv bun la'guaih longc, la'guaih laengz, la'guaih gorngv Ziouv nyei mbuox.

da'feix diuh lingc gorngv “*dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi benx cing-nzengc nyei hnoi.*” Yiem ging-sou maaih buo norm dingh gong hnoi (1. Zeix ziangx nyungc-nyungc liuz TH dingh gong hitv kuonx, bun taux Tin-Hungh 2. Laengz Ngaengc waac nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi-bun taux I^saa^laa^en mienh, 3. Ziepc nzangc jaax nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi (bun taux jiu-baang) lh hnoi Jiu-baang mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem Yesu caux Ninh zoux ziangx nyei gong.

Da'hmz diuh lingc, “*oix zuqc tongx nimc mbuo nyei diex maac*” (Cuotvⁱ^yipv 20:12) Mbuo oix hoqc taux 1. Zoux dae zoux maa nyei mienh hngv haaix nor zoux caux ziangh puix duqv fu'jueiv tongx nimc? 2. Hngv haaix nor tongx nimc diex maac, 3. Maiv tongx nimc diex maac nyei jaax-zinh za'gengh hniev. Da'hmz naaiv diuh lingc se da'yietv wuov diuh caux nduqc diuh lingc dongh maaih laengz nyei waac.

Ih hnoi mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux da'luoqc diuh lingc, “*Maiv dungx daix mienh*” naaiv yiemc ging-sou nyei eix-leiz se hatc maiv bun daix mienh, daix mienh se dongh jiez hnyouv baac-baac, mbenc jienv mborqv zoux waaic daix wuov nyungc. Naaiv maiv zeiz gorngv taux maiv haih dingc mienh daic weih ninh mbuo daix ganh dauh (Tin-deic douh 9:6 gorngv se gorngv meih daix mienh meih ziouc zuqc mienh daic aqv). Yiem I^{saa}^^{laa}^en fingx Tin-Hungh nyei lingc yiem Cuotvⁱ^yipv 21:12 “*Haaix dauh mborqv mienh yaac mborqv daic, wuov dauh zungv oix zuqc dingc zuiz daix daic Mv baac haaix dauh jiez hnyouv baac-baac daix mienh daic, maiv gunv ninh biaux mingh ziouc ziec-dorngh, zungv oix zuqc zorqv ninh tor mingh dingc zuiz daix daic.* 15 “*Haaix dauh mborqv ninh nyei die fai maa nor, wuov dauh yaac oix zuqc dingc zuiz daix daic.*” Da'luoqc diuh lingc se porv mengh yiem Yo^{han} 10:10 Yesu gorngv, “*Janx-zaqc (Yesu heuc sadaan zoux janx zaqc) daaih kungx oix nimc oix daix, oix zoux mietc, mv baac yie daaih weic bun baamh mienh duqv ziangh maengc, zungv oix bun ninh mbuo duqv dunh yunh (Buangv) nyei maengc.*” Saadaan nyei mouz deic se mietc maengc...mv baac Yesu Giduc daaih weic bun mienh maaih maengc, yaac zoux ziangh maengc nyei gorn.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. SAADAAN (Mienv mietc maengc nyei gorn)

1. Saadaan Yiem gorn wuov ninh m'daaiah daix mienh Yiem Yo^{han} 8:44 Yesu njaaux zien leiz mv baac Yiutai mienh oix daix ninh, yaac gorngv ninh mbuo zoux Apc^{laa}^ham nyei zeiz fun, yaac gorngv Yesu se gu'nguaaz toi, mv baac Yesu gorngv ninh mbuo se maiv zeiz Apc^{laa}^ham nyei zeiv fun: *Meih mbuo nyei die se mienv nyei hungh. Meih mbuo kungx oix ei jienv meih mbuo nyei die nyei eix zoux hngv. Yiem gorn wuov ninh m'daaiah daix mienh. Ninh yietc liuz maiv a'hneiv zien leiz, weic zuqc yiem ninh ganh maiv maaih zien leiz. Ninh gorngv-baeqc weic zuqc ninh ei ninh ganh nyei fiem-fingx m'daaiah gorngv-baeqc. Ninh kungx gorngv-baeqc hngv yaac zoux gorngv-baeqc nyei die.)*
2. Weic zuqc mienv nyei hungh Saadaan yiem gorn m'daaiah daix mienh, se gorngv mbuo daix mienh dornge da'luoqc diuh lingc, Mbuo se zuangv mienv, Mbuo oix zuqc ngaengc jienv mienv nyei hungh Saadaan.
3. Saadaan se doix-dekc maengc, doix-dekc zien leiz, doix-dekc Yesu. Mienv nyei hungh hngv haaix nor daix mienh? Ninh nduov baamh mienh zoux zuiz, ziouc zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz.
4. Mienv nyei hungh oix mietc mbuo nyei maengc. Mbuo oix zuqc ginv Yesu, ginv ziangh maengc gorn. Mienv nyei hungh nzornge maengc weic ninh nzornge baamh mienh. Ninh nzornge baamh mienh weic Tin-Hungh zeix baamh mienh yiem ninh nyei fangx zeiv, mienv nyei hungh nzornge Tin-Hungh, mv baac ninh noic maiv duqv Tin-Hungh ninh ziouc zoux hoic Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei baamh mienh.

B. YESU (Bun ziangh maengc nyei gorn)

1. Sin zangc ziangh jienv nyei maengc

- Maanc Muotc ninh zeix daaih, yaac benx gorn-nyuonh bun nyungc nyungc maaih maengc. (Yo[^]han 1:3-4 *Tin-Hungh longc Doz zeix cuotv maanc muotc. Maiv maaih yietc nyungc Tin-Hungh maiv longc Doz zeix. 4 Doz zoux gorn-nyuonh bun nyungc-nyungc maaih maengc ziangh. Naaiv nyungc maengc dorh njang daaih ziux baamh mienh*)
- Tin-Hungh hngangv haaix nor zeix baamh mienh: (Tin-deic douh 2:7 *Zoux gau, Ziouv Tin-Hungh aengx zorqv deix nie nanv cuotv dauh mienh daaih yaac biomv maaih maengc nyei qiex bieqc wuov dauh mienh nyei mba'zorn. Wuov dauh mienh ziouc nangh daaih aqv.*)
- Yesu zoux gorn-nyuonh bun nyungc nyungc maaih maengc (Yopv 33:4 “*Tin-Hungh zeix yie daaih yaac bun yie maaih qiex tauv...*”; Gong-zoh 17:25 (Baulo Yiem Athens zunh doz gorngv tauv “*Maiv gaengh hiuv duqv nyei wuov dauh Tin-Hungh...*” “*Ninh yaac maiv longc baamh mienh nyei buoz fuh sux ninh weic zuqc ninh maiv qiex zuqc haaix nyungc. Daaux nzuonx Tin-Hungh bun mbuo maaih Maengc maaih qiex tauv, yaac ceix maanc muotc bun mienh Maanh.*”

2. Lingh Wuonh nyei Maengc

- Yesu bun lingh wuonh mienh, ninh se maengc, Yo[^]han 14:6 Yesu dau, “*Yie se dongh mingh Tin-Hungh wuov diuh jauv, yaac dongh zien leiz, yaac dongh ziangh maengc wuov dauh. Cuotv liuz kaux yie, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih mingh duqv tauv Zangc Diex wuov; 1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 15:45 Weic zuqc Ging-Sou gorngv, “*Daauh dauh mienh se Aa[^]ndam, ninh yaac maaih maengc ziangh jienv.*” *Mv baac nqa'haav wuov dauh Aa[^]ndam se bun mienh maaih maengc ziangh jienv wuov dauh*)*
- Yesu mienh se siangh yungz jiex daaih nyei mienh, duqv Tin-hungh guangc zuiz nyei mienh, duqv Singx Lingh yiem hnyouv nyei mienh, duqv njoux weic Ziouv nyei en nyei mienh.

3. Yietc Liuz Nyei Maengc (maiv jomc nyei maengc)

- Yesu bun Yietc Liuz nyei Maengc (Yo[^]han 10:27-28 *Yie nyei ba'gi yungh muangx yie nyei qiex. Yie yaac hiuv duqv ninh mbuo, ninh mbuo yaac gan jienv yie mingh. 28 Yie bun ninh mbuo maaih yietc liuz nyei maengc, yietc liuz maivzuqc daic. Ninh mbuo yiem yie nyei buoz, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih caangv duqv cuotv.*)
- Kungx Yesu haih bun yietc liuz nyei maengc: “*Tin-Hungh ndongc naaic hnamv lungh ndiev mienh cingx zorqv ninh nyei ndoqc Dorn ceix bun ninh mbuo. Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc* (Yo[^]han 3:16)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Hngangv haaix nor goux maengc. Maiv dungx baac-baac daix mienh, yaac maiv daix ganh, goux maiv gaengc cuotv nyei gu'nguaaz (Ye[^]le[^]mi 1:5 *Tin-Hungh hiuv mbuo ndaangc yiem maac nyei ga'sie*). Weic maengc se Tin-Hungh bun daaih...yiem mbuo

neyi deic bung za'gengh pien go gau, deix bung saengh kuv zungv gauh jienv deix Tin-Hungh bun neyi maengc...daix saengh kuv zuqc wuonx loh, daaih gu'nguaaz maiv dorngec hungh jaa (m'sieqv dorn zorqv ganh neyi gu'nquaaz guangc)...Sienx Yesu neyi mienh mbuo oix zuqc jangx jienv maengc se Tin-Hungh bun daaih, daaix mienh neyi mienh se zuangv Mienv neyi hungh Saadaan.

2. Maiv dungx nzorngec ganh neyi gorx-youz, weic zuqc *“Haaix dauh nzorngec ninh neyi gorx-youz, wuov dauh se daix mienh neyi mienh. Meih mbuo yaac hiuv duqv daix mienh neyi mienh”* 1 Yo^{han} 3:15
3. Goux Yietc liuz neyi maengc...gengh zuqc hiuv dingc gorngv mbuo neyi fu'jueiv gengh sienx Yesu...duqv yietc liuz neyi maengc. Yesu daaih weic bun mbuo duqv ziangh maengc duqv yietc liuz neyi maengc.
4. Se gorngv meih ginv Yesu se ginv maengc, ginv daic se ginv Saadaan.
5. I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh duqv bieqc Tin-Hungh laengz neyi deic bung, Mose mbuox ninh mbuo yiem Nzamec Leiz-latec 30:15-20 *“Mangc maah! Yie ih hnoi bun meih mbuo maaih qangx ginv oix maaih maengc ziangh fai daic, duqv longx fai duqv ciouv. 16 Se gorngv meih mbuo ei jienv Ziouv, meih mbuo neyi Tin-Hungh neyi waac, dongh yie ih hnoi hatc meih mbuo neyi waac, hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo neyi Tin-Hungh, yangh ninh neyi doz, gan longx ninh neyi leiz-latec caux lingc caux leiz, meih mbuo ziouc duqv ziangh jienv yaac hiaangx jienv faaux. Meih mbuo duqv bieqc mingh yiem jienv oix benx meih mbuo neyi buonc wuov norm deic-bung wuov zanc, Ziouv, meih mbuo neyi Tin-Hungh, oix ceix fuqv bun meih mbuo. 17 Mv baac se gorngv meih mbuo hnyouv ngaengc, maiv kangv muangx Ziouv, ziouc zuqc nduov mingh fuh sux zangc ganh nyungc zienh, 18 ih hnoi yie mengh mengh neyi zunh mbuox meih mbuo, meih mbuo ndongc haaix zungv oix zuqc mietc. Meih mbuo jiex Jor^{ndaen} Ndaaih bieqc oix benx meih mbuo neyi buonc wuov norm deic-bung meih mbuo maiv duqv ziangh lauh. 19 yie bun meih mbuo maaih qangx ginv oix ziangh fai daic, oix duqv fuqv fai zuqc zioux. Ih zanc oix zuqc ginv meih mbuo oix duqv ziangh jienv weic bun meih mbuo neyi zeiv-fun haih duqv ziangh jienv, 20 yaac hnamv Ziouv, meih mbuo neyi Tin-Hungh, muangx ninh neyi waac, kaux wuonv ninh. Hnangv naaic, meih mbuo caux meih mbuo neyi zeiv-fun duqv ziangh siouc nyuonh ndaauv yiem Ziouv houv jienv oix bun meih mbuo neyi ong-taax, Apc^{laa}ham, Isac caux Yaakopv wuov norm deic-bung.*

10. Hoc-Dauh: “Ei Ziouv Nyei Eix Zoux Cing-Nzengc ”

Ging-Sou yiem: Cuotvⁱ yipv 20:14; Matv^{tai} 5:27-30; 1 Ko^{lin}to 10:6,8; Ko^{lo}si 3:5; 1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 4:3

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux ziepc diuh lingc:

da'yietv diuh lingc gorngv *“cuotv liuz Ziouv maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh”* biux mengh gorngv mbuox mbuo oix zuqc zangc haaix dauh. Kungx zangc nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh hnangv, maiv bun zangc zorpc, zangc zeix daaih neyi ga'naaiv, zangc zienh.

da'nyeic diuh lingc gorngv, *“Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx.”* Biux mengh gorngv mbuo oix zuqc hnangv haaix nor zangc Tin-Hungh. Zien buoqc zangc se

longc hnyouv yaac longc zien leiz buoqc zangc. Baamh mienh longc buoz diu, dox, waaz nyei se maiv haih dorh daaih beiv fai div duqv Ziouv. Weic naiv mbuo maiv dungx zangc miuc-fangx. Maiv dungx zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, oix zuqc zangc Zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv,

da'faam diuh lingc gorngv, "*Maiv dungx la'guaih longc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox.*" Biux mengh gorngv taux "*Ziouv nyei mbuox se Nernh Jiex Nyei Mbuox*" Weic maiv bun la'guaih longc, la'guaih laengz, la'guaih gorngv Ziouv nyei mbuox.

da'feix diuh lingc gorngv "*dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi benx cing-nzengc nyei hnoi.*" Yiem ging-sou maaih buo norm dingh gong hnoi (1. Zeix ziangx nyungc-nyungc liuz TH dingh gong hitv kuonx, bun taux Tin-Hungh 2. *Laengz Ngaengc waac nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi-bun taux I^saa^laa^en mienh*, 3. Ziepc nzangc jaax nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi (bun taux jiu-baang) Ih hnoi Jiu-baang mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem Yesu caux Ninh zoux ziangx nyei gong.

Da'hmz diuh lingc, "*oix zuqc tongx nimc mbuo nyei diex maac*" (Cuotv^i^yipv 20:12) Mbuo hoqc taux fu'jueiv oix zuqc muangx diex maac nyei waac. Mv baac tongx nimc se maiv gunv ndongc haaix hlo ndongc haaix gox yaac horpc zuqc tongx nimc, Mbuo tongx nimc ziangh fai daic liuz nyei diex maac yiem mbuo zoux nyei, ziangh nyei, gorngv nyei. Mbuo hnanv haaix nor bun mienh jangx taux ninh mbuo.

Da'luoqc diuh lingc, "*Maiv dungx daix mienh*" Tin-deic douh 9:6 gorngv se gorngv meih daix mienh meih ziouc zuqc mienh daic aqv) Da'luoqc diuh lingc se porv mengh yiem Yo^han 10:10 Yesu gorngv, "*Janx-zaqc (Yesu heuc sadaan zoux janx zaqc) daaih kungx oix nimc oix daix, oix zoux mietc, mv baac yie daaih weic bun baamh mienh duqv ziangh maengc, zungv oix bun ninh mbuo duqv dunh yunh (Buangv) nyei maengc.*" Saadaan nyei mouz deic se mietc maengc...mv baac Yesu Giduc daaih weic bun mienh maaih maengc, yaac zoux ziangh maengc nyei gorn.

Ih hnoi, Da'cietv wuov diuh lingc "*Maiv dungx hienx auv hienx nqox*" Tin-Hungh nyei eix se oix sienx Ninh nyei mienh zoux cing-nzengc nyei mienh (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:3). Cuotv liuz meih caux meih ganh nyei auv fai nqox: ga'nyiec nyei se benx hienx nzengc. Ndaangc dorng jaa, fai dorng liuz jaa, zoux nyei se benx zuiz doix-dekc Tin-Hungh. Yiem loz-ngaengc waac dongh zoux cuotv nyei dorngc, yiem siang-ngaengc waac hnamv taux hnanv yaac dorngc. Yiem Matv^tai 5:27-28 *Meih mbuo haiz jiex loz-hnoi njaaux mienh naaiv deix waac, 'Maiv dungx hienx auv hienx nqox.'* 28 *Mv baac ih zanc yie mbuox meih mbuo, haaix dauh buac dauh m'sieqv dorn yaac haiz hanc, se dorngx yiem hnyouv hienx liuz aqv.* Gorngv taux hnyouv hanc caux zoux cuotv nyei sic. Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux buo nyungc taux dorng jaa nyei jauv: Dorng jaa nyei mouz deic, Dorng jaa nyei jienv, caux Dorng Jaa nyei Dingc. Yie sienx gorngv weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, meih mbuo dorng jaa daaih yietc hnoi jiex hnoi, yietc hnyangx jiex hnyangx, mbuo nyei jaa se gauh zuangv Tin-Hungh oix nyei jaa, Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei jaa!

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Dorng jaa nyei mouz deic

1. Gorngv taux dorng jaa, yiem Meiv guoqv mbuo hoqc niouv cie, hoqc cie nyei leiz, mingh kauv seix mangc liuz cing haih niouv cie. Mv baac dorng jaa, zoux haaix nyungc laic duqv maiv zuqc hoqc? Wuov nyungc mbuo fungc hiuv duqv dorng jaa nyei mouz deic, fai dorng jaa nyei jienv fai dingc.

2. Yiem Tin-deic douh 2:24 *Weic naaiv m'jangc dorn dornng jaa, leih ninh nyei diex maac, caux jienv ninh nyei auv gapv daaih. Ninh mbuo ziouc benx yietc dauh mi'auv, Dornng jaa weic i dauh benx yietc dauh (sin, hnyouv, lings wuonh) Dornng Jaa weic bun maaih fu'jueiv, Tin-Hungh gorngv, "Meih mbuo oix zuqc maaih fu'jueiv hiaangx daaih buangv lungh ndiev yaac gunv duqv mbuoqc lungh ndiev nyei ga'naaiv."* (Tin deic douh 1:28) ; Dornng Jaa weic laanh tengx laanh, *"Nduqc laanh mienh ganh yiem hhangv se maiv horpc. Yie aengx oix zeix dauh daaih puix ninh, caux ninh zoux doic tengx ninh."* (Tin deic douh 2:18)
3. Dornng jaa weic bun maaih zien doic, haih juangc jauv yangh (Aa^motv 3:3 *Se gorngv i laanh mienh maiv dunx ziangx gapv doic, ninh mbuo haih juangc jauv yangh nyei fai*); Dornng jaa weic maaih mienh juangc cuox bueix. (Hipv^lu 13:4 *Dauh dauh oix zuqc taaih dornng jaa nyei leiz, kungx longc ganh nyei auv nqox juangc coux bueix, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh oix dingc buangh liouh nyei mienh caux hienx auv hienx nqox nyei mienh nyei zuiz*); Tin-Hungh ninh hnamv mbuo, ninh heuc mbuo maiv dungx hienx, weic maiv oix bun mbuo nyei jaa maaih sic, Ninh liepc dornng jaa, ninh hiuv duqv longc ganh nyei auv fai nqox bueix se benx longx jiex nyei maengc. Zuiz yiem minc zinh buate hhangv jang longx nyei, mv baac zaih dangh nziouv nzanc zuqc dingc zuiz.
4. Dornng jaa weic bun qiangx m'jangc goux m'sieqv (E^fe^so) Bun qiangx M'sieqv goux ganh nyei biau v zong (Tidatc 2:4-5), bun qiangx diex maac goux ganh nyei fu'jueiv (Maa^la^ki 2:15; Singx Nzung 112:1-2); Dornng jaa yaac benx fangx gorngv taux Yesu Giduc caux Jiu-baang nyei jiu tong (E^fe^so 5:31-33)

B. Dornng jaa nyei jienv

1. Ging-sou gorngv taux jienv yiem dornng jaa. Yiem Tin deic douh 2:24, gorngv *"Weic naaiv m'jangc dorn dornng jaa leih ninh nyei diex maa caux ninh nyei auv benx yietc dauh"* Cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh, meih nyei auv/nqox zoux da'nyeic jienv jiex nyei. Domh mienh fai fu'jueiv maiv gauh jienv jiex ganh nyei auv fai nqox. Zoux domh mienh nyei mienh mbuo dorh fu'jueiv hlo weic bun ninh mbuo ganh haih yiem, ganh haih ziangh.
2. Tin-Hungh ganh liepc dornng jaa, maiv zeiz baamh mienh, weic naaiv Ziouv nyei waac oix zuqc gunv, goux caux dorh dornng jaa mienh (Tin-deic douh 2:22-24) Muangx Ziouv nyei waac nyei jaa, se gauh sung, gauh maaih orn lorqc, gauh zuangv Ziouv liepc nyei jaa.
3. Mbuo buate cing gorngv, Dornng jaa se yietc dauh m'jangc longc yietc dauh m'sieqv, (Tin-Hungh yaac bun yietc dauh auv Aa^ndam hhangv) Naaiv deix i laanh mienh benx yietc laanh (sin, hnyouv juangc)
4. Zoux nqox nyei mienh zoux auv nyei m'nqorngv weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zeix Aa^ndam ndangc ninh zeix Haa^waa (1 Ko^lin^to 11:8-9; 1 Ti^mo^tai 2:13) Tin-Hungh zeix Haa^waa daaih tengx Aa^ndam. Dornng jaa nyei jienv se yiem Ziouv nyei waac. Se gorngv oix hiuv duqv oix zuqc mangc Ging-sou . I hmuangv oix hiuv duqv haaix nyungc jienv oix zuqc mangc gaax ging-sou hhangv haaix nor gorngv taux wuov norm dornngx fai wuov nyungc sic. Ih gitv lungh ndiev mienv hoic dornng jaa nyei mienh, mbuo oix zuqc goux jienv jaa, se gorngv mbuo zoux dornngc liuz Tin-Hungh maiv dungx zoux jienv mingh hhangv Yesu gorngv mbuox wuov dauh janx muangx nor.

C. Dorng Jaa Nyei Dingc: yietc seix yiem naiv baamh gen

1. Dorng jaa se nqox caux ninh nyei auv benx yietc dauh (gapv, nitv doic) Tin Deic douh 2:24. Yiem Maa^laa^ki sou 2:16 *Ziouv Tin-Hungh gorngv, yie nouz haic leih cai-doix nyei jauv, yaac nzorng mienh zeix ganh nyei auv.*”
2. Dorng jaa se yietc seix yiem ziangh jienv nyei ziangh hoc. Maako 10:9 “*Weic naaiv, Tin-Hungh gapv daaih nyei cai-doix, mienh maiv dungx caeqv nqoi.*”) Yiem loz ngaengc waac mienh leih cai-doix weic hnyouv ngaengc maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac, mbuo maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo fai dorh ninh mbuo daaih zoux nyungc zeiv.
3. Doix-doix mienh, norm-norm jaa, maaih maiv horpc nyei sic, maaih nyauv nyei sic nyei, mv baac oix zuqc ziepc zuoqv laanh hnyouv ndaaub bun laanh, laanh hnamv laanh, laanh fu-sux laanh, laanh korh lienh laanh, laanh mbuoqc laanh, laanh a’hneiv laanh, tengx laanh ndaam, laanh ceix laanh.
4. Dorng jaa mienh doix-doix maaih sic, maaih maiv horpc nyei jauv weic zuqc i laanh zuiz mienh gapv zunv yiem ndongc haaix zung maaih sic, maaih deix maaih camv maaih deix maaih gauh zoqc mv baac mouz doix maaih nyei. mv baac mbuo ginv hhangv haaix nor zorc fai zoux taux mbuo nyei sic se maiv fih hhangv.
5. I hmuangv yiem jaa se maaih camv nyei longx nyei, mv baac gauh camv dorh maiv longx nyei daaih gorngv gauh camv. Oix zuqc dingc hnyouv gorngv yie mbuo dorng jaa se yiem naaiv norm baamh gen hhangv oix dorng taux nzuonx seix! Mv baac se gorngv mienh guangc meih mbuo fai niv, fai guangc ndaangc meih mbuo hiuv Tin-Hungh fai niv, maiv sienx nyei auv fai nqox guangc meih mbuo fai niv, Maiv dungx guangc liuz hienx naaiv hienx wuov! Mbuo mouz laanh maaih ziangh hoc piatv fai pien Tin-Hungh nyei waac nyei. Hiuv liuz za’gengh oix zuqc zoux horpc, yangh horpc...

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Weic haaix nyungc hienx auv hienx nqox benx zuiz hniev haic?
2. Hienx auv hienx nqox se zoux zuiz dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei lingc. (Cuotv^i^yipv 20:14 Maiv dungx hienx auv, hienx nqox”)
 - 1 Ko^lin^to 6:9-10 “*Meih mbuo maiv hiuv fai? Zoux waaic sic nyei mienh maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv. Maiv dungx nduov ganh oc. Da’faanh zoux maiv luonx horngc nyei sic, baaix miuc-fangx, hienx auv hienx nqox, baamz dongh So^ndom Zingh nyei mienh baamz wuov nyungc zuiz, 10 luv mienh, mauv ga’naaiv, hopv diuv nquin, gorngv doqc mienh fai zoux zaqc, naaiv nyungc mienh maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv.*”
 - E^fe^so 5:5 *Meih mbuo oix zuqc hiuv dingc, haaix dauh nziaauc sieqv nziaauc dorn, fai zoux maiv cing-nzengc nyei sic, fai mauv ga’naaiv, (weic zuqc mauv ga’naaiv se dorngx baaix miuc-fangx) wuov dauh yietc liuz zungv maiv maaih buonc yiem Tin-Hungh*
 - Laauc Yaangh 21:8 *Mv baac daamv faix wuov deix, maiv sienx nyei wuov deix, zoux gamh nziev nyei sic, daix mienh, nziaauc sieqv nziaauc dorn, zoux faatv, baaix miuc-fangx caux yietc zungv gorngv-baeqc nyei mienh,*

ninh mbuo nyei buonc se yiem zieqc jienv hungh nyei douz-koiv gu'nyuoz. Naaiv se zuqc daic nyei da'nyeic nzunc."

3. Hienx auv hienx nqox zoux zuiz dorngc ganh nyei sin (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 6:18-19 *Oix zuqc simv nqoi nziaauc sieqv nziaauc dorn nyei sic. Mienh baamz nyei haaix nyungc zuiz se hoic maiv zuqc sin. Mv baac nziaauc sieqv nziaauc dorn nyei zuiz se hoic ganh nyei sin. 19 Meih mbuo maiv hiuv fai? Meih mbuo nyei sin se Singx Lingh nyei dinc. Tin-Hungh bun daaih nyei Singx Lingh yiem meih mbuo gu'nyuoz. Meih mbuo nyei sin se maiv zeiz meih mbuo ganh nyei, se Tin-Hungh nyei,)*
 - Hienx auv hienx nqox zoux zuiz dorngc hmuangv doic
 - Hienx auv hienx nqox zoux zuiz dorngc jiu-baang (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 3:16-17)
 - Hienx auv hienx nqox zoux zuiz dorngc mienh (Nzanc leiz-late 22:22 *Se gorngv buate dauh mienh hienx ganh dauh mienh nyei auv, i dauh zungv oix zuqc dingc zuiz daix daic. Hnangv naaiv zoux ziouc bun yiem I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en Mienh mbu'ndongx maiv maaih naaiv nyungc orqv sic.)*
 - 1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 4:3 *Tin-Hungh nyei eix se hnangv naaiv. Ninh oix meih mbuo zoux cing-nzengc, simv nqoi nziaauc sieqv nziaauc dorn nyei sic. Weic naaiv ninh cingx daaih gorngv heuc mbuo maiv dungx hienx auv, hienx nqox. Maiv daan gengh longc sin hienx hnangv hnyouv yaac maiv horpc zuqc hienx (fai hanc) fih hnangv. Weic zuqc hienx auv hienx nqox nyei mienh se biux mengh gorngv ninh mbuo maiv gaengc hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh, yaac maiv duqv yiem ninh nyei guoqv.*
4. Domh mienh oix zuqc zoux nyungc zeiv oix zuqc donv fu'jueiv taux zoux maiv cing-nzengc, maiv luonc horngh nyei sic.
5. Sienv Liuz Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc zunv dingc hnyouv bun Yesu. Maaih ziangh hoc mbuo dorngc Tin-Hungh, mbuo zoux zuiz, Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz se gorngv mbuo nyiemc yaac guangc mbuo zoux nyei zuiz (1 Yo[^]han 1:9); Oix zuqc zanc-zanc bangc Yesu. Yietc dangc, yietc nzunc ginv dorngc hnangv hoic ziex laic lauh, ziex doic mienh. Hnangv haaix nor haih simv nqoi maiv hienx auv maiv hienx nqox, oix zuqc hiuv duqv zuiz nyei jaax-zinh se zuqc mietc, oix zuqc yienc doic caux...maiv oix ndorpc maiv dungx yangh mbiangc nyei jauv. (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 6:18 *Oix zuqc simv nqoi hienx nyei jauv*) Ginv ei Ziouv nyei lingc, weic Ziouv a'hneiv longx nyei jaa (Yo[^]han 2:1-11 zoux da'yietv jix wuov nyungc mbuoqc horngh jangx hoc yiem cing-jaa yinh)

11. Hoc-Dauh: "Zoux "Zaqc" Nyei Mienh "

Ging-Sou yiem: Exodus/Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20:15 *Maiv dungx zoux zaqc; Ephesians 4:28* **"Zinh ndaangc zoux zaqc nimc ga'naaiv wuov deix oix zuqc guangc, maiv dungx aengx nimc. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc longc ganh nyei buoz zoux maaih lamh longc nyei gong yungz ganh nyei maengc yaac nzie mienh jomc mienh."** *tengx porv mengh da'bietv diuh lingc*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux ziepc diuh lingc:

da'yietv diuh lingc gorngv “*cuotv liuz Ziouv maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh*” biux mengh gorngv mbuox mbuo oix zuqc zangc haaix dauh. Kungx zangc nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh hnangv, maiv bun zangc zorpc, zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, zangc zienh.

da'nyeic diuh lingc gorngv, “*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx.*” Zien buoqc zangc se longc hnyouv yaac longc zien leiz buoqc zangc. Baamh mienh longc buoz diu, dox, waaz, nyei se maiv haih dorh daaih beiv fai div duqv Ziouv. Weic naiv mbuo maiv dungx zangc miuc-fangx. Maiv dungx zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, oix zuqc zangc Zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv!

da'faam diuh lingc gorngv, “*Maiv dungx la'guaih longc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox.*” Biux mengh gorngv taux “*Ziouv nyei mbuox se Nernh Jiex Nyei Mbuox*” Weic maiv bun la'guaih longc, la'guaih laengz, la'guaih gorngv taux Ziouv nyei mbuox.

da'feix diuh lingc gorngv “*dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi benx cing-nzengc nyei hnoi.*” Yiem ging-sou maaih buo norm dingh gong hnoi (1. Zeix ziangx nyungc-nyungc liuz TH dingh gong hitv kuonx, bun taux Tin-Hungh 2. *Laengz Ngaengc waac nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi-bun taux I^saa^laa^en mienh*, 3. Ziepc nzangc jaax nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi (bun taux jiu-baang) Ih hnoi Jiu-baang mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem Yesu caux Ninh zoux ziangx nyei gong.

Da'hmd diuh lingc, “*oix zuqc tongx nimc mbuo nyei diex maac*” (Cuotv^i^yipv 20:12) Mbuo hoqc taux fu'jueiv maiv gunv ndongc haaix hlo ndongc haaix gox yaac horpc zuqc tongx nimc, Se gorngv domh mienh zoux sic ziangh puix duqv tongx nimc gauh hungh heic bun fu'jueiv tongx nimc ninh mbuo.

Da'luoqc diuh lingc, “*Maiv dungx daix mienh*” yiem Yo^han 10:10 Yesu gorngv, “*Janx-zaqc (Yesu heuc sadaan zoux janx zaqc) daaih kungx oix nimc oix daix, oix zoux mietc, mv baac yie daaih weic bun baamh mienh duqv ziangh maengc, zungv oix bun ninh mbuo duqv dunh yunh (Buangv) nyei maengc.*” Saadaan nyei mouz deic se mietc maengc...mv baac Yesu Giduc daaih weic bun mienh maaih maengc, yaac zoux ziangh maengc nyei gorn.

Da'cietv wuov diuh lingc “*Maiv dungx hienx auv hienx nqox*” Tin-Hungh nyei eix se oix sienx Ninh nyei mienh zoux cing-nzengc nyei mienh (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:3). Cuotv liuz meih caux meih ganh nyei auv fai nqox: ga'nyiec nyei se benx hienx nzengc. Se gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv Ziouv nyei waac caux Dorng jaa nyei mouz deic, Dorng jaa nyei jienv, caux Dorng Jaa nyei Dingc. Za'gengh haih tengx mbuo simv nqoi hanc caux hienx nyei jauv.

Ih Hnoi Da'betv diuh Lingc, “*Maiv dungx zoux zaqc*”: Zoux zaqc nyei mienh zorqv maiv zeiz ninh mbuo nyei ga'naaiv, fai maiv bun horpc zuqc bun nyei ga'naaiv. E^fe^so 4:28 tengx porv naaiv diuh lingc bun mbuo bieqc hnyouv. “*Zinh ndaangc zoux zaqc nimc ga'naaiv wuov deix oix zuqc guangc, maiv dungx aengx nimc. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc longc ganh nyei buoz zoux maaih lamh longc nyei gong yungz ganh nyei maengc yaac nzie mienh jomc mienh.*”

Mbuo haih hoqc duqv buo nyungc yiem naiv yiemc ging-sou: Da'yietv nyungc se, mbuo oix zuqc benx ZINGX nyei mienh; “*Zinh ndaangc zoux zaqc nimc ga'naaiv wuov deix oix zuqc guangc, maiv dungx aengx nimc*” Da'nyeic nyungc se, mbuo oix zuqc benx JIENH nyei mienh: “*Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc longc ganh nyei buoz zoux maaih lamh longc nyei gong yungz ganh nyei maengc.*” Da'faam nyungc se, Mbuo oix zuqc zoux hnyouv JANGV nyei mienh, “*yaac nzie mienh jomc mienh.*”

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Benx Zingx Nyei Mienh

1. Da'yietv nyungc se, mbuo oix zuqc benx ZINGX nyei mienh; *“Zinh ndaangc zoux zaqc nimc ga'naaiv wuov deix oix zuqc guangc, maiv dungx aengx nimc”* Zoux maiv zingx, mienh waac heuc “zoux zaqc”: Maaih Buo diuc jauv bun mbuo haih duqv ga'naaiv yiem maengc: 1. Mienh bun nyei Zingh Nyeic Fai En zingh. (Njoux en, fai mienh bun weic ninh mbuo hnamv mbuo). 2. Zoux Gong bietv (longc mbuo nyei qaqv/ziangh hoc tiuv dongh mbuo oix duqv nyei). 3. Nimc/zoux zaqc zorqv mienh nyei (zoux zuiz, ndortv mienh tongx nimc, ndortv mienh bungx laangc, zuqc mienh mangc piex... zoux zaqc nimc ga'naaiv nyei mienh maiv buangv hnyouv nyei mienh...nimc jiex gorn nor oix nimc gauh camv jienv mingh... *Nyungc Zeiv*: Maaih dauh niouv taxi cie nyei mienh zorqv ninh nyei la'fapv hnoi-hnoi dapv jienv mbuoqc, liuz aan jienv nqa'haav mienh zueix nyei dorngx. Hnoi-hnoi, naaiv norm la'fapv mbuoqc zungv zuqc mienh zorqv, dingx laaih...nimc wuov laanh mienh gengh m'zing hlo aqv weic zuqc ninh nimc duqv mbuoqc la'fapv.
2. Mengh Zaqc Nimc ga'naaiv (nimc yiem huoz-biauv, biauv, zoux gong dorngx) Meih hnavg haaix nor hnamv se gorngv mienh nimc meih nyei ga'naaiv? Qiex jiez...nyiemv...mbuoqc horngh! Zoux zaqc nyei gorn se Saadaan mienv nyei hung (Yo^han 10:10) Weic haaix nyungc zoux zaqc nimc ga'naaiv se zuiz? Weic zuqc Tin-Hungz zeix baamh mienh maaih ninh nyei fangx zeiv, se gorngv meih nimc mienh nyei ga'naaiv meih yaac nimc Tin-Hungz nyei ga'naaiv aqv.
3. Pienv/Maiv ziepc zuoqv zoux gong (Ko^lo^si 3:22 *Mbuo zoux weic Tin-hungz maiv zeiz weic gong-ziouv mangc jienv hnavg*) Ndouv zinh maaiz hueix: benx zuiz, maiv maaih haaix dauh hingh se gorngv maiv maaih yietc dauh ndortv. Ndouv caux maaiz hueix se zoux zaqc...se gorngv mienh zorqv congx ziangv jienv meih zorqv meih nyei nyaanh nor se luv, nimc; mv baac se gorngv meih zorqv meih nyei nyaanh yiem ndouv zinh dorngx se ndouv zinh duqv, naaiv se zoux zaqc.
4. Mienh nimc Tin-Hungz nyei ga'naaiv weic maiv fongc-horc ziepc gouv nyei yietc gouv (Maa^laa^ki 3:8, 9). Meih mbuo nimc Tin-Hungz se gorngv meih mbuo maiv bun ninh meih mbuo nyei maengc 1 Ko^lin^to 6:19-20-19 *Meih mbuo maiv hiuv fai? Meih mbuo nyei sin se Singx Lingh nyei dinc. Tin-Hungz bun daaih nyei Singx Lingh yiem meih mbuo gu'nyuoz. Meih mbuo nyei sin se maiv zeiz meih mbuo ganh nyei, se Tin-Hungz nyei, 20 weic zuqc Tin-Hungz maaiz meih mbuo jaaix haic. Hnavg naaic meih mbuo oix zuqc longc meih mbuo nyei sin taaih Tin-Hungz. Maa^laa^ki 3:8-14 gorngv, mbuo pienv, mbuo nimc Tin-Hungz nyei se gorngv mbuo maiv fongc horc bun Tin-Hungz). Maiv gunv maaih zoqc fai camv maiv longc jienv, longc jienv mbuo zieqv duqv nyungc-nyungc mbuo maaih nyei se Tin-Hungz nyei.*
5. Zoux zaqc bun laanh caux laanh maiv haih jiu tong, yaac bun mbuo caux Tin-Hungz maiv haih jiu tong. Buo diuc jauv dongh mbuo haih duqv ga'naaiv yiem mbuo nyei maengc: 1. Mienh bun nyei Zingh Nyeic Fai En zingh. 2. Zoux Gong bietv (longc mbuo nyei qaqv). 3. Nimc/zoux zaqc zorqv mienh nyei. Da^yietv caux da'nyeic diuc se horpc Tin-Hungz nyei hnyouv, Da'faam diuc se zuiz. Zoux zaqc mienh hoic zuqc ganh.

B. Benx Jienh Nyei Mienh

1. Da'nyeic nyungc se, mbuo oix zuqc benx JIENH nyei mienh: *“Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc longc ganh nyei buoz zoux maaih lamh longc nyei gong yungz ganh nyei maengc.”*
2. Zoux gong nyei fuqv (2 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 3:10 *Yie mbuo caux meih mbuo yiem wuov zanc yie mbuo mbuox meih mbuo, “Se gorngv haaix dauh maiv kangv zoux gong, maiv dungx bun ninh nyanc hnaangx.”*) Zoux gong se Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv bun baamh mienh. Yiu^tai mienh hiuv duqv gorngv, *“Maaih juqv hnoi zoux meih mbuo nyei yietc zungv gong. Mv baac da'ciety hnoi wuov hnoi se Dingh Gong Hnoi weic fungx bun Ziouv. Wuov hnoi maiv dungx zoux haaix nyungc gong (Cuotv^i^yipv 20:9-10) Ninh mbuo hitv yietc hnoi, longc buoqc zangc Tin-Hungh. Ih jaax camv nyei mbuo zoux gong nyei mienh corc duqv hitv i hnoi. Maiv dungx zoux gor zoux mbuo nyei gong benx mbuo nyei ziouv, yaac maiv dungx maiv zoux gong, guangc ziangh hoc, guangc maengc.*
3. Tin-Hungh zeix da'yietv dauh mienh daaih bun ninh zoux gong (Tin deic douh 2:15 *Ziouv Tin-Hungh ziouc bun ninh zeix daaih wuov laanh mienh yiem E^nden Huingx, bun ninh fioux yaac goux jienv*) Mbuo oix zuqc njaaux mbuo nyei fu'jueiv zoux gong. Zoux gong nyei zinh (Naanc Zingh Nzung 3:27 *“za'gengh longx nyei bun mienh se gorngv ninh lunx nyei yaac zoux gong”*) Yie ganh nyei maengc lunx nyei ziangh hoc mingh zoux gong gaeqv nqingh nqou, nzaaux nangh nzung, yiem biau v nyei ziangh hoc yie fungx fienv, yie tengx janx fioux dorngx, tengx nzaux yienv, tengx japv miev, fioux dieh, fioux la'fapv (Njaaux yie gorngv taux gong-nyei jaax-zinh, nyanh nyei jaax-zinh)
4. E^fe^so 4:28 *“Zinh ndaangc zoux zaqc nimc ga'naaiv wuov deix oix zuqc guangc maiv dungx aengx nimc. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc longc ganh nyei buoz zoux maaih lamh longc nyei gong yungz ganh nyei maengc yaac nzie mienh jomc mienh.”* Loh hnoi mienh gorngv cong-mengh waac, *“haaix laanh mienh maiv njaaux ninh nyei dorn zoux gong, njaaux ninh nyei dorn zoux zaqc”* Ih jaax hnoi mbuo buac Meiv guoqv mienh camv mienh maiv oix zoux gong bietv zinh zoih, oix maaiz hueix oix hingh butv zoih, oix ndouv zinh butv zoih. Lunx wuov baan mienh taux meiv guoqv deix bungx maiv hiuv duqv zoux gong nyei jaax-zinh, maiv daan zoux ga'nyiec nyei gong, liemh biau v nyei gong yaac maiv haih zoux aqv. Se gorngv maiv jienh se lueic...

C. Benx Hnyouv Jangv Nyei Mienh

1. Da'faam nyungc se, Mbuo oix zuqc zoux hnyouv JANGV nyei mienh, *“yaac nzie mienh jomc mienh.”* Tengx mienh jomc mienh (Gong-zoh 20: 35, Baulo gorngv, *“Yie zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc se zoux nyungc zeiv bun meih mbuo hiuv duqv oix zuqc hhangv naaiv nor zoux gong kouv weic tengx mau nyei mienh. Jangx jienv Ziouv Yesu gorngv nyei waac. Ninh gorngv, “Bun nyei gauh maaih orn-lorqc duqv zipv nyei.”*)
2. Yiem naaiv lung h ndiev maaiah i nyungc mienh: maaiah nyungc mienh hnyouv ndaauv kungx bun, maaiah nyungc mienh kungx zipv hhangv. Meih benx haaix nyungc mienh? Jiu-baang mienh za'gengh maaiah camv nyei...hnyouv jangv gor, hnyouv gatc nyei mienh nyei nyungc zeiv se hhangv naaiv. Nanv jienv maaiah nyei ga'naaiv jienv gor...Nyungc zeiv: Longc nzengc qaqv nanv jienv meih nyei buoz-juonh (Yietc zungv zoux), jaa longc qaqv nanv jaa mun, nanv taux yie heuc meih mbuo bungx guangc. Maaiah mienh hhangv naaic nor nanv Tin-Hungh bun ninh mbuo goux nyei. Mv baac Tin-hungh heuc mbuo koi nqoi mbuo nyei buoz maaiah nyei tengx mienh.

3. Bun mbuo nyei maengc Tin-Hungh (Maako 8:35 *Haaix dauh kungx hnamv njoux ninh ganh nyei maengc hhangv, wuov dauh nyei maengc ziouc zuqc guangc. Mv baac haaix dauh weic yie yaac weic kuv fienx guangc ninh nyei maengc, wuov dauh ziouc njoux duqv ninh nyei maengc*)
4. Zinh ndangc maaih laanh zunh doz mienh heuc John Wesley, Ninh gorngv, *longc nzengc hnyouv bietv, longc nzengc hnyouv siou, longc nzengc hnyouv bun.* Naaiv zutv zunv gorngc taux benx Zingx Nyei mienh, longc nzengc hnyouv bietv, Benx jienh nyei mienh, longc nzengc hnyouv siou, benx hnyouv jangv nyei mienh, longc nzengc hnyouv bun.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Haaix nyungc maiv zeix mbuo nyei, mbuo zorqv nyei fai? Haaix nyungc horpc zuqc bun mv baac meih maiv bun nyei fai? Zinh nyaanh, ziangh hoc, hnamv,
2. Sienx Tin-Hungh maiv horpc zuqc zoux zaqc nimc ga'naaiv, horpc zuqc zoux zingx nyei yiem maengc. Mbuo nimc mienh nyei ga'naaiv nyei fai? Mbuo nimc Tin-Hungh nyei fai?
3. Mbuo a'hneiv nyei zoux gong nyei fai? Mbuo zieqv duqv yaac buatc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv yiem meih nyei maengc nyei fai? Weic meih zoux gong, meih bun Tin-hungh ceix fuqv meih weic bun meih haih ceix fuqv bun ganh dauh. Hhangv wuov diuh nzung gorngv nor, mbuo se wuom ginv hhangv, bun Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv liouh mingh taux ganh dauh.
4. Njaaux mbuo nyei fu'jueiv fun faqv maiv dungx nanv Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun nyei jienv, nyungc-nyungc longx nyei se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih. Njaaux ninh mbuo zoux zingx nyei mienh, zoux jienv nyei mienh, zoux hnyouv jangv nyei mienh.
5. Maiv gunv mbuo bun haaix nyungc mienh, maiv haih beiv duqv ndongc Tin-Hungh bun mbuo nyei, caux Tin-Hungh liuc leiz ziangx oix bun mbuo nyei (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 2:9 “*M'zing maiv buatc jiex, m'normh maiv haiz jiex, maiv maaih haaix dauh hnamv duqv taux nyei sic, Tin-Hungh liuc leiz ziangx bun hnamv ninh wuov deix mienh.*”)
6. Tin-Hungh heuc mbuo maiv dungx zoux zaqc, se maaih eix-leiz oix zuqc zoux zingx, zoux jienh, zoux hnyouv jangv nyei mienh.

12. Hoc-Dauh: “Zoux Zien Fai Jaav Zorngh Zengx”

Ging-Sou yiem: Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20:16 “ *Maiv dungx zoux jaav zorngh-zengx hoic mienh*”

Yo[^]han 8:44 Yesu caux Yiu[^]tai mienh gorngv waac, Ninh gorngv Mbuo zoux nyei mbiuv gorngv mbuo se zoux haaix dauh nyei bou, haaix dauh zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv, *Meih mbuo nyei die se mienv nyei hungh. Meih mbuo kungx oix ei jienv meih mbuo nyei die nyei eix zoux hhangv. Yiem gorn wuov ninh m'daaih daix mienh. Ninh yietc liuz maiv a'hneiv zien leiz, weic zuqc yiem ninh ganh maiv maaih zien leiz. Ninh gorngv-baeqc weic zuqc ninh ei ninh ganh nyei fiem-fingx m'daaih gorngv-baeqc. Ninh kungx gorngv-baeqc hhangv yaac zoux gorngv-baeqc nyei die.*

Yo[^]han14:6 Yesu gorngv, *Yie se dongh mingh Zaangc Diex wuov diuh jauv, yaac dongh zien leiz, yaac dongh ziangh maengc. Cuotv liuz kaux yie, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih mingh duqv*

taux Zaangc Diex wuov; Nzamc Leiz Latc 19:15-19 Zoux zornz-zengx nyei mienh “Maiv gunv mienh baamz haaix nyungc zuiz fai zoux dornz haaix nyungc sic, nduqc dauh mienh zoux zornz-zengx se maiv gauz dingc ninh nyei zuiz. Oix zuqc maaih i fai buo dauh zoux zornz-zengx cingx dingc. 16 Se gorngv maaih dauh mienh zoux jaav zornz-zengx oix hoic mienh, 17 naaiv deix i dauh maaih sic nyei mienh oix zuqc mingh yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien, dornz jienv dongh wuov zanc zoux sai mienh nyei gong nyei sai mienh caux siemv zuiz jien. 18 Siemv zuiz jien ziouc longx-longx nyei zaah muonc ninh mbuo nyei sic. Se gorngv zaah cuotv zornz-zengx mienh gorngv-baeqc, zoux jaav zornz-zengx hoic ninh nyei gorx-youz, 19 oix zuqc zoux bun ninh hngangv ninh jie z hnyouv zoux bun ninh nyei gorx-youz nor. Oix zuqc bun naaiv deix orqv sic yiem meih mbuo mbu'ndongx zutc nzengc..”

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux ziepc diuh lingc:

da'yietv diuh lingc gorngv “*cuotv liuz Ziouv maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh*” biux mengh gorngv mbuox mbuo oix zuqc zangc haaix dauh. Kungx zangc nduqc dauh Tin-Hung hngangv, maiv bun zangc zorpc, zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, zangc zienh.

da'nyeic diuh lingc gorngv, “*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx.*” Zien buoqc zangc se longc hnyouv yaac longc zien leiz buoqc zangc. Baamh mienh longc buoz diu, dox, waaz, nyei se maiv haih dorh daaih beiv fai div duqv Ziouv. Weic naiv mbuo maiv dungx zangc miuc-fangx. Maiv dungx zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, oix zuqc zangc Zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv!

da'faam diuh lingc gorngv, “*Maiv dungx la'guaih longc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hung nyei mbuox.*” Biux mengh gorngv taux “Ziouv nyei mbuox se Nernh Jiex Nyei Mbuox” Weic maiv bun la'guaih longc, la'guaih laengz, la'guaih gorngv taux Ziouv nyei mbuox.

Da'feix diuh lingc gorngv “*dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi benx cing-nzengc nyei hnoi.*” Yiem ging-sou maaih buo norm dingh gong hnoi (1. Zeix ziangx nyungc-nyungc liuz TH dingh gong hitv kuonx, bun taux Tin-Hung 2. *Laengz Ngaengc waac nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi-bun taux I^saa^laa^en mienh*, 3. Ziepc nzangc jaax nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi (bun taux jiu-baang) Ih hnoi Jiu-baang mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem Yesu caux Ninh zoux ziangx nyei gong.

Da'hmz diuh lingc, “*oix zuqc tongx nimc mbuo nyei diex maac*” (Cuotv^i^yipv 20:12) Fu'jueiv oix zuqc tongx nimc diex maac, zoux die maac nyei mienh oix zuqc ziangh caux zoux sic puix duqv tongx nimc.

Da'luoqc diuh lingc, “*Maiv dungx daix mienh*” yiem Yo^han 10:10 Yesu gorngv, “*Janx-zaqc (Yesu heuc sadaan zoux janx zaqc) daaih kungx oix nimc oix daix, oix zoux mietc, mv baac yie daaih weic bun baamh mienh duqv ziangh maengc, zungv oix bun ninh mbuo duqv dunh yunh (Buangv) nyei maengc.*” Saadaan nyei mouz deic se mietc maengc...mv baac Yesu Giduc daaih weic bun mienh maaih maengc, yaac zoux ziangh maengc nyei gorn.

Da'hmz diuh lingc, “*oix zuqc tongx nimc mbuo nyei diex maac*” (Cuotv^i^yipv 20:12) Fu'jueiv oix zuqc tongx nimc diex maac, zoux die maac nyei mienh oix zuqc ziangh caux zoux sic puix duqv tongx nimc.

Da'luoqc diuh lingc, “*Maiv dungx daix mienh*” yiem Yo^han 10:10 Yesu gorngv, “*Janx-zaqc (Yesu heuc sadaan zoux janx zaqc) daaih kungx oix nimc oix daix, oix zoux mietc, mv baac yie daaih weic bun baamh mienh duqv ziangh maengc, zungv oix bun ninh mbuo duqv dunh yunh*

(Buangv) nyei maengc.” Saadaan nyei mouz deic se mietc maengc...mv baac Yesu Giduc daaih weic bun mienh maaih maengc, yaac zoux ziangh maengc nyei gorn.

Da’cietv wuov diuh lingc “*Maiv dungx hienx auv hienx nqox*” Tin-Hungh nyei eix se oix sienx Ninh nyei mienh zoux cing-nzengc nyei mienh (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 4:3). Cuotv liuz meih caux meih ganh nyei auv fai nqox: ga’nyiec nyei se benx hienx nzengc. Dingc nyei zuiz se hniev (1 Ko^{lin}to 6:9-11 Maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv)

Da’betv diuh Lingc, “*Maiv dungx zoux zaqc*” Naaiv diuh lingc njaaux mbuo oix zuqc benx ZINGX nyei mienh; “Zinh ndaangc zoux zaqc nimc ga’naaiv wuov deix oix zuqc guangc, maiv dungx aengx nimc” benx JIENH nyei mienh: “Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc longc ganh nyei buoz zoux maaih lamh longc nyei gong yungz ganh nyei maengc.” benx hnyouv JANGV nyei mienh, “yaac nzie mienh jomc mienh.” (E^{fe}so 4:28)

Ih hnoi, da’juov diuh lingc, “*Maiv dungx zoux jaav zornz-zengx hoic mienh*” Naaiv diuh lingc maaih eix-leiz gorngv, “maiv dungx gorngv baeqc” Naiv diuh leiz njaaux mbuo oix zuqc gorngv zien. Ih jaax lungh ndiev lengc jeiv nyei yiem Meiv guoqv baeqc fingx oix muangx ziex nyungc jaav nyei, mv baac maiv oix zien leiz, zien waac. Hnangv zinh ndangc mienh gorngv nor, “Zien waac mbuox nyienh, nyienh maiv tingx, jaav waac mbuox nyienh tingx yaac maiv hingh”

Weic zuqc maaih mienh camv gorngv baeqc, maaih mienh laic duqv gorngv-baeqc se maiv benx haaix nyungc. (Maaih haaix dauh maiv gorngv baeqc? Gorngv huangv? Maaih haaix laanh maiv zuqc mienh gorngv baeqc nduov jiex? Zuqc nduov liuz haaix hnangv haaix nor? Zoux gau, haic gor mienh gorngv baeqc, maiv hiuv duqv haaix dauh gorngv zien fai gorngv jaav. Mv baac sienx Ziouv nyei mienh maaih Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou zoux mbuo nyei standard/ndorqc gorngv haaix nyungc zien, haaix nyungc zuqc.

Nyungc-zeiv fangx: Maaih norm hnoi gengh nzueic nyei hnoi, maaih bei dauh horqc saeng, niouv cie mingh nziaauc gor zaaih mingh. Ninh mbuo nzuonx taux hoqc sou dorngc wuov, njaaux sou wuov dauh fin-saeng naaic “*Meih mbuo zoux haaix nyungc zaih*”, ninh mbuo yietv zungv gorngv, “yie mbuo nyei cie yienh huv” Njaaux sou wuov dauh fin-saeng ziouc maiv ko^{lo}, liuz ziouc gorngv mbuox ninh mbuo yietc dauh zueiz yietc norm gorqv. Ninh ziouc heuc horqc saeng mienh fiev dau, “*Dongh haaix norm cie-yienh huv?*” Mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh niv? Mbuo gorngv zien weic mbuo hnamv Ziouv (E^{fe}so. 4:15). Se gorngv mbuo maiv gorngv zien waac, zoux zien zorngh zengx, dangv jienv waaic nyei...mbuo fungx haih zoux dang ziux hmuangx nyei? Tin-Hungh nyei waac Ging-sou zoux cih cunx ndorqc...zuqc fai dorngc se yiem Ziouv nyei waac daaih. Weic zuqc kungx Dunh yunh nyei Tin-Hungh haih liepc naaiv nyungc cih cunx ndorqc!

Mbuo oix juangc jienv mangc taux buo nyungc yiem naaiv diuh lingc. Mangc taux zoux jaav zornz-zengx nyei, Zien zornz-zengx nyei, caux zien zornz-zengx nyei jienv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zoux jaav zorngh zengx

1. Jaav zornz-zengx/gorngv baeqc nyei nyei gorn se Saadaan (Yo^{han} 8:44 *Meih mbuo nyei die se mienv nyei hungh. Meih mbuo kungx oix ei jienv meih mbuo nyei die nyei eix zoux hnangv. Yiem gorn wuov ninh m'daaih daix mienh. Ninh yietc liuz maiv a'hneiv zien leiz, weic zuqc yiem ninh ganh maiv maaih zien leiz. Ninh gorngv-baeqc weic zuqc ninh ei*

ninh ganh nyei fiem-fingx m'daaih gorngv-baeqc. Ninh kungx gorngv-baeqc hnanv yaac zoux gorngv-baeqc nyei die)

Nzuih gorngv nyei zuiz za'gengh maaih camv:

2. Mengh zaqc gorngv baeqc (zorqv zien nyei goiv/pienx gorngv benx dongh maiv zien nyei) Mbuo se zoux ei mienv, naaiv se benx zuiz (Ei Yesu ganh gorngv nyei waac yiem Yo[^]han 8:44).
3. Daanh Mienh. Saadaan nyei eix-leiz se daanh mienh. Saadaan daanh Tin-Hungh nduov mienh cai Tin-Hungh gorngv nyei waac. Tin-deic douh 3:4-5 *“Naang gorngv mbuox m'sieqv dorn, “Meih mbuo maiv daic lorqc. 5 Tin-Hungh hnanv naaiv nor gorngv weic zuqc ninh hiuv duqv meih mbuo nyanc liuz, meih mbuo haih hnamv duqv tong, yaac hnanv ninh nor, haih hiuv duqv longx hiuv duqv waaic.”*; Matv[^]tai 4:1-11 *Yesu zuqc mienv nyei hungh seix...Mienv gorngv se gorngv meih za'gengh Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn...Ninh hiuv duqv nyei mv baac daanh hnanv.)*
4. Zunh jienv waac huv mingh, hiuv duqv maiv zeix yaac zuotc jienv gorngv (Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 23:1-2 *“Maiv dungx dorh jaav waac mingh zunh mbuox mienh. Maiv dungx caux mienh waaic mienh dongh hnyouv zoux zorng-zengx hoic mienh. 2 “Maiv dungx gan mienh camv zoux waaic sic. Gorngv sic nyei ziangh hoc maiv dungx gan mienh camv zoux jaav zorng-zengx bun baengh fim nyei leiz pien.”*
5. Gorngv maiv doix hnyouv, gorngv huangv, zien deix nyei mv baac jaa gorngv camv deix. La'guaih ceng maiv horpc zuqc ceng nyei, daanh maiv horpc zuqc daanh nyei (Cong-mengh 26:28 *Mienh nyei nzuih gorngv-baeqc hoic ninh nzorng nyei mienh. Longc nzuih la'guaih ceng mienh yaac baaic waaic mienh*; Singx Nzung 55:21 *Ninh nyei nzuih gauh mbiaangc jiex ngongh nyorx hmei, mv baac hnyouv gu'nyuoz mborqv jienv jaax yiem. Ninh nyei waac gauh mau jiex hmei, mv baac hnanv baeng cuotv daaih nyei nzuqc ndaauv nor.)*
6. Hiuv duqv zien leiz mv baac maiv ko[^]lo (Lewi 5:1 *“Se gorngv mienh heuc dauh mienh mingh zoux zorng-zengx ziux ninh buatec nyei hiuv nyei mv baac ninh maiv kangv zoux zorng-zengx, ninh maaih zuiz aqv. Ninh ganh oix zuqc ndaam-dorng.”*)
7. Zoux jaav zorng zengx fai gorngv baeqc nyei mienh zuqc Ziouv nzorng (cong-mengh. 6:17 *gorngv-baeqc nyei nzuih ,6:19 zoux jaav zorng-zengx nyei mienh tauv qiex kungx cuotv gorngv-baeqc nyei waac), zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc (Laauc yaangh. 21:8 Mv baac daamv faix wuov deix, maiv sienx nyei wuov deix, zoux maiv luonx horngc maiv cing-nzengc nyei sic, daix mienh, nziaauc sieqv nziaauc dorn, zoux faatv, baaix miuc-mienv caux yietc zungv gorngv-baeqc nyei mienh, ninh mbuo nyei buonc se yiem zieqc jienv hungh nyei douz-koiv gu'nyuoz. Naaiv se zuqc daic nyei da'nyeic baan)*

B. Zoux zien zorng-zengx

1. Zien nyei gorn nyuonh se yiem Yesu Giduc (Yo[^]han 5:33;14:6 *Yie se zien jauv, zien leiz...; Yo[^]han 17:17 Tov Die longc meih nyei zien leiz bun ninh mbuo cing-nzengc daaih. Meih nyei doz se zien leiz)*
2. Mbuo zuangv Yesu se gorngv mbuo gorngv zien muangx Ziouv nyei waac. (Yo[^]han 8:47 *Haaix dauh yiem Tin-Hungh daaih, wuov dauh zungv oix muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac. Meih mbuo maiv zeiz yiem Tin-Hungh daaih cingx daaih maiv muangx ninh nyei waac)*

- ❖ Ei jienv naaiv deix Ging-sou nyei eix-leiz zoux zien zornng-zengx (1 Hungh douh 22:15-40 *Mi^kaa^yaa se yietc dauh ziepc zuoqv zoux zornng-zengx nyei douc waac mienh. Ninh yiem wuov gitv lungh ndiev maaih I^saa^laa^en hung waic heuc Aa^hapc, Yiu^ndaa hung heucYe^ho^saa^fatv oix juangc jienv mingh cangv, Laamotv Gi^le^aatc zingh nzuonx. Yiu^ndaa “Mbuo oix zuqc naaic Ziouv ndaangc.”*)
 - ❖ I^saa^laa^en nyei hung heuc ninh nyei zuangx douc waac mienh daaih zunv. Yietc zungv maaih feix baeqv dauh. Hung diex naaic gaax ninh mbuo, “Yie mingh mborqv Laamotv Gi^le^aatc horpc fai maiv horpc?” Ninh mbuo dau, “*Gunv mingh aqv. Ziouv oix zorqv wuov norm zingh jiu bun yiem hung diex nyei buoz-ndiev.*” Ye^ho^saa^fatv naaic gaax, “Yiem naaiv maiv maaih Ziouv nyei ganh dauh douc waac mienh mbuo haih naaic nyei fai?” I^saa^laa^en nyei hung dau Ye^ho^saa^fatv, “*Corc maaih dauh mbuo haih bangc weic tengx mbuo naaic Ziouv mv baac yie nzornng ninh weic zuqc ninh maiv douc jhex longx nyei waac bun yie. Kungx douc ciouv nyei waac hnavg. Naaiv dauh se Imlaa nyei dorn, Mi^kaa^yaa.*”
 - ❖ Mingh heuc Mi^kaa^yaa daaih wuov dauh douc fieng mienh gorngv mbuox ninh, “*Zuangx douc waac mienh dongh joux waac gorngv hung diex oix duqv longx. Tov meih caux wuov deix dongh joux waac gorngv yaac kungx gorngv hung diex oix duqv longx hnavg.*”
 - ❖ Mv baac Mi^kaa^yaa gorngv, “*Ziouv gorngv haaix nyungc yie kungx haih gorngv wuov nyungc hnavg*”
3. Bun nzanx weic zien leiz gauh yaac juangc jienv mv baac dorngc. Naaiv se da'yietv wuov nyungc mbuo hoqc duqv yiem Mi^kaa^yaa douc waac mienh nyei maengc. (E^fe^so 4:3 *Oix zuqc longc hnyouv laanh caux laanh baengh orn nyei yiem weic beu jienv Singx Lingh ceix bun horpc fim dongh eix nyei hnyouv; Amo 3:3 Se gorngv i laanh mienh maiv dunx ziangx gapv doic, ninh mbuo haih juangc jauv yangh nyei fai?*) Maiv ei zien leiz (Ging-sou) mbuo maiv haih horpc fim dongh eix.
 4. Gorngv zien mv baac mun, se gauh longx gorngv-baeqc orn nduov, weic gorngv-baeqc liuz zuqc daic (400 dauh douc waac mienh gorngv- baeqc nduov Aa^hapc; Kungx Mi^ki^yaa gorngv zien, zuqc Aa^hapc nzornng. Liuz, Aa^hapc zuqc daic weic ninh muangx wuov deix 400 dauh gorngv-baeqc nduov, gorngv dongh ninh oix muangx nyei. Se gorngv ninh muangx zien waac dongh zuqc ninh mun nyei wuov nor, ninh corc maiv gaengh zuqc daic).
 5. Gorngv zien leiz zuqc mienh nzornng gauh longx gorngv-baeqc bun mienh hnamv: Aa^hapc gorngv “*yie nzornng haic ninh*” weic *Mikaah mbuox zien waac ninh*. Baulo mbuox Gaa^laa^tie mienh, “*Laaix yie gorngv zien leiz mbuox meih mbuo, ih zanc yie benx meih mbuo nyei win-wangv fai?*” (Gaa^laa^tie 4:16) Yesu weic ninh gorngv zien leiz zuqc mienh daix ninh (*Baamh mienh maiv maaih dorngx nzornng meih mbuo mv baac ninh mbuo nzornng yie, weic zuqc yie zoux zornng-zengx gorngv ninh mbuo zoux nyei waac sic* (Yo^han 7:7))
 6. Caux Yietc laanh ganh souv wuonv weic zien leiz gauh longx yietc guan souv pien leiz. (400 dauh doix-dek 1 dauh Mikaah. Maaih ziex nzunc meih mbuo ganh nduqc dauh oix zuqc souv wuonv weic zien leiz...Yaac hnavg No^yaa nor...

7. Duqv hingh weic zien leiz yiem nqa'haav hingv gauh yaauc minc zinh duqv hingh weic gorngv-baeqc. (Aa^hacp mingh mborqv jaax, forng-cang zuqc ninh, Mi^ki^yaa duqv Tin-Hungh nyei ningv...mbuo zuqc ei Ziouv nyei waac, weic zuqc kungx ninh ganh nyei waac, yietc doic jiex doic maiv goiv yienc. Mbuo oix zuqc hnavg Mi^kaa^yaa nor, “*Tin-Hungh gorngv haaix nyungc mbuox yie, Yie ziouc gorngv.*”)

C. Jienv haic - zuqc gorngv zien:

1. Gorngv zien yienc mbuo nyei maengc (Ko^lo^si 3:9-10 “*Laanh maiv dungx gorngv-baeqc nduov laanh, weic zuqc meih mbuo guangc meih mbuo nyei loz-maengc caux loz-maengc zoux nyei sic, 10 siang-maengc.*” Loz maengc gorngv baeqc siang maengc gorngv zien
2. Gorngv zien tengx duqv mbuo (Fi^lipv^poi 4:8 “*Haaix nyungc zien nyei, horpc zuqc taaih nyei, baengh fim nyei, cing-nzengc nyei, horpc zuqc hnamv nyei, mengh dauh longx nyei, naaiv deix longx haic horpc zuqc ceng nyei yietc zungv oix zuqc zanx jienv hnyouv.*” Gorngv baeqc mienh kaux dorgc dorgx (I^saa^yaa 28:15 *Weic zuqc yie mbuo longc gorngv-baeqc nyei waac zoux yie mbuo ndaauh kaux nyei dorgx, yaac longc jaav nyei waac zoux dorgx bingx.*”)
3. Gorngv zien bun mbuo zuangv Zangc Diex (Yo^han 14:6 “*Yesu dau, “Yie se dongh mingh Tin-Hungh wuov diuh jauv, yaac dongh zien leiz, yaac dongh ziangh maengc wuov dauh. Cuotv liuz kaux yie, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih mingh duqv taux Zangc Diex wuov.*” Gorngv baeqc zuangv mienv nyei hungh Saadaan (Yo^han 8:44 *Ninh zoux gorngv baeqc nyei die*
4. Gorngv zien haih bun laanh bungx hnyouv laanh. Gorngv zien tengx simv nqoi orqv sic. Gorngv baeqc nduov se maaih hnyouv zoux beih zaqc hnyouv nzuotv nyei jauv.
5. Gorngv zien tengx simv nqoi deic nyuoqc (1 Ti^mo^tai 2:4 *Tin-Hungh oix maanc mienh duqv njoux yaac oix ninh mbuo hiuv duqv zien leiz.*); Gorngv baeqc nduov mienh bun mienh zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc...
6. Gorngv zien bungz nqoi (Yo^han 8:32 “. . . zien leiz bungz nqoi.”); gorngv-baeqc ndoh.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Meih zoux nyei se zuangv mienv fai Tin-Hungh? Meih gorngv nyei waac zien nyei fai gorngv-baeqc? Tin-Hungh se zien leiz nyei gorn, Yesu se zien leiz. Giduc mienh oix zuqc gorngv zien waac. Zoux zien zornz-zengx. Tov Tin-Hungh tengx jienv mbuo dauh dauh gorngv zien nyei waac zoux zornz-zengx. Weic zuqc, “*mouz dauh mienh gorngv nyei joux-joux henh waac, gorqc mienh ganh oix zuqc ndaam-dorg.*” (Matv^tai 12:36)
2. Mbuo haih zoux zien zornz-zengx gorngv zien waac weic mbuo hiuv duqv zien leiz, sienx zien leiz, hnamv zien leiz, njaaux zien leiz, mbuox mienh taux zien leiz. Mbuo cingx haih zuangv mbuo nyei Zangc Diex.
3. Se gorngv mbuo zanc-zanc gorngv-baeqc, gorngv doqc, gorngv daanh, gorngv huangv, gorngv waac huv, fai horpc zuqc gorngv zien nyei mv baac meih maiv ko-lo, mbuo se zuangv Mienv nyei hungh Saadaan, oix zuqc goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz nzuonx daaih lorz Tin-Hungh, bun ninh sortv guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. Mbuo cingx daaih maaih hnyouv nyiemc fingv jiex daaih.

4. Gorngv-baeqc nyei mienh hoic zuqc ganh, yaac hoic zuqc mienh dongh ninh mbuo gorngv taux nyei. Caux meih gorngv mienh nyei mienh ziouc caux mienh gorngv meih. Mbuo hnoi-hnoi buangh zuqc ziangh hoc caux qiangx bun mbuo haih ginv gorngv zien fai gorngv baeqc, zoux zien zornz-zengx fai zoux jaav zornz-zengx...
5. Tov Tin-Hungh tengx mbuo bun mbuo haih zanc-zanc ging jienv hnyouv faix fim yiem mbuo gorngv nyei weic zuqc mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh zanc zanc muangx njienv mbuo nyei. Yesu ganh gorngv yiem Matv[^]tai 12:36 “*Yie mbuox meih mbuo, taux siemv zuiz wuov hnoi, mouz laanh mienh gorngv nyei joux-joux henh waac, gorqv-mienh ganh oix zuqc ndaam-dornz.*”
6. Yiem Nzamc Leiz-latc 19:15-19, Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc simv nqoi zoux jaav zornz-zengx, fai maaih i fam buo dauh zornz-zengx gorngv mienh baamh nyei zuiz, *Se gorngv zornz-zengx mienh gorngv-baeqc, zoux jaav zornz-zengx hoic ninh nyei gorx-youz, 19 oix zuqc zoux bun ninh hnangv ninh jiez hnyouv zoux bun ninh nyei gorx-youz nor. Oix zuqc bun naaiv deix orqv sic yiem meih mbuo mbu'ndongx zutc nzengc. Ih jaax yaac fih hnangv nyei maiv dungx zoux jaav zornz-zengx hoic mienh. Mv baac zoux zien zornz-zengx...gorngv zien waac.*

13. Hoc-Dauh: Maiv Dungx Mueic Jieqv oix Zuqc “Fai” “Buangv Hnyouv Buangv Eix Yiem Ziouv”

Ging-Sou yiem: Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20:17 (Mv baac yie oix doqc 20:1-17)

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux Ziepc diuh leiz-latc, Yiem Siang-Ngaengc Waac, Yesu zorqv naaiv deix ziepc diuh lingc bun nqoi zoux I diuh, “*Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh. Naaiv se hlo jiex gauh longc jienv jiex nyei leiz aqv. Da'nyeic diuh yaac fih hnangv nyei, oix zuqc hnamv mienh hangv hnamv ganh nor. Mose nyei leiz-latc caux zuangx douc waac mienh njaaux nyei yietc zungv longc naaiv deix i diuh leiz zoux gorn.*” (Matv[^]tai 22:37-40)

Weic haaix nyungc Tin-Hungh bun Leiz-latc?

- Leiz-latc dorh I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh haih zoux ei Ziouv, zoux horpc, zoux cing-nzengc. Maiv maaih haaix dauh haih ei jienv leiz-latc zoux haih duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv, leiz latc kungx bun mienh hiuv duqv ganh maaih zuiz hnangv (Lomaa 3:20).
- Yiem Leiz-latc, mienh haih buatac Tin-Hungh nyei fiem-fingx, caux ninh nyei za'eix bun taux ninh nyei mienh gorngv hnangv haaix nor yiem.
- Leiz-latc dorh mienh hnangv haaix nor laanh caux laanh haih horpc.

Weic haaix nyungc Tin-Hungh oix zuqc mbuox I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh taux pou-tong nyei leiz gorngv “*cuotv liuz ninh maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh*”? Weic zuqc 400 hnyangx nyei ziangh hoc, I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh zuqc I[^]yipv mienh gunv, hoic, maiv buatac Tin-Hungh zoux nyei gong. Ninh mbuo yiem wuov lauh nyei yaac jiex gorn zuotc I[^]yipv mienh nyei fiem-fingx caux zangc nyei. Maiv gunv ninh mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox mv baac ninh mbuo maiv hiuv Ninh.

Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux ziepc diuh lingc: da'yietv diuh lingc gorngv “*cuotv liuz Ziouv maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh*” biux mengh gorngv mbuox mbuo oix zuqc zangc haaix dauh. Kungx zangc nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh hnavg, maiv bun zangc zorpc, zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, zangc zienh.

da'nyeic diuh lingc gorngv, “*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx.*” Zien buoqc zangc se longc hnyouv yaac longc zien leiz buoqc zangc. Baamh mienh longc buoz diu, dox, waaz, nyei se maiv haih dorh daaih beiv fai div duqv Ziouv. Weic naiv mbuo maiv dungx zangc miuc-fangx. Maiv dungx zangc zeix daaih nyei ga'naaiv, oix zuqc zangc Zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv!

da'faam diuh lingc gorngv, “*Maiv dungx la'guaih longc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox.*” Biux mengh gorngv taux “*Ziouv nyei mbuox se Nernh Jiex Nyei Mbuox*” Weic maiv bun la'guaih longc, la'guaih laengz, la'guaih gorngv taux Ziouv nyei mbuox.

Da'feix diuh lingc gorngv “*dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi benx cing-nzengc nyei hnoi.*” Yiem ging-sou maaih buo norm dingh gong hnoi (1. Zeix ziangx nyungc-nyungc liuz TH dingh gong hitv kuonx, bun taux Tin-Hungh 2. *Laengz Ngaengc waac nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi-bun taux I^saa^laa^en mienh*, 3. Ziepc nzangc jaax nyei dingh gong hitv kuonx hnoi (bun taux jiu-baang) Ih hnoi Jiu-baang mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem Yesu caux Ninh zoux ziangx nyei gong.

Da'hmz diuh lingc, “*oix zuqc tongx nimc mbuo nyei diex maac*” (Cuotv^i^yipv 20:12) Fu'jueiv oix zuqc tongx nimc diex maac, zoux die maac nyei mienh oix zuqc ziangh caux zoux sic puix duqv tongx nimc.

Da'luoqc diuh lingc, “*Maiv dungx daix mienh*” yiem Yo^han 10:10 Yesu gorngv, “*Janx-zaqc (Yesu heuc sadaan zoux janx zaqc) daaih kungx oix nimc oix daix, oix zoux mietc, mv baac yie daaih weic bun baamh mienh duqv ziangh maengc, zungv oix bun ninh mbuo duqv dunh yunh (Buangv) nyei maengc.*” Saadaan nyei mouz deic se mietc maengc...mv baac Yesu Giduc daaih weic bun mienh maaih maengc, yaac zoux ziangh maengc nyei gorn.

Da'cietv wuov diuh lingc “*Maiv dungx hienx auv hienx nqox*” Tin-Hungh nyei eix se oix sienx Ninh nyei mienh zoux cing-nzengc nyei mienh (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:3). Cuotv liuz meih caux meih ganh nyei auv fai nqox: ga'nyiec nyei se benx hienx nzengc. Dingc nyei zuiz se hniev (1 Ko^lin^to 6:9-11 Maiv duqv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv)

Da'betv diuh Lingc, “*Maiv dungx zoux zaqc*” Naaiv diuh lingc njaaux mbuo oix zuqc benx ZINGX nyei mienh; “*Zinh ndaangc zoux zaqc nimc ga'naaiv wuov deix oix zuqc guangc, maiv dungx aengx nimc*” benx JIENH nyei mienh: “*Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc longc ganh nyei buoz zoux maaih lamh longc nyei gong yungz ganh nyei maengc.*” benx hnyouv JANGV nyei mienh, “*yaac nzie mienh jomc mienh.*” (E^fe^so 4:28)

Da'juov diuh lingc, “*Maiv dungx zoux jaav zorong-zengx hoic mienh*” Naaiv diuh lingc maaih eix-leiz gorngv, “*maiv dungx gorngv baeqc*” Naiv diuh leiz njaaux mbuo oix zuqc gorngv zien. Doic-doic Maaih mienh oix muangx zienx waac nyei, ging-sou nyei waac nyei waac nyei. Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou zoux mbuo nyei standard/ndorqc gorngv haaix nyungc zien, haaix nyungc zuqc bun mbuo hiuv duqv jaav nyei.

Ih hnoi benx Da'ziepc diuh lingc, nqa'haav lai wuov diuh lingc dongh mbuo juangc jienv hoqc yiem ziepc diuh lingc. “*Maiv dungx mauv mienh nyei biau. Maiv dungx mueic jieqv*

mienh nyei auv, mienh nyei nouh gauv nouh beiz, mienh nyei ngongh fai lorh fai ninh maaih nyei haaix nyungc ga'naaiv.” (Cuotvⁱ^yipv 20;17)

Mueic jieqv wuov joux waac nyei eix-leiz se gorngv maaih hnyouv hanc, dongh maiv zeiz mbuo nyei. Da'ziepc naaiv diuh lingc nzutv zunv yietc zungv lingc gorngv taux hnyouv nyei jauv. Wuov deix nduoh diuh se gorngv taux zoux cuotv nyei sic, naaiv diuh gorngv taux hnyouv, fiem-fingx, caux hanc nyei sic.

Maaih ga'naaiv camv butv zoih se maiv dorngc, Yiem Nzamc Leiz Latc 8:18 “*Oix zuqc jangx jienv Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, bun meih mbuo maaih banh zeic hngangv naaiv nor butv zoih daaih, weic ziepc zuoqv nyei ei jienv ninh caux meih mbuo nyei ong-taaix houv jienv liepc nyei ngaengc waac hngangv ih hnoi nor.*” Yaagorpc 1:17 “*Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngc njiec daaih.*”

Mbuo maiv zeiz gorngv taux maaih ga'naaiv nyei jauv, mbuo gorngv nyei se mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei hnyouv (maaih hnyouv hanc dongh maiv zeiz mbuo nyei).

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Mauv fai Mueic Jieqv Nyei Sic

1. Mauv fai Mueic jieqv nyei hnyouv nyei nduov. Maiv maaih mienh oix nyiemc gorngv ninh mbuo mauv fai mueic jieqv mienh nyei ga'naaiv. Mv baac se gorngv meih jiex gorn mueic jieqv mienh nor aqc duqv yienc nyei. Mueic jieqv se maiv daan gorngv ga'naaiv hngangv, mengh daauh, zinh zoih, cong-mengh, nyungc-nyungc mienh maaih nyei. Baulo gorngv yiem 1 Te^{saa}^loⁿⁱ^gaa 2:5 Ninh mingh wuov maiv maaih ormh hnyouv mauv ga'naaiv.
2. Baulo nyei nyungc zeiv...da'yietv mingh taux da'juov se maiv aqc bun Baulo, mv baac da'ziepc wuov diuh (Lomaa 7:7 Leiz-latec bun mienh hiuv duqv zuiz: *Wuov nyungc mbuo oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor gorngv? Leiz-latec ganh baamz zuiz fai? Zungv maiv zeiz! Mv baac laaix leiz-latec yie cingx daaih hiuv duqv zuiz hngangv haaix nor. Se gorngv leiz-latec maiv gorngv, “Maiv dungx mauv ga'naaiv/mueic jieqv”, yie maiv hiuv duqv mauv ga'naaiv hngangv haaix nor*)
3. Maa^{ko} 7:21-23 “*Weic zuqc mienh yiem hnyouv gu'nyuoz hnamv cuotv waaic sic, nziaauc sieqv nziaauc dorn, zoux zaqc, daix mienh, hienx auv hienx nqox, mauv ga'naaiv, zoux nyungc-nyungc waaic sic, nduov mienh, maiv luonx horngc, mueic jieqv, gorngv waac-huv, ceng-hlo, maiv gunv zinh hoz. Naaiv deix yietc zungv waaic sic se yiem mienh nyei hnyouv hnamv cuotv daaih bun mienh maaih uix*”
4. Mueic jieqv nyei hoic (1 Ti^{mo}^tai 6:6-10 “*Haaix dauh gan longx Tin-Hungh yaac buangv hnyouv ninh maaih nyei, wuov dauh za'gengh butv zoih. 7 Mbuo cuotv seix, maiv dorh haaix nyungc bieqc baamh gen. Mbuo nzuonx seix yaac maiv haih dorh haaix nyungc cuotv. 8 Hngangv naaic, da'faanh mbuo maaih nyanc maaih hopv, maaih lui-houx zuqv, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv aqv. 9 Mv baac mauv oix butv zoih wuov deix mienh zuqc nduov baamz zuiz, zuqc koux hlopv jienv. Ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc dorh ninh mbuo ei camv-nyungc hngongx haic, haih hoic mienh nyei za'eix, ninh mbuo ziouc zuqc ndortv nzengc, qui nzengc. 10 Weic zuqc mauv zinh mauv nyaanh se nyungc-nyungc orqv sic nyei gorn. Laaix mauv zinh nyaanh maaih deix mienh leih ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv ziouc zoux bun ganh zuqc nzauh camv hngangv maaih nzuqc baqv jienv mba'nziu nor.*”

5. Zien nyei deix baav mbuo maiv zangc zienh, maiv zoux miuh faangx daaih zangc, maiv la'guaih longc Ziouv nyei mbuox, mbuo daaih hitv kuonx yiem Yesu Giduc, mbuo tongx nimh diex maac, maiv daix mienh, maiv hienx auv hienx nqox, maiv zoux zaqc, maiv zoux jaav zorngh zengx (naaiv deix yietc zungv mangc duqv buatc nyei sic), Yie oix naaic gaax meih mbuo mueix jieqv nyei fai? Mauv mienh nyei ga'naaiv nyei fai? Mauv caux Mueic jieqv se mangc maiv buatc yiem hnyouv nyei sic....

B. Mauv Fai Mueic Jieqv Nyei Ndie Zorc

1. Hnangv haaix nor zorc mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei hnyouv?
2. Buatc cing nyei zorc mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei hnyouv se yiem buangv hnyouv mbuo maaiah nyei (Hipv^lu 13:5 *Maiv dungx bun mauv nyaanh nyei jauv gunv meih mbuo nyei maengc. Meih mbuo maaiah nyei, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv weic zuqc Tin-Hungh gorngv, "Yie yietc liuz maiv leih meih, yietc liuz yaac maiv guangc meih."*)
3. Cuotv liuz mbuo hoqc duqv buangv hnyouv mbuo maaiah nyei caux laengz zingh Tin-Hungh dongh Ninh ceix bun nyei nyungc-nyungc fuqv, mbuo yietc liuz maaiah mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei hnyouv, yietc liuz maiv buangv hnyouv. Mbuo maaiah haaix nyungc?
 - ❖ Mbuo maaiah Tin-Hungh dongh jienv jiex bun mbuo (Singx Nzung 73:25-26) Mbuo maaiah baengh orn!
 - ❖ Mbuo maaiah hmuangv doic (Cong-mengh 18:22 "auv" Nqox, Singx Nzung 127:3 "fu'jueiv") Tin-Hungh bun nyei fuqv.
 - ❖ "*Loz-hnoi Mienh gorngv, maaiah fu'jueiv camv zoux mienh jomc*" naaiv se maiv zeiz, *Fu'jueiv zoux bun jomc nyei mienh butv zoih*. Weic zuqc nduqc nyungc mbuo haih dorh jienv caux mbuo mingh Tin-dorngh se mbuo nyei sienx Tin-Hungh nyei fu'jueiv.
 - ❖ Buangv hnyouv yiem Yesu Giduc, Mbuo buangv hnyouv taux mbuo maaiah nyei liuz cing daaih haih maiv mueiz jieqv mienh nyei. Oix zuqc bungx hnyouv Ziouv goux jienv mbuo. Mbuo maiv zeiz maiv buangv hnyouv mbuo maaiah nyei, mbuo oix maaiah gauh camv mienh.
4. Se gorngv mbuo maiv haih buangv hnyouv yiem Ziouv, yiem Ziouv nyei waac, yiem Ziouv ceix bun nyei nyungc nyungc fuqv. Baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv maiv haih bun mbuo buangv hnyouv...Weic naaiv mbuo cingx daaih mauv caux mueic jieqv mienh maaiah nyei. Cuotv liuz mbuo hoqc duqv hnangv Baulo nor, "*Yie hoqc liuz ziouc hiuv duqv maiv gunv maaiah camv fai zoqc yie buangv hnyouv aqv. 12 Yie hiuv duqv buangh dangx-douh nyei ziangh hoc, yaac hiuv duqv buangh maaiah mbienc nyei ziangh hoc. Yie hoqc liuz ziouc hiuv duqv haaix zanc, yiem haaix ndau, duqv nyanc beuv fai hnyouv sie jienv yiem, maaiah zengc fai maiv gaux longc, yie buangv hnyouv aqv* (Fi^lipv^poi 4:11-12)
5. Aengx maaiah yietc nyungc dongh haih tengx zorc mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei hnyouv se zoux hnyouv ndaauv, hnyouv jangv fongc-horqc bun Tin-Hungh, fongc-horqc tengx mienh (Hnangv maaiah dauh zoux dae nyei mienh dorh ninh nyei dorn mingh maaiz zin daaih nyei yangh ix ndoih/French Fries nyei fangx nor. Ninh maaiz duqv yietc mbuoqc hlo nyei bun ninh nyei dorn nyanc...ninh zueix jienv ga'hlen haix ndang haic, nyopv diuh nyanc...ninh nyei dorn gorngv maiv dungx zorqv naaiv se yie nyei. Naaiv dauh dae,

yiem hnyouv hnamv, 1. yaav naaic dauh fu'jueiv la'kuqv haaix dauh maaiz naain deix french fries bun ninh. 2. Yie maaiz bun ninh yie haih zorqv nzengc ninh nyei fai aengx haih maaiz gauh camv bun ninh nyei. 3. Yie nyei dorn maiv hiuv duqv se gorngv yie oix yie ganh haih maaiz gauh camv bun yie ganh. Ninh nyei dorn maaih hnyouv mauv hnyouv njapv nyei sic. Mbuo maaih camv nyei hngangv naaiv dauh fu'jueiv. Mbuo nyei Tin-dorng diex ceix nyungc-nyungc longx nyei fuqv bun mbuo, nyungc-nyungc mbuo maaih nyei se Tin-Hungh bun daaih, Ninh haih zorqv nzuonx fai haih jaa tipv nyei. Ninh maiv qiemx zuqc mbuo nyei mv baac ninh oix mbuo zieqv duqv en zingh, oix mbuo biux mengh mbuo nyei hnamv yiem mbuo bun nzuonx ninh.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo zoux dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei lingc fai leiz biux mengh gorngv mbuo nyei hnyouv maaih sic. Kungx weic Tin-Hungh bun qaqv caux banh zeic mbuo haih ei jienv ninh nyei za'eix zoux (Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 2:13)
2. Mauv caux mueic jieqv nyei zuiz se yiem hnyouv nyei zuiz. Da'yietv taux da'juov diuh lingc se gorngv mbuo zoux dorngc mienh mangc duqv buac nyei, mv baac meih mbuo haix jiex mienh nyiemc zuiz gorngv Ziouv tov meih guangc yie nyei zuiz, weic zuqc yie mauv caux mueic jieqv mienh nyei jaa'dingh nyei fai?
3. Tin-Hungh ziex mbuo daaih weic Ninh ganh, kungx Ninh ganh kungx yiem Ninh mbuo haih buangv hnyouv buangv eix.
4. Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh dongh ninh ceix bun mbuo nyei nyungc-nyungc. Se gorngv Tin-Hungh ceix bun mienh maaih gauh camv meih oix zuqc tengx ninh mbuo a'hneiv, maiv zeiz mauv fai mueic jieqv ninh mbuo nyei. Se gorngv Tin-Hungh ceix bun meih maaih camv zoux hnyouv jangc tengx mienh.
5. Mbuo za'gengh maaih nyungc-nyungc weic Yesu Giduc, zien butv zoih se hoqc duqv buangv hnyouv buangv eix yiem Yesu. Laengz zingh Tin-Hungh ceix nyei en bun mienh. Mienh duqv fuqv se maiv zeiz meih zuqc ndortv. Mienh duqv longx oix zuqc caux ninh mbuo a'hneiv (cie, biau, gong) "*Maiv dungx mauv mienh nyei biau. Maiv dungx mueic jieqv mienh nyei auv, mienh nyei nouh gauv nouh beiz, mienh nyei ngongh fai lorh fai ninh maaih nyei haaix nyungc ga'naaiv*" (Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20;17)
 - ❖ Da'yietv diuh leiz-latc, gorngv "*cuotv liuz Ziouv maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh*" biux mengh gorngv mbuo zuqc zangc nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh hngangv, maiv bun zangc zorpc, zangc ganh-nyungc zienh.
 - ❖ Da'nyeic wuov diuh leiz-latc, gorngv, "*Maiv dungx weic ganh zoux haaix nyungc miuc-fangx.*" Biux mengh gorngv mbuo oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor buoqc zangc Tin-Hungh. mbuo maiv dungx zangc miuc-fangx, longc buox zoux daaih nyei ga'naaiv.
 - ❖ Da'faam diuh leiz-latc "*Maiv dungx la'guaih longc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox.*" Biux mengh gorngv zangc Ziouv nyei mienh nyei eix oix zuqc hngangv haaix. Weic maiv bun la'guaih leangz, la'guaih gorngv, la'guaih longc Ziouv nyei mbuox.

- ❖ Da'feix diuh leiz-late gorngv *dingh gong hnoi benx cing-nzengc nyei hnoi*. Tin-Hungh dingh gong weic mange ninh zeix daaih nyei, I^{saa}^^{laa}^^{en} mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx benx laengz nyei ngaengc waac caux Tin-Hungh. Ih hnoi jiu-baang mienh dingh gong hitv kuonx yiem Yesu.
- ❖ Da'hmz diuh leiz-late gorngv *oix zuqc tongx nimc mbuo nyei diex maac*, naaiv diuh lingc se da'yietv wuov diuh caux nduqc diuh lingc dongh maaih laengz nyei waac.
- ❖ Da'luoqc diuh leiz-late gorngv "*maiv dungx daix mienh*", weic Yesu se bun maengc gorn, mienv se mietc mienh nyei gorn. Naaiv yiemc ging-sou nyei eix-leiz se hatc maiv bun daix mienh, daix mienh dongh jiez hnyouv baac-baac daix wuov nyungc.
- ❖ Da'ciety diuh leiz-late gorngv "*maiv dungx hienx auv hienx nqox*" mbuox mbuo sienx Giduc nyei mienh taux Tin-Hungh nyei eix se oix dauh dauh zoux cing-nzengc nyei mienh.
- ❖ Da'betv diuh leiz-late gorngv, "*maiv dungx zoux zaqc*" njaaux taux buo nyungc yiem naaiv yiemc ging-sou. Da'yietv nyungc se, mbuo oix zuqc benx ZINGX nyei mienh;" Da'nyeic nyungc se, mbuo oix zuqc benx JIENH nyei mienh: Da'faam nyungc se, mbuo oix zuqc zoux hnyouv JANGV
- ❖ Da'juov diuh leiz-late gorngv, "*Maiv dungx zoux jaav zorng-zengx hoic mienh*" Zoux jaav-zorng-zengx yaac maaih eix-leiz gorngv, "*maiv dungx gorngv-baeqc*". Naaiv diuh leiz njaaux mbuo oix zuqc gorngv zien.
- ❖ Da'ziepc diuh leiz-late gorngv, *Maiv dungx mauv fai mueic jieqv mienh nyei jaa-dingh*. Buangv hnyouv meih mbuo maaih nyei.

14. Hoc-Dauh: Weic Ziouv Ziangh Jienv

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Ko^{lin}^to 15

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Jiu-baang yiem gorn zunh taux Yesu daic mingh da'faam hnoi nangh daaih. Yesu daic liuz aengx nangh daaih se benx buoqc horngv nyei sic, benx buonc kuv fienv. Jienv nyei gorngv taux Yesu Giduc daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz, yaac jienv fih hnavg gorngv taux ninh da'faam hnoi aengx nangh daaih. Ziangh jienv nyei Ziouv, Weic ninh ziangh jienv...Douc waac mienh yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac zunh taux Yesu daic mingh aengx nangh daaih (Singx Nzung 16:10 *weic zuqc meih maiv guangc yie yiem yiemh gen, yaac maiv bun meih nyei Cing-Nzengc Mienh zuqc huv. Yaac hnavg Ging-Sou gorngv, ninh zuqc biopv jienv. Taux da'faam hnoi Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih*; Matv^{taai} 12:40 Yonaa yiem domh mbiauz nyei ga'sie buo hnoi buo muonz, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn fih hnavg nyei oix zuqc yiem ndau-ndiev buo hnoi buo muonz ; Gong-Zoh 2:24-32 *Yiem Pen^{te}^^{cotv} Bide gorngv, Tin-Hungh ei ninh ganh nyei za'eix jaa-ndaangc dingc ziangx bun Yesu zuqc zorqv jiu bun meih mbuo. Meih mbuo yaac bun orqv mienh zorqv ninh ding jienv ziepc nzaangc jaax daix ninh. Mv baac Tin-Hungh bun ninh aengx nangh daaih, biaux ndutv haih daic nyei kouv naanc, weic zuqc haih daic nyei qaqv gunv maiv jienv ninh.*) Yesu daic liuz nangh daaih ninh aengx hinc bun hmz baeqv

lengh dauh gan ninh nyei mienh lomh nzoih buac. (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:5-8). Baulo gorngv, “*Se gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz bun Giduc nangh, yie mbuo zunh nyei kuv fienx maiv maaih gorn. Meih mbuo sienx nyei yaac maiv lamh longc. naaiv bun cing yie mbuo zoux jaav zorn-gzengx weic zuqc yie mbuo gorngv Giduc daic mingh, Tin-Hungh yaac bun ninh nangh daaih. Mv baac se gorngv mienh daic mingh yaac maiv haih nangh daaih nor, Tin-Hungh yaac maiv zeiz bun Giduc nangh daaih.* (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:14-15). Se gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz bun Giduc nangh daaih, meih mbuo sienx nyei se maiv lamh longc, meih mbuo corc maaih zuiz nyei. (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:17; Lomaa 4:25 *Yesu zuqc jiu bun mienh daix se laaix mbuo nyei zuiz. Zuqc daix daic mv baac Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih weic bun mbuo duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv.*) *Se gorngv Yesu maiv nangh daaih, mbuo ziouc maiv maiv lamh hnamv dorn-gx, mbuo yaac maiv haih duqv njoux, maiv haih duqv zangc diex guangc mbuo nyei zuiz. Weic Yesu daic liuz and nangh daaih biux mengh gorngv Zangc Diex buangv hnyouv ninh zoux zix nyei ga'naaiv weic mbuo nyei zuiz, ziouc bun sienx kaux ninh nyei mienh haih duqv caux Zangc diex horpc hnyouv. Yesu daic aengx nangh daaih weic zoux daic mingh nyei mienh nangh daaih nyei daauh dauh (daauh torngx biouv) bun sienx ninh nyei mienh* (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:20-57). Maaih eix-leiz gorngv Yesu zoux nyungc zeiv caux benx beuc sengh Sienx Giduc mienh oix duqv nyei. Weic ninh hingh jiex daaih nyei qaqv mbuo maiv horpc zuqc gamh nziex taux daic nyei jauv. (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:26, 27, 54–57), Maaih hnoi mbuo yaac duqv nangh daaih, Zuqc biopv nyei sin se orv sin. Nangh daaih nyei sin se Singx Lingh bun maaih maengc nyei sin. Se gorngv maaih orv sin, ziouc maaih Singx Lingh bun maaih maengc nyei sin (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:44–46) Mbuo duqv siang sin daaih mv baac corc zieqv duqv doic nyei weic zuqc ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo zieqv duqv ninh, dongh ninh panh nangh daaih nyei ziangh hoc...dongh Yesu aengx daaih nyei ziangh hoc daic mingh nyei mienh duqv siang sin, ziangh jienv nyei mienh ziouc liemh zeih goiv yienc duqv buangh ninh yiem wuov buonx. Hnangv Baulo gorngv yiem 1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 4:13-18) *Ziouv aengx daaih wuov hnoi, mbuo corc ziangh jienv nyei mienh zungv maiv duqv mingh ndaangc daic mingh nyei mienh. 16 Wuov zanc Ziouv ganh ziouc yiem wuov tin-dorngh njiec daaih. Maaih qiex hatc mbui nyei, aengx maaih fin-mienh bieiv nyei qiex yaac maaih Tin-Hungh nyei nzatc mbui. Sienx liuz Giduc, daic mingh wuov deix, ziouc nangh ndaangc. 17 Nqa'haav mbuo corc ziangh jienv nyei mienh caux nangh daaih wuov deix ziouc faaux mingh yiem mbuonx gu'nyuoz buangh Ziouv yiem wuov ndaamv-lungh. Hnangv naaic, mbuo duqv yietc liuz caux Ziouv yiem. 18 Weic naaiv oix zuqc longc naaiv deix waac laanh orn laanh nyei hnyouv.*

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zorngh Zengx Gorngv Yesu Daic Mingh aengx Nangh Daaih (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:1-19)

1. Douc waac mienh yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac douc gorngv taux Yesu daic aengx panh daaih nyei jauv. (Singx Nzung 16:10 *gorngv taux Zangc Diex maiv bun Yesu Giduc zuqc meih maiv guangc yie yiem yiemh gen, yaac maiv bun meih nyei Cing-Nzengc Mienh zuqc huv.* ; 1 Ko^{lin}to 15:4 *Yaac hnangv Ging-Sou gorngv, ninh zuqc biopv jienv. Taux da'faam hnoi Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih*).
2. Yesu mbuox Maa^{taa}, Yie se dongh bun mienh nangh daaih maaih maengc ziangh wuov dauh. Haaix dauh sienx yie, maiv gunv ninh daic mingh, ninh aengx oix nangh daaih. (Yo^{han} 11:25) Weic Yesu zoux daic mingh nangh daaih nyei nyungc zeiv.
3. *Yietv buac Yesu ninh mbuo ziouc gueic njiec baaix ninh. Mv baac maaih deix corc hnyouv maiv dingc; 15 Nqa'haav wuov nzunc, wuov deix ziepc yietv dauh sai-gorx nyanc jienv hnaangx wuov zanc, Yesu hinc bun ninh mbuo buac. Ninh gorngv ninh mbuo, weic zuqc ninh mbuo hnyouv ngaengc, maiv sienx ninh nangh daaih duqv buac ninh wuov*

deix mienh nyei waac. 15 Yesu mbuox ninh mbuo, “Meih mbuo oix zuqc mingh gormx lungh ndiev zunh kuv fienx mbuox maanc mienh . Nqa'haav ninh aengx hinc bun hmz baeqv lengh dauh gan ninh nyei mienh lomh nzoih buatc. Naaiv deix mienh camv jiex corc ziangh jienv nyei, mv baac maaih deix daic mi'aqv (15:5-8)

4. *Yesu ganh gorngv ninh zuqc daic, yaac panh nangh daaih, Yonaa yiem domh mbiauz nyei ga'sie buo hnoi buo muonz, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn fih hnangv nyei oix zuqc yiem ndaundiev buo hnoi buo muonz (Matv[^]tai 12:40;) Yiem naaic daaih Yesu jiez gorn njaaux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo, “Yie, Baamh Mienh nyei Dorn, oix zuqc siouc camv-nyungc kouv. Mienh gox caux sai mienh bieiv caux njaaux leiz nyei fin-saeng oix nqemh yie. Yie yaac oix zuqc mienh daix daic mv baac da'faam hnoi yie aengx nangh daaih.” (Maako 8:31)*

B. Zueih yietv zueih nyeic nyei nangh (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 15:20-49)

1. *Giduc daic mingh, Tin-Hungh bun ninh nangh daaih, weic zoux daic mingh nyei mienh nangh daaih nyei daauh dauh (v.20) Weic Yesu daic mingh aengx nangh daaih sienx kaux ninh nyei mienh yaac duqv nangh daaih hnangv ninh nor, Wuov zanc Ziouv ganh ziouc yiem wuov tin-dorng hnjec daaih. Maaih qiex hatc mbui nyei, aengx maaih fin-mienh bieiv nyei qiex yaac maaih Tin-Hungh nyei nzatc mbui. Sienx liuz Giduc, daic mingh wuov deix, ziouc nangh ndaangc. 17 Nqa'haav mbuo corc ziangh jienv nyei mienh caux nangh daaih wuov deix ziouc faaux mingh yiem mbuonx gu'nyuoz buangh Ziouv yiem wuov ndaamv-lungh. Hnangv naaic, mbuo duqv yietc liuz caux Ziouv yiem. (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 4:16-17)*
2. *Zueih yietc zueih nyeic nyei nangh. Da'yietv Yesu Giduc daic liuz nangh daaih, ih zanc yiem Zangc Diex nyei nza'hmien. Da'nyeic, Yesu nzuonx daaih dorh sienx ninh nyei mienh nyei ziangh hoc, Sienx liuz Giduc, daic mingh wuov deix, ziouc nangh ndaangc. Nqa'haav mbuo corc ziangh jienv nyei mienh caux nangh daaih wuov deix ziouc faaux mingh yiem mbuonx gu'nyuoz buangh Ziouv yiem wuov ndaamv-lungh. (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]ga 4:13-18) Liuz setv mueiz, Yesu gunv lungh ndiev yietc cin hnyangx liuz, maiv sienx nyei mienh nangh daaih, “Yie aengx buatc daic mingh nyei mienh, maiv gunv zoux hlo zoux faix, souv jienv hungh weic nyei nza'hmien. Sou ziouc koi nqoi mi'aqv. Aengx ganh maaih njunc sou koi nqoi se ziangh maengc daan. Daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc ziux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, ei fiev jienv wuov deix sou, zuqc siemv (Laauc Yaangh 20:11-12)*
3. *Weic zuqc mbuo maiv bieqc hnyouv nzengc taux daic mingh aengx panh nangh nyei jauv, mbuo maiv horpc zuqc cai, Ziouv nyei waac caux Ging-sou nyei waac fai gorngv maiv zien. Mbuo maiv bieqc hnyouv gorngv nyim hnangv haaix nor guqc nyaah, mbuo maiv cai gorngv naaic se maiv zeiz nyim fai cai siou daaih nyei gaeng-zuangx (v.35-37 Maaih mienh oix naaic, “Daic mingh nyei mienh, hnangv haaix nor haih nangh? Nangh daaih wuov zanc, ninh mbuo nyei sin hnangv haaix nor?” 36 Ga'naaiv-hngongx aah! Meih zuangx nyei nyim maiv huv nor, nyim maiv haih guqc nyaah. 37 Meih zuangx yietc norm nyim, maiv gunv mbiauh wiv fai ganh nyungc nyim, se kungx zuangx nyim hnangv, maiv zeiz zuangx hlo ziangx nyei ga'naaiv-zungh. 38 Tin-Hungh ei ninh ganh nyei za'eix bun wuov norm nyim cuotv daaih maaih ganh nyei miuh. Norm-norm nyim ei nyim nyei buonv maaih nyim nyei miuh.)*

4. Mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv mbuo daic liuz aengx nangh daaih nyei sin se hngangv Giduc nyei sin nor. (*Mbuo hngangv haaix nor zuangv longc nie zeix daaih wuov dauh, mbuo yaac oix hngangv wuov nor zuangv yiem tin-dorng h daaih wuov dauh.* (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:49))

C. Nzate Ziouc mbui nqa'haav wuov nzunc: Mbuo duqv goiv yienc (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:50-58)

1. Yiem Loz ngaengc waac maiv gaengh mbiaangx yaangh taux Yesu aengx daaih dorh sienx ninh nyei mienh nyei ziangh hoc, Yesu daaih nyei ziangh hoc mbuo oix goiv yienc nzengc. *"Nzate mbui nqa'haav laai wuov nzunc, mbuo yietc zungv liemh zeih oix goiv yienc ndongc nziepv m'zing siepv. Weic zuqc nzate mbui wuov zanc, daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc nangh daaih, yietc liuz maiv daic aqv. Mbuo yietc zungv yaac goiv yienc."* (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:51-18) (beiv mangc 1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 4:15-17). Daic caux ziangh jienv nyei mienh yietc zungv duqv goiv yienc.
2. Hngangv haaix nor duqv goiv yienc? I zanc daic nyei mienh, sin zuqc biopv njiec ndau hngangv lingh wuonh mingh yiem Tin-dorng h fai caux Tin-Hung h yiem. Yesu daaih nyei hnoi, *"Yie mbuo sienx Yesu daic mingh aengx nangh daaih ziouc sienx Tin-Hung h yaac oix dorh yietc zungv sienx Yesu nyei mienh, dongh daic mingh wuov deix, caux jienv Yesu yietc jauv aengx daaih"* (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 4:14) dorh jienv mbuo nyei lingh wuov daaih, goiv yienc daic mingh nyei sin, benx siang sin aengx gapv lingh wuonh. Ziangh jienv nyei mienh liemh zeih goiv yienc mingh buangh Ziouv yiem wuov ndaamv-lung h (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 4:13-18)
3. Weic naaiv Ko^{lin}to jiu-baang *"oix zuqc sienx wuonv, maiv dungx tuix. Oix zuqc zanc-zanc cuotv qaqv zoux Ziouv nyei gong, weic zuqc meih mbuo hiuv duqv meih mbuo weic Ziouv zoux gong, maiv maaih yietc nyungc maiv lamh longc"* (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:58) Mbuo laanh laanh mienh zoux nyei yiem mbuo sienx liuz Yesu wuov hnoi mbuo duqv zingh nyeic, *Weic zuqc mbuo yietc zungv oix zuqc yiem Giduc nyei nza'hmien bun ninh siemv. Ziux dauh dauh mienh yiem baamh gen nyei sin zoux longx fai ciouv, Giduc ziouc winh bun ninh mbuo* (2 Ko^{lin}to 5:10) Yiem Laauc yaangh 22:12 Yesu gorngv, *"Mangc maah! Yie oix daaih siepv aqv. Yie oix dorh jienv yie nyei zingh nyeic daaih ei gorqv-mienh zoux nyei sic winh bun ninh mbuo*).
4. Se gorngv mbuo sienx gorngv Yesu daic liuz da'faam hnoi daaih, sienx ninh nyei mienh yaac maaih hnoi nangh daaih, mbuo ziouc ih zanc maaih jorm hnyouv ziangh caux zoux nyungc nyungc weic Ziouv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yietc hnyangx yietc hnoi mbuo dorh daaih jangx taux mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz, da'faam hnoi nangh daaih weic zoux nyungc zeiv bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv taux hoz nqaang nyei jauv, maaih gorn ndoqv yiem mbuo sienx nyei, Mbuo hiuv duqv cuotv liuz Yesu daic liuz nangh daaih mbuo maiv haih duqv Zangc Diex guangc mbuo nyei zuiz fai duqv caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv. Weic ninh daic aengx nangh daaih biux meng h Zangc Diex buangv hnyouv Yesu zoux nyei gong div mbuo nyei zuiz.
2. Yesu daic, aengx nangh daaih se jienv bun taux mbuo nyei sienx fim...mbuo haih duqv hingh weic mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc duqv hingh (v.57)

3. Ih zanc daic mingh nyei mienh nyei lingh wuov duqv mingh Tin-dorngh maiv gunv sin zuqc biopv njiec ndau, maaih hnoi haih duqv panh nangh daaih weic zuqc Yesu Giduc. *“Aengx maaih dauh ndortv naanc mienh, mbuox heuc Laa^saa^latv, butv faang butv laaix buangv nzengc yietc sin. Mienh zanc-zanc dorh ninh mingh taux wuov dauh butv-zoih mienh nyei gaengh ndaangc 21 zuov hnaangx-hmeiv-ndortv nyanc. Juv yaac daaih mbiec ninh nyei faang. 22 “Zoux gau, naaiv dauh ndortv naanc mienh daic mi'aqv. Fin-mienh dorh ninh mingh caux ninh nyei ong-taaix-ngaeqv, Apc^laa^ham, yiem. “Butv-zoih mienh yaac daic mi'aqv, biopv jienv. 23 Ninh mingh yiem yiemh gen zuqc diev mun diev kouv. Ninh ziouc cau hmien buatec Apc^laa^ham yiem go nyei, yaac buatec Laa^saa^latv caux Apc^laa^ham yiem wuov (Lugaa 16:20-23)*
4. *“Yie mbuo sienx Yesu daic mingh aengx nangh daaih ziouc sienx Tin-Hungh yaac oix dorh yietc zungv sienx Yesu nyei mienh, dongh daic mingh wuov deix, caux jienv Yesu yietc jauv aengx daaih ” (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa. 4:14)*

15. Hoc-Dauh: Maa Nyei Jaax-Zinh

Ging-Sou yiem: Cong-mengh 31:10-31

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

A’hneiv maa nyei hnoi, ndangc haih benx maa oix zuqc benx m’sieqv dorn, benx auv, cingx daaih benx maa. Maa nyei jaax-zinh se yiem Tin-Hungh bun daaih, maaih nqox caux fu’jueiv se Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv. Hoqc taux maa nyei jaax-zinh (longx nyei maa), Yie hiuv duqv gorngv yiem naaiv lungn ndiev maaih maa piatv Tin-Hungh zeix ninh mbuo daaih nyei mouz deic, maaih maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei maa, maaih waic nyei maa, maiv mangc, maiv dorh, maiv njaaux, maiv guen maiv goux ninh mbuo nyei fu’jueiv nyei maa...fu’jueiv se benx nyauv ninh mbuo, maiv zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei fuqv (Yie maiv oix longc ziangh hoc gorngv taux waic nyei maa mv baac ceng taux longx nyei maa).

Weic naaiv, ih gitv lungn ndiev mbuo gauh qiexm zuqc maaih jaax-zinh nyei maa, qiexm zuqc hoqc taux yaac zuotc kuv maa nyei nyungc zeiv. Naaiv nyungc maa se hnavg haaix nor, ninh nyei hnyouv, sienx fim se hnavg haaix nor? Ninh nyei gong fai Tin-Hungh paaiv ninh zoux nyei se haaix nyungc? Ninh nyei jaax-zinh se dongh haaix nyungc? Ninh nyei mauv fai jienv se dongh haaix nyungc? Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc yiem maa nyei hnoi taux Maa nyei jaax-zinh, maa nyei hnyouv, caux maa nyei hnamv. Maaih jaax-zinh nyei maa se hnavg haaix nor? Ninh hnavg haaix nor goux ganh nyei hmuangv doic. Cong-mengh sou njaaux camv, donv camv nyei taux orqv nyei m’sieqv dorn, zoux maiv ziangh horngh, zoux maiv zih zinh nyei sic, (mangc yiem da’yietv mingh taux da’juov zang), Mv baac Cong-mengh sou yaac ceng taux maaih jaax’zinh nyei m’sieqv dorn, m’sieqv dorn, auv, fai maa dongh ziangh bun Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc, zoux sic bun hmuangv doic maaih laamh hnamv, maaih dorngh a’hneiv. Bun taux m’jangc dorn ziangh horngh nyei auv se hnavg nqox nyei ningv, mv baac maiv hiuv duqv nyaiv nyei auv, se hnavg zoux bun ninh nyei nqox nyei mbungv latv (Cong-mengh 12:4). *“Haaix dauh lorz duqv dauh auv se duqv longx nyei ga’naaiv yaac duqv Ziouv ceix fuqv.” (Cong-mengh18:22). “Biauv caux zinh zoih yiem die nzipc daaih, mv baac guai nyei auv se Ziouv ceix bun” (Cong-mengh19:14).*

Yiem naaiv Cong-mengh sou faa'ziepc yietv zaang, gorngv taux yietc laanh m'sieqv nyei juoqc setv, fiem fingx, eix-leiz.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Benx ziepc zuoqv nyei mienh (Cong-Mengh 31:10-12)

1. Maaih jaax-zinh nyei m'sieqv dorn, auv fai maa nyei mienh se benx ziepc zuoqv bun Tin-Hungh nyei mienh. Ziangh horng h se gorngv taux ninh nyei juoqc setv yiem ninh nyei sienx fim, zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc maiv daan zoux sieqv, zoux auv fai zoux maa...ninh ziepc zuoqv.
2. Ziepc zuoqv bun nqox nyei mienh, “Ninh *nyei nqox kaux duqv zuqc ninh*” (v. 11) Ninh gengh ziepc zuoqv bun ninh nyei nqox, ninh nyei nqox yaac bungx hnyouv ninh. “*Ninh nyei nqox nyei hnyouv sienx duqv ninh*” weic ninh hnamv ninh nyei auv ninh bungz hnyouv auv.
3. “*Ninh yietc seix zoux longx bun ninh nyei nqox, yietc liuz maiv zoux haaix nyungc hoic*” (v.12) Haaix laanh nqox hnamv ninh mbuo nyei auv hnavg Yesu Giduc hnamv jiu-baang yaac biux mengh ninh mbuo nyei hnamv bun auv, maiv maaih ziangh horng fai maaih jaax-zinh nyei auv dongh maiv oix mbuoqc naaiv nyungc nqox. Haih hnamv auv nyei nqox zoux bun ziangh horng nyei auv gauh hungh heic mbuoqc.
4. I hmuangv lomh nzoih bungx hnyouv Ziouv, bungz hnyouv doic, lomh nzoih hnamv Ziouv yaac lomh nzoih hnamv doic nor gengh maaih a'hneiv caux orn lorqc yaac maaih Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv. Maaih horpc fim dongh eix nyei jaa se maiv zeiz caah bouc fai maengc longx...mv baac I hmuangv dingc hnyouv zoux ziepc zuoqv bun Tin-Hungh yaac bun Doic.

B. Benx jienh nyei mienh (Cong-Mengh 31:13-22)

1. Zinh ndaangc mienh gorngv, “maa nyei gong yietc liuz maiv ziangx” Za'gengh zien nyei, zoux maa nyei mienh maiv maaih hnoi dingh gorngv maiv zoux maa
2. Benx jienh nyei mienh. Ninh *a'hneiv longc buoz zoux gong* (v.13); Ninh cuotv qaqv zoux gong jienh, yaac bun ninh nyei buoz henv (v. 17) *Lungh maiv gaengh njang ninh jiez sin daaih mbenc nyanc hopv bun hmuangv doic. Ninh zoux gong jienv weic oix cuotv fim nzie mienh jomc mienh, yaac weic ninh hnamv ninh nyei hmuangv doic*
3. Ziangh horng fai maaih jaax-zinh nyei maa maiv bueix taux ba'hnoi cuotv ndamh lungh, *mv baac Lungh maiv gaengh njang ninh jiez sin daaih mbenc nyanc hopv bun hmuangv doic* (v. 15) Ninh hiuv duqv ninh zoux daaih nyei huox maaih jaax-zinh, ninh lungh muonz buov dang zoux gong lauh nyei (v.18)
4. Cong-mengh sou se maiv gorngv yietc nyungc longx taux mienh lueic nyei mienh, maiv gunv m'jangc fai m'sieqv. (Cong-mengh 6:6 *Mienh lueic mienh aah! Meih oix zuqc mingh zaah mangc nziouv, hnamv taux nziouv zoux nyei javv ziouc duqv cong-mengh;* 10:4 *Buoz lueic bun mienh zuqc jomc, mv baac buoz jienh bun mienh butv zoih;* 13:4 *Mienh lueic mienh cei yaac maiv duqv haaix nyungc, mv baac mienh jienh mienh ziuix ninh oix nyei duqv daaih buangv hnyouv.;* 15:19; *Mienh lueic mienh nyei javv hnavg maaih njimv mbiorngz buangv, mv baac hnyouv zingx mienh nyei javv se hlo yaac yuonh nyei;* 19:15 *Zoux lueic nyei javv bun mienh m'njormh duqv ndo. Kungx oix henh nyei*

mienh oix zuqc ngorc.; 20:4, Mienh lueic mienh taux laih lingh nyei ziangh hoc maiv oix laih. Taux siou nyei ziangh hoc ninh lorz mv baac maiv buac maaih haaix nyungc; 21:25; 22:13; 24:30-34; 26:13-16) Maaih jaax-zinh nyei maa se benx jienh nyei mienh, ninh maiv zeiz zuqc apv mv baac a'hneiv nyei zoux weic ninh zieqv duqv ninh nyei mouz deic caux ninh zoux nyei jaax-zinh.

C. Benx zieqv leiz nyei mienh (Cong-Mengh 31:23-26)

1. Zieqv leiz yiem biau, ziangh horngh nyei m'sieqv dorn tengx ninh nyei nqox, *Ninh nyei nqox caux buonv-deic mienh gox zueiz zingh gaengh nyei ziangh hoc, zuangx mienh hiuv duqv ninh nyei nqox* (v. 23) Naav yaac biux mengh ninh nqox se benx longx nyei nqox, maiv zeiz maiv gunv auv ndongc haaix longx maiv haih bun mienh taaih nqox, maiv gunv ngox ndongc haaix longx maiv haih bun mienh taaih auv, mv baac I hmuangv haih tengx doic bun mienh maiv danh ninh mbuo
2. Zieqv leiz yiem zornq zuqv, Ninh maaih qaqv yaac duqv mienh taaih *“domh qaqv caux njang-laangc beiv ninh nyei lui-houx,(v.25) Zornq zuqv yiem ga'nyiec biux mengh taux ga'nyuoz nyei. Lui-houx bun mienh hnamv taux meih se dongh haaix nyungc mienh. Bide gorngv, Meih mbuo zornq nzueic maiv dungx kungx zornq beih zaangc, gitv mba'biei-mbinz, zornq jiem zornq nyaanh, zuqv ciouh dunc nyei lui-houx. 4 Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc zornq gu'nyuoz hnyouv, se oix zuqc hnyouv suonc hnyouv ndaav. Naav se zornq nzueic yaac yietc liuz maiv haih zitc. Ei Tin-Hungh mangc yaac jaaix haic* (1 Bide. 3:3-4)
3. Zieqv leiz yiem gorngv nyei waac, *Ninh nyei nzuih gorngv cong-mengh waac. Ninh yaac longc suonc nyei hnyouv njaaux.* (v. 26) Ziangh horngh fai maaih jaax-zinh nyei m'sieqv dorn faix fim ninh mbuo gorngv nyei, zoux nyei, zuqv nyei.

D. Benx zaangc Tin-Hungh nyei mienh (Cong-Mengh 31:27-31)

1. Taaih Ziouv nyei m'sieqv dorn puix duqv ceng. (v.10) *“Naav se benx jienv nyei mbiuv taux maaih jaa-zinh nyei m'sieqv dorn, ninh muangx Ziouv nyei waac, longc ziangh hoc caux Tin-hungh jiu-tong, doqc ninh nyei waac daux gaux.*
2. Maaih jaax-zinh nyei nqox zieqv duqv auv nyei jaax-zinh nyei, ninh *“Tov bun ninh duqv zingh nyeic ziux ninh nyei buoz zoux nyei gong, yaac bun ninh zoux nyei gong yiem wuov zingh gaengh duqv mienh ceng.”*
3. *Ninh sienx nyei puix duqv ceng. Ninh nyei fu'jueiv jiez daaih gorngv ninh maaih fuqv, ninh nyei nqox yaac ceng ninh gorngv, “Maaih ziangh horngh nyei m'sieqv dorn camv nyei, mv baac meih gauh ziangh horngh jiex* (v. 28-29) Ih gitv lunggh ndiev gengh qiemx zuqc gor, auv qiemx zuqc nqox ceng, maa qiemx zuqc fu'jueiv cengx weic zoux nyei kuv sic. Maa zoux nyei gong gengh camv...guai nyei nqox caux longx nyei fu'jueiv horpc zuqc ceng. Ih jaax hnoi mbuo buac hmuangv doic maiv zieqv duqv ganh nyei huangv doic nyei jienv. Zoux nqox nyei mienh oix zuqc zoux nyungc zeiv bun fu'jueiv...ceng ziangh horngh nyei auv bun auv maiv zeiz ceng bun mienh. Fu'jueiv horpc zuqc gorngv laengz zingh. Maiv daan kungx maa nyei hnoi gorngv hhangv
4. Oix duqv ziangh horngh nyei auv, oix zuqc benx ziangh horngh nyei nqox, oix longc maaih jaa zinh nyei auv oix zuqc benx maaih jaa zinh nyei nqox, hhangv janx waac

gorngv nor, "Norqc ndatv fih hnavg ndaix yietc javv" Haac horngh nqox maiv haih longc ziangh horngh auv, haac horngh auv maiv haih longc ziangh horngh nqox.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yie laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, yie maaih naaiv nyungc maa, maiv daan yie nyei maa maaih hnyouv oix ziangh weic bun Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc, mv baac zoux sic bun hmuangv doix maiv zuqc nyaev, mv baac maaih laamh hnamv yaac maaih dorngx a'hneiv. Hnavg cong-mengh 31:30-31 gorngv nor, Taaih Ziouv nyei m'sieqv dorn puix duqv ceng. *Yie yaac Tov bun meih duqv zingh nyeic ziux meih nyei buoz zoux nyei gong.*
2. Maa nyei gong maiv maaih hnoi zoux duqv ziangx, Maa nyei hnyouv yaac maiv haih gengh leih go ninh mbuo nyei fu'jueiv. Janx nyei waac gorngv, "*Fu'jueiv se maa nyei hnyouv yiem ga'nyiec*" Maaih camv nzunc zuqc mun nyei.
3. Zoux maa nyei mienh oix zuqc zieqv leiz, ziangh bun Tin-Hungh a'hneiv bun hmuangv doic maiv zuqc ndortv hmien, yiem zoux nyei, mingh nyei dorngx, gorngv nyei waac, zornz zuqv nyei. (Yiem ninh nyei maengc)
4. Yie zuotc duqv nyungc yiem yie nyei muoc A'Taenc daaih, Janx Lauv waac gorngv "*kaah Nom Maev*" Hiuv duqv maa nyorx nyei en zingh dongh yungz mbuo nyei sin zangc nyei fai, Se gorngv mbuo zieqc duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh nor, hungh heic nyei bun mbuo zieqc duqv dorh mbuo puangv mbuo hlo daaih nyei mienh, mbuo nyei maa.
5. M'sieqv dorn duqv nyei longx jiex, buangh hnyouv jiex, se benx maa nyei gong. Laengz zingh zoux maa nyei mienh, laengz zingh Tin-Hungh se gorngv mbuo nyei maa se sienx Ninh nyei mienh. Maiv daan laengz zingh zoux maa nyei mienh, nqox oix zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic meih mbuo nyei auv weic ninh zoux meih mbuo nyei fu'jueiv nyei maa. Yie duqv gorngv camv nzunc mbuox Meix nyei, yie a'hneiv duqv ninh zoux yie nyei auv, yaac a'hneiv duqv ninh zoux yie nyei fu'jueiv nyei maa.
6. Laengz zingh Tin-Hungh bun mbuo laanh laanh maaih maa, Mbuo nyei maa maiv dunh yunh, maiv hnavg dongh mbuo oix nyei, mv baac laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic mbuo maaih nyei
7. Mbuo corc maaih maa ziangh jienv wuov deix zorqv ziangh hoc gorngv "laengz zingh" jangx taux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, maaih camv nyei ninh mbuo haih zoux piatv mv baac oix zuqc mangc dongh ninh mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic, taaih dongh dorh meih mbuo hlo nyei mienh.
8. Cong-mengh mienh gorngv, *Cong-mengh nyei m'sieqv dorn ceix jiez ninh nyei jaa-dingh, mv baac hngongx nyei m'sieqv dorn longc ninh ganh nyei buoz caeqv njiec* " (Cong-mengh 14:1)

16. Hoc-Dauh: Siensex Zorpc (Da'yietv ginc) "Yiem Cuotv Seix"

Ging-Sou yiem: *2 Ko^{lin}to 5:17* "Haaix dauh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, wuov dauh benx siang-zeix daaih nyei mienh. Loz nyei nyungc-nyungc jiex nzengc, yietc zungv benx siang nyei daaih aqv."

Lomaa 12:2 "Baamh mienh zoux sic maiv horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux. Mv baac oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh goiv nzengc meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, duqv siang-nyungc zeiv. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix, haaix nyungc se longx nyei, Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei, dunh yunh nyei za'eix."

Cuotvⁱyipv 20:3 "Cuotv liuz yie, maiv dungx zaangc ganh dauh zienh

1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 1:9 "Wuov deix mienh gorngv yie mbuo mingh meih mbuo naaic meih mbuo hnangv haaix nor zipv yie mbuo, yaac gorngv meih mbuo hnangv haaix nor guangc liuz miuc-mienv daaih lorz Tin-Hungh, weic fux-sux ziangh jienv nyei, zien nyei wuov dauh Tin-Hungh."

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux Janx nyei waac heuc "Syncretism" fai siensex zorpc, "Zorqv siensex Yesu nyei jauv louc (*hnamv nyei, gorngv nyei, zoux nyei*) zorpc maiv siensex nyei fai mienv nyei jauv. Zoux bun Siensex Yesu nyei jauv maiv lengc, fai ganh nyungc. Zorqv zinh ndangc siensex Mienv nyei jauv daaih zorpc siensex Tin-Hungh. (Mbuo Iu-mienh dorh siensex mienv nyei jauv daaih zorpc siensex Tin-Hungh nyei jauv, bun cing zoux nyei ei-leiz se maiv zeiz Ging-sou njaaux nyei nyei.) Se gorngv mienh siensex zorpc ziouc zoux bun siensex Tin-Hungh mienh zoux nyei maiv lengc, maiv bun cing loz nyei nyungc-nyungc jiex nzengc, kungx dorh siensex mienv nyei fiem fingx fai eix-leiz daaih tiuv hnangv, maiv zeix siang zeiz daaih nyei fiem fingx ei Ging-sou nyei fiem fingx. (zinh ndaangc siensex mienv hnangv naaiv nor zoux daaih siensex liuz Tin-Hungh oix zuqc hnangv naaic nor) Yiem siensex zorpc nyei hoc-dauh Mbuo oix hoqc taux biala nyungc yiem cuotv seix mingh taux nzuonx seix dongh mbuo iu-mienh zanc-zanc siensex zorpc, zoux zorpc, fai bieqc hnyouv dorngc taux Ging-sou hnangv haaix nor mengh nyei njaaux taux naaiv deix sic. Yiem naaiv mingh biala norm buoqc zangc mbuo oix hoqc simv maiv siensex zorpc mienv nyei jauv yiem (Gu'nguaaz, dorng jaa, ziemz wuom nyei leiz, Butv baengc, Nzuonx seix) Ih hnoi Mbuo oix mangc muonc taux siensex zorpc nyei eix-leiz, weic haaix nyungc iu-mienh siensex zorpc, caux da'yietv nyungc siensex zorpc (fongc-horqc gu'nguaaz nyei jauv)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Siensex zorpc nyei eix-leiz

1. Janx nyei waac "Syncretism" fai siensex zorpc, "Zorqv siensex Yesu nyei jauv louc (*hnamv nyei, gorngv nyei, zoux nyei*) zorpc maiv siensex nyei. (Mbuo Iu-mienh dorh siensex mienv nyei jauv daaih zorpc siensex Tin-Hungh nyei jauv (Lomaa 12:2), heuc mbuo guangc nzengc mienv nyei jauv daaih zangc Zien caux ziangh jienv wuov dauh Tin-Hungh (1 Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 1:9) Mbuo naaic ganh, yie hnamv nyei, zoux nyei, se hnangv siensex mienv nyei jauv, siensex mienv nyei fiem fingx dorh daaih tiuv hnangv fai yie za'gengh benx siang zeix daaih nyei fiem fingx ei Ging-sou, loz nyei nyungc-nyungc jiex nzengc aqv fai?.
2. Nyungc zeiv yiem Ging-Sou: Ziepc Dih Leiz-latc, da'yietv diuh Ziouv gorngv "Cuotv liuz yie, maiv dungx zangc ganh dauh zienh." (Cuotvⁱyipv 20:3) Naaiv diuh lingc bun

cing, yaac biux mengh gorngv mbuo maiv horpc zuqc dorh sienx Tin-Hungh nyei jauv zorpc zienh nyei jauv (*mbuo Iu-Mienh se dorh Mienv nyei jauv daaih zorpc sienx Tin-Hungh nyei jauv*).

3. Mose mbuox I^{saa}la^{en} Mienh maiv dungx zoux Tin-Hungh youx haic caux gamh nziev haic nyei sic (Nzame Leiz Latc 18:9-13 “*Meih mbuo duqv bieqc Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ceix bun nyei deic-bung, maiv dungx zuotc yiem wuov nyei fingx-fingx mienh zoux youx haic, gamh nziev haic nyei sic. 10 Maiv dungx bun meih mbuo nyei haaix dauh mienh zorqv ninh mbuo nyei dorn fai sieqv zoux buov ziec nyei ga'naaiv. Yiem meih mbuo gu'nyuoz yaac maiv dungx bun haaix dauh jouh cim, mangc maengc, zoux faatv, 11 bungx ding bungx jiemx, zoux mienv, mbouv gaaax, fai gaanv hei. 12 Da'faanh zoux naaiv nyungc sic nyei mienh, Ziouv youx haic. Laaix zoux naaiv nyungc sic, Ziouv, Meih Mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, zunc ninh mbuo cuotv meih mbuo nyei wuov ndaangc maengx 13 Meih mbuo oix zuqc yiem Ziouv, meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien, zoux maiv maaih dorngx nqemh Nyei mienh.*”) Sienx zorpc se Tin-Hungh youx haic gamh nziev haic nyei sic...
4. Ih jaax maaih sienx Tin-Hungh nyei Iu-mienh hngv I^{saa}laa^{en} nyei mienh nor, Ninh mbuo gorngv ninh mbuo se sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh, mv baac ninh mbuo yaac sienx zorpc hngv zinh ndaangh I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh nor (zorqv mienv nyei eix-leiz zorpc sienx Tin-Hungh nyei jauv). Maaih camv gorngv ninh mbuo sienx Yesu mienh, mv baac ninh mbuo hnamv nyei, gorngv nyei, zoux nyei fiem fingx se mienv nyei eix-caux eix-leiz.

B. Weic haaix nyungc mienh sienx zorpc

1. Mienh sienx zorpc (zorqv mienv nyei jauv daaih zorpc Tin-hungh) nyei jauv weic zuqc: Da'yietv, mienh maiv bieqc hnyouv taux zien kuv fiensex, Maiv hiuv duqv ninh mbuo sienx nyei, maiv duqv yiem hmuangx cuotv bieqc njang haic nyei njang (1 Bide 1:9), weic zuqc maiv bieqc hnyouv taux zien sienx Giduc nyei eix-leiz, maiv hiuv duqv Ziouv nyei qaqv, buatc deix baav hmuangx-hmuangx, mbiouh-mbiouz nor hngv, maiv buatc Tin-Hungh nyei zien njang-laangh caux hatc maaz.
2. Da'nyeic, Weic mienh maiv haih dorh Ging-sou daaih longc yiem ninh mbuo hnoi-hnoi buangh zuqc yiem maengc nyei sic. Se gorngv buangc zuqc sic nor ninh mbuo dauh nzuonx hnamv taux loz-hnoi nyei jauv (daix guaix fai, daix yie zoux haaix nyungc dorngc fai), naaiv bun cing loz nyei fiem fingx maiv yienc, weic zuqc ninh mbuo corc maiv bieqc hnyouv Ging-sou gorngv nyei waac, mbuo “*caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh loz nyei nyungc nyungc jiez nzengc*” (2 Ko^{lin}to 5:17). Sienx nyei ziangh hoc maiv hiuv duqv zien kuv fiensex caux kuv fiensex nyei qaqv, maiv zieqv duqv gorngv ganh se zuiz mienh cingx qiemx zuqc njoux Ziouv. Maaih mienh camv nyei sienx Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz sienx weic oix caux Tin-Hungh jiu tong; mv baac sienx weic oix zunc Tin-Hungh tengx, laaic duqv hngv zinh ndaangc zunc mienv nor.
3. Da'faam, mienh zorqv sienx mienv nyei jauv zorpc sienx Tin-hungh nyei jauv weic ninh mbuo dorh sienx Mienv nyei eiz-leiz daaih tiuv Tin-Hungh nyei eiz-leiz. (Nyungc zeiv: mienh ndiux ziepc nzangc jaax hngv zinh ndaangc ndiux weic nqaeqv mienv, zoux leiz-baaix tiuv sipv mienv, cuotv seix hnoi zoux-leiz baaix weic div heuc wuonv ndoh suix, bieqc siang biau v zuqc zoux leix-baaix weic div zunc fong-muonh, zuqc mingh sic dorng h fai ndie sai nyei biau v zuqc zoux norm leiz baaix weic zoux hngv houv nyunc

neyi eix-leiz). Ging-sou laaic duqv hnavg fatv neyi sou...fai maaih qaqv neyi sou. Zinh ndaangc mbeix buatc nor se mienv box, ih zanc nor daaix Tin-Hungh box. Naaiv deix sienx zorpc neyi fiem-fingx bun cing gorngv maiv gaengh bieqc hnyouv taux caux Tin-Hungh juangc maengc ziangh neyi eix-leiz, loz neyi nyungc nyungc benx siang zeix daaih (2 Ko^{lin}to 5:17; Lomaa 12:2).

4. Da^{feix}, Mienh sienx zorpc leiz fingx weic zuqc mienh maiv zaah mangc, maiv dorh Ging-Sou daaih aengv taux ninh mbuo loz neyi fiem fingx (Mbuo oix zuqc hiuv duqv ging-sou hnavg haaix nor gorngv taux nyungc-nyungc sic, weic zuqc nyungc sic maaih Ging-sou neyi eix-leiz gorngv taux). Se gorngv maiv hiuv nor hnavg haaix nor haih zoux horpc? Se gorngv maaih mienh cuotv seix, dorng jaa, jiez leiz, butv baengc, fai nzuonx seix, mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh neyi mienh horpc zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux, corc zoux hnavg sienx mienv neyi ziangh hoc nor fai? Fai zoux ei Ging-sou njaaux neyi. Sienx Giduc mienh horpc zuqc, yaac oix zuqc zoux ei Ging-sou maiv zeiz ei loz hnoi sienx mienv neyi ziangh hoc neyi eix-leiz fai zuotc loz hnoi neyi eix-leiz zoux mv baac tiuv gorngv Tin-Hungh neyi. Fai zoux ei mienh neyi hnyouv oix neyi.
5. Da^{hmz}, mienh sienx zorpc leiz-fingx weic zuqc dorh jiu-baang mienh maiv dorh sienx neyi mienh bun ninh mbuo haih wangc siangx (Gong-zoh 2:42; 46-47) Dorh jiu-baang neyi mienh maiv ngaengc jienv, mv baac sueih mienh ei jienv mienv neyi fiem-fingx hnamv fai zoux. Dorh Jiu-baang mienh gamh nziex baamh mienh gauh camv gamh nziex Tin-hungh (Congh mengh waac 29:25) ziouc hnavg zaeng mungz nor, nzauh mienh biaux cuotv jiu-baang se gorngv maiv zoux ei jiu-baang mienh, maiv gunv hiuv duqv maiv horpc Ging-sou fai maiv bun jiu-baang wangc siangx. Weic gamh nziex mienh, liuz ziouc bun jiu-baang ei mienh, maiv ei Ging-sou. Lingh wuonh wangc siangx gauh longc jienv maaih mienh laanh camv mv baac sueih zuiz morh linh bun zuiz gunv (2 Ko^{lin}to 2:19-21). Norm-norm jiu-baang oix maaih mienh tim bieqc camv jienv faux neyi, mv baac maiv haih weic oix bun mienh camv jienv faux liuz pienx fai pien Ging-Sou. Ging-sou oix zuqc maaih hatc maaz gunv sienx neyi mienh neyi maengc, hoqc liuz zuqc ei jienv zoux “*Kungx sienx hnavg maiv ei jienv zoux se maiv lamh longc*” (Yaagorpc 2:17,20) hnamv Ziouv neyi mienh oix zuqc ei jienv ninh neyi waac zoux (Yo^{han} 14:21,23).
6. Da^{luoqc}, maaih mienh sienx zorpc weic zuotc sienx ndaangc wuov deix mienh. Maaih deix mienh sienx Yesu se zuotc mienh sienx hnavg maiv zeiz ganh hiuv liuz sienx, sienx liuz yaac maiv hoqc hiuv, zuotc jienv sienx ndaangc neyi mienh zoux neyi nyungc fai eix-leiz. Se gorngv mienh sienx dorngc ninh mbuo yaac sienx dorngc. *Yie haiz maaih diuh waac fangx gorngv daaih yietc-mou yietc-setv zuqc nzengc naaiv nyungc mienh. Naaiv diuh waac fangx gorngv, maaih dauh zoux maa neyi mienh oix njaaux ninh neyi sieqv zouv lai-hnaangx. Ninh oix njaaux ninh neyi sieqv wuonh “ham” fai janx longc dungz –zuih nzaaih/orv zoux daaih hnavg domh dungx- jangh nor. Liuz ninh zorqv I bung “ham” gaatv guangc mingh liuz cingx wuonh. (Wuonh liuz cingx gaatv yietc-kuaaiv yietv-kuaaiv daaih fapv jienv njuov nyanc). Ninh neyi sieqv naaic ninh neyi maa, “Maa aah, meih zoux haaix nyungc gaatv I maengx “ham” liuz cingx wuonh?” Ninh neyi maa dau, “yie maiv hiuv weic haaix diuc zuqc gaatv lorqc, daaix oix bun wuom-mueix caux nzauv mueix bieqc orv ga’nyuoz mv’bei, yie buatc meih neyi gux zoux, yie m’daaih zuotc jienv ninh zoux hnavg. Oix hiuv nor heuc mingh naaic gaax meih neyi gux maah.” Naaiv dauh sieqv ziouc longc douc finx waac heuc mingh naaic ninh neyi gux, Ninh neyi gux dau ninh yaac hnavg ninh neyi maa nor, “yie maiv hiuv weic haaix*

nyungc mv baac yie buate yie nyei maa zoux yie ziouc zuotc jienv ninh hnangv, oix hiuv zien nor heuc mingh naaic meih nyei gux taaix maah.” Wuov dauh sieqv ziouc heux mingh naaic ninh nyei gux-taaix, gux-taaix aah, “yie nyei maa njaaux yie wuonh “ham”, ninh heuc yie gaatev i maengx guangc mingh, yie naaic gaax ninh weic haaix nyungc zuqc gatv guangc, ninh maiv hiuv duqv, ninh gorngv ninh zuotc ninh nyei maa daaih, yie heuc mingh naaic gux mv baac ninh gorngv ninh zuotv meih daaih, oix hiuv nor heuc mingh naaic meih norh”. Ninh nyei daa-gux jatv jienv gorngv mbuox ninh weic haaix nyungc ninh gaatev i bung “ham” nyei dueiv. “Yie gaatev weic zuqc yie nyei caeng faix haic wuonh maiv njiec, yie gaatev liuz nangv deix cingx daaih dapv duqv njiec caeng.” Naaiv diuh waac-fangx gengh kuv jatv nyei mv baac gorngv zien nyei mbuox taux mbuo, gorngv maaih mienh camv nyei sienx Yesu caux zoux nyei jauv- louc se zuotc sienx ndaangc nyei mienh, maiv zaah mangc gaax zoux nyei se weic haaix nyungc, maaih haaix nyungc ei-leiz, weic zuqc camv nyei zoux maiv ei Ging-sou. Mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh zuqc hnangv naaiv dauh sieqv nor, zimh lorz, zaah mangc, mbuo weic haaix nyungc zoux dongh mbuo zoux nyei, zoux nyei maaih yiem Ging-Sou nyei fai? Fai zuotc mienh hnangv? Liuz mbuo cingx daaih haih sienx wuonv dongh mbuo hiuv nyei yaac duqv bungx nqoi weic mbuo hiuv zien leiz (Yo^han 8:32). Mbuo haih hingh maiv sienx zorpc (mienv nyei caux Tin-Hung h nyei) leiz-fingx caux zoux nyei, se gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv Ging-sou caux hiuv mbuo mienh nyei fiem-fingx fai eix-leiz. Mbuo oix hoqc taux biao nyungc dongh mienh zanc-zanc sienx zorpc. Ih hnoi benx da’yietv nyungc mbuo hoqc taux mienh sienx zorpc nyei.

C. Da’yietv nyungc sienx zorpc: Gu’nguaaz

1. Iu-Mienh nyei hnamv: Zinh ndaangc mienh maiv gaengc sienx Tin-Hung h nyei ziangh hoc, sienx mienv nyei mienh duqv gu’nguaaz daaih nor zuqc dorh mingh tim mienv, ih zanc sienx liuz Tin-Hung h nor tiuv daaih dorh mingh “tim” Tin-Hung h aqv (heuc fongc-horqc gu’nguaaz). Nzauh heix gu’nguaaz butv baengc maiv maaih haaix dauh goux gu’nguaaz nyei lingh wuonh fai maengc fai gu’nguaaz daic mingh nor mingh yiem haaix.
2. Yiem haaix jiex gorn fongc-horc gu’nguaaz: Maaih deix Giduc nyei jiu-baang fongc-horc gu’nguaaz se weic Catholic dorh gu’nguaaz jiex leiz (longc wuom fuqv). Naiv deix “Evangelical” nyei jiu-baang maiv tengx gu’nguaaz jiex leiz, mv baac dorh fongc-horqc, ninh mbuo nyei hnamv se gorngv laengz zingh Tin-Hung h yaac laengz jienv dorh naaiv dauh gu’nguaaz gan longx Tin-Hung h. Se gorngv gu’nguaaz hlo daaih nor, ninh ganh oix zuqc sienx Tin-Hung h. Sienx liuz Tin-Hung h cingx haih jiex wuom nyei leiz. (Gong Zoh 2:38; 22:16; 1 Bide 3:21). Ninh mbuo zoux nyei fai hnamv nyei mouz deic se maiv fih hnangv caux mbuo mienh hnamv nyei. Maaih deix sienx Giduc nyei Iu-mienh hnamv gorngv laic duqv fongc-horc se hnangv “tim” mienv nyei eix nor. Fongc-horc liuz gu’nguaaz nor gu’nguaaz m’daaih benx sienx Yesu mienh mi’aqv fai duqv njoux aqv. Weic zuqc gu’nguaaz tim mienv m’daaih caux ninh mbuo juangc mienv mi’aqv, ih zanc sienx Tin-Hung h mv baac fih hnangv nyei mv bei. Naaiv nyungc hnamv, naiv nyungc fiem-fingx caux zoux nyei gengh pien go haic Ging-sou njaaux nyei. Baulo gorngv “Haaix dauh longc nzuih nyiemc longc hnyouv sienx wuov dauh ziouc duqv njoux” (Lomaa 10:9)
3. Maaih haaix dauh haih tengx fongc-horc ganh dauh bun Tin-Hung h? Mbuo maiv maaih haaix dauh haih tengx fongc horc ganh dauh bun Tin-Hung h (gu’nguaaz fai domh

mienh)? Dauh dauh mienh ganh zuqc ginv fongc-horc ninh ganh bun Tin-Hungh, fai ginv sienx Tin-Hungh. Se gorngv mbuo haih fongc-horc gu'nguaaz nor, liemh maiv sienx nyei nqox faix auv fai die, maa, fu'jueiv caux jienv fongc-horc yaac duqv aqv. Mv baac maiv haih hnanv naaic. Hnangv sienx Yesu nor, maiv maaih mienh haih tengx ganh dauh sienx, fih hnangv nyei maiv maaih haaix dauh haih tengx ganh dauh fongc-horc. Dauh dauh mienh ganh zuqc sienx, zuqc fongc horc ganh bun Tin-Hungh, maiv maaih mienh haih tengx meih fongc horc meih. Hnangv sienx nyei auv maiv haih fongc-horc maiv sienx nyei nqox, maiv sienx nyei die maac fai fu'jueiv. Sienx nyei mienh maiv haih tengx fongc horc gu'nguaaz. Haih laengz zingh Ziouv weic ninh ceix nyei fuqv (Singx Nzung 127 caux 128). Mv baac maiv haih dorh mingh hnangv loz-hnoi nyei hnamv nor "tim" Tin-Hungh. (Hnangv Ging-sou gorngv nor, "*haaix dauh heuc Ziouv nyei mbuov wuov dauh ziouc duqv njoux*" Lomaa 10:13). Dauh dauh mienh maiv gunv hlo fai faix, domh mienh fai fu'jueiv, duqv njoux se weic sienx Yesu Giduc. (nyanc hnaangx nyei fangx)

4. Maaih mienh yiem Ging-sou fongc horc gu'nguaaz hnangv ih jaax mienh zoux nyei fai? Maiv maaih!
5. Han^naa caux Saa^mu^en: maaih mienh longc ninh mbuo zoux nyungc zeiv gorngv dorh gu'nguaaz fongc horc. Yiem 1 Saa^mu^en 1:5 wuov gorngv Han^naa se maiv haih maaih gu'nguaaz, ninh daux gaux tov Tin-Hungh, yaac laengz gorngv se gorngv Tin-Hungh bun ninh maaih gu'nguaaz nor ninh laengz bun Tin-Hungh longc ninh nyei gu'nguaaz zoux Tin-Hungh nyei gong (11). Tin-Hungh dau ninh nyei daux gaux waac. Saa^mu^en cuotv seix duqv 2-3 hnyaangx ninh dorh mingh Shilo caux domh sai mienh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei gong yiem zangc Tin-Hungh nyei biauv. Yiem naaic mingh ninh buate ninh nyei dorn yietc hnyangx yietc nzunc hnangv (2:18-19) Saa^mu^en maiv caux ninh nyei domh mienh yiem. Naaiv se maiv zeiz gorngv hnangv ih jaax mbuo mienh fongc horc gu'nguaaz nyei nyungc zeiv. Fai dongh mbuo Iu-mienh zoux nyei eix-leiz fai hnamv nyei jauv.
6. Maa^li^yaa caux Yesu: Maaih mienh longc Yesu nyei nyungc zeiv gorngv oix zuqc fongc horc gu'nguaaz, weic zuqc Maa^li^yaa mbuo dorh Yesu mingh fongc horc "*Yesu cuotv seix daaih buangv hietc hnoi wuov hnoi, taux ziangh hoc tengx ninh jiex gaatv nyei leiz*, (Lugaa 2:21) "ei jienv Mose nyei Leiz, maa^li^yaa saax uix nyei hnoi-nyieqc taux (40 hnoi dorn, 80 hnoi sieqv Mangc Lewi 12:1-4) Mbuo zaah mangc Ging-sou nyei mienh, mbuo hiuv duqc gorngv mbuo se maiv zeiz Yiu-tai mienh, mbuo yaac maiv yiem leiz nyei buoz ndiev weic mbuo sienx Yesu duqv bungx nqoi mingh (Lomaa 6:14) Sienx Giduc nyei mienh, lengc jeiv dorh jiu-baang mienh gengh oix zuqc zaah longx Ging-Sou yaac zuqc dorh daaih longc duqv horpc ninh nyei eix-leiz.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo oix zuqc hnangv haaix nor zoux? Se gorngv mbuo gengh maaih hnyouv ziepc zuoqc nyei gan longx Tin-Hungh, mbuo gengh zuqc ei Yo^han sou 14:21-24 "*Haaix dauh hnamv Tin-Hungh ziouc ei jienv ninh njaaux nyei waac zoux.*" Yaac hnangv Yaagorpc 2:17,20 gorngv wuov nor "*Kungx sienx hnangv maiv ei jienv zoux se maiv lamh longc.*" Weic mbuo Sienx Yesu Giduc mbuo duqv caux ninh juangc maengc ziangh, mbuo benx siang zeix daaih nyei mienh. Loz nyei nyungc nyungc jiex nzengc, yietc zungv benx siang nyei daaih aqv...naiv yietc zungv Tin-Hungh ganh zoux (2

Ko^{lin}to 5:17-18) “Baamh mienh zoux nyei sic maiv horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux. Oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh goiv nzengc meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, duqv siang-nyungc zeiv. Hnangv naaic meih mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei za’eix, haaix nyungc se longx nyei, Tin-Hungh a’hneiv nyei, dunh yunh nyei za’eix” (Lomaa 12:2)

2. Mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh nyei Iu-Mienh, oix zuqc simv nqoi sienx zorpc nyei jauv, maiv dungx dorh sienx mienv nyei jauv daaih zorpc sienx Tin-Hungh nyei fingx. Maiv gunv maiv gaengh sienx Yesu nyei ziangh hoc dorh gu’nguaax tim mienv, sienx liuz Yesu maiv horpc ei jienv loz hnoi nyei hnamv fai eix-leiz, zuotc jienv loz nyei jauv zoux weic tiuv daaih dorh gu’nguaax daaih fongc horc Tin-Hungh. Weic Ging-sou mengh-mengh nyei gorngv jienv mbuox mbuo, yaac maiv maaih yietc norm dorngx gorngv oix zuqc dorh gu’nquaax daaih fongc horc Tin-Hungh hnangv ih jaax mienh zoux nyei. Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc guangc nzengc mienv nyei fiem-fingx yiem hnamv nyei, gorngv nyei, caux zoux nyei eix-leiz. Hoqc hiuv Ging-sou, weic zuqc zien leiz hnangv haih bungx nqoi mbuo (Yo^{han} 8:32) Mbuo dauh-dauh mienh duqv njoux se weic mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc, maiv maaih haaix dauh duqv njoux weic mienh tengx tim (E^{fe}so 2:8-9). Maiv dungx nduov ganh laaic duqv fongc-horqv gu’nguaaz liuz daix duqv njoux mi’aqv

17. Hoc-Dauh: Sienx Zorpc (Da’nyeic ginc) Butv Baengc

Ging-Sou yiem: Yaagorpc 5:13-18 “Yiem meih mbuo gu’nyuoz haaix dauh maaih kuonx naanh fai? Wuov dauh oix zuqc daux gaux. Haaix dauh maaih orn-lorqc fai? Oix zuqc baaux ceng Tin-Hungh nyei nzung. 14 Meih mbuo haaix dauh butv baengc fai? Oix.zuqc heuc jiu-baang nyei mienh gox daaih tengx daux gaux yaac dengv Ziouv Yesu nyei mbuox zorqv youh hietv jienv ninh nyei sin. 15 Daux gaux wuov zanc oix zuqc longc sienx fim, wuov dauh nyei baengc ziouc longx aqv. Se gorngv ninh baamz zuiz, Tin-Hungh yaac guangc ninh nyei zuiz. 16 Hnangv naaiv meih mbuo laanh oix zuqc nyiemc zuiz bun laanh, laanh oix zuqc tengx laanh daux gaux. Meih mbuo nyei baengc ziouc longx mi’aqv. Kuv mienh daux gaux, ninh daux gaux nyei waac maaih qaqv yaac lings haic. 17 E^{li}yaa se yietc dauh baamh mienh, maaih fiem-fingx hnangv mbuo nor. Ninh longc hnyouv njiec qaqv daux gaux tov Tin-Hungh maiv dungx bun lungh duih mbiungc. Lungh ziouc maiv duih mbiungc buo hnyangx-bienx. 18 E^{li}yaa aengx daux gaux, lungh ziouc duih mbiungc. Ndau yaac cuotv gaeng-zuangx aqv.

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux Janx nyei waac heuc “Syncretism”fai sienx zorpc, “Zorqv sienx Yesu (hnamv nyei, gorngv nyei, zoux nyei) zorpc zinh ndangc sienx mienv nyei. Zoux bun Sienx Yesu nyei jauv maiv lengc, fai ganh nyungc. Zinh ndangc sienx mienv hnangv naaiv nor zoux daix sienx liuz Tin-Hungh oix zuqc hnangv naaic nor, maiv zeiz gorngv ei jienv Ging-sou nyei waac zoux. Yiem sienx zorpc nyei hoc-dauh mbuo oix hoqc taux biao nyungc yiem cuotv seix mingh taux nzuonx seix dongh mbuo Iu-mienh zanc-zanc sienx zorpc, zoux zorpc, fai bieqc hnyouv dorngc taux Ging-sou hnangv haaix nor mengh nyei njaaux taux naaiv deix sic. Mbuo duqv hoqc taux Gu’nguaaz se Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, maiv zuqc hnangv zangc mienv nyei ziangh hoc dorh tim fai fongc horqc. Duqv njoux weic sienx kaux Yesu, maiv maaih mienh haih dorh ganh dauh fongc-horqc. Ih hnoi mbuo oix hoqc taux butv baengc nyei jauv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Sienv Mienv Mienh Hnangv haaix nor mangc taux, buatc taux Butv Baengc Nyei jauv

1. Nyungc-nyungc se maaih mienv nyei, maiv longx fai niv, buangh zuqc sic fai niv...naaic se laaic zoux dorngc mienv liuz mienv hoic fai muoqc aqv. Fai mienv lorz nyanc. (maaih camv nyei gengh zien nor se weic ganh maiv oix ndamh dorngc ganh zoux nyei sic liuz pienx bun mienv...gorngv laaix mienv muoqv fai hoic)
2. Sienv mienv nyei mienh zanc-zanc gamh nziex zoux dorngc mienv. Weic zuqc zoux dorngc nor gengh zuqc mienv muoqv fai hoic aqv (se gorngv dorngc mienv nor gengh zuqc mienv hoic fai jauv win zoux bun butv baengc, zoux haaix nyungc yaac maiv wange, fai ganh maaih buonh sin nyei jauv nyauv.) Yie gengh mbuoqc horngc gor, ninh mbuo ndongc naic gamh nziex mienv...mv baac zoux liuz zuiz fai waaic sic, maiv oix ndamh dorng, mv baac dorh mingh pienx bun mienv fai guaix mienv, wuov nzunc aeqv gamh nziex pienx bun mienv aqv)
3. Sienv mienv nyei mienh gamh nziex jienv mienv yiem. Ninh mbuo laaic duqv nyungc nyungc ninh mbuo duqv buangh fai duqv zipv se weic ninh mbuo hnangv haaix nor caux ninh mbuo nyei mienv horpc fai maiv horpc, zoux zuqc fai dorngc mienv. (mienv gengh muonc gor...zoux dien haaix nyungc yaac mbuoqc maiv duqv aqv)
4. Maiv longx fai maaih haaix nyungc jauv nyauv nor ziouc mbouv fai naic mienv mangc gaax ninh mbuo zoux haaix nyungc dorngc liuz aeqv oix zuqc longc haaix nyungc ziec mienv cingx daaih a'hneiv ninh mbuo maiv zoux hoic ninh mbuo.
5. Mbouv cuotv liuz, mienv oix longc haaix nyungc yaac dorh mingh ziec...ziec liuz maiv longx aengx zaah mangc gaax aengx dorngc ganh dauh mienv nyei fai...fai mienv aengx oix longx haaix nyungc gauh longc deix ziec.
6. Maiv gunv buonh sin baengc, wuonh baengc fai haaix nyungc baengc yaac baac...laic duqv mienv...hnangv.
7. Mbuo mangc mienh gorngv zangc mienv...houv mienv tengx zorc baengc, zoux sa'eix, lorz gong, doqc sou, lorz auv/nqox naaiv deix yietc zungv se gorngv hnamv taux ganh nyei nza'hmien buonh nyei sic hnangv...zien nor se zunc maiv zeiz zangc. (zangc wuov joux waac nyei eix-leiz se weic zuqc zangc nyei puix duqv, maiv zeiz gorngv oix zuqc zoux haaix nyungc longx nyei bun zangc nyei mienh) Se gorngv mbuo gengh zangc nor, mbuo maiv zeiz weic oix duqv ga'naaiv fai fuqv cingx zangc, mbuo zangc weic zuqc zangc wuov dauh se puix duqv. Sienv Giduc mienh zangc Tin-Hungh weic ninh puix duqv. Mbuo duqv njoux se weic ninh nyei en hnangv. Maiv zeix zangc weic ganh nyei nza'hmien buonh, minc zinh duqv nyei.

B. Sienv Tin-Hungh mienh hnangv haaix nor sienv zorpc mienv nyei jauv yiem butv baengc nyei sic.

1. Dorh zinh ndaangc sienv mienv nyei fiem-fingx caux eix-leiz daaih zorpc Sienv Tin-Hungh nyei. Se gorngv sienv Giduc mienh maiv longx nor ninh hnamv, daaix yie zoux haaix nyungc dorngc mv bei, zuqc heuc jiu-baang daaih zoux norm leiz baaix (hnangv sienv mienv nyei ziangh hoc zuqc mbouv mangc gaax) zoux liuz "leiz baaix" maiv longx nor aengx zoux nzunc. Nyungc zeiv gengh maaih camv nyei, maaih mienh mingh yungx gu'nguaaz oix zuqc zoux norm leiz baaix (hnangv sienv mienv mienh zuqc houv nyunc) nor, zuqc mingh paaix sin, zuqc zoux norm leiz baaix houv jienv...yungc liuz gu'nguaaz

fai paaix liuz nzuonx daaih oix zuqc zoux norm leiz baaix hngangv jauv dangh nyunc...nyei eix-leiz)

2. Siex Yesu nyei mienh maiv gorngv cuotv gorngv naaic se nyunc mv baac eix-leiz se yietc mou yietc setv. Gox aqv maaih mienh gox baengc, zuqc heuc jiu-baang daaih nyaanh donx siqc-nyietc hnyaangx zoux leiz baaix (hngangv heuc wuonh ndoh suix nor) deix baav haih ziangh duqv gauh ndaauv deix mv bei. Se gorngv mangc Cong-Mengh Waac wuov buonv sou nor, mienh yiem seix zaangc nyei hnoi-nyieqc caux hnyangx-soux ziangh duqv ndaauv weic muangx fai ei Ziouv nyei waac (Cong-Mengh Waac 3:1-2, 21-22;4:10).
3. Cuotv seiz hnoi daix dungz maiv dorngc lorqc, mv baac maiv horpc zoux ei siex mienv nyei ziangh hoc zuqc heuc wuonh ndo suix nyei eix-leiz zoux. Maaiz duqv biauv oix zuqc zoux norm leiz baaix (zunc dangh fong-muonh fai mienv) cingx bieqc biauv hngangv maiv gaengh siex Tin-Hungh nyei ziangh hoc nor zoux.
4. Zien nyei yiem maanc sic oix zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, duqv biauv yaac zuqc laengz zingh, duqv maengc ziangh yaac zuqc laengz zingh fih hngangv nyei, maaih hnyouv laengz zingh Tin-Hungh caux zoux norm "leiz baaix" lengc jeiv nyei weic se maiv fih hngangv. Se gorngv zoux nyei leiz baaix se buoqc zangc nor zoux ba'ziex norm yaac duqv haaix zanc zoux yaac duqv maiv zuqc gorngv oix zuqc duqv ga'naaiv fai qiex nyei ziangh hoc zuqc zoux hngangv, se gorngv mouz deic se oix buoqc zangc nor se horpc nyei mv baac maaih camv nyei zoux weic ei jienv mienv nyei jauv zoux hngangv.
5. Mbuo mangc janx dongh maiv siex jiex mienv nyei mienh, ninh mbuo maiv zuqc hngangv iu-mienh nor zanc-zanc zoux weic butv baengc, mingh ndie sai nyei biauv, maaih m'zingh dongx, mbeix-mbeix nyei jauv. Mbuo iu-mienh zoux weic dorh mienv nyei jauv daaih tiuv Tin-Hungh nyei leiz hngangv. Oix zuqc njaaux zien leiz bun Giduc mienh duqv bungx nqoi.
6. Maaih camv gorngv siex Giduc mienh loz nyei nyungc-nyungc maiv yienc, maiv jiex nzengc, maiv benx siangx zeix daaih ei jienv ging-sou njaaux nyei. Zoux nyei yietc mou yietc setv mienv nyei jauv mv baac ih zanh maiv gorngv mienv nyei, tiuv mingh gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei. Zien nyei nor "zoux leiz-baaix" wuov jouc waac zungv zuqc tiuv. Maiv zeiz zoux benx leiz. Giduc mienh daaih gapv zunv weic jorm hnyouv daaih buoqc zangc ceng baaix Tin-Hungh. Maiv zeiz zoux benx leiz.

C. Siex Tin-Hungh mienh hngangv haaix nor buatc caux bieqc hnyouv taux baengc nyei jauv.

1. Butv baengc se weic zuiz nyei nyienh luonh (sin nature). Weic Aa^ndaam caux Haa^waa nyei zuiz, mbuo dauh dauh maaih zuiz. (maiv gunv gan longx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh yaac butv fih hngangv nyei. Hungh He^se^kaa^li^yaa yaac butv 2 Hungh douh 20:1; Lazarus, Yesu nyei doic (Yo^han 11:1); Bide nyei maa diev (Matv^tai 8:14)
2. Butv baengc se maiv zeiz gorngv nzunc-nzunc laaix mbuo zoux nyei zuiz. Fai Tin-Hungh maiv hnamv mbuo (Yo^han 11:5) nzunc baav gengh zeiz nyei laaix zuiz cingx zuqc butv baengc weic Tin-Hungh dingc mbuo zoux nyei zuiz. Mv baac fih hngangv nyei maiv zeiz nzunc-nzunc butv baengc se Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz. (hngangv Yopv nyei doic nor, laaic duqv yopv zoux zuiz cingx daaih zuqc buangh zuqc baengc, maaih mienh camv siex longc yaac maaih siex fim mv baac maaih baengc yiem jienv sin kou)

3. Mbuo butv baengc weic ziex diuc jauv.

- ❖ Hnyaangx jeiv gox, butv mienh gox baengc, wuonh baengc, maiv gunv meih oix fai maiv oix, meih jaa gox jienv faaux jaa maaih baengc camv jienv mingh...zaih dangh nziouv zanc hhangv...
- ❖ Weic zoux zuiz zuqc dingc zuiz, zoux zuiz yaac hoic ganh maaih nziex nyungc baengc, zoux hoic ganh daic nziouv...(zoux maiv luonh horngc zuqv maaih nziex nyungc baengc, buov in hopv diuv doc ganh nyei sin)
- ❖ Weic mienv zoux hoic, Yopv nyei jauv bun cing mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv mienv haih hoic ninh (Yopv 1-2), Baulo yaac maaih m'zing nyei baengc, weic bun ninh zanc-zanc bangc kaux Ziouv.
- ❖ Butv baengh yaac weic bun mienh taaih Ziouv (Yo^han 11:4) bun mienh haih sienx wuonv jienv faux maaih sienx fim, bun mienh buac Ziouv nyei njang-laangh.
- ❖ Se gorngv Sienx Yesu nyei mienh butv baengc oix zuqc hhangv haaix nor zoux? Nyiemc zuiz yaac guangc dongh hiuv duqv zoux zuiz nyei jauv. Zaah mangc ganh nyei maengc mangc gaax butv baengc se weic ganh zoux nyei zuiz hoic ganh fai. Se gorngv maiv zeiz gunv bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh (Lomaa 8:28)
- ❖ Sienx wuonv Tin-Hungh yaac daux gaux tov Ziouv zorc. Yaac heuc jiu baang mienh gox (dongh sienx wuonv nyei mienh) mingh tengx daux gaux dengv Ziouv Yesu nyei mbuox (Yaagorpc 5:14)
- ❖ Bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh, bungx laangc ninh weic ninh kungx oix bun longx nyei mbuo hhangv. Ninh hiuv duqv nyungc-nyungc.
- ❖ Mingh lorz baamh gen nyei ndie sai, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh bun ninh mbuo maaih cong-mengh hiuv duqv baengc. Zoux haaix nyungc mbuo maaih baengc maaih naanc zingh? Naanc zingh fai baengc hhangv haaix nor njaaux mbuo?
 - Naanc zingh bun mbuo maiv hanc baamh gen
 - Naanc zingh bun longx nyei sic haih cuotv daaih.
 - Naanc Zingh diev duqv nor zoux bun win-wangv seqv
 - Naanc Zingh zoux bun mbuo laengz zingh
 - Naanc Zingh zoux bun mbuo bangc kaux Tin-Hungh, maiv kaux ganh
 - Naanc Zingh tengx sinx mbuo nyei sienx fim.
 - Naanc Zingh zoux bun mbuo haih orn mienh nyei hnyouv. 2 Ko^lin^to 1:3-4 *“Mbuo oix zuqc ceng mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu nyei Die, Tin-Hungh, dongh korh lienh mienh nyei Zangc Diex, Yaac zanc-zanc orn mbuo nyei hnyouv nyei Tin-Hungh. Mbuo maaih nyungc-nyungc kuonx naanh ninh orn mbuo nyei hnyouv, weic bun mbuo aengx haih orn buangh zuqc haaix nyungc kuonx naanh nyei mienh nyei hnyouv. Tin-Hungh hhangv haaix nor orn mbuo nyei hnyouv, mbuo yaac hhangv wuov nor haih orn mienh nyei hnyouv.”*
 - Naanc Zingh njaaux mbuo hhangv haix nor daux gaux.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc guangc nzengc mienv nyei fiem-fingx caux zoux ei mienv nyei eix-leiz, zoux nyungc-nyungc ei Ging-sou njaaux nyei. Maiv dungx zoux hngangv zinh ndangc maiv sienx nyei ziangh hoc. Weic ging-sou gorngv mengh nyei gorngv *“Haaix dauh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, wuov dauh benx siang-zeix daaih nyei mienh. Loz nyei nyungc nyungc jiex nzengc, yietc zungv benx siang nyei daaih aqv.”* (2 Ko^{lin}to 5:17) *“Baamh mienh (ndaam mengh sienx caux maiv sienx nyei) zoux nyei sic maiv horpc Tin-Hungh, maiv dungx zuotc ninh mbuo nyei nyungc zoux. Oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh goiv nzengc meih mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, duqv siang nyungc zeiv (Lomaa. 12:2)*
2. Sienx Yesu mienh butv baengc oix zuqc kaux Ziouv zoux mbuo nyei domh ndie sai. Se gorngv mbuo ei jienv Ziouv njaaux nyei waac zoux , mbuo za'gengh zoux ninh nyei sai'gorx. *“Meih mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv zien leiz, zien leiz yaac oix bungx nqoi meih mbuo.”*(Yo^{han} 8:32)
3. Butv baengc se weic ziex diuc jauv, sienx nyei mienh zuqc zaah mangc gaax ninh mbuo zoux haix nyungc zuiz hoic zuqc ganh fai niv. Maiv zeiz nzunc-nzunc butv baengc se weic zuiz. Mbuo oix zuqc gamh zienx Tin-Hungh weic ninh se cing-nzengc. Haaix zanc maiv longx nor laic duqv zoux dorngc Tin-Hungh mv bei. Ziouc jangx taux loz nyei jauv, maiv longx ziouc lorz mienh daaih mbouv lorz sipv mienv, sienx liuz Tin-Hungh aeqv tiuv mbuox heuc, ih zanc maiv longx nor lorz mienh daaih zoux norm, i norm leiz baaix, laaic duqv zoux leiz baaix se hngangv sipv mienv nor, zoux jauv liuz nor sung fai longc aqv wuov nyungc hnamv.
4. Sienx Giduc nyei mienh zaah mangc Ging-sou hiuv duqv dingc nyei gorngv, mbuo maiv zuqc nziec Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc *Yesu zoux mbuo nyei nziec, ninh nziec nzunc dorngx yietc liuz* (Hipv^{lu} 9:12, 26) Sienx Tin-Hungh mienh maiv longx se jiex gorn zaah mangc ganh nyei maengc, guangc dongh hiuv duqv zoux zuiz nyei jauv, mangc gaax butv baengc se weic ganh zoux nyei zuiz hoic ganh fai. Zaah liuz, zoux zuiz nor nyiemc zuiz, goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, tov Tin-Hungh zorc. Se gorngv maiv zeiz laaix zuiz nor, heuc jiu-baang mienh gox mingh tengx daux gaux dengv Ziouv Yesu nyei mbuox (Yaagorpc 5:14)
5. Bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh, bungx laangc ninh weic ninh kungx oix longx nyei hngangv bun mbuo nyei maengc. Ninh hiuv duqv nyungc nyungc. Yaac zuqc mingh lorz baamh gen nyei ndie sai, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh bun ninh mbuo maaih cong-mengh hiuv duqv baengc.
6. Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh oix zuqc jangx jienv gorngv, ninh mbuo ganh se benx sai mienh (1 Bide 2:9) Ninh mbuo ganh haih caux Tin-Hungh jiu-tong, daux gaux tov, maiv zuqc zanc-zanc lorz ganh dauh tengx. Yesu se zoux mbuo nyei domh sai mienh, mbu'ndongx mienh, ninh ganh longc ninh nyei nziaamv zoux ziec nyei ga'naaiv mietc nzengc zuiz (Hipv^{lu} 9:22,26;10:10) Weic naiv mbuo sienx Giduc nyei mienh dauh dauh *“haih bungx laangc nyei bieqc Cing-Nzengc jiex wuov norm Dorngx. Yesu koi nqoi siang-jauv...*(Hipv^{lu} 10:19-20)
7. Maiv dungx dorh mienv nyei fiem fingx fai eix-leiz daaih zorpc sienx Tin-Hungh nyei jauv, Giduc mienh maiv zuqc lorz mienh daaih tengx zoux leiz baaix hngangv zinh ndangc zuqc lorz mienh daaih sipv mienv aqv. Weic zuqc maiv qiemx zuqc *“sipv mienv mienh*

aqv” fai mbu’ndongx mienh...mbuo dauh dauh haih caux Tin-Hungh jiu tong weic Yesu nyei nziaamv. Zunh doz mienh oix zuqc njaaux bun sienx nyei mienh duqv bungx nqoi, bun sienx nyei mienh bangc Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz bangc zunh doz mienh. (Maaih deix zunh doz mienh zoux sic hnavg sipv mienv mienh nor, oix mienh bangc ninh mbuo...zoux sic hnavg kungx ninh mbuo ganh hnavg haih daux gaux Tin-Hungh cingx haih haiz, naiv gengh maiv tengx maiv hiuv Ging-sou fai siang sienx nyei mienh) Oix zuqc zanc-zanc jangx jienv, zunh doz mienh nyei mouz deic se oix bun jiu baang mienh mingh nitv fatv Tin-Hungh “*Longc ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv sienx wuonv*” (Hipv^lu 10:22-25)

18. Hoc-Dauh: SIENX ZORPC (Da’Faam ginc) Marriage/Dorng Jaa

Ging-Sou yiem: 2 Ko^lin^to 6:14-16 “*Sienx nyei mienh caux maiv sienx nyei mienh maiv dungx jiu doic. Kuv sic caux waaic sic hnavg haaix nor haih jiu tong? Njang caux hmuangx hnavg haaix nor haih juangc yiem? 15 Giduc caux Mbe^li^an (Mbe^li^an se mienv nyei hungh, Saadan). hnavg haaix nor haih da'goih? Sienx nyei mienh caux maiv sienx nyei mienh maaih haaix nyungc juangc jienv nyei buonc? 16 Tin-Hungh nyei singx dinc caux miuc-fangx hnavg haaix nor haih doix-dongh? Weic zuqc yie mbuo zoux ziangh jienv nyei Tin-Hungh nyei singx dinc. Hnavg Tin-Hungh gorngv nor, “Yie oix caux yie nyei baeqc fngx yiem, oix yiem ninh mbuo mbu'ndongx. Yie ziouc zoux ninh mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, ninh mbuo yaac zoux yie nyei baeqc fngx.”*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux sienx Yesu nyei mienh dorh zinh ndaangc ninh mbuo sienx mienv nyei jauv daaih zorpc sienx Tin-Hungh nyei fiem-fingx (Syncretism). Mbuo Duqv hoqc taux sienx zorpc yiem gu’nguaaz, yiem butv baengc, ih hnoi mbuo hoqc taux sienx zorpc yiem Dorng jaa nyei jauv benx da’faam ginc yiem naaiv norm domh hoc-dauh.

Ndaangc mbuo hoqc taux sienx zorpc mbuo oix hoqc taux dorng jaa nyei jauv. Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh ganh liepc bun baamh mienh maaih jaa, daauh doix mienh.

Tin-Hungh zeix daauh doix mienh, Aa^ndam caux Haa^waa bun ninh mbuo dorng jaa yaac biuc mengh ninh nyei mouz deic taux dorng jaa nyei jauv, yaac njaaux mbuo taux dorng jaa nyei jaax-zinh, dorng jaa nyei jienv dorng jaa nyei jiu-tong, caux hnavg haaix nor taaih dorng jaa. Sienx Yesu mienh, Mbuo oix zuqc buatac caux Ging-sou.

Da’yietv, dorng jaa se Tin-Hungh ganh liepc daaih (Tin-deic douc 2:22-24); Da’nyeic, dorng jaa se kungx yietc dauh m’jangc longc yietc dauh m’sieqv hnavg, weic Tin-Hungh bun nduqc dauh auv Aa^ndam, nduqc dauh nqox Haa^waa; Da’faam, Dorng jaa se m’jangc dorn longc m’sieqv dorn; M’sieqv longc m’jangc. (1 Ko^lin^to 6:9). Da’feix, m’jangc dorn caux m’sieqv dorn dorng jaa I dauh benx yietc dauh; Da’hmz, Zoux nqox nyei mienh se zoux auv nyei m’ngorngv (1 Ko^lin^to 11:8-9; 1 Ti^mo^tai 2:13) weic bun maaih yietv maaih nyeic nyei yiem biauv zong. Mbuo oix hoqc taux dorng jaa nyei jauv weic oix tengx ceix jaa, orn jaa, taaih jaa, maiv bun dorng jaa mienh zuqc hoic kouv weic maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac. Maav zeiz weic gorngv hoic dongh piatv liuz nyei mienh fai zoux dorngc liuz nyei mienh 1 Yo^han 1:9 gorngv “*Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc mbuo nyei zuiz, Tin-Hungh se ziepc zuoqv nyei, baengh fim nyei, ziouc guangc mbuo nyei zuiz caux mbuo zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic, fioux mbuo cing-*

nzengc daaih.” Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo maiv oix Ninh nyei mienh zuqc hoic, zuqc kouv, weic giniv maiv ei Ninh nyei waac. Maaih qiex nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo haih yienc yiem naaiv mingh wuov douc. Maaih mienh oix gorngv, yie buate naiv dauh buate wuov dauh longc maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh daaih buate longx nyei niaa, se gorngv mbuo buate yietc dauh longx nyei nor, mbuo gauh buate camv nyei maiv longx. Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei waac gorngv jienv maiv longx. Tin-Hungh maiv gorngv baeqc.

Tin-Hungh maiv goiv yienc, ninh nyei waac zien nyei, se gorngv buate dauh duqv longx se weic ninh nyei en hnavg. Maaih mienh camv weic maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac longc maiv sienx nyei mienh daaih maiv daan leih Tin-Hungh, liemh maiv fuh suh Tin-Hungh, cuotv Tin-Hungh aengx nzuonx yiem hmuangx. Se gorngv mangc So^{lo}mon nyei maengc nor hiuv duqv aqv. (1 Hungh douh 9:4; 11:1-8)

Maaih mienh ndaam mengh sienx Giduc nyei zoux hnavg zinh ndaangc maiv sienx nyei ziangh hoc camv jienv faaux, Maaih maiv luonc horngc nyei jauv camv jienv faux, nziaux sieqv nziaux dorn, caux jienv doic yiem hnavg maiv dorn jaa, Jiu-baang yaac gamh nziex maiv ko lo weic gamh nziex mienh biaux cuotv fai weic nzauh mienh zoqc fai, mv gunv weic haaix nyungc, jiu-baang mienh horpc zuqc hiuv zien leiz, Ging-sou nyei waac hnavg haaix nor mengh mengh nyei njaaux taux naaiv deix jauv. Ging-sou mengh nyei mbuox sienx nyei mienh oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv. Ih hnoi mbuo oix hoqc taux sienx nyei mienh hnavg haaix nor sienx zorpc mienv nyei jauv yiem dorn jaa, mbuo oix hoqc taux dorn jaa nyei jaax-zinh, mbuo hoix hoqc hiuv mengh gorngv Tin-Hungh taaih dorn jaa, dorn jaa mienh hnavg haaix nor taaih Tin-Hungh

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Mienh sienx zorpc yiem dorn jaa

1. Maaih sienx Giduc nyei mienh corc zoux hnavg zinh ndangc sienx mienv nyei ziangh hoc, Tin-Hungh mengh nyei gorngv sienx ninh nyei mienh oix zuqc longc sienx ninh nyei mienh. (2 Ko^{lin}to 6:14-15 *Sienx nyei mienh caux maiv sienx nyei mienh maiv dungx jiu doic. Kuv sic caux waaic sic hnavg haaix nor haih jiu tong? Njang caux hmuangx hnavg haaix nor haih juangc yiem? 15 Giduc caux Mbe^{li}an, Saadaan hnavg haaix nor haih da'goih? Sienx nyei mienh caux maiv sienx nyei mienh maaih haaix nyungc juangc jienv nyei buonc*) Longc jienv cingx sienx nyei mienh, se gorngv maaih dauh maiv gaengh sienx, sienx Yesu wuov laanh oix zuqc zoux nyungc zeiv bun (1 Ko^{lin}to 7:14-16)
2. Sienx zorpc hnavg naaiv, laaic duqv gorngv sienx Yesu nyei mienh longc maiv sienx nyei nor, dorn daaih tim fai sienx Tin-Hungh hnavg ninh mbuo tim mienv nor, daaix duqv aqv. Hnavg naiv zoux maaih nziex nyungc sic. Da'yietc doix-dekc Ging-sou, Ging-sou gorngv sienx Tin-Hungh maiv horpc longc maiv sienx nyei. Longc daaih se ndongc haaix yaac maaih sic, njang caux hmuangv maiv haih juangc yiem. Da'nyeic, sienx Tin-Hungh oix zuqc zieqv duqv gorngv ganh se zuiz mienh qiex zuqc njoux Ziouv. Maiv zeiz gorngv weic oix longc ngox fai auv sienx Tin-Hungh. Da'faam, sienx Tin-Hungh maiv hnavg sienx mienv nyei jauv, caeqv mienh kuv dorn daaih tim nyei eix-leiz. Sienx Tin-Hungh mouc laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc longc nzuih nyiemc longc hnyouv sienx Yesu daic mingh Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih hnavg (Lomaa 10:9, 13)

3. Ging-Sou mengh mengh nyei mbuox Siex Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc hngv haaix nor yiem, hngv haaix nor zoux goux ganh nyei buonh sin cing nzengc. Maiv daan simv nqoi siex zorpc mv baac oix zuqc goux sin nzangc cing-nzengc. Yiem Ko^{lo}si. 3:5-10 “*Weic naaiv oix zuqc mietc nzengc meih mbuo nyei sin zangc hanc oix zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc waaic sic. Oix zuqc guangc nziaauc sieqv nziaauc dorn nyei sic, zoux maiv cing-nzengc nyei, maiv luonx horngc nyei, maaih hnyouv zoux waaic nyei, mauv ga’naaiv nyei sic. (Mauv ga’naaiv se hngv baaix miuh fangx nor.) 6 Laaix naaiv deic sic Tin-Hungh oix bun maiv muangx ninh nyei waac wuov deix zuqc ninh nouz jienv. 7 Zinh ndaangc meih mbuo yaac hngv naaiv nor zoux, dongh meih mbuo bun naaiv nyungc sic gunv meih mbuo wuov zanc. 8 Mv baac ih zanc meih mbuo oix zuqc guangc naaiv deic yietv zungv sic. Maiv dungz nouz mienh, qiex jiez, nzorng mienh. Maiv dungz gorngv doqc mienh fai longc meih mbuo nyei zuih baengh gorngv haaix nyungc waac-cou. 9 Laanh maiv dungx gorngv-baeqc nduov laanh, weic zuqc meih mbuo guangc meih mbuo nyei loz-maengc caux loz-maengc zoux nyei sic, 10 aengx duqv* siang-maengc. Naaiv nyungc siang-maengc, zeix maanc muotc nyei Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc zeix daaih siang nyei, gunv zoux gunv zuangv ninh nyei fangx zeiv weic bun meih mbuo haih hiuv nzengc ninh ganh. Maiv gaengh siex Tin-Hungh nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo bun mienv gunv, sueih ganh nyei sin gunv, hanc zoux waaic nyei sic.*- 4. Siex liuz Yesu nyei mienh, mbuo benx siang zeix daaih nyei mienh, loz nyei nyungc-nyungc jiex nzengc fai gorngv mbuo maiv haih aengx zoux jienv zuiz mingh (2 Ko^{lin}to 5:17) “*mbuo hiuv duqv maiv maaih haaix dauh Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz zanc-zanc baamz jienv zuiz mingh, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn beu jienv ninh...*” (1 Yo^{han} 5:18)

B. Dorng Jaa Nyei Jaax-zinh

1. Jaa maaih jaax-zinh weic Tin-Hungh ganh liepc jaa. Ninh liepc nyei jaa, ninh paav waac heuc dorng jaa mienh hngv haaix nor ziangh, Tin-Hungh yaac heuc mbuo njiec buonv yiem mbuo nyei jaa). Wangc siangx henv nyei jaa se maiv zeiz ca’bouc, mv baac weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, yaac weic dorng jaa mienh ginv ei jienv Ziouv nyei lingc caux leiz, njiec qaqv, njiec buonv, njiec ziangh hoc ceix, zorpc. Zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei jaa za’gengh biux mengh taux Tin-Hungh nyei en, Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv, Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv. Lunx nyei jaa maaih camv zuqc hoqc, gox nyei jaa corc maiv zaih hoqc yienc ei jienv Ziouv nyei lingc caux leiz.
 - Tin-Hungh dongh zeix baamh mienh wuov dauh Ziouv, yaac liepc dorng jaa. (Tin deic douh 2:18 Ziouv Tin-Hungh aengx gorngv, “*Nduqc laanh mienh ganh yiem hngv se maiv horpc. Yie aengx oix zeix dauh daaih puix ninh, caux ninh zoux doic tengx ninh*) Dorng jaa se yietc laanh M’jangc longc yietc laanh m’sieqv. (Tin-Hungh zeix m’jangc caux m’sieqv) (Tin deic douh 1:27 Tin-Hungh ziouc ziux ninh ganh nyei fangx zeiv zeix cuotv baamh mienh, se ziux Tin-Hungh ganh nyei fangx zeix mienh daaih, ninh zeix cuotv benx m’jangc m’sieqv)
 - Yesu gorngv taux dorng jaa nyei jienv (Maako 10:6-9 ‘*Tin-Hungh zeix mienh daaih benx m’jangc m’sieqv.*’ ‘*Weic naaiv m’jangc dorn dorng jaa, leih ninh nyei diex maac, caux jienv ninh nyei auv gapv daaih. 8 Ninh mbuo i dauh ziouc benx yietc dauh mi’aqv.*’ Hngv naaic, ninh mbuo maiv zeiz i dauh aqv. Benx yietc dauh hngv) Yesu

yaac zoux da'yietv nyungc mbuoqc horngh jangx hoc yiem cing jan yinh, biux mengh dorngh jaa nyei jaax-zinh (Yo^han 2:1-12)

2. Jaa maaih jaax-zinh weic Tin-Hungh buang nyei waac.

- Tin-Hungh buang waac “*Meih mbuo oix zuqc maaih fu'jueiv hiaangx daaih buangv lunggh ndiev* (Tin deic douh 1:28) Weic zuqc fu'jueiv se Tin-Hungh nyei yietc nyungc jaaix jiex nyei zingh nyeic Ninh bun mbuo (Singx Nzung 127:3 *Naamh nyouz se Ziouv bun nzipc nyei buonc, yungz daaih nyei fu'jueiv benx ninh nyei zingh nyeic.*) Fu'jueiv se mienh jomc mienh nyei zinh zoih...
- Tin-Hungh heuc Dorngh jaa mienh zuqc laanh hnamv laanh, laanh ceix laanh, laanh zoux zingx bun laanh. Laanh tengx laanh, Laanh orn laanh, laanh a'hneiv laanh, laanh goux laanh. Yiem dorngh jaa maaih laanh mienh mau nor, hlenv wuov dauh oix zuqc tengx.
- Tin-Hungh heuc mbuo ei jienv Ninh nyei waac ceix wangc siangx, henv nyei jaa 1). Tin-Hungh zoux da'yietv yaac zoux Ziouv gunv dorngh jaa mienh, hmuangv doic. 2). Liepc ngaengc waac laanh bun laanh, 3). Juangc jiu-tong caux Ziouv yaac caux doic. 4). Maaih hnyouv hoqc, bun mienh njaaux, maaih hnyouv guangc zuiz, guangc hnyouv im nyei, nzorngh nyei. 5). Yietc mou yietc setv ei jienv Ging-sou. Meih mbuo maiv haih lorz duqv yietc doix mienh fai yietc jaa mienh dongh ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac...mv baac maaih maiv wangc siangx nyei jaa. Dorngh jaa se hnanv mienh ndoh jienv zaux tiux...oix hingh oix zuqc dongh diuc hnyouv, hungh jienv yietc bung mingh, juangc jienv dongh zaux tiux...

3. Jaa maaih jaax-zinh weic mbuo njiec buonv yiem jaa...

- Dorngh jaa se hnanv zoux ndeic nor. Mbuo maiv haih siou dongh mbuo maiv zuangx nyei. (Maiv dungx nduov ganh. Maiv maaih haaix dauh haih nduov duqv Tin-Hungh. Mienh zuangx haaix nyungc ziouc siou duqv *wuov nyungc. 8 Se gorngv mienh sueih ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux se hnanv zuangx nyim njiec ndau nor, siou daaih nyei se bun ninh zuqc daic. Mv baac mienh ei Singx Lingh zuangx, Singx Lingh ziouc bun ninh siou daaih nyei se yietc liuz nyei maengc* (Gaa^laa^tie 6:8-9) Oix zuqc longc ziangh hoc, suonc hnyouv, longc noic diev. (Ndeic oix zuqc goix ndiangx, buov guangc, wetv ndau, zuangx nyim, baeng miev, an buonx...fuqv wuom)
- Ceix jaa wuonv ei Ziouv nyei lingc. Dorngh jaa se aengv taux Tin-Hungh nyei mengh. Dorngh jaa yaac benx fangx buatac taux Tin-Hungh zuoqc nyei mienh hnanv haaix nor yienc, hnanv haaix nor hnamv. Mangc maiv buatac Tin-Hungh mv baac buatac Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz, ziouc oix hiuv Tin-Hungh.
- Ziepc nyungc mouz laanh dorngh jaa nyei mienh haih zorc, haih zornc, haih ziangh weic bun ganh nyei jaa gauh zuangv Tin-Hungh liepc daaih nyei.
 - Yietc liuz maiv dungx dorh guangc doic daaih gorngv haeqv doic.
 - Maiv dungx dorh mienh nyei auv-nqox daaih beiv meih nyei.
 - Laanh zuqc guangc laanh zoux dornghc nyei. Hnanv Yesu guangc bun mbuo nor.
 - Maiv dungx daanh ganh nyei auv fai nqox.
 - Oix zuqc maaih jiu-tong, gorngv waac. Muangc auv muangx nqox gorngv.
 - Dingc hnyouv cuotv liuz ganh nyei auv nqox, maiv caux mienh maaih lengc jeiv jiu-tong.
 - Bungx hnyouv meih nyei auv fai nqox. Dorngh jaa oix zuqc maaih bungx hnyouv.

- Hnoi-hnoi ginv zoux nyungc dongh meih nyei auv caux nqox a’hneiv fai horpc hnyouv nyei.
- Hnoi hnoi lorz nyungc longx nyei taux auv fai nqox liuz laengz Zingh Tin-Hungh
- Bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh bun mbuo nyei auv fai nqox (Tin-deic douh 2:23)

C. Tin-Hungh Taaih Jaa fai Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei Jaa

1. Tin-Hungh taaih dornj jaa nyei jauv. *“Dauh dauh oix zuqc taaih dornj jaa nyei leiz, kungx longc ganh nyei auv nqox juangc coux bueix weic zuqc Tin-Hungh oix dingc yietc zungv nziaauc sieqv nziaauc dorn hienx auv hienx nqox nyei mienh nyei zuiz.”* (Hipv[^]lu 13:4) Weic Ninh ganh liepc jaa daaih (Tin deic douh 2:24). Cuotv liuz i hmuangv yiem jaa ga’nyiec hienx nyei za’gengh zuqc dingc zuiz. E[^]fe[^]so 5:3-6 gorngv, *“Meih mbuo zoux Tin-Hungh nyei mienh ziouc yiem meih mbuo mbu’ndongx maiv dungx zoux, liemh maiv dungx gorngv taux buangh liouh nyei sic, fai maiv cing-nzengc nyei sic, fai mauv ga’naaiv nyei sic. 4 Meih mbuo yaac maiv horpc zuqc kuanv tien gorngv waac-zaanc, fai waac-cou fai haaix nyungc pa’li pa’laaix nyei waac. Horpc zuqc gorngv waac laengz zingh Tin-Hungh gauh longx. 5 Meih mbuo oix zuqc hiuv dingc, haaix dauh zoux buangh liouh nyei sic, fai zoux maiv cing-nzengc nyei sic, fai mauv ga’naaiv, (weic zuqc mauv ga’naaiv se dornj baaix miuc-fangx), wuov dauh zungv maiv maaih buonc yiem Giduc caux Tin-Hungh nyei guoqv.”* Tin-Hungh taaih zoux cing-nzengc nyei jaa.
2. Taaih Tin-Hungh nyei jaa, jiex gorn yiem taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh, maaih i laanh mienh oix taaih Tin-Hungh yiem ninh mbuo nyei maengc, dornj jaa ei Ziouv nyei za’eix. Dornj jaa daaih ziepc zuoqv bun doix zoux cing-nzengc.
3. Tin-Hungh a’hneiv nyei se dongh muangx ninh nyei waac nyei mienh. *“Sienx nyei mienh caux maiv sienx nyei mienh maiv dungx juangc ndiangx- gaaz ndaam. Kuv sic caux waaic sic, hnavg haaix nor haih jiu tong? Njang caux hmuangx hnavg haaix nor haih juangc yiem? Giduc caux Mbe[^]li[^]an –mienv hnavg haaix nor haih da’goih? Sienx nyei caux maiv sienx nyei mienh maaih haaix nyungc juangc jienv nyei buonc? Tin-Hungh nyei singx dinc caux miuc mienv hnavg haaix nor haih doih dongh? Weic zuqc yie mbuo zoux ziangh jienv nyei Tin-Hungh nyei singx dinc. Hnavg Tin-Hungh gorngv wuov nor, Yie oix caux yie nyei baeqc fngx yiem, oix yiem ninh mbuo mbu’ndongx. Yie oix zoux ninh mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh ninh mbuo yaac oix zoux yie nyei baeqc fngx.”* (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 14-16) Mangc (Lewi 19:19; Nzamc Leiz-Latc 22:10 *“Maiv dungx longc ngongh caux lorh juangc ndiangx gaaz ndaam laih ndau.”* Nzamc Leiz-Latc 7:3 *“Maiv dungx caux ninh mbuo jouch cien, bungx meih mbuo nyei sieqv bun ninh nyei dorn longc fai lorz ninh mbuo nyei sieqv bun meih mbuo nyei dorn longc”* Maiv dungx longc maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zoux auv/nqox. Zien-zien sienx Giduc nyei mienh horpc zuqc longc Giduc mienh hnavg. Sienx Tin-Hungh mienh mingh longc maiv sienx nyei cuotv Tin-Hungh aengx zoux nzunc mienv nyei bou.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Gorngv taux dornj jaa nyei jauv, Sienx Giduc nyei mienh da’yietv oix zuqc goux ganh nyei buonh sin cing-nzengc. Mietc nzengc sin zangc hanc oix zoux nyei waaic sic. Guangc nqoi zinh ndaangc maiv sienx nyei za’eix caux fiem fngx. Giduc mienh gox lunx fih hnavg nyei horpc zuqc maaih hnyouv zoux cing-nzengc yiem Ziouv nyei nza’hmien. Maiv dungx sienx zorpc loz-hnoi sienx mienv nyei jauv. Se gorngv mbuo

buatc cing-nzengc wuov dauh Tin-Hungh hnavgv mbuo horpc zuqc buatc nor. Zoux cing-nzengc fai goux ganh nyei buonh sin cing-nzengc se weic zuqc mbuo taaih Ziouv, ninh bun mbuo maaih qaqv yaac maaih banh zeih haih zoux horpc ninh nyei hnyouv nyei (Fi^{lipv}^poi 2:13).

2. Maaih sienx Giduc mienh sienx zorpc mienv laic duqv hnavgv zinh ndaangc nor, longc duqv mbuangx daaih nor tim bieqc ninh mbuo nyei mienv. Ih zanc sienx Tin-Hungh longc maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mbuangx nor yaac tim bieqc Tin-Hungh. Zien nor maiv maaih mienh haih tengx tim bieqc Tin-Hungh cuotv liuz ganh-ganh ginv sienx. Mv baac maaih mienh hnavgv naaiv nor zoux. Zoux nyei se yietc mou yietc sietv m'daaih ei loz hnoi nyei jauv zoux. (gauh korh lienh jiex se maaih ndaam mengh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei bou, zunh ninh nyei doz nyei mienh hnavgv naaiv nor tengx ninh mbuo nyei jiu-baang mienh zoux nduov, zoux weic bun mienh a'hneiv) Naaiv se maiv zeiz doix diuh Tin-Hungh nyei waac.
3. Wangc siangx nyei jaa se benx yietc nyungc longx haic nyei fuqv baamh mienh haih duqv yiem naaiv baamh gen. Mbuo hoqc taux Tin-Hungh nyei mouz deic bun taux dorng jaa nyei, weic zuqc mienv nyei hungh za'gengh zoux gong hoic jaa.
4. Maiv gunv gorngv meih nyei jaa se wangc siangx fai maiv wangc siangx, deix baav meih zungv maiv gaengh maaih jaa...lorz qiangx zorc, longc qiangx zorc jaa ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac. Maiv gaengh dorng jaa nyei mienh oix zuqc ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac lorz jaa fai dorng jaa.
5. Sienx Tin-Hungh mienh dorng jaa, se Tin-Hungh nyei namh nyouz juangc jienv yangh mingh Tin-dorng nyei jauv. Laanh ken laanh, laanh baeng laanh, laanh fongv laanh faux mbong fai njiec juix...weic tengx doic haih juangc jienv yangh mingh hepc wuov diuh jauv, mingh Zangc Diex nyei biauv. Mingh yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx.

19. Hoc-Dauh: Sienx Zorpc (Da'Feix Ginc) Baptism/Ziemx Wuom

Ging-Sou yiem: Lomaa 6:1-6 *Wuov nyungc, mbuo oix zuqc hnavgv haaix nor gorngv? Mbuo corc oix zuqc baamz jienv zuiz mingh Tin-Hungh cingx daaih haih ceix en camv jienv faaux fai? 2 Zungv maiv zeiz! Ei zoux zuiz nyei jauv mbuo zungv daic mi'aqv. Wuov nyungc mbuo hnavgv haaix nor haih zoux jienv zuiz mingh? 3 Meih mbuo hiuv duqv mbuo jiex wuom nyei leiz, mbuo duqv caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc. Jiex leiz wuov zanc duqv caux ninh juangc daic. 4 Hnavgv naaic, mbuo jiex wuom nyei leiz, mbuo caux Giduc daic mingh biopv jienv weic bun mbuo duqv siang-ziangh maengc, hnavgv Giduc daic mingh Zaangc Diex yaac longc njang-laangc nyei domh qaqv bun ninh aengx nangh daaih ziangh jienv wuov nor. 5 Se gorngv mbuo duqv caux Giduc juangc maengc daic, Tin-Hungh bun mbuo nangh daaih hnavgv ninh bun Giduc nangh daaih, mbuo yaac duqv caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh. 6 Mbuo yaac hiuv duqv mbuo nyei loz-hnyouv zuqc caux Giduc ding wuov ziepc nzaangc jaax weic bun baamz zuiz nyei hnyouv zuqc mietc. Mbuo yaac maiv zuqc aengx zoux zuiz nyei nouh*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux (Syncretism) sienx Yesu nyei mienh dorh zinh ndaangc ninh mbuo sienx mienv nyei jauv daaih zorpc sienx Tin-Hungh nyei fiem-fingx (yiem hnamv nyei, gorngv nyei, zoux nyei eix-leiz). Mbuo Duqv hoqc taux sienx zorpc yiem gu'nguaaz, yiem butv baengc, yiem dorng jaa, ih hnoi benx da'feix ginc yiem naaiv norm domh hoc-dauh, mbuo hoqc taux sienx zorpc yiem Ziemx Wuom Nyei Leiz.

Mbuo oix dau taux mienh naaic nyei waac, Siensex liuz Yesu, maiv jiex wuom nyei leiz se duqv njoux nyei fai? Kungx jiex wuom nyei leiz hngangv maengc maiv zoux ei Ziouv duqv njoux nyei fai? Jiex leiz se maaih haaix nyungc eix- leiz? Weic haaix nyungc zuqc jiex leiz? Weic haaix nyungc Iu-Mienh maaih camv siensex liuz Yesu zuov lauh nyei cingx jiex leiz? Ging-sou hngangv haaix nor njaaux. Mienh hngangv haaix nor siensex zorpc?

Ndaangc mbuo oix hoqc taux Iu-Mienh siensex zorpc yiem ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz, oix zuqc bieqc hnyouv taux ziemx wuom naaiv joux waac. Janx Gikc waaac heuc BAPTIZO se mbuo nyei waac gorngv jiex wuom nyei leiz mv baac zien se ziemx wuom. Ninh mbuo longc naiv joux waac gorngv taux camv nyungc nyei. Nyungc zeiv se: ziemx (ndie) fai nzangv ndortv muotv wuom. Ging-sou yiem Yo[^]han 3:23 gorngv *Yo[^]han tengx mienh jiex wuom nyei leiz, ninh yiem Ai[^]non mungv... weic zuqc wuov norm dorngr maaih wuom camv...* Weic zuqc ninh zuqc ziemx mienh muotv njiec wuom mingh. Fangx, (Hngangv nyiemc ndie nor! Ndie baeqc nyiemc benx ndie-jieqv mi'aqv, weic mbuo ziemx njiec yietc zungv liuz cuotv daaih maiv hngangv loz nor aqv. Maiv gunv gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv naaic se ndie baeqc, mv baac ih zanc buatac jieqv mi'aqv, ndie longc nyei mouc deic yiemc mi'aqv) Gorngv taux Singx Lingh tengx jiez leiz, mbuo siensex Giduc wuov zanc mbuo dauh dauh "...zungv juangc nduqc dauh Singx Lingh jiex leiz benx yietc norm sin. Yietc zungv yaac duqv juangc nduqc dauh Singx-Lingh hopv." (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 12:13). Dongh mbuo siensex wuov zanc Singx Lingh tengx mbuo jiez leiz bun mbuo benx yietc norm sin caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh weic ninh zoux sin nyei m'ngorngv. (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 12:27) Mienh camv zoux dorngr, bieqc hnyouv dorngr fai piatv ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz gauh camv jiex nyungc-nyungc leiz. Duqv njoux fai siensex liuz Yesu nyei mienh da'yietv nyungc oix zuqc zoux se jiex wuom fai ziemx wuom weic biux mengh gorngv ninh muangx Ziouv nyei waac. Se gorngv haih nyei maaih qiangx nyei oix zuqc ziemx fai jiex wuom nyei leiz weic zuotc Yesu nyei nyungc zoux, weic zuotc zinh ndangc siensex Ziouv nyei mienh zoux, weic dorngr zuangx nyiemc caux laengz bieqc benx buonc jiu-bang mienh, caux ninh mbuo jiu-tong. Ziemx wuom nyei leiz se ga'nyiec zoux biux mengh dongh ga'nyuoz duqv Ziouv yiemc, duqv Ziouv gunv, duqv caux Ziouv ziangh nyei maengc.

Yaac hngangv aamx fangx nor, meih zorqv aamx fangx nzorngh zatv aamx liux fangx bieqv film fai disk mi'aqv (naaiv se beiv siensex Yesu) dorh film fai disk mingh nzaux fangx zorqv cuotv daih mangc duqv buatac benx zeiv fangx se (ziemx wuom fai jiexwuom nyei leiz)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ziemx Wuom nyei Jienv

1. Ziemx wuom nyei leiz biux mengh benx da'yietv nyungc dongh siensex liuz Tin-Hungh nyei mienh zoux weic biux mengh gorngv mbuo muangx Ziouv nyei waac. Mouz laanh siensex Yesu nyei mienh dongh maaih qiangx nyei horpc zuqc zoux nyei (*Gong-zoh 2:38 Zuangx mienh haiz liuz naaiv deix waac, ziouc haiz hnyouv mun haic, hngangv ga'naaiv baqv jienv mba'nziu nor. Ninh mbuo naaic gaax Bide caux yietc zungv gong-zoh, "Gorx-youz aah! Yie mbuo oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor zoux?"*³⁸ *Bide dau, "Meih mbuo dauh dauh oix zuqc goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, dengv Yesu Giduc nyei mbuox jiex wuom nyei leiz, weic duqv Tin-Hungh guangc meih mbuo nyei zuiz. Meih mbuo ziouc duqv zipv Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei Singx Lingh*)
2. Ziemx wuom nyei leiz se zuotc Yesu nyei nyungc zoux (Matv[^]tai 3:16 *Yesu jiex leiz yiem wuom yietv cuotv daaih wuov zanc, lungx ziouc nqoi. Yesu buatac Tin-Hungh nyei Singx*

Lingh njiec daaih hnangv norqc nqo nor, yaac nzopc jienv ninh) Yesu zoux nyungc zeiv, ninh ziemx nyei mouc deic caux mbuo nyei maiv fih hnangv weic mbuo se benx zuiz mienh.

3. Ziemx wuom nyei leiz se zuotc yaac ei zinh ndaangc sienx Yesu nyei mienh zoux nyei nyungc zeiv. (Gong-zoh 8:12-13 *Mv baac Filipv zunh kuv fienx gorngv Tin-Hungh daaih zoux Ziouv gunv mienh yaac gorngv Yesu Giduc nyei jauv-louc. Zuangx mienh sienx ninh nyei waac, liemh m'jangc m'sieqv jiex wuom nyei leiz nzengc, 36-39 E^ti^o^bie Guoqv nyei domh jien sienx ziouc jiex wuom nyei leiz; 9:18 Saulo-Baulo sienx ziouc jiex wuom nyei leiz; 10:47-48 Ko^ne^li^atc Nyei Janx dengv Yesu Giduc nyei mbuox jiex leiz; 16:15 Li^ndie se zaangc Tin-Hungh nyei mienh. Ziouv yaac bun ninh nyei hnyouv nqoi, hnamv duqv tong Baulo gorngv nyei waac. 15 Ninh caux ninh nyei biauv zong hmuangv doic yietc zungv ziouc jiex wuom nyei leiz.; 18:8 Ko^lin^to Zingh nyei mienh camv nyei haiz liuz doz ziouc sienx aengx jiex wuom nyei leiz.;19:5), Yesu nyei sai-gorx tengx mienh jiex wuov fai ziemx wuov(Yo^han 4;1-2)*
4. Ziemx wuom nyei leiz se benx sienx Yesu mienh nyei zingh ginx caux zornz zengx bun zuangx mienh hiuv duqv gorngv ninh mbuo duqv sienx liuz Yesu yaac duqv zunv dingc hnyouv ndam jienv ganh nyei ziepc nzangc jaax, gan jienv Yesu mingh. Ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz se benx dauh kang sienx Tin-Hungh mienh nyei gorn ndoqv ei Hipv^lu sou 6:1-2.

B. Ziemz Wuom nyei Eix-leiz

1. Ziemx wuom nyei eix-leiz

- ❖ Mienh waac gorngv, Ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz wuov joux waac, yiem Janx meiv guoc waac “baptism” yiem janx Gike waac heuc “baptizo” fan daaih maaiah eix leiz gorngv “ziemx” fai “ndortv fai ziemh wuom” hnangv mien fai nzangv waic ndortv wuom ziemh njiec nor. (Maako 1:9 *Yo^han ziouc yiem wuov Jor^ndaen Ndaaih tengx ninh (Yesu) jiex wuom nyei leiz; Gong-zoh 8:38-39 Filipv dau, “Se gorngv meih liepc dingc hnyouv sienx, jiex duqv nyei lorqc.” Wuov dauh jien gorngv, “Yie sienx aqv. Yie sienx Yesu Giduc se Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn.” 38 Gorngv liuz, ninh heuc maaz-cie dingh jienv. Ninh mbuo i dauh ziouc bieqc wuom. Filipv yaac tengx domh jien jiex wuom nyei leiz)*
- ❖ Ei Ging-sou nor, ziemx wuom/jiex wuom nyei leiz se biux mengh gorngv caux Yesu juangc maengc ziangh, caux guanh mienh, ei nyungc doz.
- ❖ Bun taux Sienx Yesu nyei mienh, ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei eix-leiz se mbuo zieqv duqv kuv fienx (Yesu daic, biopv jienv, da’faam hnoi panh nangh daaih), Mbuo yaac caux Yesu juangc daic-ziemx wuom, juangc ziangh weic cuotv wuom) Mbuo yaac caux yietc guanh sienx Yesu nyei mienh. Christian baptism means identification with the message of the Gospel, the person of the Savior, and the group of believers.
- ❖ Ziemx wuom nyei leiz se benx fangx gorngv mbuo daic weic ganh, weic zuiz, ziangh weic Yesu. (Lomaa 6:4-6 *Hnangv naaic, mbuo jiex wuom nyei leiz, mbuo caux Giduc daic mingh biopv jienv weic bun mbuo duqv siang-ziangh maengc, hnangv Giduc daic mingh Zaangc Diex yaac longc njang-laangc nyei domh qaqv bun ninh aengx nangh daaih ziangh jienv wuov nor. Se gorngv mbuo duqv caux Giduc juangc maengc daic, Tin-Hungh bun mbuo nangh daaih hnangv ninh bun Giduc nangh daaih, mbuo yaac duqv caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh. Mbuo yaac hiuv duqv mbuo nyei loz-hnyouv zuqc*

*caux Giduc ding wuov ziepc nzaangc jaax weic bun baamz zuiz nyei hnyouv zuqc mietc.
Mbuo yaac maiv zuqc*

2. Ziemx wuom nyei fangx (nyungc zeiv)

- ❖ *Maaiah mienh pienx fai piatv fai zoux dorngc ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz (maaiah mienh dorh wuom daaih fuqv, maaiah deix dorh wuom daaih doz njiec)*
- ❖ *Ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz se benx fangx gorngv taux daic, biopv jienv, nangh daaih (Lomaa 6:3-5 gorngv mengh nyei) Naaiv se kuv fiensex ei (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:1-4 Yie ganh zipv daaih nyei yie zunh mbuox meih mbuo mi'aqv. Gauh longc jienv jiex nyei se hnangv Ging-Sou fiev jienv gorngv nor, Giduc weic mbuo nyei zuiz daic. 4 Yaac hnangv Ging-Sou gorngv, ninh zuqc biopv jienv. Taux da'faam hnoi Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih) Mbuo duqv njoux se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, weic mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc (E^{fe}so 2:8-9). Kungx sienx naaiv kuv fiensex nyei mienh horpc zuqc ziemx fai jiex wuom nyei leiz.*
- ❖ *Ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz se mienh waac, janx gikc waac fai ging-sou nyei waac se baptizo. Ziemx njiec muotv mingh...fai ndortv muotv wuom mingh. Kungx ziemx wuom hnangv benx fangx gorngv taux daic, biopv njiec, caux nangh daaih*
- ❖ *Maiv zeiz gorngv ziemx liuz wuom ziouc duqv njoux, duqv njoux nyei mienh ziouc ziemx wuom. Se gorngv maiv zieqv duqv ganh se zuiz mienh, nyiemz Yesu zoux Ziouv, yaac sienx Yesu daic weic mietc mbuo nyei zuiz, ziemx wuom maiv haih njoux. (mangc Zoux Faatv wuov dauh Si^{mi}on yiem gong-zoh 8:9-25; 12 Yo^{han} nyei sai-gorx mbuo yiem Gong-zoh 19:1-7)*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. *Mbuo hnangv haaix nor haih ziemx fai jiex duqv wuom nyei leiz? Oix zuqc sienx Yesu Giduc. Meih ganh hiuv duqv meih sienx fai maiv sienx nyei. Yie mbuo haih mangc buate meih mbuo nyei maengc nyei mv baac kungx Tin-Hungh ganh hnangv hiuv duqv meih mbuo nyei hnyouv.*
2. *Gikc waac baptizo mbuo faan daaih gorngv ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz se oix zuqc ziemx muotv benx fangx taux gorngv mbuo caux Yesu juangc daic, biopv jienv, aengx nangh daaih. Mbuo daic zoux zuiz, daic ganh oix nyei, mv baac ziangh weic Ziouv hnangv.*
3. *Mbuo ginv ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz weic mbuo ginv muangx Ziouv nyei waac. Yesu heuc ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo “mingh njaaux maanc fingx mienh zoux yie nyei sai-gorx, Oix zuqc dengv Die, Dorn caux Singx Lingh nyei mbuox tengx ninh mbuo jiex wuom nyei leiz, (Matv^{tai} 28:19), mbuo ziemx wuom fai jiex wuom nyei leiz weic mbuo zuotc Yesu nyei nyungc, zuotc zinh ndaangc sienx Yesu nyei mienh, weic mbuo oix zoux zorong-zengx gorngv mbuox zunv dingc hnyouv gan jienv Yesu mingh...mbuo daic weic ganh oix nyei weic ziangh weic Ziouv oix nyei.*
4. *Mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv mengh nyei, Meih mbuo duqv njoux se weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, weic zuqc meih mbuo sienx kaux ninh. Se maiv zeiz meih mbuo ganh zoux nyei, se Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic (E^{fe}so 2:8) Mv baac sienx Liuz Ziouv nyei mienh ziemx wuov fai jiex wuom nyei leiz weic benx gorngv mbuo longc mbuo nyei*

maengc zoux ei Ziouv, weic mbuo duqv siang maengc yiem Yesus...weic mbuo caux ninh juangc maengc ziangh nyei mienh.

20. Hoc-Dauh: Siensex Zorpc (Da'hmz Ginc) Death/Yiem Nzuonx Seix

Ging-Sou yiem: Fi^lipv^poi 1:21-25 *Yie ziangh jienv se ziangh weic Giduc. Daic mingh corc duqv gauh longx (For to me to live is Christ, and to die is gain). 22 Mv baac se gorngv yie ziangh jienv haih zoux duqv maaih lamh longc nyei gong gauh camv nor, yie yaac maiv hiuv duqv oix zuqc ginv haaix diuc gauh longx. 23 Naaiv i diuc baeng jienv yie. Yie haiz oix mingh caux Giduc yiem. Gauh longx naaiv maiv maaih aqv. 24 Mv baac yie ziangh jienv se weic meih mbuo gauh longc jienv jiex. 25 Weic naaiv yie hiuv dingc yie corc oix zuqc yiem seix zaangc. Yie ziouc oix ziangh jienv weic tengx meih mbuo zuangx mienh gauh gan duqv longx meih mbuo siensex nyei jauv yaac gauh njien-youh.*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux (Syncretism-Siensex zorpc) siensex Yesu nyei mienh dorh zinh ndaangc ninh mbuo siensex mienv nyei jauv daaih zorpc siensex Tin-Hungh nyei (yiem hnamv nyei, gorngv nyei, zoux nyei eix-leiz). Jiex daaih mbuo duqv hoqc taux siensex zorpc yiem gu'nguaaz, yiem butv baengc, yiem dorng jaa, yiem Ziemx Wuom. Ih hnoi benx da'hmz ginc yiem naaiv norm domh hoc-dauh, mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux siensex zorpc yiem daic fai jiex seix, nzuonx seix nyei ziangh hoc.

Ging-sou gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv zien leiz, zien leiz ziouc bungx nqoi mbuo (Yo^han 8:32), weic naaiv mbuo oix zuqv hiuv zien leiz, hnamv zien leiz, ei zien zoux. Mbuo ziouc haih simv nqoi maiv siensex zorpc yiem cuotv seix mingh taux nzuonx seix nyei ziangh hoc. Kungx zien leiz haih bungx nqoi mbuo Iu-mienh yiem siensex zorpc mienv nyei jauv. Bun mbuo zangc Ziouv ganh hnavg, yaac simv jienv baamh mienh zoux dongh maiv horpc

Ziouv nyei sic. Yie hiuv duqv gorngv, Maaih mienh jiex seix, nzuonx seix fai daic se maiv zeiz hungh heih bun mbuo. Mbuo yaac hiuv duqv gorngv mbuo laanh laanh biaux maiv ndutv daic nyei jauv. Hipv^lu sou 9:27 gorngv, “*dauh dauh mienh zungv maaih nzunc daic, nqa'haav zuqc Tin-Hungh siemv zuiz*”

Gaeng-zuangx ei cun-ciou cuotv duqv horpc mv baac daic nyei jauv maiv ei cun-ciou, daic nyei jauv bun taux laanh laanh mienh, yiem norm-norm ziangh hoc, caux norm-norm dorngx. Mbuo maiv maaih haix dauh hiuv duqv mbuo haih ziangh duqv ndongc haix lauh. Kungx zeix mbuo wuov dauh Ziouv hiuv hnavg. Mienh jiex seix, nzuonx seix, fai daic, haix dauh yaac nzauh nyei. Yiem mbuo nyei maengc mbuo zuqc buangh zuqc nziex nyungc nzauh. Maaih nziex nyungc mbuo maiv haih bieqc hnyouv. Mv baac Tin-Hungh yiem Ging-Sou, mbuoux taux mbuo gorngv taux I nyungc nzauh.

Yiem 1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:13 gorngv, “*Zuangx gorx youz aac, yie mbuo oix meih mbuo zien-zien nyei hiuv duqv daic mingh nyei mienh hnavg haaix nor, weic bun meih mbuo maiv zuqc nzauh hnavg wuov deix maiv lamh hnamv nyei mienh nzauh*” Maaih mienh nzauh weic maiv maaih lamh hnamv dorngx, daic liuz yietc liuz kouv (dongh maiv siensex Yesu nyei mienh mingh yiem deic nyoqc) Mv baac maaih mienh nzauh nyei mv baac maaih laamh hnamv maaih laamh kaux, weic daic wuov laanh mienh se hnavg mingh ndaangc yiem hnavg wuov zanc mbuo yiem sunx, biaux daaih meiv guoqv nor, mbuo nyei muoc doic mingh ndaangc mbuo nzauh nyei mv baac hiuv duqv maiv lauh mbuo aengx duqv buangh ninh mbuo. (Siensex Yesu mienh daic se

hnangv naaic, Ninh mbuo mingh yiem Tin-dorngh ndaangc, mbuo maiv lauh aengx duqv caux ninh mbuo yiem wuov aqv) Daic se hnangv, Yaagorpc 2:26 gorngv, “*se gorngv sin maiv maaih qiex, mienh ziouc daic mi’aqv*”. Bun mbuo hiuv cing gorngv daic se lingh wuonh leih sin. Mbuo nyei lingh wuonh maiv haih daih. Yesu ganh gorngv yiem Yo^han 11:26, *haaix dauh ziangh jienv yaac sienx yie, wuov dauh yietc liuz maiv daic*”.

2 Ko^lin^to 5:8 gorngv mbuox mbuo “*bungx ding hnyouv leih naaiv norm sin ziouc duqv caux Tin-Hungh yiem*”. Sienx Tin-Hungh mienh daic se gorngv taux suiv dorngh yiem hnangv. Zien Zien sienx Yesu nyei mienh daic mingh hnangv Tin-cai dornh ninh nyei lingc wuonh mingh Tin-dorngh mi’aqv. Hnangv suiv dorngh yiem nor hnangv. Ninh sin se kuqv zangh lingh wuonh hnangv. (Fangx: hnangv fienv nor, mbuo duqv zipv fienv guangc fienv kuqv, doqc fienv, kungx fienv jienv maiv zeiz fienv kuqv).

Weic Zuiz, Yiem naiv baamh gen maaih nziex nyungc kouv naanc, ziangh jienv nyei ziangh hoc yaac maaih nziex nyungc baengc. Ging-Sou mengh mengh nyei gorng daic mingh nor gengh njien-youz aqv, maiv zuqc yiem kouv nyei dorngh. Hnangv Baulo gorngv nor, Yie ziangh jienv se ziangh weic Giduc. Daic mingh corc duqv gauh longx.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Sienx Yesu Mienh Daic Duqv Haaix Nyungc Longx?

1. Duqv siang-sin (Matv^tai 22:30; 1 Ko^lin^to 15:42-44 “*Daic mingh nyei mienh nangh daaih se hnangv naaiv aqv. Biopv nyei sin haih huv nyei. Daic mingh aengx nangh daaih nyei sin maiv haih huv aqv. 43 Zuqc biopv nyei sin se aqc mangc. Nangh daaih nyei sin se nzueic nyei. Zuqc biopv nyei sin se mau. Nangh daaih nyei sin se henv. 44 Zuqc biopv nyei sin se orv sin. Nangh daaih nyei sin se Singx Lingh bun maaih maengc nyei sin.*”
2. Duqv siang-biaaav caux Yesu yiem (Yo^han 14:1-Yesu aengx gorngv, “*Maiv dungx hnyouv huaang hnyouv nzauh. Oix zuqc sienx kaux Tin-Hungh yaac sienx kaux yie. 2 Yie nyei Die nyei biauv maaih yiem nyei dorngh camv nyei. Se gorngv maiv maaih yie zungv mbuox meih mbuo aqv. Yie yaac mingh liuc leiz dorngh bun meih mbuo yiem. 3 Yie mingh liuc leiz ziangx dorngh bun meih mbuo yiem, yie aengx daaih dornh meih mbuo mingh caux yie yiem wuov. Yie yiem haaix meih mbuo ziouc caux yie yiem wuov. 4 Yie oix mingh nyei dorngh wuov diuh jauv, meih mbuo yaac hiuv nyei.*”) Maiv gunv mbuo baamh gen nyei biauv ndongc haaix longx, ndongc haaix nzueic, maiv haih beiv taux Tin-dorngh nyei biauv. Baulo gorngv mengh nyei zuov maiv duqv taux naiv norm siang-biaaav aqv (Fi^lipv^poi 1:23)
3. Duqv zingh nyeic (Laauc yaangh. 22:12 Yesu gorngv, “*Mangc maah! Yie oix daaih siepv aqv. Yie oix dornh jienv yie nyei zingh nyeic daaih ei gorqc mienh zoux nyei sic winh bun ninh mbuo.*”)
4. Duqv siang jiu tong caux a’hneiv (Laauc Yaangh 12:12, 21:4 *Ninh oix sortv ninh mbuo nyei m'zing diemv-diemv wuom-mueic. Yangh naaiv jiex maiv maaih haaix dauh daic, maiv maaih haaix dauh nzauh, maiv maaih haaix dauh nyiemv yaac maiv maaih haaix dauh mun, weic zuqc loz nyei yietc zungv jiex nzengc*)
5. Maiv sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh daic maiv duqv longx, daic jiex gorn zuqc kouv (zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc, zuqc leih Tin-Hungh yietc liuz, zuqc hoic, zuqc dingc zuiz)

B. Iu-Mienh Buatc Taux Daic nyei caux Siensex Yesu Mienh Siensex Zorpc nyei.

1. Maiv siensex Yesu nyei Iu-Mienh daic se longc jienv haic, maiv daan bun taux daic wuov dauh hngangv ninh nyei yietc zungv hmuangv doic caux jienv. Weic haaix nyungc maiv siensex Yesu nyei mienh, zoux duqv ndongc wuov longc jienv bun mienh daic wuov dauh? Weic Ninh mbuo siensex gorngv, Se gorngv ziangh jienv nyei mienh liuc leiz longc bun daic wuov dauh ziouc duqv fuqv, duqv mengh dauh. Se gorngv oix maaiah njienh youh baengh orn nor oix zuqc liuc leiz janx-daic longx nyei. Weic zuqc ninh mbuo siensex gorngv, daic mingh nyei mienh corc haic caux ninh mbuo jiu tong. Se gorngv ninh mbuo liuc leiz longx, daic mingh wuov dauh oix cui ninh mbuo, maiv liuc leiz longx daic mingh wuov dauh oix hoic ninh mbuo.
2. Maiv siensex Yesu nyei mienh siensex gorngv daic mingh nyei mienh corc maaiah qaqv daaih ceix fai hoic ziangh jienv nyei mienh. Duqv ceix fai duqv hoic se yiem mienh hngangv haaix nor orn ninh mbuo nyei se fai liuc leiz daic mingh wuov dauh.
3. Maiv siensex Yesu nyei mienh yaac siensex gorngv daic mingh nyei mienh nyei lingh wuonh duqv longx fai maiv duqv longx se yiem ziangh jienv nyei mienh hngangv haaix nor fungx ninh mbuo fai tengx ninh mbuo zoux sin...
4. Siensex Liuz Yesu siensex zorpc nyei mienh, zoux zuangv jienv zoux mienv nyei jauv...Zinh ndangc heuc zoux mienv ih zanc zoux leiz baaix, Maiv gunv zoux mienv fai zoux leiz baaix maiv haih tengx duqv daic wuov laanh mienh. Daic mingh nyei mienh nyei qiangx ziangx mi'aqv. Ging-sou mengh nyei gorngv, mbuo qiex dangx wuov zanc, lingh wuonh mingh Tin-dorng h fai deic nyuqc (Lugaa 16:22) Zoux nyei maiv haih yaac maiv zeiz weic tengx daic wuov laanh, tengx ziangh jienv nyei mienh hngangv. Mbuo nyei jiu-baang maaiah mienh nzuonx seix, jiex seix, daic mbuo mingh ninh mbuo nyei biauuv weic orn ziangh jienv nyei mienh. Baaux nzung weic orn ziangh jienv mienh nyei hnyouv, doqc Ging-sou weic orn ziangh jienv nyei mienh nyei hnyouv. Maiv zeiz houc daic mingh nyei mienh, fai tengx daaih mingh nyei mienh.

C. Ging-sou Njaaux Taux Daic Nyei Jauv

1. Doqc Lugaa 16:19-31 Laa^saa^latv caux butv-zoih mienh *“Maaiah dauh domh butv-zoih mienh zuqv ciouh zuqv dunc nyei lui-houx hngangv. Hnoi-hnoi nyanc orv hopv diuv njien-youh haic. 20 “Aengx maaiah dauh ndortv naanc mienh, mbuox heuc Laa^saa^latv, butv faang butv laaix buangv nzengc yietc sin. Mienh zanc-zanc dorh ninh mingh taux wuov dauh butv-zoih mienh nyei gaengh ndaangc 21 zuov hnaangx-hmeiv-ndortv nyanc. Juv yaac daaih mbiec ninh nyei faang. 22 “Zoux gau, naaiv dauh ndortv naanc mienh daic mi'aqv. Fin-mienh dorh ninh mingh caux ninh nyei ong-taaix-ngaeqv Apc^laa^ham yiem. “Butv-zoih mienh yaac daic mi'aqv, biopv jienv. 23 Ninh mingh yiem yiemh gen zuqc diev mun diev kouv. Ninh ziouc cau hmien buatc Apc^laa^ham yiem go nyei, yaac buatc Laa^saa^latv caux Apc^laa^ham yiem wuov. 24 Ninh ziouc heuc Apc^laa^ham, ‘Ong aah! Tov korh lienh yie, mbuox Laa^saa^latv daaih longc buoz-ndoqv coqv wuom daaih ndiepv yie nyei mbietc laangh deix, weic zuqc yiem naaiv douz buov jienv yie mun haic kouv haic.’ 25 “Apc^laa^ham dau ninh, ‘Fun aac, meih oix zuqc jangx taux meih yiem yaangh seix wuov zanc meih nyungc-nyungc yaac duqv longx haic. Laa^saa^latv yaac kungx duqv waaic nyei hngangv. Ih zanc Laa^saa^latv duqv longx, njien-youh haic aqv. Daaux nzuonx meih ih zanc zuqc siouc kouv. 26 Corc aengx maaiah nyungc. Maaiah diuh domh zuonx maanc zungx ndo nqaeqv jienv. Haaix dauh yiem naaiv bung oix jiex meih*

mbuo wuov bung, jiex maiv duqv. Haaix dauh yiem wuov bung oix jiex yie mbuo naaiv bung yaac jiex maiv duqv.’ 27 “Butv-zoih mienh aengx gorngv, ‘Ong aac, wuov nyungc tov meih paaiv Laa^saa^latv mingh taux yie nyei die nyei biau. 28 Yie corc maaih biau muoz-dorn yiem wuov. Tov bun Laa^saa^latv mingh kuinx ninh mbuo maiv dungx daaih naaiv siouc kouv nyei dorngx.’ 29 “Apc^laa^ham dau, ‘Ninh mbuo zungv maaih Mose caux Tin-Hungh nyei Douc Waac Mienh nyei Sou niaa. Meih nyei muoz-doic oix zuqc muangx ninh mbuo nyei waac.’ 30 “Butv-zoih mienh aengx dau Apc^laa^ham, ‘Ong aac, mbuoqc naaiv maiv gau. Se gorngv maaih dauh mienh daic mingh aengx nangh daaih mingh taux yie nyei muoz-doic wuov, muoz-doic zungv oix goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz.’ 31 “Apc^laa^ham gorngv, ‘Se gorngv ninh mbuo maiv muangx Mose caux Tin-Hungh nyei Douc Waac Mienh nyei waac nor, maiv gunv maaih dauh mienh daic mingh aengx nangh daaih, ninh mbuo yaac maiv muangx lorqc.”

2. *Yiem naaiv zaang Ging-sou njaux mbuo camv nyei taux daic nyei jauv fai daic liux nyei jauv. Da’yietc mbuo dauh dauh mienh zuqc daic, maiv gunv jomc, ndortv naanc fai butv-zoih (Lugaa 16:22; Hipv^lu 9:27). Da’nyeic, daic nyei mienh maaih I norm dorngx mingh maiv gunv sin zuqc biopv jienv, mv baac lingh wuonh duqv mingh Tin-dorngh (duqv njien-youh) fai yiemh gen; zuqc diev kouv (Lugaa 16:22-23). Da’faam, Tin-dorngh caux yiemh gen se leih go (Lugaa 16:23,26). Da’feix, yiem yiemh gen fai Tin-dorngh, maiv haih jiex mingh jiex daaih, yiem haaix yiem dingc mi’aqv (Lugaa 16:26) naiv bun cing gorngv daic mingh nyei maiv haih aengx nzuonx, hnavg zinh ndangc sienx mienv nyei mienh sienx nor. Daic mingh nyei mienh yaac maiv haih aengx mbuox haaix nyungc ziangh jienv nyei mienh, fai ceix, fai tengx haaix nyungc (Lugaa 16:26-27) Da’hmz, se gorngv maaih maengc nyei ziangh hoc, maiv goiv hnyouv sienx Yesu, qix dangx hnavg, zaih mi’aqv. Mienh maiv oix sienx Yesu nor, maiv gunv maaih dauh mienh daic mingh aengx nangh daaih zunh mbuox mv baac nin mbuo maiv goiv hnyouv (16:28-31)*
3. *Doqc Yo^han 11:1 Maaih dauh mienh, mbuox heuc Laa^saa^latv, butv baengc, ninh nyei dorc mbuo bun waac mingh mbuox Yesu, “Ziouv aah, dongh meih hnamv wuov dauh butv baengc mi’aqv.” 4 Yesu haiz naaiv deix waac ninh gorngv, “Laa^saa^latv butv naaiv norm baengc mv baac setv muez ninh maiv daic. Ninh butv weic bun mienh taaih Tin-Hungh. Naaiv norm baengc yaac oix bun mienh taaih Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn.” 11 Yesu hnavg naaiv nor gorngv liuz ninh aengx gorngv, “Mbuo nyei doic Laa^saa^latv m’njormh mi’aqv, mv baac yie oix mingh heuc ninh nyie daaih.” 12 Sai-gorx mbuo dau, “Ziouv aah, se gorngv ninh m’njormh nor, daaix ninh haih longx aqv.” 13 Yesu gorngv nyei eix leiz se Laa^saa^latv daic mi’aqv. Mv baac sai-gorx mbuo laaic Laa^saa^latv kungx m’njormh hnavg. 14 Yesu ziouc gorngv zaqc mbuox ninh mbuo, “Laa^saa^latv daic mi’aqv. 15 Mv baac weic tengx meih mbuo sienx yie, yie a’hneiv yie maiv duqv caux ninh yiem. Mbuo mingh ninh wuov orqc?” 17 Yesu mingh taux Mbe^taa^ni Laangz wuov zanc, haiz mienh gorngv Laa^saa^latv zangx jienv duqv biei hnoi aqv. 20 Maataa haiz gorngv Yesu daaih aqv, ninh ziouc cuotv mingh zipv. Mv baac Maa^li^yaa corc yiem wuov biau. 21 Maataa gorngv mbuox Yesu, “Ziouv aah, se gorngv meih yiem naaiv nor, yie nyei nauz maiv daic. 22 Mv baac, yie hiuv duqv ih zanc meih tengx Tin-Hungh tov haaix nyungc, Tin-Hungh oix bun wuov nyungc meih.” 23 Yesu gorngv mbuox ninh, “Meih nyei nauz aengx oix nangh daaih.” 24 Maataa dau, “Zeiz nyei, yie hiuv duqv taux nqa’haav laai wuov hnoi, zuangx mienh nangh daaih wuov zanc, ninh yaac aengx nangh daaih.” 25 Yesu gorngv mbuox ninh, “Yie se dongh bun mienh nangh daaih maaih*

maengc ziangh wuov dauh. Haaix dauh sienx yie, maiv gunv ninh daic mingh, ninh aengx oix nangh daaih. 26 Haaix dauh ziangh jienv yaac sienx yie, wuov dauh yietc liuz maiv daic. Naaiv meih sienx nyei fai?” 27 Maataa dau, “Ziouv aah, yie sienx nyei. Yie sienx meih za'gengh Me^si^yaa, Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, dongh oix njiec daaih yiem naaiv baamh gen wuov dauh.” 28 Maataa hnavg naaiv nor gorngv liuz, ninh nzuonx mingh bingx jienv mbuox ninh nyei nziez, Maa^li^yaa, “Sai-Diex taux daaih aqv. Ninh heuc meih mingh dangh.” 29 Maa^li^yaa haiz naaiv deix waac ziouc siepv nyei mingh Yesu wuov. 30 Wuov zanc Yesu maiv gaengh bieqc laangz, corc yiem Maataa buangh ninh wuov norm dorngx. 32 Maa^li^yaa mingh taux Yesu wuov, yietv buatc ziouc gueic njiec ninh nyei zaux ga'hlen yaac gorngv, “Ziouv aah, se gorngv meih yiem naaiv, yie nyei nauz maiv daic. 34 Yesu naaic ninh mbuo, “Meih mbuo dorh ninh mingh zangx haaix?” Ninh mbuo dau, “Ziouv aah, daaih mangc maah.” 38 Yesu aengx haiz hnyou mun, nzauh haic, ziouc mingh wuov zouv. Wuov norm zouv se mbaengx-kuotv. Maaih kuaaiv la'bieiv hlo nyei mbaeqc jienv kuotv-ndaangc. 39 Yesu gorngv, “Tui nqoi la'bieiv maah.” Daic wuov dauh Laa^saa^latv nyei dorc, Maataa, gorngv mbuox Yesu, Ziouv aah, zangx jienv duqv bie hnoi aqv. Daaix zueix haic.” 40 Yesu gorngv mbuox ninh, “Yie mbuox jix meih maiv zeiz? Se gorngv meih sienx, meih oix duqv buatc Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc.” 41 Wuov deix mienh ziouc tui nqoi la'bieiv. Yesu cau hmien mangc gu'nguaaic lungh gorngv, “Aa Die aah, yie laengz zingh weic zuqc Die muangx yie nyei waac. 42 Yie hiuv duqv Die haaix zanc yaac muangx yie, mv baac yie hnavg naaiv nor gorngv se weic bun souv ga'hlen naaiv deix mienh sienx se dongh Die paaiv yie daaih.” 43 Yesu gorngv liuz naaiv deix waac ninh qiex hlo nyei heuc jienv gorngv, “Laa^saa^latv aah, cuotv daaih maah!” 44 Daic mingh wuov laanh mienh ziouc cuotv daaih aqv. Ninh nyei buoz-zaux corc maaih ndie nzenc jienv. Hmien yaac maaih ndie buang jienv. Yesu mbuox ninh mbuo, “Nqongh tengx ninh jai nqoi bungx ninh maah!”

4. Maaih camv nyungc dongh mbuo haih hoqc duqv yiem naiv zang ging-sou. Da'yietv mbuo zuqc mingh lorc Yesu dongh mbuo buangh zuqc sic nyei ziangh hoc (Yo^han 11:3). Da'nyeic, butv baengc haih butv weic bun mienh taaih Tin-Hungh (Yo^han 11:4). Da' faam, butv baengh maiv zeiz nzunc-nzunc weic laaix zuiz fai Tin-Hungh maiv a'hneiv mbuo (Yo^han 11:5). Da'feix, Tin-Hungh ei ninh ganh nyei ziangh hoc, maiv zeiz mbuo nyei (Yo^han 11:6). Da'hzm, mienh daic se hnavg m'njormh nor (Yo^han 11:11-13). Da'luoqc, mienh daic, mbuo horpc zuqc mingh orn caux tengx jai n zauh nyei (Yo^han 11:20). Da'cietv, Maaih ziangh hoc nzauh, yaac nyiemv nyei (Yo^han 11:34-35) mv baac mbuo maiv horpc zuqc nzauh hnavg wuov deix maiv lamh hnamv nyei mienh nzauh (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:13) Weic zuqc sienx Yesu nyei mienh daic liuz aengx nangh daaih dongh Yesu aengx daaih nyei ziangh hoc (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:16-18) Mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh gengh oix zuqc sienx Yesu nyei waac (Yo^han 11:26) hnavg Maa^taa sienx nor (Yo^han 11:27) se gorngv mbuo sienx mbuo ziouc duqv buatc Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc (Yo^han 11:40).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Maaih Sienx Yesu mienh daic, sienx nyei horpc zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux?
2. Sienx Yesu mienh nyei mouz deic se oix simv nqoi, zoux nyei nyungc-nyungc maiv dungx zoux zorpc mienv nyei jauv, simv nqoi zoux ei sienx mienv nyei ziangh hoc nyei ei leiz. Zoux ei ging-sou, zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei eix. Bun sienx nyei mienh zoux

neyi maaih lengc jeiv neyi weic mbuo benx Yesu neyi mienh, yaac weic bun Ziouv duqv njang-laangc.

3. Oix zuqc yienc jiex daaih zoux neyi eix-leiz, dongh zuangv zinh ndaangc sienx mienv neyi fiem fingx. Giduc mienh haih yienc, weic hiuv duqv Ging-sou hhangv haaix nor njaaux taux daic neyi mienh, daic neyi jauv. Zuqc hiuv duqv gorngv mbuo sienx neyi, weic maiv sienx dorngc fai zorpc.
4. Hoqc hiuv taux ging-sou njaaux neyi jauv taux Tin-Hungh neyi qaqv, hatc maaz, caux hingh jiex mienv. Weic zuiz, Tin-Hungh dingc daaih dauh dauh maaih hnoi zuqc daic. Hipv[^]lu sou 9:27 gorngv, “*dauh dauh mienh zungv maaih nzunc daic, nqa’haav zuqc Tin-Hungh siemv zuiz*” Mbuo se nie benx daaih, sin yaac nzuonx nie, zuqc biopv (Gorngv Seix Zangc 12:7; Tin Deic Douh 2:7) mv baac Lingham wuonh Tin-Hungh bun daaih, sienx ninh neyi aengx nzuonx ninh wuov. Maiv sienx ninh neyi zuqc mingh yiem yiemh gen/deic nyuoqv (Lugaa 16:23) Nzuonx seix zoux sic taaih Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz longc mengh dauh. (se gorngv yiem seix zangc maiv oix goux longx, nzuonx seix maiv zuqc zoux longc mengh dauh)
5. Daic mingh neyi mienh maiv haih nzuonx daaih hoic ziangh jienv neyi mienh fai ceix fuqv ziangh jienv neyi mienh. Mbuo horpc zuqc liuz leiz biopv weic mbuo hnamv yaac jangx taux daic wuov dauh neyi en zingh maiv zeiz weic gamh nziex zuqc hoic fai oix duqv fuqv. Weic zuqc daic mingh maiv sienx neyi mienh yiem yiemh gen maaih koiv nqaevq jienv (Lugaa 16:26) Sienx Giduc mienh horpc zuqc longc hnyouv neyi zoux nyungc-nyungc biux mengh gorngv taux Tin-hungh neyi hnamv caux ndongh haaix maaih lamh hnamv yiem Yesu, mv baac oix zuqc maiv dungx ei loz-hnoi neyi jauv zoux. (zinh ndangc muonz muonz zoux mienv ih zanc muonz muonz zoux leiz baaix, fai zinh ndangc caux mienh daic gorngv waac ih zanc yaac zoux, maaih mienh gorngv sienx neyi mienh corc tengx mienh daic daux gaux tov Tin-Hungh dorh daic wuov dauh mienh neyi lingh wuonh. Se gorngv jiex gorn sienx pien caux pienx Tin-Hungh neyi waac nor, gunv zoux gunv pien go. Nyungc zeiv gorngv taux: naaiv deix sienx pien neyi mienh gorngv naiv dauh mienh daic mi’aqv, ninh duqv mingh Tin-dorng mi’aqv, liuz weic haaix nyungc corc aengx daux gaux tov Tin-Hungh dorh ninh mingh.) Ging-sou maaih camv yiemc neyi mengh mengh neyi gorngv taux zien sienx Yesu neyi mienh daic wuov norm ziangh hoc (Yiem ziepc nzaangc jaax wuov dauh zuiz mienh, Yesu mbuox ninh, “*ih hnoi meih oix duqv caux yie yie Orn-Lorqc Huingx.*” Lugaa 23:42-43; Laa[^]saa[^]latv yaac fih hhangv neyi daic mingh hhangv “*Fin-mienh dorh ninh mingh caux ninh neyi ong-taaix-ngaeqv Apc[^]laa[^]ham yiem*” Lugaa 16:22, *maiv sienx neyi mienh daic, ninh neyi lingh wuonh ziouc mingh “yiem yiemh gen*” Lugaa 16:23; Yiem 2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 5:8 gorngv mbuox sienx Giduc neyi mienh zuqc bungx dingx hnyouv, *haaix zanc daic fai “leih naiv norm sin ziouc mingh caux Tin-Hungh yiem*”) Ging-sou gengh mengh-mengh neyi gorngv taux sienx Yesu neyi daic wuov zanc ninh mbuo neyi lingh wuonh duqc yiem Tin-Hungh neyi nza’hmien mi’aqv. Sienx Tin-Hungh neyi mienh maiv horpc zuqc gorngv tov Tin-Hungh dorh fai fungx fai zoux ei jienv loz hnoi sienx mienv neyi jauv. Se gorngv hhangv naic nor zoux nor gengh pienx yaac pien ging-sou .
6. Maaih sienx Yesu mienh daic, sienx neyi horpc zuqc hhangv haaix nor zoux? Tin-Hungh hatc yaac dingc mienh neyi zuiz weic mienh zangc daic neyi mienh (zunh doic douc 10:13-14). Sienx Tin-Hungh maiv horpc zuqc hhangv sienx mienv neyi ziangh hoc, zoux mienv zix muonz neyi liuz ih zanc tiuv daaih zoux zix muonz leix-baaix. Fai gorngv

zuqc mingh mbienz wuov buonc mienh weic gamh nziex daic mingh wuov dauh mienh (Yo^han 11:19,31,45).

7. Mbuo mingh orn, mingh daux gaux, mingh nunz se weic ziangh jienv nyei wuov deix hmuangv doic. Maiv zeix mingh houc daic mingh wuov laanh mienh, mingh weic orn ziangh jienv wuov deix hmuangv doic nyei hnyouv (Yo^han 11:19).
8. Siensex Yesu mienh biopv daic nyei mienh (daic wuov dauh yaac siensex Yesu nyei), zunh doz mienh haih yaac horpc zuqc gorngv yietc nyungc mengh nyei mbuox zuangx mienh. Naiv dauh mienh (daic wuov dauh) se maaih lamh hnamv (weic siensex Yesu), hmuangv doic yaac maaih lamh hnamv weic mbuo aengx duqv buangh ninh yiem wuov Tin-Dorngh.
9. Daic nyei mienh se gorngv suiv mingh siang-biauv hnavg...maiv lauh siensex Yesu wuov deix yaac aengx duqv juangc nzunc biauv. Maiv zeiz gorngv tengx fungx daic wuov dauh mienh, maaih mienh ei loz-hnoi siensex mienv nyei jauv laaic duqv biopv daic nyei mienh se fungx, ging-sou meng-mengh nyei gorngv mbuo mbuo daic wuov zanc siensex Yesu nyei mienh zungv duqv caux Tin-Hungh yiem, maiv siensex nyei zungv mingh yiem yiemh gen mi'aqv, mbuo maiv haih fungx haix dauh, maiv horpc zuqc gorngv taux fungx nyei jauv (Lugaa 16:23)
10. Daic se maiv zeiz jomc, mv baac jiex gorn...1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4:13 *“Zuangx gorx youz aac, yie mbuo oix meih mbuo zien-zien nyei hiuv duqv daic mingh nyei mienh hnavg haaix nor, weic bun meih mbuo maiv zuqc nzauh hnavg wuov deix maiv lamh hnamv nyei mienh nzauh”* Yaagorpc sou gorngv, *“se gorngv sin maiv maaih qiex, mienh ziouc daic mi'aqv. Bun mbuo hiuv cing gorngv daic naiv se gorngv lindh wuonh leih sin. Mbuo nyei lindh wuonh maiv haih daic. Yo^han 11:26, haaix dauh ziangh jienv yaac siensex yie, wuov dauh yietc liuz maiv daic”. 2 Ko^lin^to5:8 *“bungx ding hnyouv leih naaiv norm sin ziouc duqv caux Tin-Hungh yiem”*.*
11. *Weic siensex Yesu nyei mienh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, yaac benx siang-zeix daaih nyei mienh. Loz nyei nyungc-nyungc jiex nzengc, yietc zungv benx siang nyei daaih aqv. (2 Ko^lin^to 5:17) Yaac weic mbuo maiv horpc zuqc zuotv baamh mienh zoux nyei sic dongh maiv horpc Tin-Hungh nyei nyungc zoux. Dauv nzuonx mbuo oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh goiv nzengc mbuo nyei hnyouv caux hnamv nyei jauv, duqv siang nyungc zeiv, Hnavg naaic mbuo haih hiuv duqv Tin-hungh nyei za'eix, haaix nyungc se longx nyei, Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei, dunh yunh nyei za'eix. (Lomaa 12:2)*
12. Guangc nzengc mienv nyei fiem-fingx caux eix-leiz, zoux nyungc-nyungc ei yaac zuotc ging-sou njaaux nyei maiv gunv fu'jueiv cuotv seix yaac horpc zuqc laengz zingh, maiv zuqc fongc horc, weic maiv maaih haaix dauh haih fongc horqc ganh dauh bun Tin-Hungh, maaih gu'nguaaz se weic Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv hnavg. Haaix dauh duqv dorngh jaa yaac weic Tin-Hungh nyei en, zuqc goux ganh zoux cing nzengc maiv dungx zoux maiv luonx horngc nyei sic juangc jienv yiem yaac maiv dorngh jaa. Yietc dauh m'jangc longc yietc dauh m'sieqv hnavg, longc yietc seix. Siensex liuz Yesu, weic muangx ninh nyei waac, jiex leiz. Se gorngv butv baengc yaac kaux Ziouv zoux domh ndie sai, nzuonx seix se duqv gauh longx, yaac weic duqv caux Tin-Hungh yietc liuz yiem. Tov Ziouv Tengx CrossPointe souv wuonv yiem zien leiz, yaac bun mbuo haih simv nqoi maiv siensex zorpc mienv nyei jauv.

21. Hoc-Dauh: Daic: Biopv Fai Buov? Siensex Yesu Mienh horpc zuqc hhangv haaix nor zoux?"

Ging-Sou yiem: Tin Deic Douh 3:19

Tin-Hungh haih bun buov nyei sin nangh daaih nyei fai? Gorngv taux haih fai maiv haih, buov nyei sin Tin-Hungh haih bun panh nangh nyei. Hnamv mangc gaax siensex Giduc nyei mienh nangh mienh zuqc douz buov nyei mienh. Mienh daic buov se buov sin hhangv. Se gorngv zuqc buov daic se maiv haih fungx zoux, mv baac daic nyei mienh niv mbuo horpc zuqc buov nyei fai?

Buov fai biopv zaih dangc nziouv zanc m'daaih bun sin huv. Buov se liemh zeih bun sin huv nzengc. Biopv se manh manh bun sin huv, liuz mbungv corc se yiem nyei. Maiv gunv zuqc buov fai biopv Tin-Hungh maaih qaqv haih bun siensex Giduc nyei mienh daic mingh aengx nangh daaih nyei (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 4: 13-18)

Gorngv taux siensex Yesu nyei mienh daic, mbuo oix mangc gaax ging-sou hhangv haaix nor gorngv taux, njaaux taux, mangc taux mienh daic yiem ging-sou nyei ziangh hoc mienh hhangv haaix nor zoux. Ninh mbuo buov fai biopv. Yie ganh nyei siensex fim nor, yie siensex gorngv mienh daic nor Ging-sou njaaux gorngv oix zuqc biopv fai zangx. “Weic zuqc meih se nie benx daaih meih se nie, meih oix zuqc aengx benx nzunc nie aqv.” (Tin^deic^douh 3:19) Naaiv biux mengh mbuo daic nyei sin se oix zuqc sueih sin ganh nzuonx benx nie, maiv horpc zuqc tengx sin benx nie siepv (fai buov).

Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuox Apc^laam, “*Meih ganh aeqv, oix ziangh duqv siouc nyuonh ndaauv, baengh orn nyei seix, zangx jienv.*” (Tin^deic^douh 15:15). “*Apc^laa^ham dorh ninh nyei auv, Saalaa, mingh zangx yiem Makv^be^laa nyei mbaengx-kuotv...*” (Tin^deic^douh 23:19). Isac caux I^saa^maa^en dorh Apc^laa^ham mingh zangx mbaengx-kuotv nitv Saalaa (Tin^deic^douh 25:9,10). Ging-sou gorngv taux nziex dauh daic mingh ninh mbuo dorh mingh zangx (I^saac, Yaagorpc, Aa^lon, Yo^su^waa, Ndaawitv, So^lo^mon, E^li^saa, aengx maaih camv dauh nyei). Ging-sou gorngv, “*Yosepv ziangh yietc baeqv ziepc hnyangx yiem wuov I^yipv deic bung jiex seix mi^aqv. Ninh mbuo zorqv sei ziemx jienv ndie-wuom bun maiv haih huv, maiv haih zueix, yiem wuov I^yipv deic bung dapv jienv benv aqv.*” (Tin^deic^douh 50:26). Mbuo hiuv duqv Tin^deic^douh 50:25 Yo^sepv oix nzuonx seix ninh heuc I^saa^laa^en mienh laengz jienv “*oix zuqc dorh jienv yie nyei mbungv bienh jienv mingh*” dongh ninh mbuo cuotv I^yipv nyei ziangh hoc.

Gengh hungh heic nyei bun I^saa^laa^en mienh buov liuz Yo^sepv nyei sin dorh jienv jienv gan ninh mbuo cuotv I^yipv...mv baac ninh mbuo maiv hhangv naaic zoux. (Tin^deic^douh 50:2-3; Cuotv ^i^yipv 13:19) Mose dorh jienv Yosepv nyei mbungv cuotv; Yo^su^waa 24:32; Hipv^lu 11:22).

Tin-Hungh ganh biopv Mose yiem wuov Ne^mbo mbong, “*Ziouv nyei bou, Mose, ziouc yiem Mo^apc Deic-Bung nzuonx seix hhangv Ziouv gorngv wuov nor. Ziouv ziouc zorqv ninh nyei sei zangx jienv wuov Mo^apc Deic, yiem Mbetc Be^o Zingh doix-ngaanc nyei horngz, mv baac taux ih jaax hnoi maiv maaih haaix dauh hiuv duqv ninh nyei zouv yiem haaix.*” (Nzame Leiz-latec 34:5, 6). Se gorngv Tin-Hungh oix buov nor naaiv ninh zungv haih buov weic gauh bun mienh maiv hiuv duqv ninh nyei zouv yiem haaix **mv baac** Tin-Hungh maiv buov ninh zorqv mingh zangx.

I^saa^laa^en mienh zangx caux mbuo ih hnoi biopv nyei se maiv nangh fih hngangv. Ninh mbuo dorh mingh zangx baengx-kuotv, maiv hngangv mbuo biopv njiec ndau. Maiv gunv zangx fai biopv eix-leiz longc jienv jiex se gorngv sin se maiv longc doux buov zoux waic. Sin se ziangh dauh nyei biopv fai zangx.

Doix-dekx taux Ging-sou, maaih zangc zienh nyei mienh camv buov daic nyei mienh, maaih deic corc buov ziangh jienv nyei mienh. Maaih yietc norm dorngx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh buov mienh yiem **Yo^su^waa 7:24-25**, “Yo^su^waa gorngv, Meih weic haaix diuc dorh zeqc naanc daaih bun yie mbuo? Ih hnoi Ziouv oix bun meih zuqc zeqc naanc aqv. Zuangx I^saa^laa^en Mienh ziouc longc la'bieiv zong ninh daic. Liemh ninh nyei biau v zong mienh caux ninh nyei jaa-dingh ga'naaiv yietc zungv ninh mbuo longc la'bieiv zong yaac longc douz buov nzengc. Zuangx mienh aengx zorqv la'bieiv ndui jienv Aa^kaan nyei sei benx yietc domh ndui la'bieiv taux ih jaax hnoi. Nqa'haav Ziouv nyei ga'qiex fiu. Weic naaiv deix sic taux ih jaax hnoi mienh heuc wuov norm dorngx zoux Aa^ko Horngz.” Naiv buov weic Tin-Hungh dingc Aa^kan.

Yiem Siang-ngaengc waac nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo buac tengx mienh jiex leiz wuov dauh Yo^han, caux Yesu mbuo yietc zungv zangx yiem la'beiv kuotv (**Matv^tai 27:58-60**). **Dorh daic nyei mienh mingh zangx fai biopv se jienv weic biux mengh taux hnamv caux tongx-nimc.**

Biopv biux mengh taux taaih fai tongx nimc taux daic wuov dauh nyei sei. Biopv se sueih sei ei jienv zeix-tin-deic zeix ziangx nyei ga'naaiv cuotv, baamh mienh maiv tengx jaa siepv bun sin huv. Zien nyei daic nyei sin maiv hiuv haaix nyungc, mv baac sin zinh ndaangc benx Tin-Hungh zeix daaih benx Singx Lingh nyei dinc (**1 Ko^lin^to 6:19**), Daic wuov zanc lingh wuonh leih sin (**Yaagorpc 2:26; Lugaa 8:52-56**) Weic Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo nyei sin, maiv gunv gorngv lingh wuonh leih sin, sin daic, mv baac mbuo maiv horpc zuqc zoux haaix nyungc hoic sin, horpc zuqc sueih sin ganh huv weic zuqc biopv. Weic Tin-Hungh ganh zeix mbuo nyei sin, Tin-Hungh ganh hngangv horpc horpc zoux bun mbuo nyei sin ei ninh ganh nyei za'eix.

Zangc zienh nyei mienh buov ninh mbuo daic nyei mienh, Tin-Hungh nyei mienh yiem ging-sou zangx ninh mbuo daic nyei mienh. Zinh ndangc nyei jiu-baang mienh “Maaih deix gan longx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh dorh Saa^te^fen nyei sei mingh zaangx/biopv, hnyouv nzauh haic, njiec qaqv nyiemv mbiouh mbiouh nyei.” (**Gong-zoh 8:2**). Yesu ganh yaac biop, “Yie ganh zipv daaih nyei yie zunh mbuox meih mbuo mi'aqv. Gauh longc jienv jiex nyei se hngangv Ging-Sou fiev jienv gorngv nor, Giduc weic mbuo nyei zuiz daic. 4 Yaac hngangv Ging-Sou gorngv, **ninh zuqc biopv jienv**. Taux da'faam hnoi Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih. (**1 Ko^lin^to 15:3-4**). Mbuo jiex wuom nyei leiz, “Jiex wuom nyei leiz mbuo caux **Giduc daic mingh biopv jienv** weic bun mbuo duqv siang-ziangh maengc...” (**Lomaa 6:4; Ko^lo^si 2:12**).

Yiem Ging-sou zuqc douc buov sin maaih eix-leiz gorngv taux Tin-Hungh dingc zuiz. “Tin-Hungh yaac dingc So^ndom caux Go^mo^laa zingh nyei zuiz, longc douc buov qui nzengc, zoux nyungc zeiv bun maiv gan Tin-Hungh wuov deix mienh zieqv duqv ninh mbuo oix zuqc buangh nyei.” (**2 Bide 2:6**), “Aalon nyei dorn, Naa^ndapc caux Aa^mbi^hu...maiv ziux Ziouv hatc nyei waac zoux...Ziouv bun douz cuotv daaih buov ninh mbuo ninh mbuo ziouc yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien daic mi'aqv.” (**Lewi 10:1,2**), Kolaa caux 250 dauh mienh “Aengx maaih douz yiem Ziouv cuotv daaih buov cui nzengc dorh hung mingh fongc horc wuov deix nyic baeqv hnz ziepc dauh mienh.” (**Saauv mienh 16:35**). Mose buov yuqc mienh zoux daaih nyei ngongh dorn, morc benx mbuonv daaih hiaamx jienv wuom aapv mienh hopv (**Cuotv^i^yipv 32:20**;

Nzame Leiz Latc 7:25) Siensex Yesu mienh yiem E^{fe}so zingh buov ninh mbuo nyei faatv-sou (**Gong-zoh 19:18-19**). “*Se gorngv haaix dauh nyei mbuox maiv fiev jienv ziangh maengc daan, wuov dauh ziouc zuqc zoi njiec douz-koiv.* (**Laauc Yaangh 20:15**)

Zien-zien siensex Yesu nyei mienh maiv zuqc dingc zuiz, yaac maiv zuqc zoi njiec douz koiv (Laauc Yaangh 20:14). Weic zuqc duqv yiem douz biaux cuotv daaih aqv (1 Ko^{lin}to 3:15). Maiv zuqc yiem douz koiv, dauh dauh oix duqv zingh nyeic ei gorqc mienh ganh zoux nyei weic Tin-Hungh.

Buov daic mingh nyei mienh nyei sin buatac maiv caux Ging-sou doix-diuc, yaac maiv zuotc zinh ndaangc yiem Loz Ging-sou zoux nyei caux zinh ndaangc jiu-baang (Siang-Ging-sou) zoux nyei nyungc zeiv. Buov sin yaac maaih eix-leiz dorngc fai biux mengh taux dingc zuiz nyei jauv.

Baulo gorngv taux daic mingh nyei mienh hangh daaih hnanv haaix nor, “*Daic mingh nyei mienh nangh daaih se hnanv naaiv aqv. **Biopv nyei sin** haih huv nyei. Daic mingh aengx nangh daaih nyei sin maiv haih huv aqv. 43 Zuqc **biopv nyei sin** se aqc mangc. Nangh daaih nyei sin se nzueic nyei. Zuqc biopv nyei sin se mau. Nangh daaih nyei sin se henv. 44 Zuqc **biopv nyei sin** se orv sin. Nangh daaih nyei sin se Singx Lingh bun maaih maengc nyei sin. Se gorngv maaih orv sin, ziouc maaih Singx Lingh bun maaih maengc nyei” (1 Ko^{lin}to 15: 42-44).*

Biopv wuov joux waac dorh daaih beiv taux biopv nyim nyei fangx. Buov nyim fai biopv nyim...buov daic mingh nyei sin fai biopv daic mingh nyei mienh nyei sin. Buov nyim se maiv bieqc douc ging-sou njaaux nyei waac. Zuangx nyim nyei mienh maiv buov liuz zuov jienv bun nyim aengx cuotv, ninh mbuo biopv jienv (1 Ko^{lin}to 15:37-38) Maiv gunv buov fai biopv nyim m’daaih zuqc huv nyei, mv baac biopv jienv nyim huv cingx haih guqc nyaah. Weic naaiv mbuo yaac fih hnanv nyei, mv gunv buov fai biopv sin m’daaih zuqc huv nyei, mv baac mbuo biopv weic bun haih goiv yienc hnanv guqc nyaah. (1 **Te^{saa}loⁿⁱgaa 4:13-18**)

Zangc zienh nyei mienh oix leih nqoi ninh mbuo nyei sin weic sin hoic ninh mbuo daic ziouc leih nqoi buov guangc mi’aqv. Mv baac Siensex Yesu Giduc nyei mienh zuov jienv Ziouv yiem Tin-dorngc daaih “*wuov zanc Ziouv ganh ziouc yiem wuov tin-dorngc njiec daaih maaih qiex hatc mbui nyei, aengx maaih fin-mienh bieiv nyei qiex yaac maaih Tin-hungh nyei nzatc mbuo. **Siensex liuz Giduc, daic mingh wuov deix, ziouc panh nangh ndaangh...**” (1 **Te^{saa}loⁿⁱga 4:16-17**) Siensex liuz Giduc daic mingh nyei mienh aengx duqv panh nangh daaih, wuov nyungc aqv, buov se buatac maiv horpc weic Tin-Hungh ganh zeix mbuo nyei sin daaih.*

Maaih mienh haih gorngv, biopv fai buov se sueih mienh, sueih fingx, sueih dorngx, sueih nyanh gaux...Ging-sou mengh nyei njaaux taux Giduc nyei mienh zoux nyei yaac lengc caux maiv siensex Giduc nyei mienh caux zangc zienh nyei mienh zoux. Siensex Giduc nyei zangx fai biopv, maiv siensex nyei camv nyei buov. Buov yiem Giduc nyei nza’hmien maaih eix-leiz gorngv taux dingc zuiz. Yiem ging-sou njaaux nyei se maiv zeix mienh fingx zoux nyei mv baac siensex Giduc mienh zoux nyei.

Maaih mienh gorngv biopv jaaix haih, buov gauh zaanc...maiv gunv zaanc fai jaaix naaiv se maiv zeix benx Giduc mienh longc ndorqc nyei. Biopv yaac maaih dorngc zaanc nyei. Jienv se oix zoux horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv, yiem puis siensex Tin-Hungh nyei mienh, ei ging-sou zoux.

Maiv maaih yietc norm dornx gorngv mbuo oix zuqc buov sienx Giduc daic nyei mienh. Weic zuqc maiv maaih dornx gorngv yie sienx gorngv maaih camv norm dornx camv nyungc zeiv biux mengh taux biopv nyei. Weic naaiv meih hoqc liuz, zaah mangc liuz gengh horpc zuqc ei jienv zoux (Yo^{han} 14:21)

Maaih camv nyei Giduc mienh maiv zaah ging-sou, yaac maiv hiuv taux daic liuz “Biopv fai Buov” nyei jauv, mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh haih bun buov nyei sin panh nangh daaih nyei. Yie mauv nyei se maiv oix bun haix dauh cai fai gaqv zoux jiex daaih nyei, fai nzauh taux buov liuz jiex daaih nyei, maiv zeix gorngv hoic, zoux bun maiv lamh hnamv dornx fai... **Yie nyei muoz deic caux mauv nyei se oix zoux horpv, zoux puix, zoux ei Ziouv yiem naaiv mingh wuov douc.**

22. Hoc-Dauh: “Horpc Fim Dongh Eix Nyei Jaa” Se Bun Singx Lingh Gunv caux Ei Ziouv Nyei Waac Nyei Jaa

Ging-Sou yiem: E^{fe}so 5:21-33

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Maaih mienh naaic gaax, i laanh dornx jaa nyei mienh hngangv haaix haih maaih horpc fiem dongh eix? Hngangv Baulo gorngv yiem Fi^{lipv}poi 3:12-15, maiv zeiz gorngv yie nyei jaa se horpc fiem dongh eix nzengc, mv baac maaih hnyouv oix maaih horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa. Mv baac yaac hiuv duqv hngangv So^{lo}morn gorngv yiem Singx Nzung 127:1 *“Se gorngv maiv zeiz Ziouv zoux biau, zoux biau nyei mienh baeqc baeqc ndortv qaqv. Maaih horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa, wangc siangx nyei jaa, longx nyei jaa, zangc horngh nyei jaa se maiv zeiz la'guaih fai ca'bouh maaih daaih fai duqv daaih, fai hngangv maiv sienx Tin-Hungh mienh gorngv “weic maengc longx wuov nyungc.” So^{lo}morn maaih cong-mengh jiex wuov laanh mienh gorngv, Cuotv liuz ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac ceix jaa (biau) mbuo baeqc baeqc ndortv qaqv. Se gorngv maiv zeiz Ziouv tengx goux jienv mbuo nyei jaa, mbuo ganh maiv haih goux maiv wuonv. Weic naaiv mbuo cing buac, “zinh ndangc hnamv ih zanc nzorn? Zinh ndangc a’hneiv nyei ih zanc youz...Zoux haaix nyungc i hmuangv hnamv doic njiec maiv zeiz faux? Maaih laanh mienh kauv hoqc taux jaa nyei jauv gorngv. (Hnamv nyei biau se hngangv nyaanh biau nor: longx nyei sic yiem jaa se hngangv siou nyaanh yiem nyanh biau, waic sic cuotv yiem jaa hngangv zorqv nyanh cuotv nyanh biau) Yiem E^{fe}so 5 zaang, njaux sienx Yesu mienh hngangv haaix nor maaih horpc fiem dongh eix yiem jaa. E^{fe}so so 5 zaang bun nqoi zoux i douc, yiem 1-23 yiemc: (v. 2-7) njaux mbuo hnamv mienh, (v. 8-14) njaux mbuo yangh njang nyei jauv, (v.15-17) Njaux mbuo ziangh hngangv cong-mengh nyei mienh, (v. 18-21) oix zuqc bun Singx Lingh yiem buangv hnyouv. I laanh sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh haih maaih horpc fiem dongh eix se weic bun Singx Lingh gunv, weic ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac yiem Ging-sou. Naaiv nyungc jaa ziouc haih ziangh, haih hinc Singx Lingh gunv nyei maengc nyei biouv (Gaa^{laa}tie 5:22-23 Mv baac Singx Lingh bun nyei se, Gike waac gorngv “Singx Lingh ziangh nyei biouv se...” bun mienh maaih hnyouv hnamv mienh, bun mienh maaih njien-youh, maaih baengh orn, maaih noic, maaih hnyouv korv-lienh mienh, zoux longx nyei sic, maaih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv, 23 zoux hnyouv suonc, haih gunv duqv ganh. Naaiv deix yietc zungv jauv leiz-late maiv haangh) Maiv bun Singx Lingh gunv fai Maiv ei Ging-sou nyei jaa maiv haih maaih naaiv nyungc biouv. Maiv haih maaih horpc fiem dongh eix, laanh hnamv laanh, laanh taaih laanh, laanh mbuoqc laanh, wuov nyungc jaa. Mbuo oix mangc gaax zoux nqox, zoux auv*

neyi gong, mbuo yaac oix mangc gaax horpc fiem dongh eix neyi jaa se hngangv haaix nor, mbuo hngangv haaix nor haih hungx jienv wuov nyungc mouz deic mingh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zoux nqox neyi mienh oix zuqc...

1. Zieqv duqv gorngv Tin-Hungh ganh liepc jaa, se gorngv zoux nqox neyi mienh ei jienv Ziouv paaiv neyi zoux caux ziangh se longx jiex neyi maengc, sung jiex neyi maengc... Yiem Ging-sou Baulo mbuox zoux nqox neyi mienh hnamv ganh neyi auv, Mangc Yesu neyi nyungc se benx siev maengc caux fu-sux neyi jauv.
2. Zoux nqox neyi mienh hnamv auv, hngangv Yesu Giduc hnamv jiu-baang yaac siev ninh neyi maengc (E^{fe}so 5:25). Nqox neyi gong se hnamv caux fu-sux, maiv zeiz gunv, mv baac goux. (Guv neyi mienh hnamv taux ganh neyi nza'hmien buonc, goux neyi mienh hnamv taux auv neyi nza'hmien buonc) Zoux nqox neyi mienh zoux sic hngangv Ziouv dorh jiu-baang se gorngv ninh mbuo hnamv caux siev ninh mbuo neyi maengc weic ninh mbuo neyi auv. Mv baac weic zuiz, maaih zoux nqox neyi mienh oix gunv, maiv zeiz goux, zoux sic hngangv ninh mbuo zoux beiv, auv zoux bou. Naaiv nyungc nqox maiv gaengc zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh liepc neyi jaa, yaac maiv haih maaih horpc fiem dongh eix hngangv Ziouv zeix daaih neyi jaa. Naaiv nyungc nqox kungx oix mangc gaax yie haih duqv haaix nyungc yiem naaiv norm jaa, maiv zeiz yie hngangv haaix tengx jaa, ceix jaa.
3. Hngangv haaix nor hnamv? *Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc zoux duqv hnyouv ndaauv yaac zoux longx bun mienh. Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv mueic jieqv, maiv cenghlo, maiv zoux maux, 5 maiv zoux hngangv maiv zieqv leiz nor. Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv douh ganh duqv longx, maiv qiex jiez siepv, maiv jangx mienh zoux dorngc neyi sic. 6 Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc maiv a'hneiv waaic neyi sic, kungx a'hneiv zien leiz hngangv. 7 Se gorngv hnamv mienh, ziouc yiem maanc sic haih diev duqv, yiem maanc sic maaih sienx fim, yiem maanc sic maaih lamh hnamv dorngx, yiem maanc sic yaac maaih noic. (1 Ko^{lin}to 13:4-7).*
4. Hnamv oix zuqc goux, goux jienv bun cing-nzengc hngangv Yesu goux Jiu-baang nor (E^{fe}so 5:26-27) Hnamv oix zuqc cau-fiem taux, hngangv hnamv ganh nor (E^{fe}so 5:28) longc ziangh hoc liuc leiz, longc ziangh hoc hoqc hiuv, jiu-tong, ca'laangh, Longc maiv goiv yienc neyi hnamv, Longc maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaev neyi hnamv, zunv dingc hnyouv neyi hnamv, Hnamv auv weic hngangv Ziouv hnamv jiu-baang, Nqox taaih Ziouv weic ninh hnamv ninh neyi auv.
5. Oix zuqc zieqv duqv gorngv auv se Tin-Hungh neyi fuqv... *Haaix dauh lorz duqv dauh auv se duqv longx neyi ga'naaiv yaac duqv Ziouv ceix fuqv (Cong-mengh 18:22)* Nqox neyi gong se hnamv auv, fu-sux auv, goux auv, liuc leiz tengx auv, siev ganh neyi maengc weic auv, hnamv taux auv neyi nza'hmien buonc, Naaiv se Tin-Hungh paaiv neyi gong. Haaix laanh zoux nqox neyi mienh maiv ei jienv Tin-Hungh paaiv neyi gong se maiv taaih Tin-Hungh yaac zoux zuiz dorngc Tin-Hungh. Naaiv se jienv haih neyi gong.
6. Yiem Tin-Hungh neyi nza'hmien i hmuangv se maaih jaax-zinh fih ndongc. Mv baac yiem jaa auv caux nqox neyi gong se maiv fih hngangv.
7. Zoux nqox neyi mienh oix zuqc zuotc Yesu Giduc neyi nyungc hnamv. Yesu hnamv mbuo siev ninh ganh neyi maengc weic mbuo. Diev kouw weic mbuo, nyiemc ganh zoux faix weic mbuo. Zoux nqox neyi mienh oix zuqc maaih naaiv nyungc hnamv. Se gorngv

maaih naaiv nyungc nqox, Auv gauh hungh heic haih ginv mbuoqc Tin-Hungh yaac mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox weic ei Tin-Hungh nyei waac zoux.

B. Zoux auv nyei mienh oix zuqc...

1. Meih mbuo zoux auv nyei mienh aah! *Meih mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox hnangv meih mbuo mbuoqc Ziouv Yesu wuov nor.* (E^{fe}so 5:22-24; Ko^{lo}si 3:18 ; 1 Bide 3:1) Yiem jaa, Singx Lingh dorh nyei auv biux mengh ninh mbuo ei Ziouv nyei waac haih hinc cuotv ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim yiem ninh mbuo hnangv haaix nor nyiemc ganh zoux faix, mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox hnangv ninh mbuo mbuoqc Tin-Hungh nor.
2. Yiem E^{fe}so 5:21 *Gorngv taux sienx Yesu mienh laanh oix zuqc mbuoqc laanh.* Auv ginv mbuoqc nqox weic Tin-Hungh se maiv zeiz nqipv jienv m'zing sueih nqox, ndoqv jienv m'nqorngv, nqox zoux dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei waac yaac maiv ko lo wuov nyungc, mv baac weic nqox nyei hnamv, yaac weic Tin-Hungh paaiv nyei gong. Yiem Ko^{lo}si 3:18 *Zoux auv nyei mienh aah! Oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox. Hnangv naaiv zoux se puix sienx Ziouv nyei mienh*
3. Njaaux taux ih jaax hnoi nyei m'sieqv dorn, mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox se maiv zeiz ninh mbuo oix nyei. Weic ih gitv lungh ndiev ngaengc Ziouv nyei m'sieqv dorn camv maiv mbuoqc Tin-Hungh nyei waac ziouc maiv haih mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox. Mv baac Gingsou mengh nyei nzunc-nzunc njaaux taux auv nyei gong yiem jaa, se zoux auv mienh mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox (1 Bide 3:1, *Meih mbuo zoux auv nyei mienh yaac fih hnangv nyei oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox*).
4. Maaih m'sieqv dorn oix gorngv meih maiv hiuv duqv yie nyei nqox, yie fungc haih mbuoqc ninh? Bide gorngv maiv sienx nyei nqox zungv oix zuqc mbuoqc 1 Bide 3:1-6 *Meih mbuo zoux auv nyei mienh yaac fih hnangv nyei oix zuqc mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox. Hnangv naaic, haaix dauh nqox maiv gaengh sienx Tin-Hungh nyei doz, ninh nyei auv zoux nyei sic ziouc bun ninh oix sienx, liemh maiv zuqc kuinx yietc joux. 2 Weic zuqc nqox buac yiem auv zoux nyei nyungc zeiv maaih hnyouv taaih yaac cing-nzengc nyei. 3 Meih mbuo zorong nzueic maiv dungx kungx zorong beih zaangc, gitv mba'biei-mbinz, zorong jiem zorong nyaanh, zuqv ciouh dunc nyei lui-houx. 4 Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc zorong gu'nyuoz hnyouv, se oix zuqc hnyouv suonc hnyouv ndaauv. Naaiv se zorong nzueic yaac yietc liuz maiv haih zite. Ei Tin-Hungh mangc yaac jaaix haic. 5 Zinh ndaangc gan longx Tin-Hungh, sienx kaux ninh wuov deix m'sieqv dorn hnangv naaiv nor zorong nzueic. Ninh mbuo mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox gunv, 6 hnangv Saalaa muangx Apc^{laa}ham nor, heuc Apc^{laa}ham zoux ninh nyei ziouv (maiv zeiz zangc wuov nyungc mv baac tongx nimc taaih wuov nyungc) Maaih m'sieqv dorn gorngv se gorngv yie mbuoqc nqox nor nqox oix caiv jienv yie fai zoux hoic yie, sienx wuonv Tin-Hungh nyei m'sieqv dorn hnangv Saalaa bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh sueih Tin-Hungh ganh liuc leiz nqox dau ninh mbuo mbuoqc nyei. Ninh nyei gong se ginv mbuoqc nqox weic Tin-Hungh nyei waac.*
5. Zoux auv nyei mienh mbuoqc nqox se yietc nyungc dongh auv zoux nyei bun cing gorngv ninh mbuoqc Tin-Hungh (E^{fe}so 5:24), Nqox horpc zuqc hnamv auv hnangv Yesu Giduc hnamv Jiu-baang, Jiu-baang horpc zuqc mbuoqc Giduc hnangv auv mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox. Zieqc duqv hnamv ziouc mbuoqc, zieqv duqv mbuoqc ziouc hnamv. (Yiem jaa se maiv zeiz meih hamv yie nor yie mbuoqc, meih mbuoqc yie nor yie hnamv mv baac dongh dangh). Yiem Tidatc 2:3-5 *Fih hnangv nyei, oix zuqc njaaux hnyangx-*

jeiv gox nyei m'sieqv dorn zoux sic puix sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh, maiv dungx gorngv waac-huv, maiv dungx hengx hopv diuv. Ninh mbuo kungx oix zuqc njaaux longx nyei sic hnangv. 4 Hnangv naaic, ninh mbuo haih njaaux auv-jaanx hnamv nqox caux fu'jueiv, 5 haih gunv duqv ganh, maaih hnyouv cing-nzengc, zaangv longx jaa-dingh, zoux longx bun mienh yaac mbuoqc ganh nyei nqox weic maiv bun mienh maaih dornx gorngv doqc Tin-Hungh nyei doz. Janx Gikc waac gorngv sienx fim wuonv nyei m'sieqv dorn maiv zeiz mienh hyangx jeiv gox...njaaux zoux auv nyei mienh hnangv haaix nor haih maaih horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa, hnangv haaix nor ceix jaa.

6. Auv nyei fuqv se duqv nqox caux fu'jueiv ceng (Cong-mengh 31:28-29 *Ninh nyei fu'jueiv jiez daaih gorngv ninh maaih fuqv, ninh nyei nqox yaac ceng ninh gorngv, 29 "Maaih ziangh horngh nyei m'sieqv dorn camv nyei, mv baac meih gauh ziangh horngh jiex."* Cuotv liuz benx mbuoqc Tin-Hungh nyei waac nyei auv fai maa, hnangv haaix haih duqv fu'jueiv caux nqox zieqv duqv ninh se benx "fuqv" nyei mienh. Maiv maaih haaix nyungc bun m'sieqv buangv hnyouv buangv eix ndongc naaiv aqv. Yiem meih mbuo nyei hnyouv meih mbuo hiuv duqv nyei!

C. Horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa

1. Se gorngv nqox caux auv i dauh oix maaih horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa, oix zuqc bun Singx Lingh gunv, Singx Lingh gunv nyei mienh ziouc ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac yiem Ging-sou. I hmuangv ziouc maaih, Singx Lingh nyei biouv. *Gaa^laa^tie 5:22-23 maaih hnyouv hnamv mienh (doic), maaih njien-youh, maaih baengh orn, maaih noic, maaih hnyouv korv-lienh mienh (doic), zoux longx nyei sic, maaih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv, 23 zoux hnyouv suonc, haih gunv duqv ganh.*
2. Horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa se oix zuqc maaih i hmuangv juangc jienv ei Ziouv, hnamv Ziouv, muangx Ziouv, I hmuangv jaa nitv fatv Ziouv ziouc jaa nitv fatv doic, caux caux Tin-Hungh horpc ziouc jaa caux doic horpc. Se gorngv I hmuangv zoux horpc Tin-Hungh zoqc nyei dongh ninh mbuo maiv horpc doic. Mv baac I hmuangv maiv horpc Tin-Hungh aqc duqv horpc doic. Weic naaiv oix zuqc mbuoqc Tin-Hungh cingx haih laanh mbuoqc laanh, oix zuqc hnamv Tin-Hungh cingx haih laanh hnamv laanh.
3. Horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa *oix zuqc guangc nqoi loz maengc, waaic nyei sic, orqv nyei jauv, caux zuiz. Oix zuqc ziangh siang maengc oix zuqc maaih hnyouv korv-lienh mienh, zoux longx bun mienh, nyiemc ganh zoux faix, suonc zingh suonc eix yaac maaih noic diev. 13 Oix zuqc zoux hnyouv ndaauv, laanh nyaangc laanh. Se gorngv meih mbuo haaix dauh laanh caux laanh maaih sic, laanh oix zuqc guangc bun laanh. Ziouv Yesu hnangv haaix nor guangc meih mbuo zoux dornge nyei sic, meih mbuo yaac oix zuqc hnangv wuov nor laanh guangc bun laanh. (Ko^lo^si 3:1-19)*
4. Horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa, bun Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv liouc tong ninh mbuo. I hmuangv nyei hnamv maiv zeix dingh-dingc, maiv njiec, mv baac faux. Hnangv siou nyanh yiem nyanh biau v zanc-zanc jaa jienv, tipv jienv yiem zoux kuv sic nyei jauv. (1 Ko^lin^to 13:1-13) . Mv baac se gorngv maiv jaa hnamv faux, kungx zorqv cuotv weic zoux mun zoux waic sic zaih dangh nziouv zanc hnangv ziouc maiv maaih hnamv aqv.
5. Horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa, se I hmuangv zanc zanc taaih dornj jaa, ceix jaa. (Hipv^lu 13:4) Zoux nqox hnamv ganh nyei auv, zoux auv nyei mienh taaih ganh nyei nqox, ziouc haih laanh mbuoqc laanh, naaiv nyungc jaa ziouc bun Ziouv duqv njang laangc. (E^fe^so 5:21-33).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Da'yietv oix zuqc jangx jienv mbuo nyei jaa maiv gunv hnavg haaix nor, mbuo haih yienc, haih zorc bun gauh maaih horpc fiem dongh eix, gauh maaih hnamv, gauh maaih taaih, mbuo haih ging jienv hnyouv mbungh jienv bun mbuo nyei jaa maiv hnavg nzangv yiem koiv maiv maaih youh fai maiv maaih dienx zuqc wuom nziaux buonc mingh buonc daaih (ging jienv bun mienv nyei hungh maiv maaih qiangx daaih hoic mbuo nyei jaa). Mbuo oix zuqc maaih mouz deic yiem jaa.
2. Maaih laanh mienh heuc Dr. Stinnett hoqc taux 3000 doix jaa. Ninh hoqc duqv 6 nyungc taux horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa. Naaiv deix jaa maaih 6 nyungc fih hnavg. 1. Ninh mbuo ziepc zuoqv bun hmuangv doic 2. Longc ziangh hoc caux hmuangv doic. 3. Maaih jiu-tong doic 4. Laanh a'hneiv laanh, laanh laengz zingh laanh. Ninh mbuo ziepc zuoqv yiem sienx fim nyei jauv. 6. Maaih sic haih gapv jienv ca'laangh zorc.
3. Mbuo oix zuqc longc cong-mengh ceix horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa. (Cong-mengh 24:3). Wangc siangx nyei jaa se benx yietc nyungc longx haic nyei fuqv baamh mienh haih duqv yiem naaiv baamh gen.
4. Maiv gunv gorngv meih nyei jaa se wangc siangx fai maiv wangc siangx, deix baav meih zungv maiv gaengh maaih jaa...lorz qiangx zorc, longc qiangx zorc jaa ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac. Maiv gaengh dorng jaa nyei mienh oix zuqc ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac lorz jaa.
5. Sienx Tin-Hungh mienh nyei jaa, se Tin-Hungh nyei namh nyouz juangc jienv yangh mingh Tin-dorng nyei jauv. I hmuangv oix zuqc laanh ken laanh, laanh baeng laanh, laanh fongv laanh faux mbong fai njiec juix...weic tengx doic haih juangc jienv yangh mingh hepc wuov diuh jauv, mingh Zangc Diex nyei biauv. Mingh yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx.

5 nyungc mbuo haih zoux weic ceix horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa.

1. Ginv bun Yesu zoux Ziouv (Yesu oix zuqc zoux Ziouv yiem i hmuangv mbu'ndongx (1 Ko^lin^to 8:6) sienx caux bun Yesu zoux Ziouv gunv mbuo nyei maengc se maiv fih hnavg.
2. Maaih Ging-sou gorngv wuov nyungc hnamv caux taaih (1 Ko^lin^to 13:4-8)
3. Maaih sic nor oix zuqc "njongh zorc" E^fe^so 4:26-27, Se gorngv "*Meih mbuo qiex jiez, maiv dungx qiex jiez daaih baamz zuiz.*" Yaac maiv dungx ziangh hnoi qiex jiez taux mba'hnoi ndortv. 27 Yaac maiv dungx bun mienv nyei hungh maaih qangx bieqc. Maaih sic oix zuqc doix-dekc sic, maiv dungx doix-dekc doic.
4. Goux jienv hnyouv (Cong-mengh 4:23 *Oix zuqc faix fim, goux longx ganh nyei hnyouv, weic zuqc ziangh maengc nyei gorn yiem hnyouv cuotv daaih.*)
5. Lorz qiangx ceix horpc fiem dongh eix nyei jaa: hoqc, doqc, ging-sou, daux gauh, ei jienv ging-sou gorngv nyei (caux doix dongh ceix jaa nyei mienh...)

Gaa[^]laa[^]tie 6:7 Meih Zuangx Meih Siou

DORNG JAA SE HNAVGV ZOUX NDEIC FAI ZOUX HUINGX ZUANGX GA'NAAIV NOR...Longx fai maiv longx se yiem zuangx nyei mienh...oix zuqc zanc-zanc qiex zuqc maaih ndau fai nie longx, nyim longx, Oix zuqc fuqv wuom, longc ziangh hoc baeng miev hnyapv mienv:

A. Ndaufai Nie: daux gauv (1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 5:17; Lugaa 1:13; Yaagorpc 5:16) Longx nyei ndeic oix zuqc maaih ndaufai nie longx, Ndaufai nie yiem ndeic fai huingx se hnavgv daux gauv yiem Dorng jaa. (juangc daux gauv, daux gauv weic doic)

B. Nyim: Tin-Hungx nyei waac (Lugaa 8:11)

1. Zuangx Hnamv nyei Nyim yiem jaa (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 13:4-7)
2. Zuangx Zingx nyei Nyimyiem jaa (maiv dungx hanc, hienx, hnamv ganh dauh cuotv liuz meih nyei auv-ngox...)
3. Hnavgv ndeic fai huingx maaih latc, latc weic maiv bun saengh kuv bieqc nyanc ga'naaiv- zuangx...dorng jaa yaac zuqc maaih latc goux I hmuangv...
4. Maiv dungx zuangx nyim yiem ga'nyiec latc...maiv dungx muoqc nyim ndortv nduov saengv kuv daaih fatv meih nyei latc nzauh heix ninh haih bieqc meih nyei huingx fai ndeic nyanc ga'naaiv- zuangx. Se gorngv latc waac oix zuqc zorc... siepv nyei zorc...
5. Zuangx Taix ginx tongx nimh nyei nyim yiem jaa. Laanh mbuoqc laanh, laanh hnamv laanh *1 Bide 3:1; E[^]fe[^]so 5:21*
6. Oix zuqc zuangx taaih ginx, tongx nimh, laanh mbuoqc laanh, laanh maiv douh laanh duqv longx, hnamv taux ganh dauh nyei nza'hmien buonc nyei nyim.
7. Zuangx ziangh hoc nyei nyim yiem jaa. Ndeic maiv haih maaih gaengh zuangx longx se gorngv mbuo maiv longc ziangh hoc, jaa yaac fih hnavgv nyei...Mbuo maaih ziangh hoc fih hnavgv nyei yietc hnoi, mv baac longc maiv fih hnavgv.
8. Zuangx jiu-tongx nyei nyim. Mbuo gorngv nyei waac se hnavgv nyim nor. Jiex gorn se faix nyei mv baac haih hlo. Se gorngv zuangx dorngc nyim (qiex jiex, gorngv doqc, daanh, maiv suonc hnyouv nyei nyim ziouc maiv haih maaih horpc fim dongh eix nyei jaa. (E[^]fe[^]so 4:29; Matv[^]tai 12:36)

C. Miev:

1. **Baeng Miev “mun” “nzaeng” “mauv” cuotv** (Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 2:3 *Maiv dungx zoux haaix nyungc weic douh ganh duqv longx fai ceng ganh hlo. Oix zuqc laanh caux laanh nyiemc zoux faix, funx mienh gauh longx ganh ; Yaagorpc 3:16 , Haaix norm dorngx maaih mienh mueic jieqv, douh ganh duqv longx, wuov norm dorngx ziouc ceux lunc, maaih nyungc-nyungc waac sic cuotv.*)
2. **Baeng miev “im” “cunv” “doqc” douh ganh duqv longx nyei cuotv**
 - a. E[^]fe[^]so 4:31 *31 Oix zuqc guangc im nyei hnyouv, maiv dungx nouz mienh, maiv dungx qiex jiez, maiv dungx nauc-nauc nyei nzaeng jaax, maiv dungx gorngv doqc mienh. Yaac oix zuqc guangc nzengc nyungc-nyungc nzorn g mienh nyei sic*

b. *Hipv^lu 12:15 Oix zuqc faix fim, maiv dungx bun meih mbuo haaix dauh bungx ndortv Tin-Hungh nyei en. Yaac maiv dungx bun meih mbuo haaix dauh hnangv im haic nyei miev-nzungh baetv cuotv hlo daaih, yaac laaix ninh nyei ndie-doqc hoic mienh camv*

3. **Baeng qiex jiex nyei miev, nouz nyei miev, nzornng nyei miev, gorngv doqc nyei miev, cou nyei miev cuotv** (Ko^lo^si 3:8 8 Mv baac ih zanc meih mbuo oix zuqc guangc naaiv deic yietv zungv sic. Maiv dungz nouz mienh, qiex jiez, nzornng mienh. Maiv dungz gorngv doqc mienh fai longc meih mbuo nyei zuih baengh gorngv haaix nyungc waac-cou.).

Dorh Ging-sou daaih longc:

Gaa^laa^tie 6:7, meih zuangh nyei meih ziouc siou, se gorngv meih maiv oix dongh meih siou duqv nyei meih oix zuqc zuangh siang-nyim... yiem dorng jaa hmuang doic nyei jauv se gorngv meih maiv oix haaix nyungc oix zuqc yienc nyim zuangx...

23. Hoc-Dauh: “Jomc Nyei Butv Zoih Mienh” caux “Butv Zoih Nyei Mienh Jomc Mienh”

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 12:16-21; 1 Ti^mo^tai 6:6-10

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Yesu gorngv taux jomc nyei butv zoih mienh weic zuqc, Yiem wuov guanh mienh maaiah laanh mienh gorngv mbuox Yesu, “*Fin-Saeng aac, tov mbuox yie nyei gorx zorqv yie nyei die paaiv bun yie nyei buonc jaa-dingh bun yie oc.*” 14 Yesu dau ninh, “*Youz aah! Haaix dauh orn yie zoux bun-zornng mienh, zorqv meih mbuo nyei jaa-dingh ga’naaiv bun nqoi?*” 15 Yesu gorngv mbuox zuangx mienh, “*Oix zuqc faix fim. Maiv dungx zoux hnyouv hlo mauv haaix nyungc. Maiv gunv ndongc haaix butv zoih, zien maengc maiv zeiz yiem naaiv deix ga’naaiv.*” (Lugaa 12:13:15) Naaiv laanh mienh maaiah nyungc-nyungc yiem baamh gen, mv baac jomc yiem Tin-dorng. Hnangv janx gorngv taux maaiah laanh mienh dorngc jauv yiem deic bung huang, jang ngatv, hnyouv sie gor oix daic haic aqv, zoux gau taux norm wuom kuotv hlen yaac maiv maaiah cie wuom nyei tongv, buate norm buoqc yiem wuov wuom kuotv ga’hlen, Ninh gorngv laengz zingh gor, daix jiex jauv mienh liouc ga’naaiv nyanc bun ninh, koi nqoi mbuoqc daaih buate yietc buoqc jiem, ninh nyei hmien ziouc hmuangz nzengc... Ninh gorngv, “*Naaiv hnangv haaix nor tengx duqv hnyouv sie jang ngatv aav laamh daic nyei mienh?*” Naaiv laanh mienh jomc fai butv zoih? Ninh butv zoih yiem baamh mienh nyei m’zing mv baac jomc yiem ninh qiex zuqc nyei. Yesu gorngv, “*Zien maengc maiv zeiz yiem maaiah nyei ga’naaiv.*” Mbuo buate zinh nyaanh haih bun mienh maaiz cie- zinh mingh ziex norm dorngx mv baac maiv haih mingh Tin-Dorng. Zinh nyaanh haih maaiz duqv ziex nyungc mv baac maiv haih maaiz orn lorqc. Ih hnoi Mbuo oix hoqc taux I laanh mienh, jomc nyei butv zoih mienh (jomc yiem Tin-Hungh butv zoih yiem baamh gen nyei ga’naaiv) caux butv zoih nyei mienh jomc mienh (butv zoih yiem sienx fim yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza’hmien mv baac jomc yiem baamh gen nyei ga’naaiv) Meih mbuo sienx mienh camv oix benx haaix laanh mienh? Meih mbuo oix benx haaix laanh mienh?

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Jomc Nyei Butv Zoih Mienh (Lugaa 12:16-21)

1. Yesu gorngv, “*Haaix dauh kungx oix siou jienv ga'naaiv camv liouh ninh ganh longc, se hngangv wuov dauh butv zoih nyei mienh hngongx mienh nor. Ei Tin-Hungh mangc, ninh se mienh jomc mienh.*” (Lugaa 16:21) Naaiv laanh mienh kungx mangc taux ganh nyei nza'hmien, Ninh kungx gorngv "YIE" wuov joux waac. *Yie siou daaih nyei ga'naaiv yie maiv maaih dorngx dapv duqv njiec, yie oix zuqc caeqv nqoi yie nyei loz-lamz, aengx ganh zoux gauh hlo, ziouc zorqv yie nyei laangh ziqc caux yietc zungv siou daaih nyei ga'naaiv dapv jienv.* 19 *yie maengc longx haic aqv. Nyungc-nyungc longx nyei ga'naaiv yie maaih gauh nyanc gauh hopv ziex hnyangx. Yie kungx bueix jienv nyanc, bueix jienv hopv, njien-youh a'nziaauc hngangv.*
2. Naaiv laanh butv zoih yiem baamh gen, mv baac jomc yiem Tin-Hungh, Yesu gorngv naaiv se “*hngongx nyei mienh*”, weic ninh siou weic ganh, siou yiem baamh gen. Yesu gorngv nyei se maiv zeiz nqemh ninh butv zoih, mv baac nqemh ninh benx “*hnamv ganh nyei nza'hmien nyei mienh*” Ninh hngongx weic kungx hnamv taux ganh nyei nza'hmien buonc, Ninh hngongx, weic ninh maiv haih dorh ninh maaih nyei fai siou nyei yiem Tin-Dorngx fai yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx. Ninh hngongx weic zuqc daic mingh ninh maaih nyei maiv lamh longc bun ninh. Yietc hnoi hngangv ziouc jomc, baamh gen nyei zinh zoih, ninh maaih ziouc maiv maaih jaax-zinh bun ninh. Baamh gen butv zoih se camx baav hngangv. (Matv[^]tai 6:19–21 “*Maiv dungx weic ganh siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem naaiv baamh gen, weic zuqc haih jiex sioux jiex nzingx nyei. Gaeng yaac haih ngaatc waaic nzengc. Janx-zaqc yaac haih betv bieqc daaih nimc. 20 Oix zuqc weic ganh siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem wuov tin-dorngx weic zuqc maiv haih jiex sioux jiex nzingx. Gaeng yaac maiv haih ngaatc waaic. Janx-zaqc yaac maiv haih betv bieqc daaih nimc. 21 Meih siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem haaix norm dorngx, meih nyei hnyouv haaix zanc yaac jangx jienv wuov aqv.*)
3. Yesu heuc Lugaa 12:16-19 wuov laanh butv zoih mienh zoux ga'naaiv hngongx caux jomc nyei mienh weic zuqc, (1) Ninh laaic duqv ga'naaiv se maengc fai ga'naaiv se haih zoux bun ninh a'hneiv. (2) Ninh laaic duqv ninh siou nyei haih liouh duqv lauh fai ninh ganh ziangh duqv lauh.
4. Lugaa 20, 21 “*Mv baac Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuox ninh, 'Ga'naaiv-hngongx aah! Ih muonz meih oix zuqc daic aqv. Meih siou daaih liouh meih ganh longc nyei ga'naaiv, naaiv nzunc oix benx haaix dauh nyei?'*” Ih muonz meih zuqc daic aqv... Naaiv bun cing ziangh maengc fai ziangh hoc mbuo maaih nyei se nangv haic yiem naaiv baamh gen. Maiv dungx dorh maengc daaih kaux maaih nyei ga'naaiv. Weic zuqc haih liemh zeih ndortv nyei se kaux maiv wuonv fai maiv zih dorh maengc mingh bangc taux. Mangc Singx Nzung 39:6 *Baamh mienh mingh mingh daaih daaih hngangv dongh linh nor, ninh mbuo lunc jienv yiem yaac maiv lamh longc. Baamh mienh zornc daaih nyei ga'naaiv ndui jienv mv baac maiv hiuv duqv haaix dauh duqv siou.* Naaiv laanh mienh jomc yiem Tin-Hungh...Ninh butv zoih mv baac maiv duqv longc ninh maaih nyei, ninh mauv nyei, ninh siou nyei. (Ninh jomc weic maiv duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc, maiv maaih sienx fim, maiv maaih kuv sic, maiv siou jaaix nyei yiem Tin-dorngx) daic maaih ga'naaiv camv tengx maiv duqv nqa'hingv wuov seix. Camx baav caux minc zinh nyei ga'naaiv se maiv jienv...

5. Naiv laanh butv zoih mienh maaih nyei zinh nyaanh jaa hoic ninh, maiv zeiz tengx ninh. Maaih ga'naaiv se maiv zeiz zuiz, mv baac (Ko^{lo}si 3:5 *mauv ga'naaiv se hnangv baaix miuc-fangx nor*). Mauv ga'naaiv se dorh ga'naaiv daaih zoux gauh jienv gauh jaaix Tin-Hungh. Zinh zoih bun qiangx mbuo hnangv haaix nor buatc fai sienx Tin-Hungh. (1 Ti^{mo}tai 6:17 *Oix zuqc hatc yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei butv-zoih mienh maiv dungx zoux maux, yaac maiv dungx kaux zinh nyaanh, weic zuqc zinh nyaanh se kaux maiv wuonv. Oix zuqc kaux Tin-Hungh, dongh ceix nyungc-nyungc camv nyei bun mbuo, weic bun mbuo njien-youh.*) Fai zinh nyaanh bun qiangx mbuo mangc ganh. Maaih zinh nyaanh bun qiangx mbuo haih zoux hnyouv jangv, fai njapv. Ziouc bun mbuo haih mangc duqv buatc deix hnyouv.
6. Butv zoih mienh jaa oix mauv caux mueic jieqv, mienh jomc mienh jaa nzauh. I nyungc zungv zuiz. (Mbuo oix zuqc hnangv cong-mengh mienh daux gaux tov nor, maiv dungx bun butv zoih ziouc la'kuqv Tin-Hungh nyei en, maiv dungx jomc ziouc haih zoux zuiz) Zeix daaih nyei nyungc-nyungc bangc Tin-Hungh, Baamh mienh gauh horpc zuqc bangc. Bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv nyei maengc se longx jiex nyei maengc (Matv^{tai} 6:33 *Gauh longc jienv jiex, meih mbuo oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv meih mbuo ndaangc, yaac oix zuqc ei nzengc ninh nyei eix, naaiv deix yietc zungv nyei ga'naaiv ninh ziouc jaa tipv bun meih mbuo*). Mbuo buatc jomc nyei butv zoih mienh...ih zanc mbuo oix mangc butv zoih nyei mienh jomc mienh. Butv zoih yiem Tin-Hungh mv baac jomc yiem baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv. (Koi Ging-sou mingh 1 Ti^{mo}tai 6)

B. Butv Zoih Nyei Mienh Jomc (1 Ti^{mo}tai 6:6-10)

1. Za'gengh butv zoih nyei mienh se maiv zeiz maaih ga'naaiv camv yiem baamh gen, *Haaix dauh gan longx Tin-Hungh yaac buangv hnyouv ninh maaih nyei, wuov dauh za'gengh butv zoih.*" (1 Ti^{mo}tai 6:6) Maiv gunv mbuo jomc baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv mv baac se mbuo haih butv sienx fim nyei zoih, butv buangv hnyouv buangv eix nyei zoih.
2. Da'faanh mbuo maaih nyanc maaih hopv, maaih lui-houx zuqv, oix zuqc buangv hnyouv aqv (1 Ti^{mo}tai 6:8) Buangv hnyouv se yietc nyungc zoqc nyei mienh zieqv duqv yaac zipv. Naaiv nyungc mienh oix zuqc zieqv duqv gorngv maengc yiem baamh gen se nangv. Mbuo daic mingh ga'naaiv mv daaih yiem naaiv nyei. Maaih nyei guangc jienv naaiv. Maaih nyei ga'naaiv maiv haih zoux bun mbuo butv zoih, maiv maaih yaac maiv zoux bun mbuo jomc. Zien butv zoih se maiv zeiz mbuo maaih nyei mv baac mbuo sienx wuov dauh Tin-Hungh. Weic naaiv se gorngv mbuo butv baamh gen nyei zoih oix zuqc maiv dungx kaux mbuo maaih nyei. Ga'naaiv kaux maiv wuonv... 1 Ti^{mo}tai 6:17 *Oix zuqc hatc yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei butv-zoih mienh maiv dungx zoux maux, yaac maiv dungx kaux zinh nyaanh, weic zuqc zinh nyaanh se kaux maiv wuonv. Oix zuqc kaux Tin-Hungh, dongh ceix nyungc-nyungc camv nyei bun mbuo, weic bun mbuo njien-youh*
3. Tin-Hungh heuc butv zoih mienh maiv dungx zoux maux, maiv dungx kaux zinh nyaanh. Mv baac longc Tin-Hungh ceix bun ninh mbuo nyei fuqv zoux kuv sic. (Singx Nzung 62:10 *Se gorngv butv zoih camv jienv faaux yaac maiv dungx bungx hnyouv*).
4. Baulo donv taux mauv oix butv zoih nyei mienh fai ninh mbuo nyei maengc kungx oix maaih baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv nyei mienh, zaih dangh nziouv zanc zuqc koux hlopv.. Weic ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc dorh ninh mbuo zuqc hoic zieux nyungc...hnangv nzuqc baqv jienv mba'nziu nor mun. "*Mv baac mauv oix butv zoih wuov deix mienh*

zuqc nduov baamz zuiz, zuqc koux hlopv jienv. Ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hanc dorh ninh mbuo ei camv-nyungc hngongx haic, haih hoic mienh nyei za'eix, ninh mbuo ziouc zuqc ndortv nzengc, qui nzengc. 10 Weic zuqc mauv zinh mauv nyaanh se nyungc-nyungc orqv sic nyei gorn. Laaix mauv zinh nyaanh maaih deix mienh leih ninh mbuo sienx nyei jauv ziouc zoux bun ganh zuqc nzauh camv, hnangv maaih nzuqc baqv jienv mba'nziu nor (1 Ti^mo^tai 6:8-10) Zuqc nduov se fangx bun mbuo mangc taux hnangv mienh longc koux zaeng norqc nor. Norqc oix nyanc gaengc hnangv mbuo oix butv zoih nor, mauv zinh nyaanh se benx nyungc-nyungc orqv nyei gorn,...daic se setv mueiz nyei mouz deic.

5. Hnamv mangc gaax yiete laanh mienh Lotv nyei nyungc zeiv. Ninh buatc So^ndom nyei mungv hanc nyei hoic maengc. Baamh mienh hnangv haaix nor haih buangv hnyouv buangv eix? Se gorngv maaih nyanc, maaih lui houx zuqv, maaih dorngx yiem gauv aqv. Mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu zoux mbuo nyei nyungc zeiv. (2 Ko^lin^to 8:9 *Meih mbuo hiuv duqv mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei en. Maiv gunv ninh ndongc naaic butv zoih mv baac weic meih mbuo ninh benx mienh jomc mienh. Ninh benx mienh jomc mienh weic bun meih mbuo butv zoih*).
6. Maaih Zinh nyaanh camv se maiv zeiz zuiz, Ging-sou gorngv Tin-Hungh bun mienh butv zoih, mbuo haih siou Tin-Hungh ceix bun mbuo nyei zinh nyaanh yiem wuov Tin-dorng. Mbuo maiv haih dorh jienv mingh mv baac haih fungx mingh ndaangc. Weic mbuo longc Tin-Hungh bun mbuo nyei zinh nyaanh bun mienh haih haix kuv fiensex. Zinh nyaanh haih bun mienh duqv haix kuv fiensex.
7. Yiem Lugaa 16 zaang mbuo buatc laix zinh nyaanh mienh zoux dorngc nzengc ziepc diuh lingc. Weic mauv zinh nyanh, mienh maiv nyiemc Tin-Hungh, la'guaiah longc Ziouv nyei mbuox, zoux zaqv, gorngv baeqc, daix mienh, hienx mienh, hanc mienh nyei jaa-dingh. Laaic duqv zinh nyaanh tengx mv dauv nzuonx hoic...
8. Baulo cingx gorngv zien butv zoih se gan longx Tin-Hungh, Mbuox Ti^mo^tai simv nqoi mauv zinh nyaanh nyei. *Weic zuqc Ndemaatv hnamv naaiv baamh gen nyei jauv ziouc guangc yie mingh (2 Ti^mo^tai 4:10); Yu^ndaa maaic Yesu.*
9. Gan longx Tin-Hungh nyei maengc se benx buangv nyei maengc. Maaih jaax-zinh nyei maengc. Baulo mbuox 1 Ti^mo^tai 6:18-19 *Oix zuqc hatc yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei butv-zoih mienh maiv dungx zoux mauv, yaac maiv dungx kaux zinh nyaanh, weic zuqc zinh nyaanh se kaux maiv wuonv. Oix zuqc kaux Tin-Hungh, dongh ceix nyungc-nyungc camv nyei bun mbuo, weic bun mbuo njien-youh Oix zuqc hatc ninh mbuo zoux longx, zanc-zanc zoux kuv sic camv, yaac zoux hnyouv jangv nzie mienh. 19 Hnangv naaiv zoux se siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv zoux gorn-buonv weic nqa'haav hingv ziouc haih duqv zien-zien nyei ziangh maengc"*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ih hnoi mbuo duqv buatc jomc nyei butv zoih mienh yaac duqv buatc butv zoih nyei mienh jomc mienh. Maaih mienh oix benx butv zoih mienh, hnangv zinh ndangc mienh gorngv waac fangx nor. Baamh gen nyei butv zoih se hnangv biouv- nzuei nor, maaih mienh nyei liu houx huv weic oix zuqc faaux biouv-nzuei ndiangx, maaih mienh nyei nyaah nguaqv weic ngatc biouv-nzuei biouv, maiv gunv nyanc ndongx haix camv ga'sie yaac maiv beuv. Yesu gorngv nyei se hnangv naaiv, "*Zien maengc se maiv zeiz yiem mbuo maaih nyei*" Maiv dungx hoic ganh nyei maengc faux biouv zuei ndiangx...fai

mauv zinh nyaanh...maaih mienh nyei lui zuqc nqimv kuangx hiuv, maaih mienh zuqc nyaah nquaqv, maaih mienh zuqc ndortv ndiangx daic.

2. " *Haaix dauh gan longx Tin-Hungh yaac buangv hnyouv ninh maaih nyei, wuov dauh za'gengh butv zoih.* " (1Ti[^]mo[^]tai 6:6).
3. Mbuo guangc gauh maiv hanc gauh maaih baengh orn. Mbuo haih butv zoih yiem camx baav yiem naaiv baamh gen mv baac jomc yiem Tin-dorngh, yiem Tin-Hungh. Mbuo haih jomc yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei zinh zoih, mv baac butv sienx fim nyei zoih yiem Ziouv se gauh maaih jaax-zinh bun mbuo.
4. Mbuo se dongh haaix laanh mienh? Jomc *nyei butv zoih mienh fai butv zoih mienh jomc nyei mienh?* Baamh mienh camv oix benx jomc nyei butv zoih mienh...oix butv baamh gen nyei zoih mv baac jomc yiem Tin-Hungh. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh mbuo oix zuqc benx butv zoih nyei mienh jomc mienh.. Butv sienx fim nyei zoih, jomc yiem baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv.
5. Yie maaih zung h biouv- ndiangx nor bun fangx yie buac taux ih hnoi mbuo hoqc nyei eix-leiz, Naaiv zung h biouv za'gengh gitv gor, yie siev maiv duqv gaeqv, siev maiv duqv ndoh biouv nquaah, ndiangx ziouc nauv nzengc. Bun yie jangx taux mauv oix baamh gen butv zoih maaih camv gau hngv biouv gitv nor zoux gau ndiangx zangv maiv hingh biouv ndiangx nquaah nquatv, mv baac se gorngv ndortv zoqc deix fai gaeqv deix nor maiv daan bun biouv longx ndiangh nquaah yaac maiv zuqc nauv. Se gorngv Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv bun meih mbuo bun meih mbuo maaih baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv camv, maiv dungx zoux maux, maiv dungx njapv, siouc jienv weic ganh hngv... maiv dungx kaux maaih nyei ga'naaiv, oix kaux Tin-Hungh zoux hnyouv ndauv longc Tin-Hungh bun meih tengx goux nyei ga'naaiv weic bun Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc, weic siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem wuov Tin-dorngh.

24. Hoc-Dauh: "Zingx Nyei Janx Zaqc"

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 19:1-10; 23:39-43

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux "*Zingx Nyei Janx Zaqc*" Meih mbuo maaih deix yiem hnyouv hnamv gorngv, janx zaqc se maiv zingx nyei mienh. Hngv haaix nor gorngv zingx nyei janx zaqc. Mbuo oix juangc jienv mangc taux i laanh "*zingx nyei janx zaqc*" Da'yietc laanh mbuo hoqc taux se Sack-kitv siou nzou-zinh beiv (Lugaa 19:1-10). Da'nyeic laanh mbuo hoqc taux se yiem ziepc nzangc jaax wuov dauh janx zaqc (Lugaa 23:39-43). Ninh mbuo ziangh maiv zingx nyei maengc ndangc ninh mbuo buangh Yesu. Buangh Yesu nyei ziangh hoc ninh mbuo zingx nyei zieqv duqv ninh mbuo qiemx zuqc Yesu, Ninh mbuo yaac zipv Yesu gorngv nyei waac, zipv Yesu nyei njoux en, Ninh sienx liuz Yesu Ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, gorngv nyei waac, bun cingx ninh mbuo duqv siang ziangh maengc, benx goiv yienc nyei maengc.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Sack[^]kitv siou nzou-zinh nyei bieiv zeiv (Lugaa19:1-10)

1. Mbuo oix mangc taux Yesu hngangv haaix nor dorh njoux en daaih bun taux Ninh. *Sakc^kitv se siou nzou-zinh beiv yiem Ye^li^ko Zingh* (Lugaa19:1-2). Naaiv norm mungv se yiem mingh Ye^lu^saa^lem zingh nyei jauv. Camv nyei siou-nzou mienh zoux gong yiem naaiv diuh jauv. Sakc^kitv nyei gong yiem wuov gitv lung hndiev za'gengh bun qiangx ninh pienx fai zoux maiv zingx nyei jauv. Weic zuqc naaiv diuh jauv se benx sa'eix nyei jauv...dorh ga'naaiv mienh dorh ga'naaiv yiem I^yipv mingh Yo^ndaen. Weic naaiv Ging-sou gorngv Ninh se butv-zoih mienh, benx yiu-tai mienh-benx Apc^laa^ham nyei zeiv-fun. Ninh butv zoih weic zoux maiv zingx fai zoux zaqc pienx duqv daaih. Yiu^tai mienh nzorng haic siou-nzou mienh, weic zuqc ninh mbuo tengx janx siou nzou hoic ganh nyei fingx.
2. Maiv gunv hngangv haaix nor, Sakc^kitv oix mangc Yesu! *Ninh oix mangc gaax Yesu hngangv haaix nor, mv baac Sakc^kietv aiv haic. Mienh camv torngv jienv ninh, ninh mangc maiv buac Yesu. 4 Ninh ziouc caangv jiex ndaangc faaux ngongh nyorx ndiangx, yiem wuov zuov jienv mangc Yesu, weic zuqc Yesu oix yangh naaiv diuh jauv jiex. . Ninh aiv daaih ziouc oix zuqc faux* (*Sycamore se hngangv ndiangx Oak nor, ndiangx gorn nangv nyei mv baac ndiang nquaa ndauv nyei.*) (Lugaa19:3-4) Weic ninh oix buac Yesu ninh za'gengh oix zuqc longc hnyouv longc qiangx. Ninh zoux i nyungc dongh butv zoih fai zoux beiv mienh maiv zoux: 1. Ninh tiux fai caangv jiex ndangc (Ninh mbuo nyei fingx m'jangc dorn maiv hngangv naaic zoux). 2. Ninh faaux ndiangx. Ninh za'gengh oix mangc Yesu cingx daaih hngangv naaiv zoux.
3. Yesu jiex taux ndiangx-gorn ziouc cau hmien gorngv mbuox Sakc^kietv, "*Sakc^kietv aac, gaanv njiec daaih maah! Ih hnoi yie oix zuqc mingh hitv meih nyei biauv.*" (Lugaa 19:5) Sakc^kitv oix mangc Yesu nyei, mv baac Yesu ganh daaih lorz ninh, dorh njoux en daaih bun ninh. Yesu dingh, yaac caux ninh gorngv waac. Maiv buac jiex mv baac Yesu hiuv duqv ninh caux ninh nyei mbuox, ziouc mbuox ninh "*Yie mingh hitv meih nyei biauv*" Yesu ganh gorngv yie oix mingh hitv meih wuov. Bun cing gorngv ninh hiuv duqv Sakc-kitv ndongc haaix zungv a'hneiv duqv zipv Ziouv caux njoux en.
4. *Sakc^kietv huaang-huaang zaang-zaang nyei njiec daaih, a'hneiv nyei zipv Yesu* (Lugaa 19:6) Yesu lorz buac ninh, ninh za'gengh a'hneiv zipv Yesu. Bun cing ninh maiv daan zipv Yesu mingh ninh nyei biauv mv baac zipv Yesu zoux ninh nyei njoux Ziouv. (Laauc Yaangh 3:20 *Mangc maah! Yie souv jienv gaengh ndaangc ngaengv gaengh. Haaix dauh haiz yie nyei qiex yaac koi gaengh yie ziouc bieqc mingh caux ninh nyanc hnaangx, ninh yaac caux yie nyanc hnaangx*) Weic ninh sienx Yesu hngangv Apc^laa^ham sienx Tin-Hungh nor (Lomaa 4:12) Yesu gorngv Sakv^kietv ziouc liemh zeih ei, Tin-Hungh yienc mbuo nyei hnyouv yiem ga'nyuoz yienc cuotv liemh zeih yienc "*siang yungz jiex daaih*" za'gengh benx a'hneiv nyei maengc. Sakc-kitv maiv dan zipv Ziouv mingh ninh nyei biauv, yaac zipv Ziouv bieqc ninh nyei hnyouv gunv ninh nyei hnyouv.
5. Zuangx mienh buac naaiv deix sic ninh mbuo ziouc ngopv gorngv, "*Naaic laanh mienh mingh zoux zuiz-mienh nyei kaeqv aqv loh!*" (Lugaa 19:7) zuangx mienh maiv a'hneiv Yesu njoux zuiz mienh, njoux janx-zaqc, njoux pienx ninh mbuo nyei mienh. (Weic zuqc siou nzou-zinh mienh camv siou gauh camv deix ninh mbuo horpc zuqc siou nyei liuz nzeqv deix cuotv) Zuangx mienh hngangv naaiv nor mangc maiv jiex Sakc-kietv, mv baac Yesu se daaih lorz yaac daaih njoux zuiz mienh. (Lugaa 19:10) Zuangx mienh gorngv ngopv hngangv, Yesu korh lienh zuiz mienh. Yesu hngangv naaiv nor lorz mbuo fih hngangv nyei. Mbuo haih duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz, duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv, weic sienx Ziouv Yesu. Zipv ninh nyei njoux en.

6. Sack-Kietv duqv zipv nyei njoux en, mouz laanh mienh haih duqv zipv se gorngv mbuo sienx sienx Yesu Giduc. Zuangx mienh ngopv weic Yesu njoux siou nzou zinh mienh...*Ninh mbuo fingx zoux sai-mienh fai faa^laa^si mienh zungv maiv caux naaiv nyungc mienh juangc dieh. Mingh hitv siou nzou mienh nyei biauv, zuiz mienh nyei biauv bun cing gorngv maiv gunv mbuo se haaix nyungc mienh haaix nzangh mienh mbuo se jienv bun Yesu. Yiu-tai mienh la'kuqv gorngv Sack-kietv mv baac zoux Apc^laa^ham nyei zeiv-fun. Ninh yaac horpc zuqc duqv haiz kuv fienx fih hhangv.*
7. Sack^kietv souv jiez daaih gorngv mbuox Ziouv, “*Ziouv aah! Yie maaih nyei yietc zungv ga'naaiv yie oix zorqv yietc buonc bun mienh jomc mienh. Se gorngv yie pienx haaix dauh nyei haaix nyungc, yietc gouv yie oix buih bieie gouv ninh mbuo.*” Ninh zoux nyei sic bun cing ninh nyei maengc duqv goiv yienc, duqv siang yungz jiex. Ninh laengz bun yietc buonc ninh maaih nyei mienh jomc mienh. Ninh laengz tipv yietc gouv bieie gouv dong ninh pienx nyei mienh. *NAAIV SE ZINGX NYEI JANX ZAQC Weic zuqc ninh duqv ZIPV Ziouv Nyei Njoux En. Maiv gunv mienh camv gorngv ninh maiv puix duqv zipv Yesu, Mv baac Yesu ganh ginu ninh hhangv ninh ginu mbuo nor. Ninh dorng jienv Ziouv gorngv ninh laengz zoux nyei bun cing duqv zipv siang maengc nyei mienh. Ninh zoux nyei bun cing duqv njoux nyei mienh...*
8. Yesu gorngv mbuox ninh, “*Ih hnoi njoux en daaih taux naaiv buonc mienh. Naaiv laanh mienh yaac zoux Apc^laa^ham nyei zeiv-fun.*” Zuangx mienh gorngv ninh mingh zoux zuiz mienh nyei kaeqv. Mv baac Yesu gorngv, Njoux en njiex taux ninh nyei biauv zong mienh, duqv zuiz guangc liuz, Duqv benx Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyuoz, duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc nyei mienh.

B. Yiem ziepc nzangc jaax wuov dauh janx zaqc (Lugaa 23:39-43)

1. Maaih I dauh janx zaqc caux Yesu ding jienv wuov. Maaih dauh gorngv doqc Yesu, gorngv ki Yesu (Hhangv mienh camv yiem wuov norm ziangh hoc, hhangv I jaax hnoi nor) Mv baac Yesu maiv dau ninh ki nyei waac. Maaih dauh maiv gunv zinh ndaangc zoux zuiz, ih zanc benx zingx yietc dauh janx-zaqc.
2. “Caux Yesu ding jienv wuov deix i dauh zuiz-mienh maaih dauh gorngv doqc ki Yesu, “*Meih zoux Giduc maiv zeiz? Njoux meih ganh yaac njoux yie mbuo maah!*” (Lugaa 23:39) Janx zaqc se maaih i nyungc: nimc fai luv, naaiv dauh janx jaqc se luv, Naaiv deix janx zaqc caux Baa^raa^batc horpc zuqc zoux yietc jauv ding, mv baac Bi^late naaic, mienh camv, mienh camv gorngv ninh mbuo oix ding Yesu oix bungx Mbaa^laa^mbatc.
3. Zingx wuov dauh janx zaqc zieqv duqv ganh se zuiz mienh caux zuiz nyei jaax-zinh, *Mv baac wuov dauh zuiz-mienh baav (ki Yesu wuov dauh) ninh gorngv, “Meih maiv gamh nziex Tin-Hungh? Mbuo lomh nzoih zuqc dingc zuiz daic” Weic mbuo se horpc nyei, puix duqv mbuo zoux nyei. Mv baac naaiv dauh maiv zoux dorngc haaix nyungc.*” (Lugaa 23:40-41) Zieqv duqv Yesu zoux Ziouv, zoux hungh, zieqv duqv ganh qiex zuqc Yesu. “*Yesu aah! Meih daaih zoux hungh nyei ziangh hoc, tov jangx deix yie oc.*” (Lugaa 23:42) Ninh hiuv duqv maiv lauh ninh daic aqv, ninh maiv gorngv tov tengx yie fai bun yie maiv zuqc daic, maiv jaev sin, maiv guaix mienh...ninh gorngv tov jangx deix yie. (*I Ko^lin^to 12:3 weic Singx Lingh*) Jangx deix yie...maaih eix-leiz gorngv ninh mangc ga'haav hingv...Ninh sienx Yesu, ninh zipv dongh ninh buatc fiev jienv yiem ziepc nzaangc jaax wuov deix waac, zipv Yesu gorngv nyei waac...Zingx Nyei janx-zaqc zieqv duqv Yesu zoux hungh gunv ninh zeix daaih nyei nyungc-nyungc.

4. Yesu dau ninh, *“Yie gorngv zien mbuox meih, ih hnoi meih duqv caux yie yiem orn-lorqc huingx.”* (Lugaa 23:43) Yesu mbuox ninh, *“ih hnoi”*, ninh maiv zuqc zuov, qiex dangx wuov zanc ziouc duqv caux Ziouv yiem (2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 5:8 Baulo gorngv, *Mbuo bungx dingc hnyouv yaac gauh oix leih naaiv norm sin mingh caux Ziouv yiem.*) Yesu gorngv, *“Meih duqv caux yie”* naaiv se daic mingh nyei mienh duqv nyei fuqv (Fi[^]lipv[^]poi 1:23 *caux Tin-Hungh yiem se gauh longx jiex*) Maiv gunv ninh daic aqv cingx sienx corc maiv zaih, se gorngv corc maaih qiex nyei, naaiv bun cing i diuc jauv...maaih qiex nyei ziangh hoc se maiv gaengh zaih sienx Tin-Hungh, yaac bun cing gorngv maiv dungx zuov taux daic cingx sienx...weic Tin-Hungh bun mbuo nyei qiangx maiv fih hngangv, mbuo yaac maiv hiuv duqv haaix zanc mbuo tauv nqa’haav lai wuov nzunc qiex.
5. Zingx nyei janx-zaqc zieqv duqv gorngv, Yesu se maiv hngangv ninh mbuo zoux zuiz mienh, yaac maiv hngangv baamh gen nyei hungh dongh dingc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz wuov deix hungh. Zingx nyei janx-zaqc maiv oix Yesu la’kuqv ninh. Yietc liuz leih Ziouv Yesu se kouv nyei dingc zuiz. Yesu nyei daux gaux *“Aa Die aah! Tov Die guangc nqoi ninh mbuo nyei zuiz, weic zuqc ninh mbuo zoux nyei ninh mbuo maiv hiuv.”* I dauh maaih dauh zipv. Njaux mbuo taux gorngv, Maiv zeiz laanh laanh zipv, yaac maiv zeiz laanh laanh ngaengc Ziouv, maaih mienh maiv gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, yaac maaih mienh gamh nziex Tin-Hungh nyei. Mbuo duqv nyei se mbuo ginv...ginv zingx nyei zieqv duqv ganh se zuiz mienh, ginv zipv Yesu zoux njoux Ziouv se ginv caux Tin-Hungh yiem.
6. Zingx nyei janx-zaqc hiuv duqv ganh zih duqv daic weic zoux nyei zuiz, caux daic weic mienh nyei zuiz nyei Ziouv.. Zieqv duqv Yesu daic weic zuiz. Bi[^]latv ganh zoux zorngv nzengc gorngv yie lorz maiv duqv haaix nyungc dongh ninh zoux dorngc nyei. Yiem nziepc nzangc jaax zingx wuov dauh janx zaqc ganh gorngv *“Yesu maiv zoux haaix nyungc dorngc”* Ei jienv I[^]saa douc nyei waac ninh zuqc daic weic baamh mienh nyei zuiz (I[^]saa[^]yaa 53:12), Zingx nyei janx-zaqc hiuv duqv Yesu haih njoux weic ga’hlen mienh gorngv ki nyei waac. Mbuo buate cing nyei Njoux en bun taux zingx nyei janx-zaqc dongh goiv hnyouv nyiemc zuiz nyei mienh.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo buate cing nyei taux i laanh zingx nyei janx-zaqc. Mbuo yaac buate taux Tin-Hungh nyei njoux en njiec taux ninh mbuo nyei maengc. Mbuo haih hoqc duqv gorngv maiv gunv mbuo nyei maengc jiex daaih se hngangv haaix nor, mv baac hngangv ziepc nzangc jaax wuov deix i laanh janx zaqc nor, mbuo maaih qiangx haih ginv Yesu. Mbuo duqv njoux weic Tin-Hungh nyei en (E[^]fe[^]so 2:8-9)
2. Sack-kitv siou nzou bieiv sienx Ziouv nyei waac, yiem ziepc nzangc jaax wuov dauh janx zaqc yaac sienx Ziouv nyei waac. Ninh mbuo sienx liuz ninh mbuo nyei maengc bun cing ninh mbuo sienx nyei. Mbuo nyei maengc oix zuqc maaih mbiuv gorngv mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh...Mbuo nyei maengc bun cing Hngangv 2 Ko[^]lin[^]to 5:17, *Haaix dauh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, wuov dauh benx siang-zeix daaih nyei mienh. Loz nyei nyungc-nyungc jiex nzengc, yietc zungv benx siang nyei daaih aqv.”* Zingx Nyei Janx Zaqv nyei maengc bun cing mbuo buate hngangv naaiv nor.
3. Mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh naaic ganh. Yie hngangv haaix nor zoux, hngangv haaix nor ziangh bun cing yie duqv zipv duqv goiv yienc nyei maengc? Se gorngv mbuo zieqv

duqv ganh se zuiz mienh, sienx liuz Yesu maiv horpc maiv haih baamz jienv zuiz mingh (1 Yo^han 3) Sack-kitv pienx mienh, sienx liuz ninh bun yietc buonc ninh maaih nyei mienh jomc, yietc gouv ninh pienx nyei tipv bieie gouv. Ziepc nzangc jaax wuov laanh luv mienh? Ninh zieqv duqv ninh zoux nyei zic duqv daic...ndaam-dorng ninh zoux nyei zuiz. Za'gengh goiv yienc nyei mienh ndaam-dorng ninh mbuo zoux dorngc nyei maiv pienx, maiv guaix mienh. Ninh mbuo dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei leiz, Ninh mbuo nyiemc zuiz, tov Ziouv guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz.

4. Laengz zingh Tin-Hungh nyei njoux en njiec taux mbuo nyei maengc njiec taux mbuo nyei hmuangv doic, njiec taux mbuo nyei fingx mienh, njiec taux lung ndiev mienh. Tin-Hungh gengh hnyouv ndaav, zuiz mienh daic yiem ziepc nzangc jaax corc maaih qiangx zipv Ziouv ndaangc qiex dangx. Mbuo maaih qiex nyei ziangh hoc maiv dungx zuov, nzauh haih piatv qiangx.

25. Hoc-Dauh: “Tin-Hungh Nzorng Nyei, Mbuo Zuqc Youx”

Ging-Sou yiem: Cong-mengh 6:16-19 *Ziouv nzorng nyei maaih juqv nyungc, ninh gamh nziev nyei, youx nyei maaih siec nyungc. 17 Maaih m'zing-jaax hlang, gorngv-baeqc nyei nzuih, buoz daix maiv zoux dorngc nyei mienh, 18 hnyouv daav orqv nyei za'eix, zaux tiux siepv nyei mingh lorz orqv nyei sic, 19 zoux jaav zorng-zengx nyei mienh tauv qiex kungx cuotv gorngv-baeqc nyei waac, caux mienh yiem ninh nyei gorx-youz mbu'ndongx coqv lunc mienh.*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Cong-Mengh Waac 6:12-15 gorngv, “*Maiv lamh longc nyei orqv mienh jiex naaiv jiex wuov gorngv-baeqc. 13 Ninh nyapc m'zing, fengx zaux, buoz yaac nuqv jienv, 14 hnyouv pien daav orqv nyei za'eix, zanc-zanc coqv-huv. 15 Weic naaiv ninh oix liemh zeih zuqc zeqc naanc, nduqc dangh hhangv zuqc baaic waaic nzengc, maiv haih zorc.*” Liuz ziouc gorngv borqv jienv taux zoux orqv mienh zoux Ziouv nzorng nyei. Maiv ziox nyungc Ziouv nzorng nyei mv baac naaiv deix siec nyungc za'gengh bun cing mbuo buatec taux orqv mienh zoux nyei. Naaiv deix siec nyungc za'gengh doix-dekc Ziouv nyei fiem fingx, ziouv nyei juoqc setv, Ziouv nyei lingc caux leiz.

Ih gitv lung ndiev mbuo buatec cing nyei orqv mienh longc (m'zing, longc mbietc, longc buoz, longc hnyouv, longc zaux, longc nzuih, zoux hoic mienh.)

Naaiv deix orqv nyei mienh zoux nyei za'gengh bun Ziouv nzorng, gamh nziev, yaac youx haic. Sienx Tin-Hung nyei mienh se gorngv haaix nyungc Ziouv nzorng, gamh nziev, caux youx, mbuo oix zuqc zuotc jienv ninh fih hhangv simv nqoi.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zoux Maux/Ceng hlo/Maaih m'zing-jaax hlang

1. Maaih m'zing jaax hlang fai zoux maux se fiem fingx nyei zuiz. Cong-mengh 8:13, “*Taaih Ziouv nyei javv se nzorng orqv nyei sic. Yie nzorng ceng-hlo, zoux maux nyei sic, zoux orqv nyei javv caux gorngv-baeqc nduov mienh nyei waac*”
2. M'zing jaax hlang nyei mienh maiv daan zoux maux mv baac mangc maiv jiex mienh. Mangc maiv faamx mueic mienh, laic duqv ganh nyei jaax-zinh gauh hlang mienh.

Naaiv nyungc zuiz se Tin-Hungh nzornq, youx, naaiv yaac benx da'yietv nyungc zuiz mienv zoux, benx da'yietv nyungc zuiz dauh doix mienh zoux.

3. Tin-Hungh nzornq zoux maux m'zing-jaax hlang nyei zuiz weic naaiv nyungc fiem - fingx se doix-dekc taux Tin-Hungh, Yaagorpc 4:6 gorngv, *Tin-Hungh ngaengc jienv ceng-hlo nyei mienh, mv baac ninh ceix en bun nyiemc ganh zoux faix nyei mienh.* Hnyouv ceng hlo, zoux maux mv baac bun buate cing yiem m'zing, weic longc m'zing mangc maiv jiex mienh.
4. Ganh yiemc Ging-sou gorngv taux m'zingh hlang, zoux maux, ceng hlo nyei zuiz:
 - *Maaih deix mienh zoux maux, m'zing hlang, ninh mbuo m'zing-jaax za'gengh hlang haic.* (Cong-mengh 30:13)
 - *Meih njoux nyiemc ganh zoux faix nyei baeqc fingx, mv baac m'zing-jaax hlang wuov deix, meih zatv ninh mbuo njiex.* (Singx Nzung 18:27)
 - *Haaix dauh beic ndiev gorngv doqc ninh juangc laangz nyei gorx-youz yie oix miect nzengc. Zoux maux, ceng-hlo nyei mienh yie diev maiv duqv.* (Singx Nzung 101:5)
 - *“Tin-Hungh ngaengc jienv zoux maux nyei mienh, mv baac ninh ceix en bun nyiemc ganh zoux faix wuov deix.”* 1 Bide 5:5

B. Gorngv-baeqc nyei nzuih

1. Da'nyeic nyungc zuiz dongh Ziouv nzornq se gorngv-baeqc nyei nzuih. Tin-Hungh nzornq, gamh nziev caux youz naaiv nyungc nzuih weic zuxc ninh zeix nzuih daaih ceng Ziouv, taaih Ziouv, Gorngv mengh Ziouv nyei mbuox, qaqv, caux njang laangc.
2. Yaagorpc gorngv, Mbiect diemv jienv yiem deic nyuoqc daaih nyei douz, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih gunv duqv jienv, maaih laengc daic mienh nyei ndie buangv nzengc. *Mbuo longc mbiect ceng Ziouv Zaangc Diex, yaac longc zioux mienh, dongh Zaangc Diex zeix cuotv daaih zuangv ninh ganh yaac hnangv ninh ganh nor. Ceng nyei waac caux zioux nyei waac juangc sung nzuih cuotv. Yie nyei gorx-youz aah! Hnangv naaic za'gengh maiv horpc yietc deix* (Yaagorpc 3:5-9)
3. Baac-baac gorngv baeqc nyei nzuih, gorngv nduov mienh, gorngv jaav, gorngv huangv gorngv hoic mienh. Se doix-dekc taux kungx gorngv zien wuov dauh Tin-Hungh nyei fiem fingx. Tin-Hungh se zien leiz, zien jauv (Yo^han 14:6), Yesu gorngv, gorngv baeqc nyei nzuih se zuangv mienv nyei hungh Saadaan, *“Ninh yietc liuz maiv a'hneiv zien leiz, weic zuqc yiem ninh ganh maiv maaih zien leiz. Ninh gorngv-baeqc weic zuqc ninh ei ninh ganh nyei fiem-fingx m'daaih gorngv-baeqc”* (Yo^han 8:44)
4. Cong-mengh se gorngv taux gorngv baeqc nyei nzuih:
 - Cong-mengh 12:19 *Mienh gorngv zien nyei waac, waac yietc liuz yiem, mv baac mienh gorngv gorngv-baeqc nyei waac se yiem nduqc dangh hnangv.*
 - Cong-mengh 21:6 *Nzuih gorngv-baeqc nduov duqv daaih nyei zinh zoih, se hnangv buonc mingh nyei mouc yaac zoux koux hlopv ganh daic.*
 - Cong-mengh 12:22 *Mienh nyei nzuih gorngv-baeqc, Ziouv gamh nziev haic, mv baac ziepc zuoqv nyei zoux wuov deix, ninh a'hneiv haic.*
 - Cong-mengh 14:5 *Ziepc zuoqv nyei zornq-zengx mienh maiv gorngv-baeqc, mv baac jaav zornq-zengx mienh tauv qiex cuotv gorngv-baeqc nyei waac hnangv.*

- Cong-mengh 26:28 *Mienh nyei nzuih gorngv-baeqc hoic ninh nzorng nyei mienh. Longc nzuih la'guaih ceng mienh yaac baaic waaic mienh.*

C. Buoz daix maiv zoux dorngc nyei mienh,

1. Longc buoz zoux cuotv daaih nyei zuiz, se daix maiv zoux dorngc nyei mienh. Laanh laanh mienh nyei maengc se Ziouv bun daaih, maaih jaax-zinh haic, maiv daan Tin-Hungh zeix daaih, Tin-Hungh yaac bun Ninh nyei Dorn Yesu daaih zuoqc baamh mienh, Ninh zuqc daic yiem ziepc nzangc jaax, da'faam hnoi aengx nangh daaih. Weic bun sienx Ninh nyei mienh haih duqv caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv.
2. Weic naaiv Ziouv cingx liepc lingc yiem Tin-deic douh 9:6 *“Haaix dauh daix mienh, bun nziaamv liouc cuotv, wuov dauh zungv zuqc mienh daix, bun nziaamv liouc cuotv, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh zeix mienh, se zeix daaih zuangv ninh ganh.*
3. I^saa^yaa 59:1-3 *Mangc maah! Ziouv nyei buoz maiv zeiz nangv, maiv haih njoux meih mbuo. Ninh nyei m'normh yaac maiv zeiz ndung, maiv haih muangx meih mbuo. 2 Mv baac meih mbuo nyei zuiz bun meih mbuo caux meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nqaevv jienv. Meih mbuo nyei zuiz torngv ninh nyei hmien, bun ninh maiv mangc meih mbuo yaac maiv muangx meih mbuo. Weic zuqc meih mbuo nyei buoz maaih nziaamv guoqv jienv. Zuiz yaac guoqv jienv meih mbuo nyei buoz-ndoqv (Weic zuiz, Tin-Hungh maiv tengx, maiv muangx ninh mbuo tov nyei)*

D. Hnyouv daav orqv nyei za'eix

1. Da'feix nyungc zuiz dongh Ziouv nzorng nyei se hnyouv hnamv, hnyouv daav orqv nyei za'eix. Naaix nyungc mienh nyei hnyouv zanc-zanc lorz qiangx zoux orqv.
2. Cong-mengh 6:12 *Maiv lamh longc nyei orqv mienh jiex naaiv jiex wuov gorngv-baeqc. 13 Ninh nyapc m'zing, fengx zaux, buoz yaac nuqv jienv, 14 hnyouv pien daav orqv nyei za'eix, zanc-zanc coqv-huv*
3. Zuqc buangh zuqc zeqc naanc nyei mienh se yiem hnyouv daav orqv nyei za'eix nyei mienh. Mikaa 2:1 *“Daav za'eix zoux waaic sic, yaac bueix jienv coux hnamv cuotv orqv nyei za'eix wuov deix mienh oix zuqc kouv aqv. Lungh yietv njang ninh mbuo ziouc cuotv mingh zoux aqv, weic zuqc ninh mbuo nyei buoz maaih qaqv zoux;*
4. Ziouv hngangv naaiv gorngv yiem Se^kaa^li^yaa 8:17 *Maiv dungx daav orqv nyei za'eix hoic meih mbuo nyei juangc laangz mienh, yaac maiv dungx a'hneiv zoux jaav zorng-zengx. Naaiv deix yietc zungv sic yie nzorng haic.”*

E. Zaux tiux siepv nyei mingh lorz orqv nyei sic

1. Da'hmz nyungc Tin-Hungh nzorng, youx se zaux tiux siepv nyei mingh lorz orqv nyei sic.
2. Cong-mengh 1:16 *Kuinx mienh lunx mienh maiv dungx caux mienh waic mienh zoux orqv sic, “weic zuqc ninh mbuo nyei zaux tiux mingh zoux orqv, ninh mbuo beqv jienv oix daix mienh, bun nziaamv liouc cuotv”*
3. Tin-Hungh maiv tengx maiv muangx I^saa^laa^en mienh daux gaux tov nyei weic zuqc, I^saa^yaa 59:7 *Ninh mbuo nyei zaux tiux mingh zoux orqv sic, ninh mbuo siepv-siepv*

nyei daix, bun maiv zoux dorngc nyei mienh nyei nziaamv liouc cuotv. Ninh mbuo hnamv cuotv nyei benx zuiz, ninh mbuo nyei javv kungx maaih baaic waaic baaic huaang nyei sic hhangv

F. Zoux jaav zornng-zengx nyei mienh,

1. Da'luoqc nyungc Tin-Hungh nzornng nyei se yiem dorng zuangx mienh zoux jaav zornng-zengx. (Yiem biauv fai paiv sic dorngx)
2. Da'juov diuh lingc, *"Maiv dungx zoux jaav zornng-zengx hoic mienh."* (Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20:16)
3. Cong-mengh 12:17 *Haaix dauh gorngv ziepc zuoqv nyei waac kungx gorngv duqv zingx nyei hhangv, mv baac zoux jaav zornng-zengx nyei mienh gorngv gorngv-baeqc nduov nyei waac ;*
4. Cong-mengh 14:5 *Ziepc zuoqv nyei zornng-zengx mienh maiv gorngv-baeqc, mv baac jaav zornng-zengx mienh tauv qiex cuotv gorngv-baeqc nyei waac hhangv*
5. Cong-mengh 19:5 *Zoux jaav zornng-zengx nyei mienh simv maiv ndutv zuqc dingc zuiz. Gorngv-baeqc nyei mienh setv mueiz yaac biaux maiv ndutv.*
6. Cong-mengh 21:28 *Zoux jaav zornng-zengx nyei mienh oix zuqc mietc, mv baac muangx zien zornng-zengx nyei waac wuov dauh, ninh nyei waac yietc liuz yiem.*
7. Cong-mengh 25:18 *Zoux jaav zornng-zengx hoic juangc laangz mienh wuov dauh se hhangv mborqv jaax nyei ndiangx-ndonx fai nzuqc ndaavv fai forng-cang laic.*

G. Mienh yiem ninh nyei gorx-youz mbu'ndongx coqv lunc mienh.

1. Da'cietv nyungc zuiz Ziouv nzornng se coqv lunc mienh nyei zuiz. Maiv gunv yiem biauv, yiem jiu-baang, yiem guoqv...mouz laanh mienh haih ginv gorngv weic bun mienh maaih horpc fim fai coqv lunc, coqv huv yiem nyungc-nyungc sic. (Cong-mengh 6:14 orqv nyei mienh kungx coqv huv)
2. Mienh haih coqc lunc, coqv huv bun (mbuo caux Tin-Hungh; mbuo caux laangz zong doic, ha'nziauc doic, hmuangv doic, domh mienh caux fu'jueiv, deic bung doic) Mienh haih zuangx naaiv nyungc nyim longc waac, mbuo nyei mbu'ndongx.
3. Cong-mengh 26:20 *Maiv maaih zaangh, douz ziouc daic mi'aqv. Haaix ndau maiv maaih mienh gorngv waac-sapv waac-huv, nzaeng jaax nyei javv ziouc dingh aqv.*
4. Gorx-youz horpc fiem dongh eix nyei duqv nyei fuqv (Singx Nzung 133:1 *Mangc maah! Gorx-youz horpc fim dongh eix nyei yiem se za'gengh longx nyei, orn-lorqc haic.*)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ziouv Nzornng nyei naaiv deix siec nyungc zuiz bun qiangx mbuo buatc taux baamh mienh ndongc haix orqv.
2. Orqv nyei zuiz mienh longc ziangh sin zoux doix-dekc zeix ninh mbuo daaih wuov dauh Ziouv. (longc hnyouv daav waic nyei za'eix, longc nzuih gorngv- baeqc zoux jaav zornng-zenx, longc m'zing mangc piex mienh, longc zaux tiux mingh zoux orqv nyei sic, Longc buoz daix mienh (Cong-mengh 6:12-14; 17-18)

3. Se gorngv Ziouv zornge nyei mbuo zuqc youx, maiv dungx zoux dongh ninh nzornge nyei, daux nzuonx zoux dongh Ninh a'hneiv nyei. Longc m'zing, longc mbietc, longc buoz, longc hnyouv, longc zaux, longc nzuih, longc qiangx zoux nyungc nyungc bun Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 10:31)
4. Yie nyei daux gaux waac se hngangv Baulo tengx Ko[^]lo[^]si jiu-bang daux gaux nor, *to* Tin-Hungh bun meih mbuo maaih yiem Singx Lingh daaih nyei cong-mengh caux hnyouv-zoih haih hiuv nzengc Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix, "Meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc ziouc zoux puix Ziouv, yaac zanc-zanc zoux horpc ninh nyei hnyouv, haih zoux duqv nyungc-nyungc kuv sic, yaac yietc zei hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh." (Ko[^]lo[^]si 1:10)

26. Hoc-Dauh: "Cong-Mengh Nyei Fuqv"

Ging-Sou yiem: Cong-mengh 3:1-12 1 Yie nyei dorn aah! Maiv dungx la'kuqv yie njaaux nyei waac. Meih nyei hnyouv oix zuqc gan longx yie nyei leiz-latc. 2 meih yiem seix zaangc nyei hnoi-nyieqc caux hnyangx-soux ziouc haih ziangh duqv ndaav, meih yaac haih duqv longx. 3 Maiv dungx guangc hnamv nyei, ziepc zuoqv nyei javv. Oix zuqc zorqv daaih kuangx jienv meih nyei jaang, aengx fiev jienv meih nyei hnyouv gu'nyuoz. 4 Hngangv naaic ziux Tin-Hungh caux baamh mienh mangc, meih zoux duqv horpc yaac maaih mengh dauh longx. 5 Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv kaux Ziouv, maiv dungx kaux ganh haih mengh baeqc. 6 Yiem meih zoux nyei diuh diuh javv oix zuqc nyiemc ninh, ninh ziouc dorh meih yangh horpc nyei javv-louc. 7 Maiv dungx hnamv ganh maaih cong-mengh, oix zuqc taaih Ziouv yaac leih nqoi orqv nyei sic. 8 Hngangv naaic ziouc hngangv longx haic nyei ndie zorc meih wangc siangx, sin yaac kuh yiem. 9 Oix zuqc longc meih nyei zinh zoih caux meih nyei yietc zungv gaeng-zuangx nyei daauh torngx biouv taaih Ziouv. 10 Hngangv naaic meih nyei lamz ziouc buangv nzengc, meih nyei diuv-ongx maaih a'ngunc diuv buangv mienz cuotv. 11 Yie nyei dorn aah! Maiv dungx mangc piex Ziouv mborqv njaaux nyei waac, yaac maiv dungx youx ninh gorngv-njaaux, 12 weic zuqc Ziouv hnamv wuov dauh ninh gorngv-njaaux wuov dauh, hngangv die gorngv-njaaux ninh a'hneiv nyei dorn.

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Cong-mengh waac, seTin-Hungh nyei waac njaaux mbuo hngangv haaix nor haih ziangh, hngangv haaix nor haih goux, hngangv haaix nor dorh mbuo nyei maengc. Wuonh zaang fai cong-mengh nyei gorn se oix zuqc taaih Ziouv (Cong-mengh 1:7). Hngongx nyei mienh gorngv maiv maaih Tin-Hungh (Singx Nzung 14:1) . Weic zuqc cong-mengh fai wuonh zaang se maiv daan kungx hiuv duqv zuqc fai dorngc, longc fai waic. Zien Cong-mengh fai wuonh zaang se hiuv duqv Ziouv caux Ninh zeix daaih nyungc-nyungc hngangv haaix nor maiv yietv maaih nyeic. Cong-mengh mienh se hiuv Ziouv, hiuv Ziouv nyei waac, dorh Ziouv nyei waac daaih longc duqv horpc yiem maengc.

Cong-mengh za'gengh maaih jaax-zinh. Weic duqv hoqc liuz ei jienv zoux nyei fuqv za'gengh camv. Ziouv nyei Cong-mengh waac yiem Ging-sou tengx mbuo hiuv duqv longc fai waic, haaix nyungc maaih jaax-zinh haaix nyungc maiv maaih, haaix nyungc tengx haaix nyungc hoic, haaix nyungc zuqc haaix nyungc dorngc, haaix nyungc horpc zuqc zoux haaix nyungc maiv horpc zuqc zoux.

Oix maaih cong-mengh oix zuqc jiex gorn yiem Ziouv (baamh mienh zoux nyei sic biux mengh taux ninh mbuo maaih cong-mengh jiex nyei se zieqv duqv ganh se zuiz mienh, goiv

hnyouv guangc zuiz, zipv Yesu zoux njoux Ziouv, ziangh weic Yesu) . Yiem Cong-mengh sou 3:1-12 mbuo buatc juqv nyungc cong-mengh nyei fuqv. Mangc longx deix taux cong-mengh mienh “*maiv dungx nyei*” caux “*Oix zuqc nyei*”

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Cong-Mengh Nyei Da’yietc nyungc fuqv: ziangh duqv ndaauv caux duqv longx
(**Cong-mengh 3:1-2** *Yie nyei dorn aah! Maiv dungx la'kuqv yie njaaux nyei waac. Meih nyei hnyouv oix zuqc gan longx yie nyei leiz-latc. 2 meih yiem seix zaangc nyei hnoi-nyieqc caux hnyangx-soux ziouc haih ziangh duqv ndaauv, meih yaac haih duqv longx*)

1. Hnangv longx nyei domh mienh njaaux ninh mbuo nyei fu’jueiv, So^lo^mon hungh gorngv, “*Yie nyei dorn (jueiv) aah! Maiv dungx la'kuqv yie njaaux nyei waac. Meih nyei hnyouv oix zuqc gan longx yie nyei leiz-latc*” (Cong-mengh 3:1) Domh mienh njaaux nyei, mienh njaaux nyei Tin-Hungh nyei waac ...hnyouv (zangh cong-mengh nyei dorngx) nzuih haih gorngv cuotv yiem hnyouv nyei.
2. Pou-tong nyei, muangx mienh njaaux Tin-Hungh nyei waac nyei mienh mbuo nyei maengc za’gengh gauh longx maiv muangx nyei maengc. (domh mienh nyei gong se njaaux fu’jueiv taux Tin-Hungh nyei waac, wuov nyungc domh mienh ganh oix zuqc hoqc oix zuqc ei) Maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac nyei mienh maaih camv nyungc hoic maengc (Da’hmz diuh lingc yiem Cuotv^i^yipv 20:12, Mbuox mbuo oix ziangh duqv siouc nyuonh ndaauv oix zuqc tongx- nime diex-maac) muangx ninh mbuo gorngv nyei se yietc nyungc biux mengh tongx-nime weic bun ninh mbuo gorngv nyei maaih hieh-soux yiem maengc.
3. Cong-mengh nyei dorn-jueiv gan longx Ziouv nyei waac duqv nyei fuqv “*se yiem seix zaangc nyei hnoi-nyieqc caux hnyangx-soux ziouc haih ziangh duqv ndaauv, meih yaac haih duqv longx*” (3:1-2.) ziangh duqv ndaauv se benx Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, cong-mengh nyei fuqv. Yaac duqv longx fai janx nyei waac šālôm/“*peace.*” fai baengh orn (wangc siangx nyei maengc doix dangc nyei maengc, buangv nyei maengc), Kungx Tin-Hungh caux ninh nyei waac haih bun mbuo maaih naaiv nyungc maengc. Orqv mienh haih ziangh duqv ndaauv nyei mv baac maiv maaih baengh orn yiem maengc, buangv nyei maengc, maaih jaax-zinh nyei maengc, horpc fim dongh eix nyei maengc.

B. Da’nyeic nyungc cong-mengh nyei fuqv: Caux Tin-Hungh caux mienh horpc (Cong-mengh 3:3-4 *Maiv dungx guangc hnamv nyei, ziepc zuoqv nyei jauv. Oix zuqc zorqv daaih kuangx jienv meih nyei jaang, aengx fiev jienv meih nyei hnyouv gu'nyuoz. 4 Hnangv naaic ziux Tin-Hungh caux baamh mienh mangc, meih zoux duqv horpc yaac maaih mengh dauh longx*)

1. Maiv dungx guangc hnamv, ziepc zuoqc nyei jauv, dorh daaih kuangx jienv jaang fai fiev jienv hnyouv. Ziouv nyei waac yiem buangv mbuo nyei maengc biux cuotv daaih yiem mbuo ziangh nyei. (maiv gunv domh mienh njaaux, mienh njaaux Tin-Hungh nyei waac, maaih qiangx oix zuqc zipv daaih yiem hnyouv...Weic zuqc Ziouv nyei za’eix se yiem ging-sou. Oix hiuv Ziouv nyei za’eix oix zuqc hiuv Ninh nyei waac, hiuv liuz ei jienv ziangh).

2. Ziux Tin-Hungh mangc horpc, se gorngv horpc Ziouv nyei, yaac horpc a'hneiv Ziouv nyei mienh. Se gorngv a'hneiv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh a'hneiv Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei. Hnamv caux ziepc zuoqv se horpc Tin-Hungh nyei
3. Cong-mengh nyei fuqv se “Maaih mengh dauh longx, maaih mbuox longx” “*Ginv mengh dauh longx se gauh longx ginv zinh zoih camv, duqv mienh taaih se gauh longx jiem nyaanh*” (Cong-mengh 22:1)
4. Mangc longx taux “maiv dungx...oix zuqc”

C. Da'faam nyungc Cong-mengh nyei fuqv: Dorh yangh horpc nyei jauv (Cong-mengh 3:5-6 *Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv kaux Ziouv, maiv dungx kaux ganh haih mengh baeqc. 6 Yiem meih zoux nyei diuh diuh jauv oix zuqc nyiemc ninh, ninh ziouc dorh meih yangh horpc nyei jauv-louc.*)

1. Longc nzengc hnyouv kaux Ziouv nyei mienh (hiuv duqv Ziouv, maiv zeiz hiuv taux, hiuv maaih jiu-tong. Zieqv duqv yaac zipv Yesu zoux Ziouv. Bungx hnyouv Ziouv, bangc Ziouv...bueic Ziouv...hngangv bueic ndiangx tengx bun maiv king nor. Nyungc-nyungc zoux nyei nyiemc ninh, zieqv duqv ninh fai bun ninh gunv nyungc-nyungc yiem mbuo nyei maengc. (Tin-Hungh longc Ging-sou, longc gan longx ninh nyei mienh, longc mbuo buangh zuqc nyei sic, longc Singx Lingh bun mbuo)
2. Maiv dungx kaux ganh, fai maiv dungx bangc ganh, maiv dungx bangc ganh nyei cong-mengh, mv bangc Ziouv nyei waac, nyungc-nyungc bangc nzengc Tin-Hungh, nyiemc ninh, ninh ziouc dorh meih yangh horpc nyei jauv. Yangh zaqc nyei jauv, yangh nyei jauv dongh maiv maaih ga'naaiv bun meih ndiqv zuqc ndorpc nyei. Yuonh nyei jauv. Longx nyei jauv. Ziouc bun mbuo haih mingh duqv taux dorngx
3. Pouh tong nor, Ei Cong-mengh waac nyei mienh fai maaih cong-mengh nyei mienh maaih sic gauh zoqc yiem maengc. (Cong-mengh 3:10, 16, 24-25). Weic zuqc Ziouv dorh ninh yangh horpc nyei jauv, zaqc nyei jauv...dorh duqv taux dorngx...
4. Kaux Ziouv, nyiemc Ziouv nyei mienh se ei Ninh nyei waac nyei mienh. Nyungc-nyungc ginv nyei, zoux nyei bangc Ziouv nyei waac dorh maiv zeiz bangc ganh nyei za'eix oix hanc nyei.

D. Da'feix nyungc cong-mengh nyei fuqv: Hnangv ndie zorc bun wangc siangx sin kuv yiem (Cong-mengh 3:7-8 *Maiv dungx hnamv ganh maaih cong-mengh, oix zuqc taaih Ziouv yaac leih nqoi orqv nyei sic. 8 Hnangv naaic ziouc hnangv longx haic nyei ndie zorc meih wangc siangx, sin yaac kuh yiem*)

1. Taaih Ziouv nyei mienh leih nqoi orqv nyei sic. Maaih cong-mengh nyei mienh leih nqoi orqv nyei sic. Mbuo zoux nyei sic haih bun sin, hnyouv, lingh wuonh, wangc siangx fai maiv wangc siangx. Ndaa^witv hungh zoux liuz zuiz-hienx liuz Uriah nyei auv, daix liuz Uriah (Singx Nzung 32:3-4 *Yie nyienz jienv maiv nyiemc yie nyei zuiz wuov zanc, yie nyei sin hei jienv njiec, weic zuqc yie ziangh hnoi njunh jienv yiem. 4 Meih nyei buoz ziangh hnoi ziangh muonz ngatv jienv yie, yie nyei qaqv ziouc zitc nzengc, hnangv nqaai gorng yuoqv nyei ziangh hoc nor.*)

2. So^{lo}mon tov Tin-Hungh bun ninh maaih cong-mengh, ninh gorngv ndaangc ih jaax ndie-sai koqv zaah cuotv daaih. Ih jaax nyei ndie- sai gorngv, sin zangc nyei baengc 60% se weic gamh nziex, nzauh, nzorng, mueic jieqv, hnamv nzuonx zoux liuz nyei, kuonx hnyouv nyei jauv. Zengx njiec liuz Zuiz nyei baengc yaac maaih nyei, Hopv diuv (hlan ngaengc nyei baengc), Buov in biatc (Hnyouv taux maiv cuotv qiex/emphysema, cancer, hnyouv nyei baengc); Zoux maiv luonx horngc nyei zuiz (Ziex nyungc haih jiex doic nyei baengc caux AIDS daic nyei baengc).
3. Hnamv ganh maaih cong-mengh, maiv muangx Ziouv nyei waac nyei mienh zoux orqv sic doix-dekc Tin-Hungh caux hoic ganh, ganh nyei maengc, hoic yiem hlen mienh. Maiv maaih yietc nyungc zuiz kungx hoic zoux wuov laanh mienh hhangv.
4. Leih nqoi orqv, nyei cong-mengh mienh duqv Tin-Hungh bun wangc siangx kuh yiem nyei sin. (Cong-mengh 3:8; 12:4; 14:30; 15:30; 16:24; 17:22) sin, hnyouv, caux lingc wuonh nyei se maaih jiu-tong. Mbuo zoux nyei hoic fai tengx mbuo nyei sin, hnyouv, caux lingh wuonh.

E. Da'hmz nyungc cong-mengh nyei fuqv: Duqv ga'naaiv buangv lamz (Cong-mengh 3:9-10 *Oix zuqc longc meih nyei zinh zoih caux meih nyei yietc zungv gaeng-zuangx nyei daauh torngx biouv taaih Ziouv. 10 Hnangv naaic meih nyei lamz ziouc buangv nzengc, meih nyei diuv-ongx maaih a'ngunc diuv buangv mienz cuotv.)*

1. Yietc nyungc mbuo zoux nyei bun cing gorngv mbuo taaih Tin-Hungh se yiem mbuo hhangv haaix nor longc mbuo nyei zinh zoih caux mbuo duqv nyei. Mbuo oix zuqc zieqv duqv nyungc-nyungc se Tin-Hungh nyei, mbuo se benx goux nyei mienh hhangv.
2. Yiem I^{saa}laa^{en} nyei deic bung, mienh duqv lamz buangv duqv gaeng-zuangx buangv se weic Tin-Hungh ceix nyei fuqv. I^{saa}laa^{en} mienh longc zinh zoih caux yietc zungv daauh torngx nyei biouv taaih ziouv, weic ninh mbuo laengz zingh Ziouv ceix nyei en caux fuqv (Nzame Leiz latc 26:1-3, 9-11). Ninh mbuo fongc-horqc weic zieqv duqv Ziouv tengx ninh mbuo bun ninh mbuo maaih nyei (Cong-mienh 3:6).
3. Mbuo fongc-horqc benx taaih, maiv zeiz benx zoux sa'eix caux Tin-Hungh. Maiv zeiz benx leiz, mv baac benx laengz zingh nyei. Mbuo bun weic zieqv duqv en zingh, weic buoqc zangc. Maiv zeiz oix butv zoih nor dorh zinh zoih bun Tin-Hungh caux ninh zoux sa'eix...
4. Mbuo taaih Tin-Hungh yiem mbuo nyei zinh zoih fai duqv nyei nyei ga'naaiv nyei fai? Taaih caux fongc-horqc weic mbuo bungx hnyouv ninh. Maiv zeiz dorh zengc njiec zinh zoih daaih bun. Duqv zipv camv nyei fuqv horpc zuqc gauh zieqv duqv en zingh. Mbuo fungc haih bun Tin-Hungh gauh camv ninh ceix bun bun mbuo nyei...nyungc-nyungc longx nyei fuqv yiem Ninh daaih. (Cuotvⁱyipv 22:29; 23:19; 34:20; Lewi 23:10).

F. Da'luoqc nyungc cong-mengh nyei fuqv: duqv hnamv duqv mborqv njaaux (Cong-mengh 3:11-12 *Yie nyei dorn aah! Maiv dungx mangc piex Ziouv mborqv njaaux nyei*

waac, yaac maiv dungx youx ninh gorngv-njaaux, 12 weic zuqc Ziouv hnamv wuov dauh ninh gorngv-njaaux wuov dauh, hhangv die gorngv-njaaux ninh a'hneiv nyei dorn)

1. Cong-mengh mienh mbuoqc yaac zipv Ziouv gorngv-njaaux nyei. Gorngv njaaux, gorngv donv, mbuox za'eix, gorngv orn, gorngv kuinx, gorngv zorc, gorngv hemc. Weic Ninh hnamv mbuo.
2. Mbuo hhangv haaix nor mangc piex fai youx Tin-Hungh gorngv njaaux nyei waac? Pou-tong mienh oix mienh longc Ging-sou njaaux ninh mbuo nyei fai? Mbuo zipv mienh longc Ziouv nyei waac njaaux mbuo nyei fai? Maiv gunv domh mienh, maiv gunv doic, maiv gunv zunh doz mienh fai? Ninh mbuo dorh Tin-Hungh nyei waac daaih njaaux mbuo weic ninh mbuo hnamv mbuo. Mbuo horpc zuqc a'hneiv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei waac njaaux mbuo zoux horpc nyei jauv.
3. Tin-Hungh mborqv njaaux mbuo weic ninh hnamv mbuo weic mbuo benx ninh nyei fu'jueiv (hhangv mbuo nyei diex maac nor) Hipv^lu 12:7-10,.
4. Mborqv njaaux fai longc waac njaaux nyei se maiv zeiz heic duqv zipv, mv baac baac horpc zuqc zipv, a'hneiv nyei zipv. Zoux longx nyei domh mienh maiv maaih haaix dauh a'hneiv mborqv njaaux ninh mbuo nyei fu'jueiv, mv baac weic hnamv cingx zuqc mborqv njaaux. Hnamv caux mborqv njaaux juangc jienv dongh dangh, Kungx mborqv njaaux maiv hnamv yaac maiv zeiz, kungx hnamv maiv mborqv njaaux yaac maiv zeiz.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo duqv hoqc maaih cong-mengh jiex, maaih zinh zoih camv jiex, maaih mienh taaih jiex wuov dauh hungh So^lo^mon nyei waac, ninh tov Tin-Hungh bun ninh maaih cong-mengh, Tin-Hungh ei jienv ninh tov nyei bun (1 Hungh douh 3:12-13; 4:30-31 *Ninh gorngv buo cin joux waac-beiv yaac benx cuotv yietc cin lengh biao diuh nzung*). Mv baac dongh mbuo hoqc nyei yiem (Cong-mengh 3:1-13) se benx buonc dongh ninh fiev nyei cong-mengh waac (Cong-mengh 1:1-29:27)
2. Mbuo yaac buac Cong-mengh nyei fuqv za'gengh longc haic. Cong-mengh nyei gorn se yiem Tin-Hungh. Taaih Ninh sienx Ninh, ei Ninh, muangx ninh. Buac cing nyei, Cong-mengh nyei Maiv dungx zoux...caux zoux nyei bun cing mbuo haih ginv ei caux muangx cong-mengh waac caux zipv cong-mengh nyei fuqv fai ginv maiv zipv.
3. Ih hnoi mbuo hoqc nyei se Cong-mengh mienh oix zuqc Maiv dungx la'kuqv Ziouv nyei waac. Maiv dungx guangc hnamv caux ziepc zuoqv nyei jauv, Maiv dungx kaux ganh, maiv dungx hnamv ganh maaih cong-mengh, maiv dungx mangc piex Ziouv mborqv njaaux nyei.
4. Oix zuqc gan longx Ziouv nyei leiz, zorqv Ziouv nyei leiz fiev jienv hnyouv, longc nzengc hnyouv kaux Ziouv, oix zuqc nyiemc Ziouv, oix zuqc taaih Ziouv, oix zuqc longc meih nyei zinh zoih taaih Ziouv, oix zuqc a'hneiv zipv Ziouv njaaux nyei.

27. Hoc-Dauh: “Ziangh Zaangc Ziouv Nyei Maengc” “Naaiv se Siensex Yesu Nyei Siang Fiem Fingx”

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Bide 2:11-17 “*Hnamv nyei gorx-youz aac, meih mbuo yiem naaiv baamh gen zoux ganh norm deic-bung daaih nyei kaeqv mienh. Yie ziouc kuinx meih mbuo maiv dungx sueih ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux. Ganh nyei hnyouv hanc nyei kungx caux lingh wuonh mborqv jaax hhangv. 12 Meih mbuo yiem maiv siensex nyei mienh mbu'ndongx kungx oix zuqc zoux longx nyei sic hhangv. Hhangv naaic, se gorngv ninh mbuo daanh meih mbuo, gorngv meih mbuo se zoux waaic sic nyei mienh, ninh mbuo haih zieqv duqv meih mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic. Taux Tin-Hungh daaih wuov hnoi, ninh mbuo ziouc ceng Tin-Hungh. 13 Weic meih mbuo siensex Ziouv, meih mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc zoux hlo, gunv baamh mienh wuov deix yietc zungv, maiv gunv benx domh zuih hungh, weic zuqc ninh nyei lingc gauh hlo jiex. 14 Yaac oix zuqc muangx jien-fouv nyei waac weic zuqc hungh diex orn jien-fouv daaih dingc zoux dorngc nyei mienh nyei zuiz yaac ceng zoux horpc nyei mienh. 15 Tin-Hungh nyei za'eix se oix meih mbuo zoux kuv sic dangv jienv hngongx nyei mienh gorngv nyei pa'li pa'laaix waac. 16 Meih mbuo zoux bungx nqoi nyei mienh ziouc oix zuqc hhangv bungx nqoi nyei mienh yiem nor. Mv baac maiv dungx longc bungx nqoi nyei leiz zoux haaix nyungc waaic sic. Oix zuqc ziangh jienv zoux Tin-Hungh nyei nouh. 17 Oix zuqc taaih dauh dauh mienh. Oix zuqc hnamv siensex Yesu nyei gorx-youz. Oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh, taaih Tin-Hungh, yaac oix zuqc taaih hungh diex.”*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Se gorngv mbuo mingh ganh norm deic bung, mbuo za'gengh longc hnyouv oix zoux sic hhangv jienv wuov norm deic bung nyei baeqc fingx mienh nyei, mv baac zaih dangc nziouv zanc maaih mienh naaic, “meih mbuo yiem haaix norm dorngc daaih nyei mienh?” Ninh mbuo zieqv duqv mbuo se maiv zeiz ninh mbuo nyei fingx mienh. Weic zuqc mbuo gorngv waac maiv hhangv ninh mbuo, mbuo nyei zornz zuqv yaac maiv fih hhangv, mbuo nyei fiem fingx caux zoux nyei sic yaac maiv fih hhangv. Weic mbuo maiv zeiz wuom norm deic bung nyei baeqc fingx.

Ging-sou gorngv, siensex Yesu mienh zoux yiem ganh norm deic-bung daaih nyei kaeqv mienh. Mbuo se Yesu nyei mienh, Tin-dorng hguoqv nyei baeqc fingx. Yesu heuc mbuo ziangh hhangv Zaangc Ziouv nyei mienh, Ziangh puix siensex Yesu nyei mienh, ziangh zuangv tin-dorng hguoqv nyei baeqc fingx mienh. Weic mbuo benx Yesu mienh, benx Tin-dorng hguoqv nyei baeqc fingx, naaiv norm deic bung mbuo yiem camx baav hhangv, mbuo nyei fiem fingx, mbuo nyei jaaix nyei horpc zuqc maiv hhangv naaiv norm baamh gen nyei mienh nyei. Mbuo gorngv nyei, zoux nyei horpc zuqc bun cing mbuo se Tin-dorng hguoqv nyei fingx. Mbuo ziangh nyei maengc nyungc-nyungc aengx taux mbuo nyei Tin-dorng Diex caux ninh nyei guoqv. Siensex Yesu mienh hhangv haaix nor horpc zuqc ziangh yiem naaiv norm baamh gen, dongh mbuo benx kaeqv mienh nyei dorngx. (caux maiv siensex nyei mienh caux hungh jaa hhangv haaix nor ziangh?)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Giduc mienh caux baamh gen (1 Bide 2:11-12)

1. Bide gorngv, “*Hnamv nyei gorx-youz aac, meih mbuo yiem naaiv baamh gen zoux ganh norm deic-bung daaih nyei kaeqv mienh.*” Ninh gorngv nyei eix-leiz se baamh gen se maiv zeiz mbuo yietc liuz yiem nyei dorngx. Mbuo hhangv kaeqv mienh, ganh fingx mienh jiex jauv yiem camx baav hhangv. Mbuo nyei yietc liuz nyei biauv se yiem Tin-

dorngh. Mbuo a'hneiv duqv benx Meiv guoqv nyei fingx weic duqv ziex nyungc fuqv se gorngv mbuo benx deic bung nyei fingx. Bide gorngv sienx Yesu nyei mienh yiem naaiv baamh gen mv baac mbuo se Tin-Dorngh nyei baeqc fingx. Mbuo zoux baamh gen nyei kaeqv mienh, oix zuqc zoux sic hnangv haaix nor...

2. Weic mbuo zoux Tin-dorngh nyei baeqc fingx, Bide gorngv, "*Yie ziouc kuinx meih mbuo maiv dungx sueih ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux.* (simv nqoi, guangc nqoi hnyouv hanc zoux zoux waaic, zoux doix-dekc Tin-Hungh, zoux ei loz maengc nyei sic, oix zuqc zanc-zanc leih go hnyouv hanc nyei) *Ganh nyei hnyouv hanc nyei kungx caux lingsh wuonh mborqv jaax hnangv.* Naaiv maiv zeiz a'nziauc sic, naaiv se ziangh fai daic maengc nyei sic, Maiv dan sin zangc nyei sic mv baac lingsh wuonh nyei sic. Maiv dan ih zanc mv baac yietc liuz nyei sic.
3. "*Meih mbuo yiem maiv sienx nyei mienh mbu'ndongx kungx oix zuqc zoux longx nyei sic hnangv.*" (Sienx Yesu nyei oix zuqc haih goux ganh caux ganh zoux nyei sic yiem maiv sienx nyei mienh nyei mbu'ndongx, maiv dungx zoux waic nyei sic), *Hnangv naaic, se gorngv ninh mbuo daanh meih mbuo* (maiv gunv dunh yunh nyei Ziouv Yesu zungv zuqc mienh daanh, mbuo ndongc haaix zungv maaiah mienh daanh nyei, mv baac maiv dungx bun mienh maaiah qiangx daanh mbuo weic mbuo zoux nyei zuiz), *gorngv meih mbuo se zoux waaic sic nyei mienh, ninh mbuo haih zieqv duqv meih mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic. Taux Tin-Hungh daaih wuov hnoi, ninh mbuo ziouc ceng Tin-Hungh.*
4. Se gorngv mbuo zoux kuv sic mienh daanh, gunv zoux jienv mingh! Weic bun maiv sienx nyei mienh daanh nyei waac maiv zien. Taux Ziouv daaih nyei hnoi. (maaiah norm ziangh hoc Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox duqv njang-laangc weic mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic, weic maiv sienx nyei buatec mbuo zoux nyei bun cing ninh mbuo buatec taux mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh)
5. Mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic bun maiv sienx nyei mienh haih yienc ninh mbuo hnamv nyei taux sienx Yesu nyei mienh (Zinh ndangc nyei jiu-baang zoux nyei nyungc zeiv yiem maiv sienx nyei mbu'ndongx. Tertulian-fiev yiem wuov gitv lungn ndiev nyei sienx Tin-Hungh mienh zoux nyei kuv sic. Ih zanc mbuo zoux caux ziangh nyei oix zuqc maiv hnangv maiv sienx nyei deic bung mienh. Zinh ndaangc nyei nyungc zeiv: Maiv sienx nyei mienh mingh mangc mienh daix jaax, mborqv jaax (gladiators), jiu-baang mienh maiv mingh mangc. Ninh mbuo zuqc zorqv cuotv jiu-baang se gorngv ninh mbuo mingh. Sienx Yesu mienh zuqc wuonx loh weic ninh mbuo nyei sienx maiv zeiz weic zoux zuiz, Mienh zuqc domh baengc hoic, guangc domh mienh fu'jueiv, sienx Yesu mienh lorz ndie tengx bun baengc mienh. Mborqv jaax daic maiv maaiah mienh tengx biopv, Yesu mienh tengx biopv, Ninh mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic za'gengh zoux nyungc zeiv bun mbuo.)
6. Sienx Yesu mienh zoux kuv sic maiv zeiz weic bun mienh ceng mbuo nyei mbuox mv baac weic bun mienh ceng taaih Tin-Hungh. Mbuo zoux nyei bun mienh maiv haih daanh taux Tin-Hungh nyei mengh, bun mienh maiv haih daanh gorngv mbuo zoux nyei se waic sic, bun maiv sienx nyei mienh zieqv duqv mbuo zangc wuov dauh Ziouv.
7. Maiv sienx nyei mienh zanc-zanc mangc jienv mbuo zoux nyei sic. Simv nqoi hnyouv hanc nyei sic weic bun Singx Lingsh gunv jienv mbuo nyei maengc, Weic Singx Lingsh nyei qaqv bun mbuo haih zoux kuv sic, Kuv sic benx njang jiex nyei fangx bun ninh mbuo haih buatec Tin-Hungh. Mbuo nyei maengc dongh mienh daanh nyei zien yiem mbuo nyei maengc nyei fai? Fai mbuo zoux nyei kuv sic bun ninh mbuo sekv ninh mbuo gorngv nyei. Ziangh zingx, ziangh cing-nzengc nyei maengc, ziangh kuv sic nyei

maengc se benx bun Ziouv duqv njang laangc nyei maengc...bun maiv sienx Yesu mienh maiv maaih dornx daanh nyei maengc, bun ninh mbuo haih sienx dongh mbuo sienx. Mbuo nyei nzuih yaac zuqc zunh kuv fienx nyei, maengc zoux nyei yaac zunh mbuo sienx nyei fih hngangv.

B. Giduc mienh caux hung h jaa (1 Bide 2:13-17).

1. Bide gorngv *“Weic meih mbuo sienx Ziouv, meih mbuo oix zuqc mbuoqc zoux hlo, gunv baamh mienh wuov deix yietc zungv”* (1 Bide 2:13) Mbuoqc nyei mouz deic se maiv zeiz gamh nziex oix zuqc dingc zuiz, mv baac weic Tin-Hung h gorngv nyei waac. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc faix fim nyei mbuoqc, se gorngv baamh nyei lingc maiv dornx Tin-Hung h nyei lingc nor oix zuqc mbuoqc (Hngangv mbuo nyei saengv nyei lingc gorngv, niouv cie maiv dungx nanv jienv gorngv finx). Mv baac se gorngv baamh mienh nyei lingc dornx Tin-Hung h nyei Ging-sou nor oix zuqc muangx Tin-Hung h (Gong-zoh 4:19) Se gorngv hung h jaa heuc mbuo *“Maiv dungx zunh taux zuiz, maiv dungx dorh Ging-sou bieqc deic bung...”* mbuo oix zuqc ei Tin-Hung h.
2. Pou-tong, hung h jaa jienv fouv nyei gong, *“dingc zoux dornx nyei mienh nyei zuiz yaac ceng zoux horpc nyei mienh”* (1 Bide 3:14). Maiv maaih dunh yunh nyei hung h jaa, maaih hung h jaa gauh longx deix maiv maaih yietc nyungc lingc leiz nyei dornx.. Yaac maaih waic nyei hung h jaa hoic zoux longx nyei mienh, cuotv lingc hoic zoux horpc nyei mienh, cong h zoux waic nyei mienh. Gitv gitv lung h ndiev maaih naaiv nyungc hung h jaa waic. Cong-meng h 24:24-25 *“Haaix dauh gorngv mbuox orqv mienh, “Meih maiv maaih dornx nyei dornx,” wuov dauh ziouc zuqc maanc fingx zioux, zuqc maanc guoqv mienh youx. 25 Mv baac haaix dauh bun ninh zuqc dingc zuiz, wuov dauh ziouc a'hneiv, yaac oix duqv longx haic nyei fuqv.”* Cong-meng h 14:24 *“Zoux horpc nyei jauv bun guoqv zaangc henv, mv baac haaix fingx zoux zuiz, wuov fingx ziouc zuqc nyaiv aqv”*
3. Sienx Yesu mienh se benx Tin-Hung h bungz nqoi nyei mienh, Singx Ling h bun mbuo haih maaih qaqv ei jienv Ninh nyei za'eix, Tin-Hung h nyei za'eix se oix meih mbuo zoux *“kuv sic dangv jienv hngongx nyei mienh gorngv nyei pa'li pa'laaix waac”* (1 Bide 2:15) Tin-Hung h oix mbuo zoux kuv sic dangv jienv maiv sienx nyei mienh gorngv daanh Tin-Hung h nyei waac. Se gorngv mbuo zoux zuiz, maiv dan dornx Tin-Hung h yaac zuqc mienh daanh Tin-Hung h daanh Tin-Hung h nyei mienh, oix zuqc nyiemc zuiz, goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, nzuonx daaih bun Tin-Hung h fioux nzengc mbuo nyei maengc (1 Yo^han 1:9)
4. Weic mbuo sienx Yesu nyei mienh, *“mbuo zoux bungx nqoi nyei mienh ziouc oix zuqc hngangv bungx nqoi nyei mienh yiem nor. maiv dungx longc bungx nqoi nyei leiz zoux haaix nyungc waaic sic. Oix zuqc ziangh jienv zoux Tin-Hung h nyei nouh”* (1 Bide 2:16). Ziangh doix bungz nqoi yiem zuiz nyei mienh. Ziangh doix Tin-Hung h nyei waac, Ziangh hngangv duqv Tin-Hung h guangc zuiz nyei mienh. Maiv dungx baamz jienv zuiz mingh, se gorngv mbuo duqv Ninh guangc liuz zuiz nyei mienh (1 Yo^han 3:6 *Haaix dauh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, ninh maiv baamz jienv zuiz mingh. Haaix dauh baamz jienv zuiz mingh, wuov dauh maiv buatc jix Giduc, yaac maiv hiuv duqv ninh*)
5. 1 Bide 2:17 gorngv, *“Oix zuqc taaih dauh dauh mienh* (Weic zuqc baamh mienh se Tin-Hung h zeix daaih, maaih ninh nyei fangx zeiv, maaih jaax-zinh). *Oix zuqc hnamv sienx Yesu nyei gorx-youz* (Mbuo benx yietc norm hmuangv doic weic Yesu). *Oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hung h* (Kungx Tin-Hung h hngangv mbuo oix zuqc gamh nziex, gamh nziex

Tin-Hungh nyei mienh ziouc muangx ninh nyei waac), yaac oix zuqc taaih hungh diex (maiv gunv ninh maiv zieqv Tin-Hungh) Baulo gorngv yiem 1 Ti^{mo}^tai 2:1-2 “*Hnangv naaiv, da'yietv yie kuinx meih oix zuqc tengx maanc mienh tov Tin-Hungh. Oix zuqc weic ninh mbuo daux gaux, jough Tin-Hungh, laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. 2 Yaac oix zuqc weic zuangx hungh diex caux yietc zungv zoux hlo gunv baeqc fingx wuov deix daux gaux, bun mbuo maiv maaih sic, taaix-baengh nyei yiem, ziouc haih longx-longx nyei zaangc Tin-Hungh, laanh yaac taaih laanh*”

6. Waaic nyei jien-fouv aqc duqv bun zoux horpc nyei baeqc-fingx taaih, Se gorngv mbuo “*zuqc dingc weic mbuo nyei sienx fim, maiv dungx bun weic zuiz*”. Mbuo zoux nyei, ziangh nyei, haih bun mienh daanh fai ceng Tin-Hungh. Se gorngv zoux kuv sic zuqc mienh daanh zaih dangh nziouv zanc duqv Tin-Hungh taaih. Mv baac zoux zuiz zuqc hungh jaa jien-fouv dingc zuqc mienh daanh se horpc nyei, naaic mv daaih ninh mbuo nyei gong zinh.
7. Sienx Yesu mienh se gorngv hungh jaa jien-fouv heuc mbuo zoux dorngc Tin-Hungh mbuo oix zuqc ei Tin-Hungh nyei waac. Maiv gunv maiv dorngc hungh jaa mv baac dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei mbuo oix zuqc ei Tin-Hungh, se gorngv dorngc hungh jaa mv baac maiv dorngc Tin-Hungh oix zuqc zoux ei Tin-Hungh. Lungh ndiev nyei deic bung nyei nyungc zeiv. Mbuo oix zuqc muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac, zoux doix dekc baamh mienh nyei lingc.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo se kaeqv mienh yiem naaiv norm baamh gen, mbuo yiem maaih lauh nyei dorngx, weic naaiv yiem nyei ziangh hoc oix zuqc faix fim nyei yiem, faix fim nyei ziangh. Maiv dungx sueih ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux, maiv dungx zoux doix-dekc Ziouv nyei waac yiem Ging-sou. Zoux kuv sic bun Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox maiv zuqc mienh daanh, bun mienh taaih Tin-Hungh.
2. Weic sienx Yesu nyei mienh zoux Tin-dornggh guoqv nyei baeqc fingx, mbuo oix zuqc zoux sic zuangv Tin-Hungh guoqv nyei baeqc fingx, simv nqoi maiv dungx zuotc baamh gen nyei baamh mienh zoux nyei sic.
3. Zien nyei maiv gunv Yesu dunh yunh zungv zuqc mienh daanh, mbuo zuiz mienh fungc haih maiv zuqc mienh daanh? Mv baac oix zuqc zoux caux ziangh bun mienh lorz maiv duqv dorngx daanh yiem maiv sienx nyei mbu'ndongx.
4. Sienx Yesu mienh horpc zuqc benx longx jiex nyei baeqc fingx. Mbuo buoqc hungh jaa jien fouv se gorngv ninh mbuo nyei lingc leiz maiv doix-dekc Ging-sou. Tin-Hungh nyei lingc leiz gauh hlang jiex nyungc-nyungc baamh mienh nyei leiz. (Maiv gunv hungh jaa gorngv zoux duqv nyei mv baac dorngc Tin-Hungh oix zuqc gamh nziex Tin-Hungh maiv dungx zoux...Maiv gunv gorngv hungh jaa heuc maiv dungx zoux...mv baac Tin-Hungh heuc mbuo zoux nyei mbuo oix zuqc ei Tin-Hungh)
5. Ziangh ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac bun cing mbuo taaih Ninh. Waaic nyei hungh jaa jien fouv aqc duqv taaih, mbuo taaih ninh mbuo se weic ninh mbuo se Tin-Hungh zeix daaih nyei mienh. Yesu yaac daic weic ninh mbuo fih hnangv maiv gunv ninh mbuo maiv zipv yaac maiv zieqv duqv. Weic mbuo benx Yesu nyei mienh, benx Tin-dornggh guoqv nyei baeqc fingx, mbuo zoux nyei, ziangh nyei, aengx taux mbuo nyei Zangc Diex, mbuo nyei guoqv.

28. Hoc-Dauh: “Buo Norm Zingh Nyei Gouv/Ginv”

Ging-Sou yiem: Gong-zoh 17:1-34

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Da'nyeic nzunc Baulo mingh zoux haengh douh gong, ninh mingh taux ziex norm zingh nyei, mv baac yiem Gong-sou 17 zaang, ninh mingh taux buo norm zingh. Naaiv deix buo norm zingh mienh duqv haiz kuv fiex fih hnangv nyei, mv baac ginv zipv maiv fih hnangv. (Yiem Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa zingh maaih deix sienx yaac zipv mv baac maaih camv yiutai mienh ceux lunc zoux waic doix-dekc kuv fiex, Baulo mbuo oix zuqc biaux mingh Mbe^lo^aa Zingh, yiem wuov maaih mienh a'hneiv nyei zipv kuv fiex, mv baac Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa zingh ceux lunc mienh zunc jienv mingh wuov zoux hoic.. Ninh mbuo oix zuqc mingh taux Aaten zingh. Buac naaiv fingx mienh zangc ziex nyungc zienh. Maiv gunv Baulo mingh taux haix ninh zunh kuv fiex, (Yesu daic caux nangh daaih weic zuiz mienh-Baulo zunh mengh nyei gorngv, Yesu Giduc dongh daaih njoux zuiz mienh wuov dauh, zuiz mienh duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv weic sienx kaux Yesu). Mbuo longc nzuih nyiemc caux longc hnyouv sienx ziouc duqv njoux. Haaix ndau maaih mienh zunh kuv fiex, wuov ndau yaac maaih mienv longc mienh ceux lunc. Mbuo juangc jienv mangc taux buo norm zingv.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa zingh doix-dekc Ziouv nyei waac (Gong-Zoh 17:1-9)

1. Zingh: Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa se benx yietc norm jienv nyei zingh yiem wuov norm saengv. Naaiv norm zingh yiem mingh Lomaa zingh nyei domh jauv. Naiv norm zingh benx bungx nqoi nyei zingh, maiv zuqc Lomaa baeng gunv. Zoux domh sa'eix nyei jauv se maaih mienh camv jiex mingh jiex daaih. Kuv fiex haih yiem naaiv mingh taux ziex norm zingh.
2. Hnangv haaix nor zunh: Yiem wuov maaih yiutai mienh camv, “*Yiem wuov maaih norm Yiutai Mienh nyei wuic dorngh. Baulo hnangv yietc gau nor, mingh wuov norm wuic dorngh. Ninh linh jienv buo norm Dingh Gong Hnoi longc Ging-Sou caux mienh luonx leiz*” (Gong-zoh 17:2). Ninh koi Ging-sou daaih njaaux ninh mbuo. Ih jaax nyei zunh doz mienh nyei gong se fih hnangv nyei, oix zuqc longc Ging-sou nyei waac njaaux. Weic zuqc Ziouv nyei waac se domh qaqv bun zuiz mienh haih duqv njoux.
3. Zunh Kuv fiex: Gong-zoh 17:3 *Baulo gorngv mengh Ging-Sou bun ninh mbuo hiuv dingc Giduc oix zuqc siouc kouv taux daic aengx nangh daaih. Baulo yaac gorngv, “Dongh yie zunh mbuox meih mbuo naaiv dauh Yesu se dongh Giduc .”* Zunh doz mienh zunh taux Yesu Giduc bun muangx nyei mienh haih hiuv dingc gorngv Yesu daic weic ninh mbuo nyei zuiz. Bun muangx nyei mienh haih ginv zipv fai ngaengc. Oix zuqc zunh taux Yesu, bun mienh sienx Yesu, hiuv Yesu caux Yesu juangc maengc ziangh.
4. Cuotv Daaih nyei: *Maaih deix wuov deix mienh muangx liuz yaac sienx ziouc caux Baulo caux Silaa juangc jauv. Aengx maaih zaangc Tin-Hungh nyei Janx-Gikc camv caux maaih mengh hoc nyei m'sieqv dorn camv nyei yaac gan ninh mbuo* (Gong-zoh 17:4) *Maaih mienh sienx yaac maaih mienh ceux lunc. “Hanc Baulo mbuo zoux nyei gong nyei mienh, mingh wuov hei-horngc lorz mengh dauh waaic, hnyouv maiv benx nyei mienh, gapv zunv doic zoux yietc guanh ceux yietc zingh mienh lunc nzengc. Ninh mbuo yaac borngz bieqc Yaasonx nyei biau, oix zorqv Baulo caux Silaa dorh cuotv bun zuangx mienh.”* (Gong-zoh 17:5) *Maiv gunv naaiv nzunc buac mienh camv maiv zipv kuv*

fiensex, doix-dekc kuv fiensex, mv baac sienx nyei mienh jorm hnyouv zipv, jorm hnyouv sienx, jorm hnyouv ei. Mangc Baulo nyei fiensex bun taux Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa zingh mienh yiem 1 Te[^]saa[^]lo[^]ni[^]gaa 1:8 *Ziouv nyei doz maiv daan yiem meih mbuo naaic zunh cuotv mingh gormx Maa[^]si[^]ndo[^]nie Saengv caux Aa[^]kaa[^]yaa Saengv hhangv, norm-norm dorngh nyei mienh yaac haiz gorngv meih mbuo sienx longx Tin-Hungh, yie mbuo ziouc maiv zuqc aengx gorngv haaix nyungc aqv. Sienx nyei ziangh hoc zuqc mienh camv ceux lunc mv baac sienx nyei maiv naamx hnyouv.*

B. Aaten zingh mangc piex Ziouv nyei waac (Gong-Zoh 17:15-34)

1. Zingh: Aaten zingh se benx domh zingh, benx zangc zienh nyei gorn benx fingx nyei gorn yiem janx gikc deic bung. Nyungc-nyungc zienh dongh baamh mienh hiuv duqv nyei ninh mbuo zangc nzengc. Naaiv norm zingh yaac benx funx maaih baamh mienh nyei cong-mengh nyei gorn. Zinh ndangc baamh mienh funx maaih cong-mengh nyei mienh se yiem naaiv norm zingh jhex gorn. (Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, E[^]bi[^]ku[^]lien, and Saa[^]ndo[^]ikc), Zinh ndangc fiev sou mienh gorngv maaih zienh yiem Aaten gauh camv mienh yiem naaiv norm zingh.
2. Hhangv haaix nor zunh: Baulo “*buatc wuov norm zingh maaih miuc-fangx buangv nzengc, haiz hnyouv mun haic, nzauh haic. 17 Ninh ziouc yiem wuov wuic dorngh caux Yiutai Mienh caux zaangc Tin-Hungh nyei Janx-Gikc luonx leiz. Ninh mbuo yaac hnoi-hnoi yiem domh zuangx zaamc caux mingh wuov nziaauc nyei mienh luonx leiz.*” (Gong-zoh 17:16-17). Maaih guanh E[^]bi[^]ku[^]lien fin-saeng caux guanh Saa[^]do[^]ikc fin-saeng daaih caux Baulo bungx leiz. Naaiv deix I guanh mienh oix hiuv duqv maengc nyei mouz deic caux eix-leiz nyei...
3. Zunh Nyei Doz: Baulo zunh mbuox Aaten nyei kuv fiensex se hhangv naaiv. Weic zuqc ninh buatec ninh mbuo zangc zhex nyungc zienh... *Baulo ziouc yiem Aa[^]le[^]o[^]baa[^]gac nyei wuic mbu'ndongx souv jiez daaih gorngv, “Aaten nyei zuangx mienh aah! Ei yie buatec, meih mbuo yiem maanc sic se fiou zienh gengx singx nyei mienh. 23 Yie mingh saau, samx mangc meih mbuo zaangc nyei ga'naaiv, ziouc buatec norm ziec-dorngh ndingh jienv nzaangc gorngv, ‘Weic Maiv Hiuv Duqv Wuov Dauh Zienh Nyei Ziec-Dorngh.’ Dongh meih mbuo zaangc jienv mv baac maiv hiuv wuov dauh zienh, yie ih zanc zunh mbuox meih mbuo.*” (Gong-zoh 17:22-23) Ninh longc ninh mbuo maiv hiuv nyei zunh Zien Ziouv mbuox ninh mbuo.

Baulo zunh bie nyungc zien leiz taux Tin-Hungh:

- ❖ Tin-Hungh dongh zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv (Gong-zoh 17:24-25 “*Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix baamh gen caux yiem baamh gen nyei maanc muotc wuov dauh, zoux lungh caux ndau nyei Ziouv. Ninh maiv yiem baamh mienh zoux daaih nyei dinc. Ninh yaac maiv longc baamh mienh nyei buoz fu-sux ninh hhangv ninh qiexx zuqc haaix nyungc nor. Daaux nzuonx ninh ganh bun mbuo maaih maengc, maaih qiex tauv, yaac ceix maanc muotc bun maanc mienh*) Janx Gikc mv daaih hhangv mbuo Mienh nor sienx zhex nyungc nyei yiem naaiv baamh gen, zien zungv maiv hiuv duqv ninh mbuo hhangv haaix nor cuotv daaih. Baulo mengh nyei gorngv Tin-Hungh zeix nyungc-nyungc daaih ninh yaac maiv yiem mienh zoux daaih nyei dorngh.
- ❖ Tin-Hungh dongh gunv nyungc-nyungc wuov wuov dauh Ziouv (Gong-zoh 17:26-29 *Tin-Hungh longc yietc laanh mienh zoux buonv zeix cuotv maanc fingx bun yiem buangv*

lungh ndiev. Ninh jaa-ndaangc dingc ziangx ziangh hoc caux ninh mbuo yiem nyei gapv-jaaix). ‘Mbuo yiem ninh ziangh jienv, haih nangh, haih mingh mingh daaih daaih.’ Ninh oix mbuo sienx Ninh.

- ❖ *Tin-Hungh se njoux Ziouv wuov dauh (Gong-zoh 17:30 Zinh ndaangc mienh maiv hiuv nyei ziangh hoc, Tin-Hungh maiv zorqv ninh mbuo nyei zuiz. Mv baac ih zanc Tin-Hungh hatc yietc zungv lungh ndiev norm-norm dorngx nyei mienh oix zuqc goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz.). Ninh mbuo funx benx guai nyei fingx mienh mv baac hngongx weic maiv zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh. Tin-Hungh oix fingx-fingx mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, sienx Yesu, ziouc duqv njoux.*
- ❖ *Tin-Hungh se siemv zuiz jien (Gong-zoh 17:31 Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh dingc ziangx hnoi siemv lungh ndiev mienh nyei zuiz. Ninh yaac longc ninh ginv daaih nyei mienh baengh fim nyei siemv. Naaiv dauh mienh daic mingh mv baac Tin-Hungh bun ninh nangh daaih bun zuangx mienh hiuv dingc naaiv deix sic.” Tin-Hungh dingc ziangx hnoi bun Yesu dingc baamh mienh nyei zuiz. Se gorngv mbuo sienx mbuo ziouc duqv njoux, se gorngv mbuo ngaengc ziouc zuqc dingc zuiz.*
 - *Cuotv daaih nyei: Yietv haiz Baulo gorngv taux mienh daic aengx nangh daaih nyei sic, maaih deix mienh jatv ninh mv baac maaih deix gorngv, “Yie mbuo aengx oix muangx meih gorngv nzunc naaiv deix sic.” (Gong-zoh 17:32) Camv nyei zangc zienh mienh nyei fiem-fingx se hngangv naaiv...Jatv kuv fiensex. Maaih mienh ngaih maiv zipv mv baac maaih mienh zipv kuv fiensex nyei. “Maaih deix mienh gan Baulo mingh yaac sienx Yesu. Maaih dauh se Aa^le^o^baa^gatc Gunv Sic Wuic nyei mienh, mbuox heuc Ndi^o^ni^si^atc. Aengx maaih dauh m^sieqv dorn, mbuox heuc Ndaa^maa^litv, caux jienv camv-laanh mienh sienx. “ (Gong-zoh 17:34)*
 - *Yiem naaiv zaang Ging-sou mbuo buac cing, mienh nyei fiem-fingx fai hngangv haaix nor zipv kuv fiensex. Ih jaax hnoi yaac maiv ganh nyungc. Maaih mienh doix-dekc kuv fiensex, maaih mienh jatv kuv fiensex, mv baac maaih mienh yaac zipv kuv fiensex nyei. Baulo cingx gorngv, “Zoux kuv sic, maiv dungx hnyouv namx. Se gorngv mbuo maiv tuix nor, taux ziangh hoc mbuo ziouc maaih siou-sengh” (Gaa^laa^tie 6:9).*

C. Mbe^lo^aa Zingh A’hneiv zipv Ziouv nyei Waac (Gong-Zoh 17:10-14)

1. *Zingh: Mbe^lo^aa leih Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 50 mi nyei jauv. Naiv norm zingh se maiv yiem domh jauv mv baac jiex domh jauv cuotv taux nyei. Mv baac Tin-Hungh bun ninh mbuo duqv mingh naaiv norm zingh weic orn ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv.*
2. *Hngangv haaix nor zunh: “Dongh naaic hnoi hmuangx, gorx-youz mbuo fungx Baulo caux Silaa cuotv jauv mingh Mbe^lo^aa Zingh. Taux wuov norm zingh, Baulo mbuo mingh Yiutai Mienh nyei wuic dorng” (Gong-zoh 17:10) Yietc gau Baulo mv daaih hngangv naaic nor zoux.*
3. *Zunh nyei Doz: Naaiv deix Yiutai Mienh gauh hnamv duqv nqoi wuov deix Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa Mienh, weic zuqc ninh mbuo jorm hnyouv nyei muangx doz, hnoi-hnoi zaah Ging-Sou mangc gaax Baulo nyei waac doix fai maiv doix. (Gong-zoh 17:11) Ninh mbuo koi hnyouv bun Ziouv nyei waac, Ninh mbuo zaah Ziouv nyei waac, ninh mbuo zipv Ziouv nyei waac. Ninh mbuo ganh hnoi-hnoi doqc Ging-sou, mienh zunh nyei*

ziangh hoc mangc gaax porv fai fan doix diuh Ging-sou nyei fai? Za'gengh maaih naaiv nyungc hnyouv nyei mienh za'gengh haih bieqc hnyouv Tin-Hungh nyei waac nyei.

4. Cuotv daaih nyei: *“Maaih mienh camv nyei sienx Yesu. Maaih mengh hoc nyei Janx-Gikc m'sieqv dorn sienx camv. Aengx maaih Janx-Gikc m'jangc dorn yaac sienx camv”* (Gong-zoh 17:12) Ninh mbuo sienx Baulo zunh nyei gorngv Yesu se Giduc dongh Loz Ngaengc Waac laengz jienv bun daaih njoux zuiz mienh. Mbuo haih hoqc duqv camv nyungc yiem naaiv nyei: (1) Mouz laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc hoqc Ging-sou. (2) Mouz laanh mienh ganh oix zuqc zaah mangc zunh nyei mienh mangc gaax zunh daaih doix ging-sou nyei fai maiv doix. (3) Mouz laanh ganh oix zuqc ginv sienx, ei jienv zoux cingx maaih jaax-zinh bun maengc.
5. Mbuo horpc zuqc hoqc camv nyei yiem Mbe^lo^aa zingh nyei mienh: (1) Ninh mbuo zipv Ziouv Nyei waac; (2) Ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv mbenc jienv bun Ziouv nyei waac; (3) Ninh mbuo zaah zunh doz mienh zunh nyei waac. Longc Ging-sou zoux gorn ndoqv seix mangc; (4) Ninh mbuo hnoi-hnoi doqc caux hoqc Ziouv nyei waac.
6. Mbuo buatc mienv longc mienh yiem Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa daaih zoux nyaouv, ceux lunc...Haaix norm dorngx buatc Tin-Hungh zoux gong, mienv yaac oix yiem wuov norm dorngx zoux hoic. Kungx Ziouv nyei waac, zien leiz bun mbuo haih hiuv duqv jaav nyei, kungx Ziouv nyei waac bun mbuo haih maaih qaqv caux banh zeic ei Ziouv nyei za'eix.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Gong-zoh 17 zaang, bun cing mbuo buatc taux buo norm zingh caux buo nyungc ginv. Ih gitv lungn ndiev yaac fih hngangv nyei maaih naaiv deix buo nzangh mienh. Maaih doix-dekc ngaengc kuv fienv nyei mienh, maaih jatv mangc piex kuv fienv nyei mienh, yaac maaih a'hneiv zipv kuv fienv nyei mienh. Mbuo zoux kuv sic zunh kuv fienv nyei mienh maiv dungx naamx hnyouv *“Se gorngv mbuo maiv tuix nor, taux ziangh hoc mbuo ziouc maaih siou-sengh”* (Gaa^laa^tie 6:9).
2. Mbuo buatc yiem Te^saa^lo^gaa zingh maaih deix Yiutai mienh ceux lunc zoux doqc sienx nyei mienh, mbuo yaac buatc Yiem Aaten zingh mienh maaih deix jatv kuv fienv. Mv baac yiem Mbe^lo^aa zingh mienh za'gengh a'hneiv zaah kuv fienv, zipv kuv fienv. Naaiv norm zingh mienh se zoux mbuo nyei nyungc zeiv, zaah liuz hiuv dingc ziouc zipv daaih yiem ziangh maengc...Naaiv se mbuo nyei gong fih hngangv weic naaiv Tin-Hungh cingx bun mbuo maaih Ging-sou.
3. Yiem CrossPointe Mien Baptist Jiu-bang, Tov mbuo zuotc Mbe^lo^aa zingh nyei mienh: *hnamv duqv ngoi hnamv duqv tong, jorm hnyouv nyei muangx doz, hnoi-hnoi zaah Ging-Sou mangc gaax zunh doz nyei waac doix fai maiv doix. Dorh duqv hoqc nyei daaih yiem maengc weic ei jienv zoux. Maiv dungx doix-dekc Ziouv nyei waac, maiv dungx ngaengc Ziouv nyei waac, maiv dungx mangc piex jatv Ziouv nyei waac.* (Mangc piex jatv se hiuv mv baac maiv ei...)

29. Hoc-Dauh: “Maaih Hnyouv Ceng Ziouv”

Ging-Sou yiem: Singx Nzung 103:1-5 *Yie nyei hnyouv aac, oix zuqc ceng Ziouv. Yie longc nzengc hnyouv ceng ninh nyei cing-nzengc mbuox. 2 Yie nyei hnyouv oix ceng Ziouv, yaac maiv dungx la'kuqv ninh nyei yietc zungv en-zingh. 3 Ninh guangc yie nyei yietc zungv zuiz, yaac zorc yie nyei yietc zungv baengc. 4 Ninh zuoqc yie nyei maengc leih ndutv ndo haic nyei kuotv, ninh ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv yie, korv-lienh yie. 5 Ninh ceix longx nyei ga'naaiv bun yie buangv eix, yie ziouc nzuonx-lunx daaih hhangv domh jaangv nor henv.*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: *Yiem Singx Nzung 103:1-5 se benx Ndaa^witv hungh lengc jeiv yiem ganh nyei buonh deic maengc ceng Tin-Hungh. Ninh za'gengh longc nzengc hnyouv ceng Tin-Hungh. Maiv zeiz gorngv Tin-Hungh qiemx zuqc mbuo ceng ninh, ninh nyei njang-laangc buangv nzengc, mbuo ceng weic biux mengh mbuo zieqv duqv gorngv ninh puix duqv, mbuo dau ninh nyei en-zingh. Mbuo ih hnoi daaih naaiv buoqc zangc Ninh, mbuo longc nzengc hnyouv ceng ninh nyei mbuox nyei fai? Mbuo zieqv duqv ninh nyei en-zingh nyei fai? mbuo jangx duqv fai la'kuqv Ninh nyei en nyei fai? Yaagorpc gorngv, Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngv njiec daaih. Se Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix cuotv lungh nyei nyungc-nyungc njang wuov dauh, ceix bun mbuo (Yaagorpc 1:17) Tin-Hungh se zoux gorn bun longx nyei nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv. Baamh mienh hungh heic yaac siepv nyei la'kuqv Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh, la'kuqv maiv zeiz jangx maiv duqv, la'kuqv weic zieqv maiv duqv. Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc Nda^witv Hungh nyei nyungc zeiv. Ninh longc nzengc (sin, hnyouv, lingh wuonh) ceng Ziouv weic zuqc Ziouv se Cing-Nzengc Haic. Ninh Longc nzengc hnyouv ceng Ziouv weic ninh zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh.*

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ceng Ziouv weic ninh nyei cing-nzengc mbuox

1. “Yie nyei hnyouv aac, oix zuqc ceng Ziouv. Yie longc nzengc hnyouv ceng ninh nyei cing-nzengc mbuox” *Oix zuqc cing Ziouv*” (Singx Nzung 103;1)
2. Mienh waac faan daaih heuc hnyouv, Janx nyei waac heuc Soul (Hipv^lu waac nephesh) Yiem Ging-sou longc naaiv joux waac 750 nzunc. Naaiv joux waac maaih camv nyungc eix-leiz nyei. Mv baac nzutv zunv gorngv se maaih buo nyungc domh eix-leiz: (1) Hnyouv gorngv taux Maengc dongh borqv jienv nziamv jauv. (Tin-deic douh 9:4, 5 weic zuqc maengc yiem nziaamv; Lewe 17:11, 14); (2) Hnyouv gorngv taux zangh cong-mengh fai juoqc setv nyei dorngx. (3) Hnyouv gorngv taux ziangh dauh mienh (Singx Nzung 84:2; Tin-Deic Douh 2:7; Domh jien 12:3; E^se^ken 18:4). Ging-sou gorngv taux sin, hnyouv, lingh wuonh se borqv jienv doic nyei. Weic naaiv Ging-sou heuc mbuo, “Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, longc nzengc za'eix, longc nzengc cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh. (Matv^tai 22:37) Fai ziangh dauh mienh hnamv (Nzame leic latc 6:4, 5; Yo^su^waa 22:5).
3. Ndaa^witv gorngv, *Yie nyei hnyouv aac, oix zuqc ceng Tin-Hungh.* Ninh oix longc ziangh dauh mienh ceng, maiv dan nzuih, (longc sin, hnyouv, lingh wuonh). Sin ceng weic zoux nyei. Hnyouv ceng weic hnamv nyei, lingh wuonh ceng weic ziangh nyei. Baulo gorngv, *Ceng mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei Die, Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc mbuo caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh Tin-Hungh ziouc bun Singx Lingh ceix tin-dorngv nyei*

nyungc-nyungc fuqv bun mbuo” (E^{fe}so 1:3). Tin-Hungh gengh puix duqv mbuo longc nzengc sin, hnyouv, qaqv ceng.

4. “*Yie longc nzengc hnyouv ceng ninh nyei cing-nzengc mbuox.*” Tin-Hungh dunh yunh, cing-nzengc, se maiv maaih haaix dauh beiv duqv. Kungx naaiv zungv gaux bun mbuo longc nyungc-nyungc ceng Ninh. Longc ndamh buonc hnyouv, ndamh buonc qaqv, ndamh buonc za’eix, ndamh buonc cong-mengh ceng Ziouv se maiv horpc yaac maiv puix. Tin-Hungh puix duqv mbuo longc nzengc nyungc-nyungc yiem maengc ceng Ninh. Ninh nyei mbuox...naaiv norm mbuox...bun mbuo duqv njoux...Yesu.

B. Ceng Ziouv weic ninh nyei yietc zungv en-zingh

1. *Yie nyei hnyouv oix ceng Ziouv, yaac maiv dungx la’kuqv ninh nyei yietc zungv en-zingh* (Singx Nzung 103:2) La’kuqv maiv zeiz jangx maiv duqv, mv baac la’kuqv weic maiv zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh, maiv zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh ndongc haaix longx. Duqv zipv Ziouv nyei en nyei mienh maiv horpc zuqc la’kuqv yietc nyungc, horpc zuqc ceng Ziouv weic duqv nyei fuqv. Mbuo baamh mienh jangx nyei za’gengh mbuoqc horngh gor, Maiv horpc zuqc jangx nyei mbuo jangx, horpc zuqc jangx nyei maiv jangx. Ndaa^{witv} mbuox ninh ganh maiv dungx la’kuqv Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh. Yie ganh aeqv, domh mienh nyei en zingh zungv la’kuqv (meih jangx duqv nqa’haav lai jiex wuov nzunc meih gorngv mbuox meih nyei domh mienh laengz zingh dorch yie hlo daaih nyei fai?) Jiu-baang mienh nyei en zingh bun taux yie mbuo nyei hmuangv doic yie zungv camv nyei la’kuqv, maaih ziex nzunc meih mbuo bun ga’naaiv yie mbuo, zungv maiv duqv gorngv laengz zingh. Wuov nyungc Tin-Hungh, nyei en zingh mbuo maiv ging jienv hnyouv za’gengh haih la’kuqv maiv zeiz weic maiv jangx zuqc mv baac weic maiv zieqv duqv, maiv hnamv taux, weic guenx mingh (Sin wangc siangx, maaih qiex, haih mingh haih daaih, haih gorngv waac, nyanc ga’naaiv) mv baac se gorngv maiv haih nor cingx zieqv duqv jaaix nyei caux en zingh nyei sic. Ndaa^{witv} gorngv ninh laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic...ziex nyungc.
2. “*Tin-Hungh guangc yie nyei yietc zungv zuiz*”(Singx Nzung 103:3), Cuotv liuz duqv Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz, duqv ninh zuoqc mbuo nzuonx daaih, mbuo maiv haih duqv buangv hnyouv buangv eix nyei maengc...caux ganh nyungc fuqv. Duqv Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz dongh mbuo sienx Yesu wuov zanc, ih zanc ninh yaac guangc jienv mingh se gorngv mbuo nyiemc mbuo zoux dorngc nyei yaac guangc zoux dorngc nyei zuiz (1 Yo^{han} 1:9); *Maiv maaih nziaamv liouc cuotv nor, Tin-Hungh yaac maiv haih guangc mienh nyei zuiz.* (Hipv^{lu} 9:22)
3. Tin-Hungh zorc yie nyei yietc zungv baengc, duqv Tin-Hungh guangc liuz zuiz, ziouc duqv ninh zorc mbuo nyei baengc (sin zangc nyei baengc caux hnyouv nyei baengc, caux lingh wuonh nyei baengc se borqv jienv doic nyei. Maaih baengc yiem sin, hnyouv, caux lingh wuonh weic zuiz jiex gorn. Tin-Hungh maiv daan zorc mbuo nyei lingh wuonh nyei baengc, hnyouv nyei baengc, caux sin nyei baengc. Ih zanc gan longx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh yaac butv baengc nyei, maiv gunv Tin-Hungh haih zorc nyungc-nyungc baengc, maaih ziangh hoc mbuo buangh zuqc nyei baengc bun mbuo haih gauh bange kaux ninh caux gauh buatc duqv ninh nyei en gauh mengh. Zien Zorc Baengc: 1. Zien duqv baengc longx weic Tin-Hungh zorc. 2. Tin-Hungh haih zorc nyungc-nyungc baengc. 3. Tin-Hungh haih longc ndie, longc ziangh hoc maanc-maanc zorc, yaac haih liemh zeih zorc longx nyei. 4. Yesu yiem baamh gen nyei ziangh hoc ninh zorc mienh

neyi baengc...maaih hnoi ninh zorc nzengc yietc zungv baengc..yiem Tin-Hungh maiv maaih baengc aqv.

4. Tin-Hungh zuoqc yie neyi maengc leih ndutv ndo haic neyi kuotv (Singx Nzung 103:4), (deic nyuoqc neyi kuotv) yaac caux nyungc-nyungc kuotv dongh mbuo haih ndortv fai ndiqv zuqc ndorpc neyi kuotv. Kuotv dongh haih bun mbuo neyi maengc zuqc daic neyi...mbuo maiv hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh tengx mbuo leih ndutv ba'ziex nzunc kuotv zuov taux mbuo taux Tin-dorngh cingx hiuv duqv. Tin-Hungh, Singx Dorn Yesu zuoqc mbuo longc ninh ganh neyi maengc...weic mbuo sienx Yesu mbuo duqv yietc liuz neyi maengc, maiv zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc. Duqv Tin-Hungh zuoqc neyi mienh za'gengh oix zuqc zuqc maiv dungx la'kuqv ninh neyi en zingh. Oix zuqc ceng ninh weic ninh neyi hlo haic neyi en zingh.
5. Ninh ziepc zuoqv neyi hnamv yie, korv-lienh yie; "Maaih Tin-Hungh hnamv caux korh lienh mbuo neyi." Mbuo maiv haih gorngv "maiv maaih mienh hnamv mbuo fai korh lienh mbuo" Maiv dan "*Ninh guangc yie neyi yietc zungv zuiz, yaac zorc yie neyi yietc zungv baengc. Ninh zuoqc yie neyi maengc leih ndutv ndo haic neyi kuotv, ninh ziepc zuoqv neyi hnamv yie, korv-lienh yie.* Tin-Hungh neyi hnamv biux mengh yiem ninh zoux neyi weic mbuo zuiz mienh (Yo^han 3:16)
6. Ninh ceix longx neyi ga'naaiv bun yie buangv eix, Weic zuiz mbuo maiv duqv longx neyi ga'naaiv, weic Ziouv Yesu mbuo aengx duqv Tin-Hungh ceix tong Yesu. Hnangv Yaagorpc gorngv, "*Yietc zungv longx neyi, dunh yunh neyi zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngh njiec daaih.*" (Yaagorpc 1:17) Zuiz bun mbuo zuqc daic, Yesu zuoqc mbuo nzuonx, daic weic mbuo neyi zuiz, bun mbuo duqv caux Zangc Diex horpc hnyouv, maaih jiu-tong, mbuo ziouc duqv buangv eix. yie ziouc nzuonx-lunx daaih hnangv domh jaangv nor henv. Kungx Tin-Hungh hnangv haih bun mbuo fingv jiex daaih, bun mbuo buangv hnyouv buangv eix yiem maengc. Hnangv domh jaangv nor henv...bungx nqoi...Se gorngv mbuo ei jienv ninh neyi za'eix, maiv maaih haaix nyungc longx neyi ga'naaiv ninh maiv bun. Naaiv deix yietc zungv Tin-Hungh neyi fuqv mbuo maiv horpc zuqc la'kuqv, maiv dungx la'kuqv ninh neyi en zingh. Baengc hoic sin, mv baac maiv haih hoic lings wuonh, sin gox jienv mingh mv baac hnyouv hlenv jienv faux weic zuqc hnangv Baulo gorngv nor, *Maiv gunv mbuo neyi sin gunv zoux gunv hei jienv njiec, mv baac mbuo neyi hnyouv yietc hnoi beiv yietc hnoi siang* (2 Ko^lin^to 4:16)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Naaic gaax ganh neyi hnyouv, ih hnoi, "*Yie longc nzengc hnyouv ceng ninh neyi cing-nzengc mbuox?. Yaac maiv la'kuqv ninh neyi yietc zungv en-zingh*" neyi fai fai? Fai longc deix nzuih hnangv maiv longc nzengc sin, hnyouv, lings wuonh...Mbuo ziangh neyi zoux neyi hnamv neyi...ziangh dauh mienh ceng nzengc. Maiv zeiz ndamh hnyouv, ndamh sin, ndamh qaqv...mv baac longc nzengc ziangh dauh mienh.
2. Naaic gaax ganh, yie la'kuqv Tin-Hungh neyi yietc zungv en zingh neyi fai? Maiv zeiz la'kuqv maiv jangc zuqc ninh neyi en fai ninh tengx jiex daaih neyi mv baac maiv zieqv ninh neyi en zingh yiem maengc (*Ninh guangc yie neyi yietc zungv zuiz, yaac zorc yie neyi yietc zungv baengc. 4Ninh zuoqc yie neyi maengc leih ndutv ndo haic neyi kuotv, ninh ziepc zuoqv neyi hnamv yie, korv-lienh yie. 5 Ninh ceix longx neyi ga'naaiv bun yie buangv eix*) Mbuo maaih qiex tauv, maaih hmuangv doic, maaih jiu-baang doic, maaih

qiangx duqv gapv zunv, duqv ninh zanc-zanc goux jienv mbuo, liuc leiz mbuo nyei maengc) Sauv maiv hingh.

3. Oh, yie hnyouv aac, oix zuqc ceng Ziouv. Ceng Ziouv nyei mienh caux zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh nyei mienh, se zanc-zanc kaux Ziouv nyei mienh. Hnangv I[^]saa[^]yaa 40:31 *Mv baac kaux Ziouv nyei mienh zungv duqv siang-qaqv. Ninh mbuo ziouc hnangv domh jaangv yang jienv ndaatv ndaix faaux, ninh mbuo ziouc tiux yaac maiv kouv, ninh mbuo yangh yaac maiv mau.* Mbuo nyei maengc haih fingv jiex daaih haih duqv buangv hnyouv buangv eix, haih hlenv weic mbuo kaux Ziouv. Kungx Yesu Giduc haih bun mbuo buangv hnyouv buangv eix hnangv. Weic naaiv mbuo za'gengh oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv, qaqv, za'eix, cong-mengh hnamv Ziouv caux ceng Ziouv!
4. Jiu-baang mienh aac, oix zuqc ceng Ziouv weic ninh se cing-nzengc nyei mbuox yaac weic ninh nyei yietc zungv en zingh (sauv maiv hingh). Mbuo oix zuqc jangx Tin-Hungh nyei en-zingh, oix zuqc zieqv duqv Ninh nyei en zingh!

30. Hoc-Dauh: “Zunc Nziaaux Nyei Maengc Fai Zunc Ziouv Nyei Maengc”

Ging-Sou yiem: Gorngv Seix Zaangc 2:11 *“Yie samx mangc yie nyei buoz zoux jiex daaih nyei nyungc-nyungc, caux yie laauh luic zoux nyei yietc zungv gong, hiuv duqv se kungx-morngh, kungx bun nziaaux saaux hnangv (zunc nziaaux hnangv), yiem naaiv seix zaangc maiv haih duqv haaix nyungc longx.”*

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Maiv gunv nyungc-nyungc baamh mienh oix nyei, hanc nyei, mauv nyei So[^]lo[^]mon maaih nzengc, duqv nzengc, Mv baac *“ninh samx mangc ninh nyei buoz zoux jiex daaih nyei nyungc-nyungc, caux ninh laauh luic zoux nyei yietc zungv gong, hiuv duqv se kungx-morngh, kungx bun nziaaux saaux hnangv fai kungx zunc nziaaux hnangv, yiem naaiv seix zaangc maiv haih duqv haaix nyungc longx.”* So[^]lo[^]mon nzutv zunv gorngv nyei waac se, baamh mienh longc ninh mbuo ganh nyei qaqv, za'eix, cong-mengh lorz njien-youh caux orn lorqc se hnangv *“zunc nziaaux nyei maengc”* (maiv haih duqv cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh) Mbuo haiz nziaaux buonc jiex ga'hlen nyei, mv baac zorqv maiv duqv, yaac maiv haih nanv maiv jienv, fai siou maiv zunv. Maiv gunv baamh mienh haih zoux cuotv haaix nyungc longx, zoux bun mbuo a'hneiv mv baac naaiv se camx baav nyei a'hneiv hnangv, camx baav nyei orn lorqc hnangv, maiv zeiz yietc liuz nyei. Baamh mienh nyei wuonv caux jaax-zinh se maiv zeiz yiem ninh mbuo nyei banh zeic fai zoux duqv cuotv daaih nyei, mv baac ninh mbuo hnangv haaix nor caux Tin-Hungh jiu tong. Pou-tong mienh funx haaix nyungc jaaix, haaix nyungc jienv, fai maaih jaax-zinh ninh mbuo longc ziangh hoc, longc qaqv, longc zinh nyaanh zoux wuov nyungc.

Mbuo hnamv mangc gaax ganh nyei maengc, Mbuo zunc nziaaux fai mbuo zunc Ziouv nyei javv? Nduoh nzunc yiem Gorngv seix zangc sou, So[^]lo[^]mon gorngv ninh zunc nziaaux (baamh gen nyei javv). Zunc maiv maaih hnoi zaic, maiv maaih hnoi buangv hnyouv. Zuov taux ninh *“gamh nziex, taaih Tin-Hungh ei jienv ninh nyei leiz-latc zoux”* (Gorngv Seix Zangc 12:13). Naaiv se yietc zungv baamh mienh oix zuqc zoux nyei buonc.

Zinh ndangc maaih laanh zunh doz mienh gorngv mbuox yie, meih faux tei (ziangh maengc) oix zuqc hiuv duqv buangv duqv zuqc biauv. Maiv dungx faux dorng tei liuz buatc tei

buangc dorngc biau. . . . Maiv dungx taux setv muez nyei ziangh hoc . . . cingx feix duqv naaiv, feix duqv wuov . . . fai “*Kungx-morngh, kungx-morngh, nyungc-nyungc kungx-morngh.*”

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zunc Nziaaux Nyei Maengc: Ziangh Weic Ganh...ziangh lorz baamh gen camx baav...nyei njien-youh.

1. So^{lo}mon zinh ndangc maaih orn lorqc, maaih laamh hnamv, maaih laamh kaux, mv baac Ninh jiex gorn leih go Tin-Hungh, yiem ninh ginv zoux nyei, yiem ninh ziangh nyei, “Ninh Jiex Gorn Zunc Nziaaux” dongh maiv wuonv, maiv haih duqv dingc nyei daaih tiuv. Ninh lorz zix nyungc daaih mangc gaax haih bun ninh maaih buangv hnyouv buangv eix baengh orn nyei fai? Ninh lorz baamh gen nyei cong-mengh (Gorngv Seix Zaangc 1:12–18) Jaa hiuv camv jaa kuonx hnyouv. (Gorngv seix zaangc 1:18) Ninh lorz Njien-Youh Nauc Nyitc (Gorngv seix zaangc 2:1–3) Mv baac Kungx Morngh (2:1) Ninh zoux camv-nyungc domh gong. zoux zix norm biau, zuangx zix nzong a'ngunc biouv (Gorngv seix zaangc 2:4–6) Mv baac yietc zungv maiv bun ninh maaih baengh orn (Gorngv seix zaangc 2:11) Ninh maaih nyungc-nyungc nyaanh haih maaih duqv nyei, maaih nyungc-nyungc baamh mienh oix nyei (1 Hungh douh 10 Jiem Nyaanh) 700 dauh auv, 300 nouh auv (1 Hungh douh 11:3) Ninh haih duqv deix baav, camx baav nyei njienh youh orn lorqc nyei mv baac maiv yietc liuz...ninh nzutv zunv gorngv naaiv deix yietc zungv se kungx morngh (maiv lamh longc, maiv maaih jaax-zinh, se hnavg zunc nziaaux nor) maiv maaih hnoi haih duqv buangv, gau, orn lorqc. Hnavg zunc nziaaux nor, haiz deix buonc daaih nyei mangc buac buonc nyei qaqv nyei mv baac maiv haih zorqv duqv...
2. Zix hnyangx nyei lorz maiv duqv haix nyungc bun ninh maaih zien baengh orn. Kungx morngh, nyungc-nyungc kungx morngh...zix hnyangx lorz gau, guangc ziangh hoc, guangc qiangx, mv baac ninh maiv gaengh daic, ninh ziouc jangx zuqc zien baengh orn nyei gorn se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih. Ninh cingx “*gamh nziex, taaih Tin-Hungh ei jienv ninh nyei leiz-latc zoux.* (Gorngv seix zaangc 12:13). Nzauh heic mbuo maaih zix dauh zunc gor nziaaux hnavg So^{lo}mon nor, mv baac maiv hnavg ninh nor, zieqv duqv zien baengh orn caux orn lorqc nyei gorn Tin-Hungh
3. Yesu ganh gorngv, “*Haaix dauh duqv nzengc lung hndiev nyei ga'naaiv mv baac zuqc guangc ninh nyei maengc, wuov dauh duqv haaix nyungc maaih lamh longc?*” (Maako 8:36)
4. Nzunc nziaaux nyei maengc se hnavg Yesu gorngv yiem Lugaa 12:16-21 wuov diuh waac-beiv nor. “*Maaih dauh butv-zoih mienh maaih lingh deic longx haic, zuangx duqv ga'naaiv camv. 17 Naaiv dauh butv-zoih mienh hnamv daaih, 'Oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux mv bei? Yie siou daaih nyei ga'naaiv yie maiv maaih dorngx dapv duqv njiec.'* 18 *Ninh aengx hnamv cuotv, 'Aa, yie oix zuqc caeqv ngoi yie nyei loz-lamz, aengx ganh zoux gauh hlo, ziouc zorqv yie nyei laangh ziqc caux yietc zungv siou daaih nyei ga'naaiv dapv jienv.'* 19 *Ninh aengx hnamv daaih, 'Aa, yie maengc longx haic aqv. Nyungc-nyungc longx nyei ga'naaiv yie maaih gau nyanc gau hopv zix hnyangx. Yie kungx bueix jienv nyanc, bueix jienv hopv, njien-youh a'nziaauc hnavg.'* 20 “*Mv baac Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuox ninh, 'Ga'naaiv-hngongx aah! Ih muonz meih oix zuqc daic aqv. Meih siou daaih liouh meih ganh longc nyei ga'naaiv, naaiv nzunc oix benx haaix dauh nyei?’*” 21 *Yesu aengx gorngv setv muez waac, “Haaix dauh kungx oix siou jienv ga'naaiv camv liouh*

ninh ganh longc, se hngangv wuov dauh butv zoih nyei mienh hngongx mienh nor. Ei Tin-Hungh mangc, ninh se mienh jomc mienh” Nzunc nziaaux nyei maengc se mengh nyei yiem naaiv laanh mienh, ninh hnamv taux ninh ganh nyei nza’hmien buonc, yiem naaiv seix zangc hngangv. Daic liuz maaih nyei zoux maiv cuotv haaix nyungc, weic ninh maiv siouc weic nga’haav hingv...ninh maaih nyei maiv haih dorh jienv ninh mingh. Maaih nyei maiv maaih jaax-zinh bun daic nyei mienh. Yietc hnoi hngangv baamh gen nyei butv zoih mienh benx mienh jomc mienh...baamh gen nyei nyungc-nyungc se camx baav, maiv maaih yietc liuz nyei jaax zinh. (Matv[^]tai 6:19–21 “Maiv dungx weic ganh siou jaaix nyei ga’naaiv yiem naaiv baamh gen, weic zuqc haih jiex sioux jiex nzingx nyei. Gaeng yaac haih ngaatc waaic nzengc. Janx-zaqc yaac haih betv bieqc daaih nimc. Oix zuqc weic ganh siou jaaix nyei ga’naaiv yiem wuov tin-dorngh weic zuqc maiv haih jiex sioux jiex nzingx. Gaeng yaac maiv haih ngaatc waaic. Janx-zaqc yaac maiv haih betv bieqc daaih nimc; 1 Ti[^]mo[^]tai 6:6 Haaix dauh gan longx Tin-Hungh yaac buangv hnyouv ninh maaih nyei, wuov dauh za’gengh butv zoih, 1 Tim[^]mo[^]tai 6:17 Oix zuqc hatc yiem naaiv baamh gen nyei butv-zoih mienh maiv dungx zoux maux, yaac maiv dungx kaux zinh nyaanh, weic zuqc zinh nyaanh se kaux maiv wuonv. Oix zuqc kaux Tin-Hungh, dongh ceix nyungc-nyungc camv nyei bun mbuo, weic bun mbuo njien-youh).

B. Zunc Ziouv Nyei Maengc Ziangh Yiem Ziouv

1. “Maaih laanh mienh heuc C.T Studd gorngv, “Mouz laanh mienh maaih yietc diuh maengc, maiv lauh oix jiex, kungx zoux weic Ziouv nyei maiv jiex hngangv.” Yie gorngv nor, mbuo mouz laanh maaih yietc diuh maengc maiv lauh oix jiex, kungx Ziouv longc mbuo zoux nyei yietc liuz maiv jiex.” Yesu ganh gorngv, “cuotv liuz ziangh jienv ninh mbuo zoux maiv cuotv haaix nyungc” (Yo[^]han 15:5) Taux meih nyei setv mueiz nyei ziangh hoc, “meih gorngv yie ziangh weic ganh fai ziangh weic Ziouv? Yie zoux nyei se kungx morngh fai maaih lamh longc nyei? Kungx Yesu longc mbuo zoux nyei gong, yiem Singx Lingh nyei qaqv maaih lamh longc hngangv.
2. Yietc diuh maengc yiem naaiv norm baamh gen, mbuo hngangv haaix nor longx, weic ih seix fai nqa’haav hingv wuov seix? Mbuo siou jaax nyei ga’naaiv yiem naaiv fai yiem wuov Tin-Dorngh? Mbuo mangc minc zinh fai mangc hoz nqang? Haaix nyungc jaaix fai jienv mbuo longc mbuo nyei qaqv zoux wuov nyungc. So[^]lo[^]mon zaah liuz nyungc-nyungc, zoux liuz nyungc nyungc yiem ba’hnoi nyei ga’ndiev...Cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh...qiex dangx wuov zanc, nyungc-nyungc meih maaih nyei zoux maiv cuotv haaix nyungc bun meih, yietc nyungc yaac maiv haih dorh ganh meih...kungx dongh meih siou yiem Tin-dorngh nyei maaih jaax-zinh bun meih.
3. So[^]lo[^]mon, leih Tin-Hungh go nyei ziangh hoc, ninh longc ninh nyei maengc lorz zieux nyungc laic duqv haih bun ninh maaih baengh orn, Maaih orn lorqc, maaih laamh hnamv, maaih laamh kaux, maaih jaax-zinh...zoux gau setv mueiz lorz maiv duqv haaix nyungc cingx zieqv duqv “gamh nziex, taaih Tin-Hungh ei jienv ninh nyei leiz-latc zoux. (Gorngv Seix Zangc 12:13) So[^]lo[^]mon cingx fiev Gorngv Seix Zangc sou bun mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv kungx Tin-Hungh haih bun mbuo maaih dongh mbuo lorz nyei. Yiem Tin-Hungh mbuo duqv buangv hnyouv buangv eix nyei. Mbuo ziouc maiv zuqc guangc ziangh hoc, guangc maengc lorz baamh gen bun nyei camx baav, tengx camx baav, se gorngv mbuo haih duqv yietc liuz nyei yiem Tin-Hungh. Hoqc yiem ninh, meih ziouc maiv zuqc zunc

nziaaux...zunc yietc seix yaac maiv zaic, maiv haih duqv dongh meih oix nyei...Maiv zuqc seix liuz cingx hiuv, hoqc yiem ninh...

4. Yesu gorngv, “*Lorz Tin-Hungh nyei Jauv ndangc*” (Matv[^]tai 6:33); Baulo gorngv, *meih mbuo ziouc oix zuqc lorz yiem gu'nguaaic nyei sic* (Ko[^]lo[^]si 3:1) Ih zanc yie daic nor, naaiv...dongh yie maaih nyei, maaih haaix nyungc jaax-zinh bun yie. Singx Nzung sou 42:1 *O Tin-Hungh aac, yie nyei hnyouv ngorc meih hhangv njaih ngorc ndoqv nyei wuom-daaiah nor. 2 Yie nyei hnyouv ngorc Tin-Hungh, se ziangh jienv nyei Tin-Hungh. Yie taux haaix zanc cingx duqv mingh buatc Tin-Hungh nyei hmien?*

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Maaih douc yiem So[^]lo[^]mon nyei maengc, ninh leih go Tin-Hungh, ninh longc ninh nyei maengc lorz orn lorqc, baengc orn yiem m'zing caux hnyouv hanc oix nyei (Nauc ngitec nyei (Gorngv seix zaangc 2:1-3), mengh dauh nyei (Gorngv seix zaangc 2:4-6), Maaih nyei ga'naaiv (Gorngv seix zaangc 2:7-8), Yietc zungv se “zunc nziaaux hhangv, kungx morngh hhangv. Ninh nyei maengc njaaux mbuo gorngv nauz ngitec (nyungc-nyungc mbuo hnamv duqv zaic ninh zoux mi'aqv) caux maaih nyei ga'naaiv (nyungc-nyungc mbuo hnamv duqv zaic ninh maaih mi'aqv) maiv haih bun baamh mienh nyei hnyouv buangv, fai maaih orn lorqc, kungx Tin-Hungh hhangv haih bun mbuo buangv dongh mbuo ngorc nyei. Mangc Meiv guoqv deic bung nyei nyungc zeiv...zunc nziaaux nyei deic bung...buatc maaih orn lorqc nyei fai? Nzauh kouv jiex nyei deic bung.
2. So[^]lo[^]mon hungh, maaih zinh zoih, maaih cong-mengh, maaih nauc ngitec, maaih mengh hoc, maaih deic bung, mv baac ninh zieqc duqv dorngv ninh nyei maengc se zunc nziaaux, maiv za'gengh maaih zien baengc orn, maaih zien orn lorqc, kungx morngh...maiv maaih jaax-zinh, maiv maaih lamh hnamv...Ninh zoux cuotv nyei zoux duqv nyei sauv maiv hingh...Ninh zieqv duqv kungx yiem Tin-Hungh dongh mbuo haih duqv dongh mbuo hnyouv ngorc lorz nyei.
3. Yietc diuh maengc maiv lauh jiex aqv...qiex dangx nyei ziangh hoc haaix nyungc maaih jaax-zinh bun meih. Se gorngv Tin-Hungh haih longc yietc dauh fu'jueiv nyei biao ndunh njuov caux I dauh mbiauz haih uix biao cin laanh m'jangc corc maiv funx m'sieqv caux fu'jueiv weic ninh bun Yesu longc ninh maaih nyei... (Matv[^]tai 14:17-19) Se gorngv ninh maiv kangv bun Yesu longc ninh maaih nyei nor, “kungx maaih biao norm njuov caux i dauh mbiauz hhangv.” Mv baac bun Ziouv sueih Ziouv longc ziouc buatc buoqc horngh nyei jangx hoc...bun mbuo nyei maengc, mbuo maaih nyei ziangh hoc ninh longc. Mbuo ziouc maiv zuqc maaih hnamv nzuonx nyei maengc.
4. Naaic gaax ganh, Yie zunc nziaaux hhangv So[^]lo[^]mon maaih douc yiem ninh nyei maengc nyei fai? Haaix ganh nyei maengc kungx morngh, maiv lamh longc, maiv lamh hnamv dorngx, maiv lamh kaux dorngx nyei fai? Maiv gunv ga'naaiv maaih camv nyei...mv baac haix hhangv zunc nziaaux...Nzuonx daaih lorz Ziouv, zunc Ziouv nyei jauv, taaih Ziouv gamh nziex Ziouv, ei jienv nyei nyei lingc zoux, ei jienv ninh nyei lingc ziangh. Meih ziouc haih duqv orn lorqc...

31. Hoc-Dauh: “Peix Fuc Nyei Pongh Youv”

Ging-Sou yiem: Gorngv Seix Zangc 4:9-12

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yiem Gorngv Seix Zangc sou 4:9-12, So[^]lo[^]mon longc biao nyungc fangx gorngv taux pongh youv doic nyei jaax-zinh (1. I laanh mienh juangc jienv zoux gong se gauh longx yietc laanh weic zuqc i laanh zoux duqv gauh gauh camv.... 2. Yietc laanh ndorpc yiem gong, yiem jauv fai yiem haix yaac baac, ninh nyei doic haih ken ninh jiez sin daaih. Mv baac yietc laanh mienh ganh yiem, ninh ndorpc njiec, maiv maaih mienh ken ninh jiez sin, ninh ziouc kouv aqv. ...3. I laanh juangc jienv bueix yiem juangv nyei muonz, ninh mbuo haih siouv. Mv baac yietc laanh mienh ganh bueix, hnavg haaix nor haih siouv (auv nqox) 4. Janx zaqc haih haih mborqv duqv hingh yietc laanh, i laanh ndongc haaix zungv haih mborqv duqv hingh ninh. 5. Buo gouv gitv daaih nyei hlaang-sietv, gauh jiem yietc diuh hlang ganh.) Zinh ndangc jiu-baang jiex gorn, jiu-baang mienh ziepc zuoqv bun Tin-Hungh, yaac ziepc zuoqv bun doic. Janx Kaeqv gorngv, “*Oix zuqc maaih pongh youv doic gauh longx ganh, weic zuqc a’nziauc doic se camv, mv baac zien doic se zoqc*” Zien, ziepc zuoqv nyei pongh youv doic, fai loz-gaeng doic, fai loz biuv doic za’gengh zoqc nyei, yaac jienv haic yiem ih gitv lungv ndiev.

Mbuo hnavg haaix nor maaih peix fuc nyei pongh youv doic? Hnavg haaix nor benx naaiv nyungc doic? Cong-mengh sou se benx yietc buonv sou dongh gorngv taux doic nyei sou: Hnavg haaix nor ginv doic! Longx nyei doic nyei juoqc setv! Hnavg haaix nor hiuv duqc zien doic fai jaav doic! Longc fai waic nyei doic! Gorn ndoqv taux zien doic, zien doic nyei jaax-zinh, zien doic nyei fuqv. Tin-Hungh oix mbuo maaih doic yaac njaaux mbuo ginv doic, yaac benx longc nyei pongh youv doic.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zoux Pongh Youv Nyei Gorn

1. Cong-mengh sou mengh nyei gorngv pongh youv doic, loz-gaeng doic fai loz-biuv doic nyei gorn se hnamv. (Cong-mengh 17:17 “*Loz-gaeng doic zanc-zanc hnamv jaax, muoz-doic cuotv seix weic tengx jienv ndaam kouv naanc*”. *Hnamv haih diev duqv, caux tengx dongh zoux doic mienh buang zuqc zuqc nyei.*)
2. Mbuo oix zuqc ginv doic dongh hnamv mbuo weic ninh mbuo hnamv Tin-Hungh ndaangc nyei mienh. Ginv doic dongh ziepc zuoqv bun mbuo weic ninh mbuo ziepc zuoqv bun Tin-Hungh nyei mienh. Mbuo haih maaih ziex dauh a’nziauc doic mv baac maiv maaih yietc dauh zien doic.
3. Siensex Tin-Hungh mienh za’gengh oix zuqc faix fim ginv caux nyei doic, fai ginv zoux nyei doic, “*Kuv mienh dorh ninh nyei juangc laangz mienh, Fai “Faix fim ninh ginv haaix dauh zoux doic.” mv baac orqv mienh nyei jauv bun mienh mingh dorngc.* (Cong-mengh 12:26) *Faix fim nyei ginv maaih eix-leiz gorngv zaah longx nyei liuz cingx ginv zoux doic...weic zuqc orqv nyei doic bun mienh mingh dorngc. Mangc doic hiuv duqv dongh haaix nyungc mienh (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 15:33 *Maiv dungx bun mienh nduov. “Kuv mienh caux mienh waaic mienh zoux doic, kuv mienh ziouc waaic mi’aqv.”*). Janx nyei waac gorngv, Norqc ndatv fih hnavg ndaix yietc jauv. (Cong-mengh 13:20 *Haaix dauh caux cong-mengh mienh juangc jauv yangh ziouc benx cong-mengh mienh, mv baac caux mienh**

hngongx mienh zoux doic zungv oix zuqc kouv aqv.) Janx nyei waac gorngv caux juv bueix ziouc duqv juqv muo!

4. *Maaih deix mienh longc zinh nyanc zoux doic nyei gorn (Cong-mengh 6:1-5; 14:20 butv-zoih mienh maaih gorx-youz doic camv;) Maaih deix weic zuiz zoux doic (Cong-mengh 16:29-30; 1:10-19) Naaiv deix I nyungc gorn ndoqv se maiv wuonv. Cong-mengh 22:24-25, heuc mbuo simv nqoi “Maiv dungx caux hungh hec qiex jiepv nyei mienh daav loz-gaeng, yaac maiv dungx caux ga'qiex beqv nyei mienh mingh. 25 Nziex meih haih zuotc ninh nyei nyungc zoux, yaac zuqc koux hlopv zuqc ganh.. (Cong-mengh 14:7 Oix zuqc simv nqoi mienh hngongx mienh nyei nza'hmien, weic zuqc yiem wuov meih maiv haiz ninh nyei nzuih maaih wuonh zaang nyei waac.), (Cong-mengh 24:1-11 Maiv dungx mueic jieqv orqv mienh, yaac maiv dungx maaih hnyouv oix caux ninh mbuo yiem, 2 weic zuqc ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv daav doqc nyei za'eix. Ninh mbuo nyei nzuih gorngv orqv haic nyei waac.), Maiv dungx caux hnyouv maiv zingx nyei mienh zoux doic, Cong-mengh 29:27 “Hnyouv maiv zingx nyei mienh zuqc kuv mienh youx, hnyouv zingx nyei mienh zuqc orqv mienh youx.*

B. Zien Pongh Youv Doic Nyei Juoqc Setv

1. *Pongh youv doic, loz-gaeng doic fai loz biuv doic nyei gorn se Hnamv (Cong-mengh 17:17 zanc-zanc hnamv jaax) Hnamv bun doic cing haih maaih ziepc zuoqv (Prov. 18:24 loz-gaeng doic, beiv ganh nyei cien muoz-doic, ninh zungv gauh nitv mbuo) Naaiv deix doic tengx mbuo gauh camv ganh nyei cien muoz doic. (hnamv taux jiepv sic nyei ziangh hoc...Wuom yiem go maiv haih tengx duqv douz zieqc biauv nyei ziangh hoc) Maaih deix muoz doic yiem faiv mv baac maiv nitv fatv...maiv maaih jiu-tong, maiv caux jiu-tong, maiv maaih haaix nyungc fih hhangv.*
2. *Tin-Hungh nyei Cong-mengh waac mbuox mbuo oix zuqc ginv zien, nyei, zingx nyei, caux zaqc nyei doic. Maiv zeiz zien, zingx, caux zaqc doix hmien hhangv mv baac yiem maengc wuov nyungc doic. (Cong-mengh 24:26 “Haaix dauh longc zien nyei waac dau, bun cing benx zien loz-gaeng doic) Cong-mengh 27:6 *Loz-gaeng doic bun meih zuqc mun se ziepc zuoqv nyei zoux, mv baac win-wangv zom hmien jiex ndaangc zien nyei jauv).* Doic weic hnamv zorc meih, mbuox meih goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz se gauh longx deix maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei doic zoux sic hnamv mv baac maiv zorc, maiv tengx meih zoux horpc. Zien doic maiv haih liepc yiem nduov nyei sic, maiv zingx nyei sic, maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei sic, maiv gunv mun mv baac oix zuqc gorngv zien. (E^{fe}so 4:15 *mbuo oix zuqc longc hnamv mienh nyei hnyouv gorngv zien hhangv.*)*
3. *Yietc nyungc longx nyei juoqc setv dongh mbuo caux nyei doic se ninh mbuo oix mbuo ziangh ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac. Ziangh buangv Ziouv zeix mbuo daaih nyei maengc. (Naaiv nyungc doic gorngv zaqc, zien, yaac zingx nyei benx gingx bun mbuo nyei maengc) zien nyei sic maaih ziangh hoc mun nyei, doqc nyei, mv baac se gorngv ninh mbuo hnamv mbuo cingx zoux, mbuo horpc zuqc a'hneiv naaiv nyungc doic. (mienh doic maaih camv maiv gamv gorngv zien nyei sic...weic gamh nziex mun mienh, ziouc piatv Cong-mengh waac gorngv taux zoux zien doic nyei mienh.)*
4. *Zien doic nyei juoqc setv se oix zuqc haih siou duqv gem jienv nyei sic (Cong-mengh 25:9-10 *Se gorngv meih caux dauh juangc laangz mienh nzaeng, oix zuqc caux ninh mbenc sung, yaac maiv dungx dorh ninh gem jienv nyei sic mingh gorngv. 10 Nziex muangx haiz nyei mienh bun meih zuqc nyaiv. Meih waaic nyei mengh dauh yaac maiv**

haih longx aqv.) zien doic nyei juoqc setv se mienh haih bungx duqv hnyouv dongh maiv horpc zuqc gorngv nyei sic (Cong-mengh 11:13 Jiex naaiv jiex wuov gorngv henh waac nyei mienh gorngv cuotv gem jienv nyei jauv, mv baac bungx duqv hnyouv nyei mienh gem jienv maiv horpc zuqc gorngv nyei sic.)

5. Zien doic nyei juoqc setv se haih gunv duqv mbietc (Cong-mengh 11:9; 18:17; 11:12) Haaix laanh mienh oix caux gorngv pa'li pa'laix nyei mienh zoux doic? Haix laanh oix caux mienh koi nzuih gorngv cuotv orqv nyei sic? zien doic nyei juoqc setv se haih guangc mienh zoux dorngc nyei sic (Cong-mengh 18:19) Haaix laanh doic zoux dorngc deix hngangv ziouc nzorng jienv meih, fai zanc-zanc nzorng jienv meih yiem?
6. Haaix laanh mienh oix caux doic dongh zanc-zanc gorngv baeqc nduov meih? Fai gorngv dongh meih oix haiz nyei, mv baac maiv zeiz zien nyei, dongh meih qiemx zuqc nyei? Mbuo maiv maaiah haaix dauh oix naaiv nyungc doic, Ziouc maiv dungx zoux naaiv nyungc doic fai mienh.

C. Zien Pongh Youv Doic nyei Fuqv fai Jaax-zinh

1. Doic haih tengx mbuo nyei sienx fim wuonv (Cong-mengh 27:17 – *“Hnangv hlieqv nzioux hlieqv laic daaih, laanh caux laanh yaac hnangv wuov nor)* laanh nzioux laanh.
2. Yiem 1 Saa^mu^en 23:16 gorngv taux yietc doix doic. Cuotv liuz Yesu Giduc, Ndaa^wivitv caux Yo^naa^tan nyei nyungc zeiv se longx jiex nyei aqv. Mbuo jangx duqv Ndaa^wivitv daix liuz domh hieh mienh Gaa^li^atc weic ninh ki Tin-Hungh. Mienh cengx gorngv Saa^lo daix yietv baeqv, Ndaa^wivitv daix yietc cin...Saa^lo jiex gorn nzorng Ndaa^wivitv lorz qiangx daix ninh.. Yiem 1 Saa^mu^en 23:16 *Saulo nyei dorn, Yo^naa^taan, ziouc mingh Holetv lorz Ndaawitv, yaac tengx Ndaawitv kaux Tin-Hungh henv jienv faaux . Lorz qaqv yiem Tin-Hungh. Yo^naa^taan za'gengh benx ziepc zuoqv nyei doic bun Ndaa^wivitv dongh Ndaa^wivitv qiemx zuqc jiex nyei ziangh hoc.*
3. Zoux zien pongh youv doic nyei fuqv se lorz ziangh hoc, lorz qiangx bun mienh kaux Tin-Hungh henv faux. Hlo yiem sienx fiem, hlenv yiem sienx fim. Jaaix jiex nyei zingh nyeic mbuo haih bun mbuo nyei doic se mbuox ninh mbuo taux Yesu Giduc, bun ninh mbuo haih maaiah jiu-tong caux zeix ninh ninh mbuo wuov dauh Ziouv, hlo yiem Ziouv, ziangh weic Ziouv .
4. Mbuo oix zuqc lorz doic gauh dingc gauh wuonv mbuo, hnangv hlieqv mau maiv haih nzioux hlieqv ngaengc laic. Manc-manc nzioux, manc-manc laic mv baac zanc-zanc zuqc nzioux jienv mingh. Naaic gaax ganh yie caux nyei doic nzioux yie laic fai zoux yie ndorngv. Meih nyei doic caux meih jiu tong liuz ninh mbuo gauh nitv fatv Ziouv fai?
5. Zien doic gorngv zuqc nyei, gorngv zien nyei, gorngv horpc nyei ziangh hoc, gorngv zingx nyei jauv. Maiv zeiz nor se hnangv Cong-mengh 25:20, gorngv nor, *“Haaix dauh baaux nzung bun hnyouv mun hnyouv nzauh nyei mienh muangx, se hnangv juangv nyei hnoi jaiv lui, yaac hnangv zorqv wuom-sui dox njiec zuqc mun nyei dorngx.”* Hnyouv waic nyei mienh zorqv mienh nyei lui siouv yiem juangv nyei ziangh hoc, Nzung haih orn nyei mv baac oix zuqc zoux duqv horpc ziangh hoc.
6. Doic se jienv, yaac jaaix haic...Cong-mengh 27:10 *“Meih maiv dungx guangc meih nyei loz-gaeng doic caux meih nyei die nyei loz-gaeng doic. Zuqc zeqc naanc nyei hnoi yaac maiv dungx mingh meih nyei muoz-doic nyei biauv. Yiem fatv nyei juangc laangz mienh*

se gauh longx yiem go nyei muoz-doic.” Naaiv yiemc ging-sou se maiv zeiz daanh yiem go nyei mienh muoz mv baac ceng yiem fatv nyei doic.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Meih maaih naaiv nyungc pongh youv, loz-gaengh, loz biuv, doic nyei fai? Setv mueic yie oix gorngv, I nyungc taux doic nyei jauv. *Da'yietv* mbuo laanh laanh mienh qiex zuqc doic (Pongh youv doic, Loz-gaeng doic, Loz biuv doic). Aqc duqv ziangh buangv nyei maengc se gorngv mbuo benx mienh ndioux mienh. Mv baac ginv duqv horpc doic, Hnangv Cong-Mengh 18:24, gorngv, “*Maaih a'nziaauc doic zoux hnangv benx loz-gaeng doic, mv baac maaih dauh loz-gaeng doic, beiv ganh nyei cien muoz-doic, ninh zungv gauh nitv mbuo.*” Maaih deix cien muoz doic zix laic lauh maiv buatc, maiv caux gorngv waac, mv baac mbuo nyei doic zanc-zanc jiu-tong. Lorz duqv doic dongh hnamv mbuo, ziepc zuoqc nyei bun mbuo, zingx nyei bun mbuo, cau-fiem taux mbuo, oix mbuo gan longx Tin-Hungh se maiv heic. Mv baac haih lorz duqv nyei. Naaiv nyungc doic zungv gauh longx muoz doic. Muoz doic mbuo maiv haih ginv, mv baac pongh youv doic mbuo haih ginv...(Muoz doic maaih deix zoux mbuo zungv maiv oix gorngv taux mbuo maaih nyei...mv baac doic se mbuo ginv...)
2. Siex Tin-Hungh nyei mienh, Yesu se longx jix nyei doic, yaac zoux doic nyei nyungc zeiv. Yiem naaiv lungh ndiev maiv maaih haaix laanh mienh hnamv mbuo hnangv ninh, ndongc ninh, maiv maaih haaix laanh zipv mbuo hnangv ninh, zingx bun mbuo hnangv ninh, tengx mbuo hnangv ninh. Ninh maiv dan zoux mbuo nyei njoux Ziouv ninh zoux mbuo nyei kuv doic, kuv gorx youz. Maaih Yesu cingx haih zoux zien doic
3. Mv baac Se gorngv maiv maaih Yesu zoux ziouv maiv haih zoux dongh Ging-sou heuc mbuo zoux wuov nyungc doic. Mbuo oix zuqc bun Yesu zoux Ziouv cingx haih benx doic dongh Ziouv oix nyei. Tin-Hungh bun maaih cong-mengh jix wuov laanh mienh So^lo^mon gorngv mbuo oix zuqc maaih doic, doic nyei jienv, doic nyei jaax-zinh.
4. Mangc gaax mbuo nyei doic, mbuo haih buatc gingx ziux taux ganh nyei maengc aqv. Yesu Mienh oix zuqc muangx Singx Nzung 1:1-2 gorngv taux doic nyei jauv, “*Maaih orn-lorqc nyei mienh se maiv muangx mienh waaic mienh nyei za'eix, maiv yangh zuiz-mienh nyei zaux-mbiec, yaac maiv caux huotv Tin-Hungh nyei mienh juangc jauv yangh. 2 Daaux nzuonx ninh a'hneiv Ziouv nyei leiz-latc, ziu yix fei-fangv ninh nyei leiz.*” Se gorngv meih muangx, yangh, caux orqv mienh nyei mienh, meih hiuv duqv meih maiv haih maaih orn lorqc weic zuqc Tin-Hungh gorngv meih maiv haih maaih. 2 Ko^lin^to 6:14-18 *Siex nyei mienh caux maiv siex nyei mienh maiv dungx jiu doic. Kuv sic caux waaic sic hnangv haaix nor haih jiu tong? Njang caux hmuangx hnangv haaix nor haih juangc yiem?* Baulo gorngv, 1 Ko^lin^to 15:33 *Maiv dungx bun mienh nduov. “Kuv mienh caux mienh waaic mienh zoux doic, kuv mienh ziouc waaic mi'aqv.”* Lorz hlieqv ngaengc nyei daav meih nzioux meih...maiv dungx lorz mau nyei hlieqv daaih nzioux meih...maiv haih...Janx kaeqv gorngv, lorz pongh youv gauh longx meih, weic zuqc a'nziaaux doic se maaih camv, zien doic se zoqc. Benx longx nyei doic bun meih hiuv nyei mienh.

32. Hoc-Dauh: “Zuiz Nqaeqv Jienv”

Ging-Sou yiem: I^saa^yaa 59:1-2

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo maiv zuqc cai, sienx Tin-Hungh mienh yaac zoux zuiz nyei. Weic zuqc Siang Ngaengc Waac mengh nyei gorngv, “*Se gorngv mbuo gorngv mbuo maiv maaih zuiz, naaiv se nduov ganh hngangv. Zien leiz maiv yiem mbuo nyei hnyouv aqv*” Mv baac Se gorngv mbuo nyiemc mbuo nyei zuiz, Tin-Hungh se ziepc zuoqv nyei, baengh fim nyei, ziouc guangc mbuo nyei zuiz caux mbuo zoux nyei yietc zungv waaic sic, fioux mbuo cing-nzengc daaih.(1 Yo^han 1:8-9). Wuov nyungc aeqv, mbuo baamz jienv zuiz mingh fai? Yo^han mengh nyei gorngv, “*Se gorngv mbuo gorngv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh jiu tong mv baac corc yangh hmuangx nyei jauv nor, mbuo kungx gorngv-baeqc hngangv, maiv ei zien leiz zoux.*” (1 Yo^han 1:6) Ninh aengx borqv jienv gorngv, “*Haaix dauh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, ninh maiv baamz jienv zuiz mingh. Haaix dauh baamz jienv zuiz mingh, wuov dauh maiv buatc jiex Giduc, yaac maiv hiuv duqv ninh.* (1 Yo^han 3:6) *Se gorngv haaix dauh baamz zuiz nor, mbuo maaih dauh tengx mbuo tov Zaangc Diex, se Baengh Fim nyei Wuov Dauh, Yesu Giduc* (1 Yo^han 2:1)

Ih jaax camv nyei baamh mienh maiv oix gorngv taux zuiz. zuiz se doix-dekc Tin-Hungh nyei leiz, doix-dekc Tin-Hungh. Zuiz zoux bun mbuo caux Tin-Hungh nqaeqv jienv maiv maaih jiu-tong, zoux bun mbuo caux mienh nqaeqv jienv maiv maaih jiu-tong, zuiz yaac hoic ganh nyei maengc. Hoic yiem hlen nyei mienh nyei maengc. Kungx sienx Yesu Giduc hngangv haih njoux mbuo leih ndutv zuiz nyei fiem fingx caux zuiz nyei qaqv.

Maaih bie nyungc zuiz. 1. Doix-dekc fai baac-baac zoux nyei zuiz: Yiem hnyouv hnamv jienv zoux doix-dekc Tin-Hungh nyei lingc.. (Nyungc zeiv: daix mienh, hienx auv hienx nqox) 2. Maiv hiuv duqv ganh zoux nyei dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei lingc. (la'kuqv maiv jauv zaeqv...) 3. Hiuv duqv oix zuqc zoux mv baac maiv zoux ei (Nyungc ziev, niouv cie 80 yiem 70 mph nyei jauv) 4. Baac-baac maiv zoux oix zuqc zoux (nyungc zeiv horpc zuqc fongc horqc mv baac maiv bun Tin-Hungh, horpc zuqc zunh kuv fiensex mv baac maiv gorngv...)

Zuiz nyei gorn se maiv zeiz yiem Tin-Hungh daaih (Yaagorpc 1:13) Zuiz nyei gorn se yiem baamh mienh daaih (Yaagorpc 1:14-15 *Mv baac mienh zuqc nduov se laaix ganh nyei hnyouv hanc ziouc yuoqc ganh mingh baamz zuiz*) Zuiz bieqc baamh gen weic Aa^ndaam (Tin deic douh 3:6) Lomaa 5:12 *Laaix nduqc laanh mienh baamz zuiz, zuiz bieqc baamh gen. Zuiz yaac zoux bun mienh zuqc daic. Weic naaiv zuqc daic nyei qaqv linh jienv mingh bun maanc mienh zuqc daic weic zuqc dauh dauh mienh baamz zuiz*) Weic naaic mouz laanh mienh benx zuiz mienh (Lomaa 3:23) Lungh ndiev kouv jiex nyei hnoi se dongh baamh mienh zoux zuiz da'yietv nzunc...

Mbuo oix juangc jienv mangc cing nyei taux zuiz hngangv haaix nor nqaeqv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh, Hngangv haaix nor nqaeqv mbuo caux mienh. I^saa^yaa gorngv nyei se zuiz se hngangv domh mbaengx nor nqaeqv jienv mbuo, mbuo yiem yietc bung, Tin-Hungh yiem yietc bung...Mbaengx maiv haih siuv...Mv baac Yesu zoux jiouh bun mbuo haih jiex...Duqv Tin-Hungh guangc mbuo nyei zuiz se weic Yesu zoux jauv, zoux jiouh bun mbuo haih mingh duqv taux Tin-Hungh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zuiz nqaeqv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh

1. Tin-Hungh se cing-nzengc, dunh yunh, longx haic, ninh bun lingc ninh zeix daaih nyei mienh. “zuiz” se dorngc Tin-Hungh nyei lingc caux leiz, zoux zuiz nqaeqv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh. Zuiz nyei jaax zinh se daic (Lomaa 6:23) Zuiz zoux bun baamh mienh caux Tin-Hungh maiv maaih jiu-tong. Aa^ndaam caux Tin-Hungh jiu-tong ndangc zoux zuiz, zoux liuz zuiz mingh bingx (Tin deic douh 3) Weic Aa^ndaam zoux zuiz, maiv dan zuqc daic, mv baac ndortv cing-nzengc nyei maengc, Zuiz zoux bun ninh mbuo zuqc bingx zuqc nyaev, maaih zuiz nyei fiem fingx, zuiz yienc Tin-Hungh bun ninh mbuo maaih nyei fangx zeiv, zuiz bun ninh, Zuiz zoux bun sin caux lingh wuonh zuqc leih Tin-Hungh (daic se leih)
2. Zuiz nqaeqv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh. Zoux zuiz mienh horpc zuqc mingh lorz Tin-Hungh, mv baac camv oix biaux Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei njang laangc. Lomaa 3:23 gorngv, “*weic zuqc mouz laanh mienh zungv baamz zuiz, leih duqv Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc go*”
3. Tin-Hungh se longx nyei gorn, leih Tin-Hungh se benx orqv nyei, zuiz bun mbuo caux Tin-Hungh nqaeqv jienv.
4. Zuiz hoic taux zoux zuiz nyei mienh. Hoic taux hnyouv (Tin-deic douh 6:5 *Ziouv buatec yiem lungh ndiev mienh zoux waaic sic camv. Hnyouv haaix zanc kungx hnamv cuotv waaic nyei jauv hhangv.*) Yiem Singx nzung Ndaa^witv gorngv ninh zoux nyei zuiz hoic hhangv forng cang buonv bieqc hnyouv nor, hhangv hniev nyei ga'naaiv ngatv jienv, sin yaac maiv wangc siangx.
5. Zuiz nqaeqv jienv, bun mbuo maiv haih mingh nitv fatv Tin-Hungh...Maiv gunv Tin-Hungh daaih lorz mbuo, zuiz mienh oix mingh leih go...zuiz nqaeqv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh nyei eix...zoux zuiz maiv haih zoux ei Tin-Hungh nyei eix. Zuiz, nqaeqv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh nyei a'hneiv.

B. Zuiz nqaeqv mbuo caux mienh

1. Zuiz maiv dan bun mbuo caux cing-nzengc wuov dauh Tin-Hungh maaih nqaeqv. Zuiz za'gengh bun mbuo caux mienh maaih nqaeqv. Zien nor yie maiv zuqc gorngv camv taux naaiv weic mbuo mouz laanh duqv buatec cing yiem mbuo ganh nyei maengc, mbuo nyei hmuangv doic nyei maengc fai laangx zong mienh nyei maengc fai deic bung mienh nyei maengc. Se gorngv mbuo jangx taux mbuo ganh nyei maengc, mbuo zoux zuiz, zoux dorngc mienh nyei ziangh hoc se benx maiv maaih jiu-tong jiex nyei ziangh hoc.
2. Zuiz yiem I hmuangv mbu'ndongx za'gengh bun I hmuangv maaih nqaeqv...zuiz yiem mbuo caux mienh nyei mbu'ndongx za'gengh bun mbuo caux mienh maaih nqaeqv. Maiv maaih haaix nyungc zuiz kungx hoic ganh hhangv, nyungc-nyungc zuiz hoic mienh caux jienv. Cingx daaih gorngv zuiz nqaeqv mbuo caux mienh.
3. Mbuo maiv zuqc cai gorngv mbuo zoux nyei zuiz hoic zuqc mienh. Aa^ndaam zoux nyei zuiz hoic baamh mienh (Lomaa 5:12 *Laaix nduqc laanh mienh baamz zuiz, zuiz bieqc baamh gen. Zuiz yaac zoux bun mienh zuqc daic. Weic naaiv zuqc daic nyei qaqv linh jienv mingh bun maanc mienh zuqc daic weic zuqc dauh dauh mienh baamz zuiz*)
4. Mbuo mangc Aa^ndaam caux Haa^waa nyei da'yietv dauh dorn, Kaa^en. Mbuo mangc Yo^sepv nyei gorx mbuo (Tin deic douh 39-50) zuiz bun mienh maiv korh lienh, bun mienh qiex jiex, bun mienh maiv hnamv...

5. Zuiz nyei yietc nyungc juoqc setv se bingx (Aa^ndaam zoux liuz zuiz zoux nyei sic (Tin deic douh 3:8 *Wuov hnoi, lungh maanz-hmuangx nyei ziangh hoc, ninh mbuo haiz Ziouv Tin-Hungh yiem huingx gu'nyuoz yangh jauv. Wuov dauh m'jangc dorn caux ninh nyei auv ziouc bieqc huingx nyei ndiangx-lomc mingh bingx jienv Ziouv*)
6. Baamz zuiz mienh maiv zeiz liemh zeih, mv baac maanc-maanc nyei zoux jienv mingh (hnavg hiec juv mbiec nzuqc maaih nziaamv guoqv jienv nor) Maiv maaih mienh gornv yie hlo oix zoux mienh waic mienh...
 - Yiem Singx nzung 1. caux zuiz mienh juangc jauv yangh, caux juangc dornx souv, caux ninh mbuo juangc dornx zueiz.
 - Lotv, ginv mingh yiem fatv So^ndom zingh, maiv lauh siuv mingh juangc jienv laangz yiem.
 - Haa^waa haiz mienv nduov, Ninh sienx mienv gornv nyei waac, ei jienv mienv gornv nyei zoux...
 - Dorn faix jiex gorn leih go ninh nyei dae...siuv mingh go nyei guoqv...zoux zuiz...taux kouv nyei nyei ziangh hoc..
7. Ih gitv lungh ndiev fih hnavg nyei zoux zuiz nyei daamv maanc maanc hlo, orqv, hoic jienv faux...Hnavg hiec juv mbiec nzuqc dorn ziemx jienv nziaamv, jiex gorn mbiec nziaamv, mbiec nzengc ziouc taux nzuqc, zoux douc mbiec ganh nyei mbietc cuotv nyei nziaamv taux daic.
 - jiex gorn hopv aax diuv lauh deix benx diuh nquin mienh...
 - jiex gorn qam mienh nyei auv yiem cangx heix dornx maiv lauh qam yiem coux.
 - Jiex gorn piatv maiv hoqc ging-sou zoux douc liemh maiv buoqc zangc, zoux douc cuotv Tin-Hungh.
 - Maaih mueic jieqv hnyouv liuz ziouc nzorn, nzorn gor daix. Hoic ganh caux hoic mienh. Weic naaiv deix zuiz maaih ziex nyungc nqaeqv yiem maengc.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Weic dauh doix mienh (Aa^ndaam caux Haa^waa) ginv maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac zoux zuix, Zuiz nqaeqv mbuo caux Tin-Hungh nyei jiu tong, nqaeqv mbuo caux mienh nyei jiu tong, yaac hoic ganh nyei maengc.
2. Yesu daaih njoux zuiz mienh. Se gornv mbuo zoux zuiz oix zuqc nyiemc (1 Yo^han 1:9) Oix zuqc hnyouv mun taux zuiz (Singx Nzung 38:18) nzorn zuiz (Singx Nzung 97:10; Cong-Mengh 8:13; Cong-mengh 5:1)
3. Guangc zuiz (Yopv 11:14) simv nqoi zuiz (2 Ti^mo^tai 2:19) doix dekc zuiz (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 5:22) mietc nzengc zuiz (Lomaa 6:6)
4. Zuiz se dornx Tin-Hungh, oix zuqc tov Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz (Cuotv^i^yipv 34:9; Lugaa 11:4). Tov Tin-Hungh goux jienv mbuo (Singx Nzung 19:13; Matv^tai 6:13); Tov Tin-Hungh fioux mbuo (Singx nzung 51:2). Zuiz bun mbuo caux Tin-Hungh maaih nqaeqv, caux mienh maaih nqaeqv.

5. Njaaux taux zuiz nqaeqv, zuiz hoic, zuiz nyei jaax-zinh maaih mienh haiz liuz ziouc longx-longx nyei simv jienv, simv nqoi zuiz. Maaih mienh maiv bieqc hnyouv, laic duqv gorngv Tin-Hungh heuc ninh mbuo zoux longx, zoux horpc se hoic ninh mbuo, kuei ninh mbuo. Ninh mbuo nzorng, qiex jiex mienh longc Tin-Hungh nyei waac njaaux ninh mbuo heuc ninh mbuo simv nqoi zuiz. Maiv nyeih longx nyei mienh hnamv.
6. Ba'gi yungh maiv guoqv njiangh nyei waac fangx: zinh ndaangc maaih dauh ba'gi yungh dorn caux ninh nyei maa ndorm-ndorm jiex dungz zoh ga'hlen mingh wuov mbong nyanc miev. Ninh buatc dungz guoqv njiangh, buatc hnavg jang nauz ngitc, longx, muonh nyei lengc jeiv yiem yuoqv nyei hnoi. Ba'gi yungh dorn naaic ninh nyei maa, Yie biu bieqc njoh mingh caux dungx dorn guoqv njiangh duqv nyei? Liuz yie maiv yuoqv yiem mbong. Ninh nyei maa dau, maiv haih duqv oc. Zoux haaix nyungc aqv? Ba'gi yungh ndorn naaic, Ninh nyei maa dau, Ba'gi yungh maiv guoqv njiangh. Dau nyei waac za'gengh bun ba'gi yungh dorn maiv buangv hnyouv yietc deix. Ninh nyei maa mingh go deix hnavg ba'gi yungh dorn tiux jienv mingh, biu bieqc dungz njoh mingh biu bieqv dungx njiangh caux dungx dorn guoqv njiangh. Ninh jiex gorn haih langh nyei...njangx I zieux nzunc liuz ninh hnamv daaih oix zuqc cuotv aqv, mv baac maiv haih dongx...ninh naetv jienv wuov... wuom baamc caux ba'gi yungh bei se maiv haih zorpc...Ninh laaic duqv guoqv njangh bun ninh duqv longx, ih zanc ninh zuqc hoic...jiex gorn heuc ninh nyei maa...goux ba'gi yungh mienh buatc cingx mingh njoux ninh cuotv daaih...dorh ninh mingh nzaaux nzengc...Ninh nyei maa gorngv mbuox ninh, jangx jienv oc, **ba'gi yungh maiv guoqv njiangh.**
7. Mbuo sienx Yesu mienh, se benx Tin-Hungh nyei ba'gi yungh...mbuo maiv guoqv njiangh hnavg dungx nor...se gorngv maiv muangx bieqc dungh nzoh mingh guoqv, za'gengh zuqc kouv...mbuo maiv dungx baamh jienv zuiz mingh....Maiv zuqc seix zuiz nyei mueiz...

33. Hoc-Dauh: Caux Tin-Hungh Gorngv Waac (Da'yietv Ginc) Yesu Nyei Daux Gaux

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 11:1-4

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Daux gaux se caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac: Yiem Ging-sou maaih zieux joux waac gorngv taux daux gaux: gueic njiec Zaangc Diex nyei nza'hmien (E^{fe}so 3:14), heuc Ziouv nyei mbuox (Singx Nzung 116:4), Nyiemv heuc Tin-Hungh (Singx Nzung 27:7), heuc jienv daux gaux (2 Zunh Doic Douh 32:20), lorz meih nyei hmien (Singx Nzung 27:8), nitv fatv Tin-Hungh (Hipv^{lu} 10;22).

Tin-Hungh heuc ninh nyei mienh daux gaux (Matv^{tai} 7:7 “*Oix zuqc tov ziouc duqv, oix zuqc lorz ziouc buatc, oix zuqc ngaengv gaengh, gaengh ziouc nqoi*) Tin-Hungh laengz jienv dau daux gaux nyei waac (Singx Nzung 65:2 Meih muangx baamh mienh daux gaux nyei waa) Yaac dau ninh mbuo daux gaux nyei waac (I^{saa}yaa 58:9 “*meih heuc jienv tov, Ziouv oix dau*”).

Daux gaux nyei ziangh hoc oix zuqc maaih sienx fim (Yaa gorpc 1:6 *Mv baac tov nyei mienh oix zuqc longc sienx fim daux gaux, maiv dungx hlungh hluotv, weic zuqc haaix dauh hlungh hluotv*

se hnavgv nziaaux buonc koiv jiez laangc mietv mingh mietv daaih nor), Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv (Singx Nzung 119:58), Oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix (2 Zunh Doic douh 7:14)

Daux gaux nyei ziangh hoc (souv jienv fai, gueic jienv fai, puoqv jienv fai, sung jienv buoz fai) se maiv jienv. Oix hnavgv haaix nor yaac duqv nyei. Ging sou gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv muangx maiv dau daux gaux waac weic, *“Meih mbuo tov liuz yaac maiv duqv weic zuqc meih mbuo tov dornge, kungx oix longc dorh mingh zoux henh mbienx hnavgv”* (Yaagorpc 4:3); *“Se gorngv yie sueih zuiz yiem yie nyei hnyouv, Ziouv zungv maiv muangx yie.”* (Singx Nzung 66:18); *“Mangc maah! Ziouv nyei buoz maiv zeiz nangv, maiv haih njoux meih mbuo. Ninh nyei m'normh yaac maiv zeiz ndung, maiv haih muangx meih mbuo. 2 Mv baac meih mbuo nyei zuiz bun meih mbuo caux meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nqaevv jienv. Meih mbuo nyei zuiz torngv ninh nyei hmien, bun ninh maiv mangc meih mbuo yaac maiv muangx meih mbuo* (I[^]saa[^]yaa 59:1-2)

Mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh maiv muangx baamz zuiz mienh nyei waac. Mv baac haaix dauh taaih Tin-Hungh, ei jienv ninh nyei eix zoux, ninh muangx wuov dauh (Yo[^]han 9:31), Guangc Ziouv caux Ngaengc Ziouv nyei mienh (Cong-mengh 1:24) Maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac (Cong-mengh 28:9). Yiem naaiv mingh I zix norm buoqc zangc mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc tauh *“Caux Ziouv Gorngv Waac”* fai Daux Gaux...mbuo mangc dongh caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac nyei mienh nyei nyungc zeiv...Tov Ziouv njaaux mbuo daux gaux...hnavgv sai-gorx mbuo tov Ziouv nor...

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Daux gaux nyei mouz deic

1. Yesu njaaux ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo daux gaux (Matv[^]tai 6:9-13; Lugaa 1-4), mbuo haih buac duqv cing nyei maaih zoqc-zoqc buo nyungc daux gaux nyei mouz deic. 1. Bun mienh taaih Ziouv nyei cing-nzengc mbuox. 2. Bun Ziouv zoux Ziouv gunv mienh nyei hnoi tauh. 3. Bun yiem naaiv baamh gen nyungc-nyungc ei Ziouv nyei eix cuotv daaih, hnavgv yiem Tin-dorngh nyungc-nyungc ei meih nyei eix cuotv daaih nor. (Lugaa 11:2-4; Matv[^]tai 6:9-13)
2. Sai-gorx mbuo tov Yesu njaaux ninh mbuo daux gaux, maiv zeiz hnavgv haaix nor gorngv benx waac nzamc. Yesu njaaux ninh mbuo gorngv oix zuqc ziev duqv Tin-Hungh nyei hatc maaz caux ninh se Cing-nzengc *“Zaangc Diex aah! Tov bun mienh taaih meih nyei cing-nzengc mbuox.”* Daux gaux oix zuqc ziev duqv Tin-Hungh yaac bun Tin-Hungh gunv mbuo nyei maengc...Oix bun mienh taaih Tin-Hungh se mbuo nyei mouz deic yiem daux gaux...
3. Oix zuqc ziev duqv yaac bun Tin-Hungh zoux jienv jix wuov dauh yiem maengc. Bun nyungc-nyungc ei Ziouv nyei eix *“Tov bun meih zoux Ziouv gunv mienh nyei hnoi tauh. Tov bun yiem naaiv baamh gen nyungc-nyungc ei meih nyei eix cuotv daaih, hnavgv yiem tin-dorngh nyungc-nyungc ei meih nyei eix cuotv daaih nor. Ziouv gunv meih nyei hnyouv nyei fai? Oix bun Ziouv gunv mienh nyei hnyouv nyei fai? Meih oix mienh ei meih nyei eix fai Ziouv nyei eix? Fai meih daux gaux oix bun mienh a'hneiv meih gorngv nyei...”*
4. Daux gaux se ziev duqv nyungc-nyungc mbuo qiemx nyei duqv nyei maaih nyei se yiem Ziouv daaih. *“Yie mbuo hnoi-hnoi qiemx zuqc nyei nyanc hopv, tov bun gaux ih hnoi nyanc.”* Maiv zeiz bun gaux zix hnyangx...bun gaux ih hnoi!

5. Duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz weic sienx kaux Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc guangc mienh nyei zuiz. *“Tov guangc yie mbuo zoux nyei zuiz, hnangv yie mbuo guangc zoux dornge yie mbuo wuov deix mienh nyei zuiz nor.”*
6. Tin-Hungh oix mbuo muangx waac, mbuo buangh zuqc nyei seix hnyouv sic, mbuo oix zuqc ginv Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz ginv mienv. *“Maiv dungx bun yie mbuo buangh seix hnyouv nyei sic, mv baac njoux yie mbuo leih ndutv hiuang orqv wuov dauh.”* Daux gaux se nyungc-nyungc nuqv taux Tin-Hungh. *“Weic zuqc meih yietc liuz maaih hungh lingc, maaih qaqv, maaih njang-laangc, taux maanc gouv maanc doic. Aamen.”*

B. Daux gaux nyei leiz

1. Daux gaux nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih sienx fim (Yaagorpc 5:15 *Longc sienx fim daux gaux ziouc njoux duqv baengc mienh, Ziouv yaac oix bun ninh longx daaih. Se gorngv ninh baamz zuiz, Tin-Hungh ziouc guangc ninh nyei zuiz mi'aqv*) Weic naaiv sai-gorx mbuo cingx Tov Ziouv Tipv ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim” (Lugaa 17:5 *Tov bun yie mbuo sienx gauh henv deix oc.”*), Mbuo nyei sienx fim se haih henv faux nyei, yaac haih mau njiec nyei. Mbuo haih henv weic mbuo bungx hnyouv Ziouv, doqv ninh nyei waac, ei jienv ninh nyei waac. *“Se gorngv mienh maiv maaih sienx fim, maiv haih zoux bun Tin-Hungh a'hneiv”* (Hipv^lu 11:6)
2. Daux gaux oix zuqc dengv fai yiem Yesu nyei mbuox (Yo^han 14:13 *Meih mbuo dengv yie nyei mbuox tov haaix nyungc, yie zungv oix zoux wuov nyungc. Hnangv naaiv, Zaangc Diex weic ninh nyei dorn duqv mienh taaih*) Mbuo maiv zic duqv, weic Yesu nyei en hnangv...
3. Daux gaux oix zuqc tov ei Ziouv nyei eix (1 Yo^han 5:14 *Mbuo haih bungx laangc nyei yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien weic zuqc mbuo hiuv duqv mbuo ei jienv ninh nyei eix tov haaix nyungc, ninh ziouc muangx mbuo*)
4. Tin-Hungh dau daux gaux nyei waac weic ninh nyei en, weic ninh korh lienx (I^saa^yaa 30:19 *Maiv zeiz weic tov nyei mienh. Nzunc baav ninh liemh zeih dau (I^saa^yaa 65:24; Ndaa^ni^en 9:21-23 *Corc daux gaux jienv wuov zanc, yie buatac dongh zinh ndaangc yiem wuov nzunc laauc yaangh nyei sic wuov dauh mienh, Gaa^mbe^lien, siepv-siepv nyei ndaix daaih lorz yie*), nzunc baav maiv liemh zeih dau (Lugaa 18:7) Mbuo buatac hnangv ninh ngaih, naaiv se dau! Ninh dau ei ninh ganh nyei za'eix, weic ninh nyei njang-laangc. Ninh maiv lienh zeih dau maaih eix-leiz gorngv ninh dau mi'aqv.*

C. Daux gaux nyei qaqv

1. Tin-Hungh laengz jienv dau caux ninh daux gaux nyei mienh (I^saa^yaa 65:24 *Ninh mbuo maiv gaengh tov, yie ziouc dau. Ninh mbuo corc gorngv jienv waac nyei ziangh hoc yie ziouc haiz.*).
2. Bingx jienv tov nyei Tin-Hungh oix dornz zuangx dau (Matv^tai 6:6 *Meih daux gaux nyei ziangh hoc, oix zuqc bieqc gen mingh, guon jienv gaengh, caux meih mangc maiv buatac nyei Zaangc Diex gorngv waac. Hnangv naaic, meih nyei Zaangc Diex, dongh mangc buatac meih gem jienv zoux nyei sic, ziouc bun zingh nyeic meih aqv.*)

3. Kuv mienh daux gaux, ninh daux gaux nyei waac maaih qaqv yaac lings haic (Yaagorpc 5:16) *Yiem naaiv Yaagorpc gorngv taux baengc nyei jauv...Tin-Hungh yaac haih liemh zeih zorc longx nyei, ninh yaac longc ndie tengx zorc fih hngangv nyei. Cong-mengh 15:29 Ziouv leih orqv mienh go, mv baac ninh muangx haiz kuv mienh nyei waac.*
4. Daux gaux maiv daan tengx daux gaux nyei mienh, mv baac tengx dongh daux gaux nyei mienh daux gaux weic nyei mienh. (Yopv 42:10 *Yopv weic ninh nyei loz-gaeng doic daux gaux liuz, Ziouv aengx bun Yopv duqv longx hngangv loz wuov nor. Ziouv aengx jaa tipv bun ninh gauh camv zinh ndaangc i gouv.*) Maiv dan tengx ninh nyei doic maiv zuqc dingc zuiz. Ninh ganh yaac duqv Tin-Hungh ceix fuqv.
5. Daux gaux tov Tin-Hungh ziouc yienc ganh (maaih nzauh...daux gaux liuz bungx hnyouv Ziouv), yienc sic, yienc Ziouv zoux nyei (Tin-Hungh oix dingc I^{saa}^^{laa}^en mienh nyei zuiz mv baac Mose tengx tov...Tin-Hungh ziouc maiv dingc...Apc^{laa}^ham tengx tov...Tin-Hungh korh lienh...naaiv se daux gaux nyei qaqv).

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Sieng Yesu nyei mienh oix zuqc hoqc daux gaux (Se gorngv sai-gorx mbuo gan jienv Yesu mingh caux qiemx zuqc hoqc qiemx zuqc Yesu njaaux, mbuo gauh qiemx zuqc), tov Tin-Hungh njaaux mbuo, tov Singx lings tengx mbuo tov dongh mbuo maiv hiuv duqv oix zuqc hngangv haaix nor gorngv nyei (Lomaa 8:26).
2. Mbuo oix zuqc Maiv dingh liouh nyei daux gaux (1 Te^{saa}^^{lo}^ⁿⁱ^gaa 5:17) Maiv zeiz gorngv maaih lins maaih louc nyei gorngv waac caux Tin-Hungh, mv baac zanc-zanc maaih jiu tong caux Zangc Diex (Hngangv butv hlaa baengc hopv nyei mienh, zanc-zanc hopv jienv yiem). Gorngv seix zangc 5:1 *Yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien maiv dungx zoux hnyouv beqv, maiv dungx zoux nzuih siepv gorngv haaix nyungc. Tin-Hungh yiem gu'nguaaic lings, meih yiem ga'ndiev ndau, weic naaiv meih oix zuqc gorngv waac zoqc nyei.*
3. Daux gaux se bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh maiv zeiz bungx hnyouv mbuo gorngv nyei waac. Mbuo bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh, liuz doqc ninh nyei waac ziouc bungx hnyouv ninh nyei waac.
4. Maaih mienh gorngv daux gaux se la' guaih gorngv baeqc waac hngangv, haaix dauh yaac haih gorngv nyei, wuov nyungc zoux haaix nyungc sai-gorx mbuo heuc Yesu njaaux ninh mbuo. (Lugaa 11:1). Daux gaux se maiv zeiz zuotc waac nzamc, mbuo hoqc caux cing-nzengc nyei Tin-Hungh jiu tong. (Mbuo hngangv haaix nor buac caux bieqc hnyouv Tin-Hungh mbuo hngangv wuov nor caux ninh jiu tong). Maaih mienh gorngv yie maiv haih daux gaux, se gorngv meih haih gorngv waac, meih haih caux Ziouv jiu tong. Ziouv aqv tov njaaux yie mbuo caux meih jiu tong gorngv waac.

34. Hoc-Dauh: Caux Tin-Hungh Gorngv Waac (Da'nyeic Ginc) Ne^haa^mi nyei Daux Gaux

Ging-Sou yiem: Ne^Haa^mi 1:1-11

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Jiex daaih mbuo jiex gorn hoqc taux yietc norm hoc-dauh heuc *Daux gaux fai caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac*. Daux Gaux se: gueic njiec Zaangc Diex nyei nza'hmien (E^fe^so 3:14), heuc Ziouv nyei mbuox (Singx Nzung 16:4), Nyiemv heuc Tin-Hungh (Singx Nzung 27:7), heuc jienv daux gaux (2 Zunh Doic Douh 32:20), lorz meih nyei hmien (Singx Nzung 27:8), nitv fatv Tin-Hungh (Hipv^lu 10;22).

Tin-Hungh heuc sienx ninh nyei mienh daux gaux caux ninh gorngv waac (Matv^tai 7:7) Tin-Hungh laengz jienv dau daux gaux nyei waac (Singx Nzung 65:2;I^saa^yaa 58:9). Daux gaux nyei ziangh hoc (souv jienv fai, gueic jienv fai, puoqv jienv fai, sung jienv buoz fai... se maiv jienv), *Jienv se oix zuqc maaih sienx fim* (Yaa gorpc 1:6), *Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv* (Singx Nzung 119:58), *Oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix* (2 Zunh Doic douh 7:14) Ging sou gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv muangx maiv dau *tov dorngc nyei mienh* (Yaagorpc 4:3), *sueih zuiz yiem hnyouv nyei mienh* (Singx Nzung 66:18), *Zoux jienv zuiz bun mbuo caux meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nqaevq jienv. mbuo nyei zuiz torngv ninh nyei hmien, bun ninh maiv mangc mbuo yaac maiv muangx mbuo* (I^saa^yaa 59:1-2)

Ih hnoi mbuo hoqc nyei se yietc laanh I^saa^laa^en mienh dongh Tin-Hungh muangx yaac haiz ninh nyei daux gaux waac. Ninh nyei mbuox heuc Ne^Haa^mi. Mbuo oix mangc gaax ninh zoux haaix nyungc daux gaux, ninh hnangv haaix nor nyiemc zuiz, Tin-Hungh hnangv haaix nor dau ninh nyei daux gaux waac. Tin-Hungh mbuox I^saa^laa^en nyei 12 fingx mienh se gorngv ninh mbuo muangx Ziouv nyei waac ziouc duqv fuqv. Se gorngv maiv muangx waac ziouc zuqc dingc zuiz. Bun win-wangv zorqv ninh mbuo mingh zoux bou (Nzamec Leiz Latc 28).

Tin-Hungh yaac gorngv mbuox So^lo^mon fih hnangv nyei se gorngv ninh muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac ziouc duqv Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv, mv baac ninh maiv muangx Tin-Hungh mingh longc zangc zienh nyei ziex dauh auv, yaac zangc zienh (1 Hungh douh 11:1-5). Ninh nyei deic bung bun nqoi zoux I norm guoqv...10 fingx yiem baqv bung, I fingx yiem naamh bung (Yu^ndaa caux Mben Yaa min). Yiem naaic mingh ninh mbuo zoux orqv zoux waic sic camv...10 fingx yiem baqv bung wuov deix I^saa^laa^en mienh zuqc Aa^saa^lie zorqv ninh mbuo mingh zoux bou. Naamh bung wuov deix I fingx zuqc Mbaa^mbi^lon mienh zorqv mingh zoux bou.

Ziepc fingx zuqc zorqv mingh zoux gor nouh ziouc zorpc nzengc Aa^saa^lie fingx. Mv baac naamh bung maiv gunv zuqc Mbaa^mbi^lon, zorqv mingh zoux bou, corec maiv zorpc fingx. Nqa^haav Tin-Hungh bun Me^do mborqv baaic Mbaa^mbi^lon fingx, I^saa^laa^en mienh jiex gorn duqv nzuonx ninh mbuo nyei loz deic bungx. Da'yietv guanx nzuonx Sailatv Hungh Bun Yiutai Mienh (E^saa^laa 1:1-2:2). Da'nyeic guanx E^saa^laa dorh (E^saa^laa 7:1-10). Nzuonx taux loz deic bung buac yiem njiec nyei mienh longc zangc zienh nyei mienh, maiv buoqc zangc Tin-Hungh, zangc zienh. E^saa^laa jiex gorn njaux ninh mbuo taux Tin-Hungh nyei waac. Camv nyei goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz daux nqang daaih sienx Tin-Hungh. 14 hnyangx jiex liuz, Tin-Hungh longc Ne^haa^mi (da'faam guanx) I^saa^laa^en mienh, ceix Ye^lu^saa^lem zingh nyei njongc. Yaac dorh naaiv fingx mingh gan longx Tin-Hungh. Mbuo mangc taux ninh hnangv haaix nor caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac daux gaux.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Weic haaix nyungc daux gaux (Ne^haa^mi 1:1-4)

1. Mbuo maiv hiuv camv taux Ne^haa^mi, hiuv duqv ninh se Haa^kaa^li^yaa nyei dorn, bun cing se gorngv maaih ganh laanh mienh caux ninh maaih mbuox fih hnavg (3:16; E^saa^laa 2:2). Yiem Aan^taa^se^sitv Besie Guoqv nyei hung h diex. Ninh se hung h diex bungx hnyouv jiex yietc laanh mienh, Ninh tengx hung h diex bouh diuv nyei domh jien. Yiem wuov gitv lung h ndiev naaiv laanh mienh se yietc laanh jienv haic nyei mienh. (Maiv bun mienh doc hung h diex yiem nyanc hopv nyei ga'naaiv)
2. Ninh nyei gorx-youz Haa^naa^ni (nqa'haav Ne^haa^mi paaiv ninh zoux yietc dauh domh jien yiem Ye^lu^saa^lem (Ne^haa^mi 7:2) , caux deix mienh yiem Yu^ndaa Deic-Bung daaih. *Yie ziouc naaic taux zuqc gaaatv mingh Mbaa^mbi^lon Guoqv duqv maengc cuotv maiv zuqc daic aengx nzuonx daaih nyei Yiutai Mienh, yaac naaic Ye^lu^saa^lem Zingh nyei jauv-louc*) .
3. Ninh mbuo mbuox yie, *“Yiem Yu^ndaa Deic-Bung zuqc gaaatv mingh duqv maengc cuotv aengx nzuonx daaih nyei mienh zuqc doh naanc kouv haic, yaac zuqc diev nyaiv. Ye^lu^saa^lem nyei zingh laatc mbaang, zingh gaengh yaac zuqc douz buov waaic nzengc.* Ninh duqv longx mv baac haiz taux ninh nyei mienh yiem loz deic bung kouv naanc, zuqc hoic zuqc nyaev, Ye^lu^saa^lem njongc-latc mbang nzengc...win-wangv bieqc-bieqc cuotv-cuotv duqv.
4. Yie haiz naaiv deix waac, yie zueiz njiec nyiemv, nzauh ziex hnoi. Yie yiem lung h zaangc Tin-Hung h nyei nza'hmien ze maiv nyanc haaix nyungc yaac daux gaux. (Ne^haa^mi 1:4). Mbuo haiz mbuo nyei iu-mienh yiem ganh norm deic bung buang h zuqc kouv naanc zuqc hoic...mbuo maaih naaiv nyungc hnyouv nyei fai?

B. Nyiemc zuiz yiem daux gaux (Ne^haa^mi 1:4-11)

1. Ne^haa^mi haiz liuz ninh hiuv duqv Tin-Hung h haih tengx ninh hnavg. Ninh hiuv duqv *“Bun Tin-Hung h maiv maaih haaix nyungc aqc jiex ndaangc”* (Ye^laa^mi 32:17).
2. Ne^haa^mi zieqv duqv Tin-Hung h yaac nyiemc Tin-Hung h (1:5), ninh gorngv, *“Ziouv, lung h zaangc nyei Tin-Hung h aac, meih se hlo haic, oix zuqc gamh nziex nyei Tin-Hung h. Meih ei jienv meih laengz nyei ngaengc waac hnamv dongh hnamv meih yaac ei jienv meih nyei leiz-latc zoux nyei mienh”* Lung h zangc nyei Tin-Hung h, Ninh gunv nyungc-nyungc. Ninh ei jienv ninh laengz nyei....
3. Ne^haa^mi nyiemc zuiz yaac tengx I^saa^laa^en mienh nyiemc zuiz (Ne^haa^mi 1:6-7) *Tov Ziouv nungx m'zing mangc yaac baeng m'normh muangx yie, meih nyei bou, ziangh hnoi ziangh muonz weic meih nyei bou, I^saa^laa^en Mienh, daux gaux. Yie nyiemc yie mbuo I^saa^laa^en Mienh baamz zuiz zoux dorngc bun meih, liemh yie ganh caux yie nyei douh zong mienh. 7 Yie mbuo zoux waaic zoux orqv camv nyei bun meih. Yie mbuo maiv ei jienv meih paaiv bun meih nyei bou, Mose, nyei leiz-latc caux lingc caux leiz”* Ninh gorngv ninh se Tin-Hung h nyei “bou”, ninh gorngv “yie mbuo” Ninh maaih buonc tengx jienv ndamh dorngc...

4. Ne[^]haa[^]mi tov Tin-Hungh tengx. (Ne[^]haa[^]mi 1:8-11) *“Tov Ziouv jangx jienv meih paaiv bun meih nyei bou, Mose, nyei waac. Meih gorngv, ‘Se gorngv meih mbuo maiv ziepc zuoqv nyei gan yie, yie oix bun meih mbuo nzaanx mingh yiem maanc fingx mbu'ndongx. Se gorngv meih mbuo nzuonx daaih lorz yie, yaac ei jienv yie nyei leiz-latc, maiv gunv meih mbuo zuqc nzaanx mingh taux lungh gorn gauh go jiex nyei dorngx, yie oix yiem wuov dorh meih mbuo nzuonx daaih gapv zunv yiem yie ginv daaih weic liepc yie nyei Mengh wuov norm dorngx. ’ Maiv zeiz gorngv Tin-Hungh la’kuqv jangx maiv duqv Tin-Hungh ganh gorngv nyei waac yiem (Lewi 26:27-28, 33; Nzamc Leiz latc 28:64), Mv baac se gorngv I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en dongh zuqc zorqv mingh zoux bou nyei mienh goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih muangx Tin-Hungh nor, ninh oix bun nzaanx nyei mienh duqv gapv zunv. (Nzamc Leiz Latc 30:1-5).*
5. **Ne[^]haa[^]mi 1:10-11** *“Naaiv deix mienh se meih nyei bou, meih ganh nyei baeqc fingx, dongh meih longc meih nyei domh qaqv caux meih henv haic nyei buoz njoux cuotv daaih nyei mienh. O Ziouv aac, tov meih baeng m'normh muangx yie, meih nyei bou, nyei daux gaux waac, caux a'hneiv taaih meih nyei mbuox wuov deix zuangx bou daux gaux nyei waac. Tov Ziouv tengx yie ih hnoi haih zoux duqv cuotv yaac bun hungh diex nqoi eix yie.” Wuov zanc yie zoux tengx hungh diex bouh diuv nyei domh jien Weic zuqc I[^]saa[^]laa[^]en mienh se Tin-Hungh ganh nyei baeqc fingx. (Meih nyei bou caux meih nyei mienh) Yiem baamh mienh nyei m'zing mangc nor, kungx hungh diex dongh ninh tengx bouh nyanc bouh hopv wuov laanh haih tengx ninh. Weic zuqc naaiv dauh hungh diex corc gunv jienv ninh mbuo nyei loz deic bung. Weic naaiv ninh cingx tov Tin-Hungh bun ninh haih zoux duqv cuotv yaac bun hungh diex nqoi eix ninh tov nyei.*
6. Ninh nyei gong se jienv, ninh yaac maaih qiangx zanc-zanc duqv buangh hungh diex. Weic ninh oix zuqc seix ndangc hungh diex hopv nyei ga'naaiv weic maiv bun maaih doc nyei ndie.

C. Tin-Hungh dau daux gaux waac (Ne[^]haa[^]mi 2:1-8)

1. Ninh daux gaux Tov Tin-Hungh, biei hlaax jiex liuz Tin-Hungh cingx dau ninh nyei daux waac. Yiem Ne[^]haa mi 2:1-8 11 Ninh daux gaux tov ninh yaac zoux jienv ninh nyei gong mingh, ninh nyei hmien maiv haih tengx ninh bingx ninh nyei hnyouv nzauh nyei. Hungh zieqv duqv ninh nyei hmien maiv hnavg yie gau nor. Weic nzuqc Ne[^]haa[^]mi nzauh haih. Naaiv se da'yietv nzunc hungh buac ninh nyei hmien nzauh. *Yiem hungh diex nyei nza'hmien yie maiv maaih jiex hmien nzauh. 2 Hungh diex ziouc naaic yie, “Meih nyei hmien weic haaix diuc ndongc naaic nzauh? Meih maiv zeiz butv baengc maaih lamh mun saah? Daaix meih nyei hnyouv nzauh hnavg.” Yie gamh nziex haic. Zoux hungh diex nyei bou mienh maiv haih bun hungh buac hmien maiv njang, weic zuqc biux mengh gorngv maiv buangv hnyouv hungh, fai maaih sic haih cuotv...lengh jeiv bouh ga'naaiv bun hungh nyanc fai hopv nyei mienh. Se gorngv hungh maiv buangv hnyouv haih liemh zuqc daic.*
2. Ninh dau nyei se horpc haic, *mv baac yie dau hungh diex, “Tov bun hungh diex ziangh duqv maanc fuix. Yie hnavg haaix nor maiv nzauh? Zangx yie nyei ong-taaix nyei zingh benx zingh huaang. Zingh laac nyei gaengh yaac zuqc douz buov waaic nzengc.” 4 Hungh diex ziouc naaic yie, “Meih oix tov haaix nyungc fai?” Yie caux lungh zaangc nyei Tin-Hungh daux gaux, 5 yaac dau hungh diex, “Se gorngv meih buac horpc hnyouv nyei, yaac a'hneiv yie, meih nyei bou nor, tov bun yie mingh Yu[^]ndaa Deic-Bung, taux zangx*

yie nyei ong-taax nyei zingh weic aengx siang-ceix jiez daaih . Tin-Hungh haih hnangv naaiv nor zoux bun cing ninh dau Ne^haa^mi nyei daux gaux. 6. Hungh diex caux yie gorngv waac wuov zanc maaih hungh maac zueiz jienv ninh nyei ga'hlen. Hungh diex naaic yie, "Meih oix mingh ndongc haaix lauh? Haaix zanc cingx nzuonx daaih?" Hungh diex nqoi eix bun yie mingh, yie ziouc dingc ziangx ziangh hoc bun hungh diex hiuv. 7 Yie ziouc mbuox hungh diex, "Se gorngv horpc meih nyei hnyouv nor, tov bun zeiv sou yie dorh mingh bun Yu^fe^ditc Ndaaih mba'hnoi ndortv maengx nyei saengv-ziouv. Ninh mbuo ziouc nqoi nzuuh bun yie jiex mingh taux Yu^ndaa Deic-Bung. 8 Yie aengx tov zeiv sou bun gunv hungh diex nyei ndiangx-lomc wuov dauh Aasaapc, mbuox ninh bun ndiangx yie longc zoux zuov zaangc Tin-Hungh nyei biau v nyei laauh nyei gaengh qorng, zoux zingh laatc yaac zoux yie ganh yiem nyei biau v." Weic zuqc Tin-Hungh caux yie yiem, yie tov nyei nyungc-nyungc hungh diex ziouc bun yie. (Ne^haa^mi 2:3-8)

3. Ne^haa^mi daux gaux, tov Tin-Hungh tengx ninh bun hungh haih nqoi ei, ninh yaac longx qiangx dongh Hungh naaic ninh nyei ziangh hoc aengx caux Ziouv gorngv waac. Tov Ziouv bun ninh longc cong-mengh dau caux tov. Ninh nyiemc ganh zoux faix yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien, yaac yiem hungh diex nyei nza'hmien (gorngv waac zieqv leiz nyei) Ninh oix mingh Ye^lu^saa^lem tengx ceix jiex daaih. (Hungh maac yiem ga'hlen maaih eix leiz gorngv naaiv se benx domh yinh nyei ziangh hoc) Ninh dau hungh nyei waac bun cing ninh hnamv longx hnamv ndangc lauh aqv.
4. Ne^haa^mi gorngv weic zuqc Tin-Hungh caux yie yiem yie tov nyei nyungc-nyungc hungh diex ziouc bun yie (Ne^haa^mi 2:8) Mbuo tov duqv daaih mbuo zieqv duqv yaac bun Ziouv duqv njang laangc nyei fai?

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Ne^haa^mi haiz gorx youz mbuo buangh nyei sic, maiv gunv ninh ganh duqv yiem longx nyanc longx mv baac ninh cau-fiem, ninh nzauh, ninh nyiemv taux zuqc kouv nyei gorx youz. Ninh ganh maiv zuqc jiex, ninh duqv yiem hungh dinc, ninh laengz siev jienv mingh tengx ninh nyei gorx-youz, juangc fingx mingh dongh Tin-Hungh ginv nyei fingx. Ninh nyiemv, ninh daux gaux, ninh zeiv, ninh tov Tin-Hungh bun dongh ninh tengx zoux gong hlo jiex wuov dauh hungh yiem baamh gen yiem wuov gitv lungh nyei nyei ziangh hoc. Tov Tin-Hungh gapv zunv zuqc nzaanx weic zoux zuiz nyei mienh.
2. Tin-Hungh dau Ne^haa^mi nyei daux gaux waac. Maiv dan bun ninh tov nyei mv baac paiv ninh zoux Yu^ndaa saengv nyei domh jien (Ne^haa^mi 5:14) ei jienv Ndaa^ni^en douc nyei waac. Ne^haa^mi zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh zoux nyei gong.
3. Mbuo oix zuqc hnangv Ne^haa^mi nor, buatc mbuo nyei gorx youz buangh kouv naanc oix zuqc guen zuqc mbuo nyei. Maiv zeiz gorngv mbuo duqv yiem njienh youz nyei Meiv guoqv deix bung liuz, haiz lu-mienh yiem ganh norm deic bung kouv mbuo yaac maiv guen zuqc mbuo.
4. Ne^haa^mi tov biei hlaax nyei ziangh hoc, cingx duqv dau nyei waac..ninh gengh ziepc zuoqv nyei tov, Ziouv gengh dau. Pou-tong nyei ziangh hoc hmien nzauh yiem Hungh nyei nza'hmien zungv zuqc daic...mv baac daux nzuonx Tin-Hungh longc naaic norm qiangx bun ninh duqv qiangx caux Hungh gorngv waac. Tin-Hungh ginv nyei mienh, Ninh ganh liuc leiz ziangh nyungc-nyungc.

35. Hoc-Dauh: “Caux Tin-Hungh Gorngv Waac” (Da’faam Ginc) Yaa^mbetc **Nyei Daux Gaux**

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Zunh Doic Douh 4:9-10

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux *Daux gaux fai caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac*. Daux gaux se maiv zeiz jangx nyei waac nzamc, fai zuotc daaih gorngv nyei waac, Daux gaux se caux Ziouv Gorngv waac, longc ziangh hoc hoqc hiuv Ziouv nyei hnyouv, Ziouv nyei eix yiem Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou liuz caux ninh gorngv waac jiu tong. Ging-sou gorngv, Daux Gaux se gueic njiec Zaangc Diex nyei nza'hmien (E^fe^so 3:14), heuc Ziouv nyei mbuox (Singx Nzung 116:4), Nyiemv heuc Tin-Hungh (Singx Nzung 27:7), heuc jienv daux gaux (2 Zunh Doic Douh 32:20), lorz meih nyei hmien (Singx Nzung 27:8), nitv fatv Tin-Hungh (Hipv^lu 10:22).

Tin-Hungh heuc sienx ninh nyei mienh daux gaux caux ninh gorngv waac (Matv^tai 7:7) Tin-Hungh laengz jienv dau daux gaux nyei waac (Singx Nzung 65:2; I^saa^yaa 58:9). Daux gaux nyei ziangh hoc (souv jienv fai, gueic jienv fai, puoqv jienv fai, sung jienv buoz fai... se maiv jienv), Jienv se oix zuqc maaih sienx fim (Yaa gorpc 1:6), Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv (Singx Nzung 119:58), Oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix (2 Zunh Doic douh 7:14). Ging sou gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv muangx maiv dau *tov dorngc nyei mienh* (Yaagorpc 4:3), *sueih zuiz yiem hnyouv nyei mienh* (Singx Nzung 66:18), *Zoux jienv zuiz bun mbuo caux meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nqaevq jienv. mbuo nyei zuiz torngv ninh nyei hmien, bun ninh maiv mangc mbuo yaac maiv muangx mbuo* (I^saa^yaa 59:1-2)

Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux ziex laanh mienh dongh ninh mbuo caux Tin-Hungh daux gaux gorngv waac, ninh mbuo tov, Tin-Hungh yaac dau ninh mbuo nyei daux gaux waac. Mbuo maiv zeiz hoqc zuotc jienv ninh mbuo gorngv nyei waac gorngv, fai nzamc ninh mbuo gorngv nyei waac. Mv baac hoqc taux ninh mbuo nyei maengc, ninh mbuo nyei jiu tong caux Tin-Hungh, Ninh mbuo gorngv nyei biux mengh taux ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim.

Yiem Zunh Doic Douh sou, jiex gorn gorngv taux I^saa^laa en fai Yiutai mienh nyei douh zong. Douh zong se jienv yiem ninh mbuo nyei fingx, weic bun cing ninh mbuo hiuv duqv ninh mbuo nyei gorn, (Ninh mbuo nyei douh zong yiem Dauh doix mienh “Aa^ndaam caux Haa^waa, daaih taux zuqc Tin-Hungh longc Mbiungc-suiv-imx yiemx lungh ndiev dinge zuiz..mv baac Noyaa caux ninh nyei buo dauh dorn Sem, Haam caux Yaafetv. Caux ninh mbuo nyei auv duqv njoux (Tin deic douh 6-9). Zinh ndaangc lungh ndiev mienh yietc zungv gorngv nduqc nyungc waac hngv (Tin Deic Douh 11) , Ninh mbuo gapv zunv zoux waic, Ziouv ziouc bun ninh mbuo nzaanx nzengc buangv lungh ndiev. Ziouv bun laanh maiv mengh baeqc laanh. Camv nyungc waac yiem naaic jiex gorn daaih.

Yiem Sem nyei douh zong, Tin-Hungh ginv Apc^laa^ham, benx yietc fingx mienh daaih gan Ziouv (Yiem Aa^ndam daaih taux Ap^laa^ham se 19 doic mienh), Apc^laa^ham maaih I dauh dorn (I^saa^maa^en caux I^saac), Yiem I^saac douh zong maaih maaih I dauh dorn (E^sau caux Yaagopv), Yaac gopv maaih 12 nyeic fingx. Yaa^mbetc se benx Yu^ndaa nyei fingx mienh, Yu^ndaa zoux ninh nyei douh zong. benx hlo jiex wuov fingx yiem I^saa^laa^en mienh.

Yaa^mbetc nyei mbuox maaih eix-leiz gorngv zuqc mun, nzauh. Mv baac ninh nyei sienx fim caux ninh nyei daux gaux bun ninh hingh ninh nyei mbuox nyei eix-leiz. Bun mienh duqv njien-youz. Ninh nyei daux gaux se maiv zeiz gorngv zunc Ziouv mv baac Tov. Maiv zeiz

gorngv Tin-Hungh oix zuqc tengx ninh naaiv tengx wuov fai bun naaiv bun wuov mv baac ei jienv Ziouv nyei za'eix. Se gorngv ninh benx kuv mienh, duqv mienh taaih gauh camv jiex ninh nyei gorx youz, bun cing gorngv jienv se mbuo hngv haaix nor ginv yiem maengc. Ninh ginv maiv ei ninh nyei mbuox...zoux bun mienh mun fai nzauh...mv baac zoux bun Tin-Hungh a'hneiv, zoux bun mienh njien-youh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Daux gauh nyei mienh

1. Ging-sou gorngv, "*Yaa^mbetc yiem zuangx muoz-doic duqv mienh gauh taaih jiex*" (1 Zunh Doic Douh 4:9). Janx nyei waac gorngv ninh gauh "honorable" Maaih eix-leiz gorngv ninh gauh sienx longx Tin-Hungh, gauh bieqc hnyouv gauh buac duqv nqaengc Tin-Hungh...Ninh gauh taaih Tin-Hungh. Gauh maaih sienx fim yiem Tin-Hungh gauh camv jiex ninh nyei muoz doic. Deix baac ninh nyei muoz doic sienx zienh, ninh ginv sienx Ziouv.
2. Tin-Hungh buac yaac a'hneiv Yaa^mbetc nyei sienx fim "*Se gorngv mienh maiv maaih sienx fim, maiv haih zoux bun Tin-Hungh a'hneiv. Weic zuqc haaix dauh daaih lorz Tin-Hungh oix zuqc sienx za'gengh maaih Tin-Hungh nyei, yaac sienx Tin-Hungh ceix zingh nyeic bun longc hnyouv lorz ninh wuov deix mienh.*" (Hipv^lu 11:6)
3. Yaa^mbetc nyei daux gauh bun cing mbuo buac gorngv ninh se taaih Tin-Hungh nyei mienh. Maaih I nyungc fiem-fingx fai juoqc setv bun cing taaih Tin-Hungh mienh nyei daux gauh. *Da'yietv* nyungc, ninh se ziepc zuoqv maaih sienx fim fai benx kuv mienh . Yaagorpc 5:16 gorngv, "*Kuv mienh daux gauh, ninh daux gauh nyei waac maaih qaqv yaac lings haic.*" *Da'nyeic* nyungc juoqc setv se nyiemc ganh zoux fai, 1 Bide 5:6-7 *Hngv naaic oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix yiem Tin-Hungh maaih qaqv nyei buoz-ndiev.*" (1 Bide 5:6-7). Yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien maaih sienx fim ziepc zuoqv nyei daux gauh caux nyiemc ganh zoux faix nyei daux gauh se horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv yaac bun ninh a'hneiv. Naaiv nyungc daux gauh se tov ei Ziouv nyei za'eix maiv zeiz ei ganh nyei za'eix (Lugaa 22:42)
4. Yaa^mbetc caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac daux gauh. Weic ninh buoqc zangc Tin-Hungh, kungx Tin-Hungh ganh puix duqv mbuo buoqc zangc fux sux hngv (Matv^tai 4:10 *Yesu ziouc dau, "Saadaan aah! Biaux nqoi maah! Ging-Sou fiev jienv gorngv, 'Oix zuqc baax Ziouv, meih nyei Tin-Hungh. Kungx oix zuqc fu-sux ninh nduqc dauh hngv* Yesu njaux sai-gorx mbuo daux gauh, oix zuqc caux Zangc Diex, Matv^tai 4:10; 6:9 *Yie mbuo nyei tin-dorng Diex aah! Tov bun mienh taaih meih nyei cing-nzengc mbuox.*" (Matv^tai 6:9). Caux Zangc Diex Gorngv waac daux gauh bun cing maaih jiu tong, bun cing bungx hnyouv, bun cing bangc kaux." *Mbuo haih bungx laangc nyei yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien weic zuqc mbuo hiuv duqv mbuo ei jienv ninh nyei eix tov haaix nyungc, ninh ziouc muangx mbuo. 15 Se gorngv mbuo hiuv duqv maiv gunv mbuo tov haaix nyungc Tin-Hungh oix muangx mbuo nor, mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv mbuo tengx ninh tov haaix nyungc mbuo ziouc duqv wuov nyungc aqv*" (1 Yo^han 5:14-15)

B. Yaa^mbetc nyei daux gauh waac

1. Yaa^mbetc tov bieci nyungc yiem ninh nyei daux gauh waac:

- a) Tov Tin-Hungh ceix Fuqv. “*Tov ceix fuqv bun yie*” (1 Zunh doic douh 4:10) Bun ninh maaih zien orn lorqc fai baengh orn. Ninh zieqv duqv gorngv I^saa^laa^en nyei Tin-Hungh se ceix fuqv nyei gorn, Ninh to Ziouv korh lienh ninh. Ninh tov nyei se ei jienv Ziouv laengz bun ninh nyei ong taaix Apc^laa^ham nyei waac (Tin deic douh 22:17) Tov Ziouv ceix fuqv se maiv dorngc. Fiev Singx nzung sou 28:9 gorngv, “*Tov njoux meih nyei baeqc fingx, yaac ceix fuqv bun meih nzipc nyei mienh. Tov meih goux ninh mbuo hnavg goux ba'gi yungh mienh goux ninh mbuo nyei yungh nor.*” Mv baac Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou maiv maaih dorngx laengz jienv gorngv oix bun meih duqv nyungc-nyungc meih tov nyei fai duqv nyungc-nyungc meih oix nyei.. Ging-sou kungx laengz jienv gorngv “*Gauh longc jienv jiex, meih mbuo oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv meih mbuo ndaangc, yaac oix zuqc ei nzengc ninh nyei eix, naaiv deix yietc zungv nyei ga'naaiv ninh ziouc jaa tipv bun meih mbuo*” (Matv^tai 6:33).
- b) “*Tov Tin-Hungh bun ninh nyei gapv-jaaix jangv.*” Yaa^mbetc tov Tin-Hungh bun ninh duqv hingh. Yiem wuov gitv lung hndiev se gorngv mborqv jaax hingh ziouc duqv gapv-jaaix jangv faux. Yaa^mbetc ziouc duqv “hingh” se weic Ziouv tengx mborqv...
- c) Tov Ziouv nyei buoz caux ninh yiem. Yaa^mbetc tov nyei qaqv tengx ninh, dorh ninh. “*Tov bun meih nyei buoz caux yie yiem,*” Se gorngv Ziouv caux mbuo maaih haaix nyungc, maaih haaix dauh haih doix-dekc mbuo. Ninh oix Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv zoux gong yiem ninh nyei maengc hnoi-hnoi. Ninh bangc Tin-Hungh nyei buoz fai qaqv goux ninh. Mv daaih hnavg fiev Singx Nzung sou mienh gorngv yiem Singx Nzung 25:5 *Tov meih dorh yie gan meih nyei zien leiz yaac njaaux yie, weic zuqc meih zoux njoux yie wuov dauh Tin-Hungh. Yie ziangh hnoi ziangh muonz zuov meih*”
- d) Tov Ziouv beu jienv ninh. Zoux haaix nyungc tov Ziouv beu jienv bun mbuo maiv zuqc mienh seix...“*beu jienv yie biaux ndutv yietc zungv naanc zingh ziouc maiv zuqc diev mun.*” Yesu njaaux sai-gorx mbuo daux gaux, “*Maiv dungx bun yie mbuo buangh seix hnyouv nyei sic, mv baac njoux yie mbuo leih ndutv hnuang orqv wuov dauh.*” (Matv^tai 6:13).
2. Yaa^mbetc zieqv duqv nyungc-nyungc longx nyei fuqv se yiem Tin-Hungh daaih (Yaagorpc 1:17 *Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorng hnjiec daaih.*) Kungx Tin-Hungh haih tengx mbuo bun mbuo duqv hingh (Lomaa 8:37 “*Yiem naaiv deix yietc zungv nzaic zingh, Giduc, dongh hnamv mbuo wuov dauh, bun mbuo hingh jiex nzengc.*” Ninh zieqv duqv se gorngv Tin-Hungh caux mbuo yiem maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaev duqv. Kungx ei jienv ging-sou nyei waac cingx duqv Tin-Hungh dorh ninh, goux ninh, beu ninh, ceix fuqv bun ninh. (2 Ti^mo^tai 3:16-17 *Douc-douc Ging-Sou, Tin-Hungh dorh mienh fiev yaac maaih lamh longc weic njaaux mienh, weic gorngv-hemx mienh, weic zorc mienh zoux dorngc nyei dorngx, weic njaaux mienh zoux horpc nyei javv. 17 Hnavg naaic ziouc bun Tin-Hungh nyei mienh duqv dunh yunh nzoih weic zoux nyungc-nyungc kuv sic.*).
3. Zuiz nqaev mbuo nyei daux gaux waac bun Tin-Hungh maiv muangx mbuo. Zuiz bun mbuo ndortv njoux en nyei njien-youh fai orn lorqc. Zien sienx Tin-Hungh mienh maiv haih ndortv njoux-en. (Singx Nzung 51:12 *Tov bun yie duqv meih nyei njoux en nyei njien-youh hnavg*

C. Tin-Hungh dau nyei

1. *“Tin-Hungh yaac ei jienv ninh tov nyei waac zoux”* (1 Zunh Doic Douh 4:10) Tin-Hungh hiuv duqv ninh nyei hnyouv, ninh nyei zingh ginx yiem zuangx mienh nza’hmien bun cing ninh taaih Tin-Hungh. Ninh ziepc zuoqv bun Tin-Hungh, Ninh tov nyei weic oix bun Ziouv duqv njang-laangc, Ninh maiv oix hnavgv ninh nyei maa heuc ninh nyei mbuox nor...mun fai nzauh...ninh oix bun Tin-Hungh a’hneiv, bun ga’hlen mienh njien-youh.
2. Yungz nyei ziangh hoc mun, kouv nzauh, cuotv mbuox ei jienv naaic, mv baac ninh nyei maengc benx wuom ginv liouc Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv bun mienh, bun mienh duqv longx, duqv njien-youh. Bun mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv coutv seix nyei ziangh hoc, cuotv seix nyei dorngx, se maiv ndongc mbuo ginv ziangh seix jienv...ziangh seix zoux nyei sic.
3. Yesu heuc mbuo caux ninh gorngv waac daux gaux tov mbuo qiemx nyei. (Matv[^]tai 7:7-8 *Oix zuqc tov ziouc duqv, oix zuqc lorz ziouc buatc, oix zuqc ngaengv gaengh, gaengh ziouc nqoi. 8 Weic zuqc haaix dauh tov ziouc duqv, haaix dauh lorz ziouc buatc. Haaix dauh ngaengv gaengh, gaengh ziouc nqoi.*)
4. Mbuo haih bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh, weic zuqc ninh hiuv duqv mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei, mbuo tov nyei doix diuh ninh nyei eix nyei fai? Ninh nyei eix se yiem ninh nyei waac Ging-sou. Yaa[^]mbetc tov nyei doix diuc Ziouv nyei waac, ninh ziepc zuoqv tov, ninh nyiemc ganh zoux fai. Mbuo mienh yiem bungx nqoi nyei deic bung, buatc aqc duqv zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh, caux zoux ninh nyei sai-gorx nyei jaax-zinh. Yie sienx Yesu nyei lorqc, yie mingh buoqc zangc nyei lorqc...cuotv liuz naaic maiv dungx nyaav yie wuov nyungc fiem fingx. Mv baac sienx Yesu, caux Yesu juangc maengc ziangh nyei mienh, se bun Yesu goiv yienc mbuo nyei maengc loz nyei nyungc-nyungc jiex nzengc benx siang zeix daaih nyei mienh.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Daux gaux fai caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac se maiv zeiz nzamc fai zuotc nyei waac fai jangx nyei waac. Mbuo zangc Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix nyungc-nyungc wuov dauh Ziouv, mbuo maiv zeiz zangc zienh, maiv zuqc hnavgv zangc zienh nyei mienh nor hoqc waac nzamc gorngv fai pan mingh puoqv nzuonx gorngv camv daaix ninh mbuo zienh gauh haiz gauh tengx, gauh zuqc fai...
2. Daux gaux se caux Ziouv Gorngv waac, longc ziangh hoc hoqc hiuv Ziouv nyei hnyouv, Ziouv nyei eix yiem Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou liuz caux ninh gorngv waac jiu tong. Ging-sou gorngv, Daux Gaux se gueic njiec Zaangc Diex nyei nza’hmien (E[^]fe[^]so 3:14), heuc Ziouv nyei mbuox (Singx Nzung1 16:4), Nyiemv heuc Tin-Hungh (Singx Nzung 27:7), heuc jienv daux gaux (2 Zunh Doic Douh 32:20), lorz meih nyei hmien (Singx Nzung 27:8).
3. Yaa[^]mbetc nyei daux gaux se maiv dan ninh daux gaux gorngv nyei waac mv baac ninh nyei mbuox. *Nzauh mun...*mbuo nyei mbuox deix baav maiv zeiz heuc nzauh mun, mv baac mbuo nyei maengc maaih nzauh mun, maiv gunv weic haaix nyungc...kungx Tin-Hungh ganh hnavgv haih tengx zorc mbuo daux gaux tov nyei. Weic zuiz mbuo zuqc mun zuqc kouv zuqc daic, mv baac Yesu daaih daic weic mbuo nyei zuiz, bun mbuo haih

ziangh weic ninh. Mbuo yiem hmuangx duqv cuotv daaih yiem njang haic nyei njang. Baulo gorngv, "*Tin-Hungh njoux mbuo leih ndutv hmuangx nyei qaqv, suiv bieqc ninh Dorn-hnamv nyei guoqv*" (Ko^lo^si 1:13).

4. Yaa^mbetc nyei daux gaux njaaux mbuo gorngv mbuo haih ginv gan Tin-Hungh...ginv bungx laangc nyei mingh caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac... Weic naaiv mbuo oix zuqc bungx laangc nyei mingh taux Tin-Hungh ceix en nyei weic. *Yiem naaic mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei ziangh hoc ziouc duqv Tin-Hungh korv-lienh yaac ceix en bun mbuo* (Hipv^lu 4:16).

36. Hoc-Dauh: Caux Tin-Hungh Gorngv Waac (da'feix ginc) So^lo^mon Nyei Daux Gaux

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Hungh Douh 3:3-14

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux hoqc taux *Daux gaux fai caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac (Da'feix ginc)*. Daux gaux se maiv zeiz jangx nyei waac nzamc, fai zuotc daaih gorngv nyei waac, fai dongh wuov deix waac gorngv mingh gorngv daaih. Yesu gorngv, "*Meih mbuo daux gaux nyei ziangh hoc, maiv dungx paan mingh puoqv nzuonx nyei gorngv hnavg maiv gaengh hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh wuov deix mienh nor. Ninh mbuo laaic gorngv waac camv Tin-Hungh cingx daaih muangx duqv haiz ninh mbuo daux gaux nyei waac. 8 Maiv dungx hnavg ninh mbuo nor zoux. Meih mbuo maiv gaengh tov, meih mbuo nyei Zaangc Diex zungv jaa-ndaangc hiuv duqv meih mbuo qiemx zuqc nyei nyungc-nyungc*" (Matv^tai 6:7-8) Daux gaux se caux Ziouv gorngv waac, longc ziangh hoc hoqc hiuv Ziouv nyei hnyouv, Ziouv nyei eix yiem Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou liuz caux ninh gorngv waac jiu tong.

Ging-sou gorngv *Daux Gaux se gueic njiec Zaangc Diex nyei nza'hmien* (E^fe^so 3:14), *heuc Ziouv nyei mbuox* (Singx Nzung 116:4), *lorz Ziouv nyei hmien* (Singx Nzung 27:8), *nitv fatv Tin-Hungh* (Hipv^lu 10:22). *Daux gaux, oix zuqc maaih sienx fim* (Yaa gorpc 1:6), *Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv* (Singx Nzung 119:58), *Oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix* (2 Zunh Doic douh 7:14). Ging sou gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv muangx maiv dau *tov dorngc nyei mienh* (Yaagorpc 4:3), *sueih zuiz yiem hnyouv nyei mienh* (Singx Nzung 66:18), *Zoux jienv zuiz bun mbuo caux meih mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh nqaevq jienv. mbuo nyei zuiz torngv ninh nyei hmien, bun ninh maiv mangc mbuo yaac maiv muangx mbuo* (I^saa^yaa 59:1-2)

Ih hnoi mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux So^lo^morn nyei daux gaux. Hnavg mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux ziex laanh mienh hnavg haaix nor caux Tin-Hungh Gorngv waac yiem Ging-sou. Mbuo hoqc taux daux gaux nyei mienh nyei maengc caux ninh mbuo nyei jiu tong caux Tin-Hungh. Mbuo duqv buatac cing nyei gorngv So^lo^morn bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh, ninh hnamv Tin-Hungh. Ninh zievq duqv Tin-Hungh ganh liepc ninh faux zoux I^saa^laa^en mienh nyei hungh. Ninh tov nyei gorngv nyei bun cing ninh nyiemc ganh zoux fai, ninh zievq duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh. Ninh gorngv ninh se Tin-Hungh ganh nyei bou, ninh tov nyei weic bun ninh haih tengx Tin-Hungh nyei baeqc fngx. Saa^lo^morn tov nyei horpc Ziouv nyei hnyouv. Mbuo oix mange muonc deix ninh nyei daux gaux.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Tin-Hungh naaic So^lo^morn (1 Hungh Douh 3:3-5)

1. “Saa^lo^morn hnamv Ziouv” (1 Hungh douh 3:3) Yesu gorngv, “*Se gorngv meih mbuo hnamv yie, meih mbuo ziouc ei jienv yie nyei lingc zoux*” (Yo^han 14:15) Mbuo buatc ninh nyei dae caux ninh ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei lingc zoux.
2. Saa^lo^morn ziouc fongc horc yietc cin dauh saeng-kuv an wuov norm ziec-dorngh buov ziec (1 Hungh douh 3:4) Ninh zoux nyei biux mengh ninh nyei hnamv.
3. Ninh fongc-horqc liuz wuov muonz, “Saa^lo^morn mbeix buatc Ziouv daaih caux ninh gorngv waac” (1 Hungh douh 3:5) Tin-Hungh lengc jeiv nyei daaih caux ninh gorngv waac (mienh Ging-sou gorngv mbeix) mv baac naaiv se benx mbuoqc horngh nyei yietc nyungc dongh Tin-Hungh caux ninh jiu tong (zien nyei ninh bueix jienv, njormh jienv nyei mv baac haih longc ninh nyei m’ngorngv haih gorngv waac, haih jiu tong) Ih zanc Tin-Hungh nyei waac zanc-zanc caux mbuo jiu tong.
4. Tin-Hungh gorngv mbuox ninh, “*Meih oix yie ceix haaix nyungc bun meih, gunv tov aqv.*” (1 Hungh douh 3:5) Mbuo buatc So^lo^morn zoux bun Tin-Hungh nyei. Ninh ziepc zuoqv nyei fongc-horqc bun Tin-Hungh, Tin-Hungh oix ceix fuqv ninh nyei maengc.

B. So^lo^morn nyei dauh gaux waac (1 Hungh Douh 3:6-9)

1. Saa^lo^morn jangx taux ninh nyei dae, “*Meih bun cing meih za'gengh hnamv haic meih nyei bou, yie nyei die, Ndaawitv,* (Tin-Hungh nyei hnamv bun lunggh ndiev mienh se biux mengh yiem Ninh nyei juoqc setv caux ninh zoux nyei sic) Tin-Hungh hnamv Ndaawitv, weic ninh “*ziepc zuoqv nyei, hnyouv zingx nyei, maaih hnyouv zoux horpc Tin-Hungh*”. Weic Ndaawitv Tin-Hungh liouc ninh nyei hnamv bun taux ninh nyei dorn So^lo^morn. “*Meih corc hnamv haic ninh yaac zanc-zanc hnamv cingx daaih bun ninh maaih dorn ih hnoi zueiz jienv ninh nyei weic.*” Ninh nyei dae zoux nyei ziangh nyei ninh nyei dorn jangx taux yaac oix zuotc jienv zoux...Ninh nyei dae maaih hnyouv hngang Ziouv.
2. So^lo^morn zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh yaac zieqv ganh qiemx zuqc nyei “*O Ziouv, yie nyei Tin-Hungh aac, ih zanc meih bun meih nyei bou zoux hungh div yie nyei die, Ndaawitv, maiv gunv yie zoux fu'jueiv yaac maiv hiuv duqv hngangv haaix nor bieqc cuotv* (1 Hungh douh 3:7). Ninh nyiemc ganh zoux faix, hngangv fu'jueiv nor (20 hnyangx nyei ziangh hoc) maiv hiuv haaix nyungc kungx Tin-Hungh hiuv nyungc-nyungc. Pou-tong mienh dongh naaiv norm hnyangx jeiv laic duqv ninh mbuo hiuv nyungc-nyungc. Maiv qiemx mienh njaaux.
3. “*Meih nyei bou yiem meih ginv daaih nyei baeqc fingx mbu'ndongx, se yietc fingx hlo nyei, zungv maiv haih funx, maiv haih saauv maiv nzengc.*” (1 Hungh Douh 3:8) Zoux hungh dorh Tin-Hungh ginv wuov fingx mienh za'gengh maiv hungh heic...za'gengh kuonx ninh nyei hnyouv nyei. Ninh bange, ninh qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh dorh ninh dorh I^saa^laa^en mienh.
4. So^lo^morn gorngv, “*Weic naaiv tov ceix bun meih nyei bou maaih cong-mengh haih hiuv duqv longx, haih hiuv duqv ciouv, weic bun yie haih gunv duqv meih ndongc naaiv camv nyei baeqc fingx.*” (Cong-mengh 8:11 *weic zuqc cong-mengh se gauh longx jiex la'bieiv-jaaix, dongh meih oix nyei yietc zungv ga'naaiv maiv haih beiv duqv cong-mengh.*; Cong-Mengh 9:10 “*Cong-mengh nyei gorn se oix zuqc taaih Ziouv. Mienh zieqv*

duqv Cing-Nzengc Wuov Dauh ziouc haih jaa mengh baeqc; Yaagorpc 1:5 Se gorngv meih mbuo haaix dauh cong-mengh maiv gaux, oix zuqc tov Tin-Hungh, Tin-Hungh ziouc ceix bun aqv)

5. Tin-Hungh ganh naaic gaax So^lo^morn oix Tin-Hungh ceix haaix nyungc ninh...Mbuo haih bieqc Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien weic Yesu zoux nyei gong...Mbuo mangc So^lo^morn nyei tov...mbuo hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh zoux haaix nyungc haih gorngv ninh gorngv nyei...Ninh haih gorngv naaiv mbuox meih nyei fai?

C. Tin-Hungh dau ninh tov nyei (1 Hungh Douh 3:10-14)

1. *“Saa^lo^morn hnavg naaiv nor tov se horpc Ziouv nyei hnyouv.”* (1 Hungh douh 3:10) Tin-Hungh buatc ninh nyei hnyouv, ninh nyei hnamv yiem maengc. Ei Tin-Hungh buatc naaiv se longx nyei. Mbuo tov nyei, Tin-Hungh buatc longx nyei fai? Kungx ei ging-sou se horpc hnavg, wuov nyungc mbuo oix zuqc ei jienv Ziouv nyei waac tov.
2. *“Tin-Hungh ziouc gorngv mbuox ninh, “Weic zuqc meih hnavg naaiv nor tov, maiv zeiz weic ganh tov maengc ndaav fai butv zoih fai oix mietc win-wangv nyei maengc, mv baac meih tov cong-mengh weic bun meih haih samx duqv cuotv haaix nyungc horpc nyei, baengh fim nyei, 12 yie ziouc ei meih tov nyei zoux. Yie ceix cong-mengh bun meih maaih banh zeic hiuv duqv horpc. Jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc maiv maaih haaix dauh hnavg meih. Nqa'haav hingv yaac maiv maaih haaix dauh hnavg meih. 13 Liemh meih maiv tov nyei, yie yaac oix ceix bun meih. Yie bun meih butv zoih, bun mienh taaih weic yiem meih nyei seix zeiv maiv maaih ganh dauh hungh diex ndongc meih. Weic ninh tov nyei horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv, ninh maiv tov nyei zungv duqv. Yesu gorngv mbuo oix zuqc bun Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv yiem mbuo nyei maengc fai zoux da'yietv yiem mbuo nyei maengc (Matv^tai 6:33)*
3. So^lo^morn hnamv taux baeqv fingx nyei nza'hmien buonc...Ninh maiv zeiz tov weic ganh...Daux gaux tov nyei mienh naaic gaax ganh: Yie tov nyei horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv nyei fai? Yie tov nyei weic yie fai weic Tin-Hungh nyei mienh. Meih nyei jienv se Tin-Hungh fai ganh nyei nza'hmien. So^lo^morn benx maaih cong-mengh jiex wuov laanh mienh, butv zoih jiex wuov laanh mienh yiem wuov gitv lungv ndiev, *“Se gorngv meih gan longx yie, muangx yie nyei leiz-late caux lingc hnavg meih nyei die, Ndaawitv nor, yie ziouc bun meih ziangh duqv siouc nyuonh ndaav.”* (1 Hungh douh 3:14)...Se gorngv mbuo doqv jienv ninh nyei maengc mingh mbuo hiuv duqv nyei maiv lauh ninh maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac, longc 700 baeqv dauh auv, 300 dauh nouh auv. Ninh nyei auv zangc zienh ninh yaac caux jienv ninh mbuo zangc...ziouc buatc maengc kungx morngv kungx morngv...taux setv mueiz maengc cingx zieqv duqv gorngv kungx taaih Ziouv ei jienv Ziouv nyei lingc zoux se baamh mienh nyei mouz deic. (Gorngv seix zaangc 12)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux camv laanh mienh nyei daux gaux waac, mv baac duqv buatc taux ninh mbuo nyei maengc, ninh mbuo nyei jiu tong, ninh mbuo nyei tov. Ninh mbuo nyei daux gaux duqv bieqc yiem Ging-sou waac weic ninh mbuo tov nyei Ziouv buatc horpc hnyouv, Ziouv yaac dau.

2. So^lo^morn fongc horqc bun Tin-Hungh, Tin-Hungh heuc ninh tov, ninh tov nyei horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv, Ging-sou gorngv tov ziouc duqv...tov nyei horpc Tin-Hungh nyei hnyouv nyei fai?
3. Ih hnoi Tin-Hungh bun longx jiex nyei zingh nyeic caux fuqv dongh tov ninh nyei mienh. Yesu Giduc. Ging-sou gorngv, *“Tin-Hungh jaaix nyei cong-mengh caux hnyouv-zoih yaac gem jienv yiem Giduc gu'nyuoz”* (Ko^lo^si 2:3)
4. So^lo^morn tov cong-mengh, Cong-mengh sou 3:13-18 *“Duqv cong-mengh yaac duqv bieqc hnyouv nyei mienh, za'gengh maaih orn-lorqc, 14 weic zuqc duqv cong-mengh nyei ndaauv-daaub se gauh longx jiex nyaanh, ninh duqv nyei leic gauh longx jiex jiem. 15 Cong-mengh gauh jaaix jiex la'bieiv-jaaix. Meih oix duqv nyei yietc zungv ga'naaiv, maiv maaih yietc nyungc haih beiv duqv ninh. 16 Yiem ninh nyei mbiaauc jieqv buoz maaih siouc nyuonh ndaauv, yiem ninh nyei zaaix jieqv buoz maaih zinh zoih caux njang-laangc. 17 Ninh nyei jauv se bun mienh maaih orn-lorqc, ninh nyei yietc zungv jauv-louc bun mienh duqv baengh orn. 18 Cong-mengh beiv diuh ziangh maengc nyei ndiangx. Haaix dauh nanv jienv ninh, wuov dauh ziouc duqv mienh heuc orn-lorqc.*

37. Hoc-Dauh: Caux Tin-Hungh Gorngv Waac (Da'hmz ginc) E^li^yaa Nyei Daux Gaux

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Hungh Douh 18:36-39

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux Daux gaux fai caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac (Da'hmz ginc). Daux gaux se maiv zeiz jangx nyei waac nzamc, fai zuotc daaih gorngv nyei waac, fai dongh wuov deix waac gorngv mingh gorngv daaih. Daux gaux se caux Ziouv Gorngv waac, longc ziangh hoc hoqc hiuv Ziouv nyei hnyouv, Ziouv nyei eix yiem Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou liuz caux ninh gorngv waac jiu tong. Mbuo hoqc taux daux gaux naaiv norm domh hoc-dauh, mbuo duqv buatac taux daux gaux mienh nyei maengc, ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim, ninh mbuo nyei jiu tong caux Zangc Diex, Ninh mbuo zoux haaix nyungc daux gaux, liuz mbuo buatac Tin-Hungh hngangv haaix nor dau ninh nyei tov nyei. Mbuo haih hoqc hngangv ninh mbuo nor bungx laangc nyei mingh Zangc Diex nyei nza'hmien weic Yesu Giduc zoux nyei gong.

Ging-sou gorngv Daux Gaux se gueic njiec Zaangc Diex nyei nza'hmien (E^fe^so 3:14), heuc Ziouv nyei mbuox (Singx Nzung 16:4), lorz Ziouv nyei hmien (Singx Nzung 27:8), nitv fatv Tin-Hungh (Hipv^lu 10:22). Daux gaux, oix zuqc maaih sienx fim (Yaa gorpc 1:6), Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv (Singx Nzung 119:58), Oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix (2 Zunh Doic douh 7:14). Ging sou gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv muangx maiv dau tov dorngc nyei mienh (Yaagorpc 4:3), sueih zuiz yiem hnyouv nyei mienh (Singx Nzung 66:18), Zoux jienv zuiz mingh nyei mienh (I^saa^yaa 59:1-2) Weic naaiv mbuo tov Ziouv njaaux mbuo caux ninh gorngv waac, zaah mangc mbuo nyei maengc, goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, mbuo yaac hoqc taux daux gaux nyei eix-leiz, daux gaux nyei qaqv. ih hnoi mbuo hoqc yiem E^li^yaa nyei daux gaux. weic haaix nyungc ninh daux gaux, ninh hngangv naaix nor daux gaux, Tin-Hungh dau ninh nyei daux gaux weic haaix nyungc. Tin-Hungh dau daux gaux waac weic bun mbuo haih mengh,

haih hiuv duqv ninh se Tin-Hungh, bun zuiz mienh haih goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih sienx Tin-Hungh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Weic haaix nyungc daux gaux

1. I^saa^laa^en mienh sienx zorpc, hnyouv mbungh mbienv taux ninh mbuo sienx nyei. E^li^yaa cauh fim taux Ninh mbuo nyei lings wuonh. Ninh mbuo leih go Tin-Hungh, mingh zangc Mbaa^an zienh. Zangc zienh douc jaav leiz nyei mienh camv doix dekc E^li^yaa. Ninh ziouc caux zangc zienh nyei mienh doix-dekc yiem Kaanmen Mbong.
2. Aa^haphc hungh caux Ye^se^mben hungh maac se orqv jiex waic jiex nyei I^saa^laa^en baqv bung (10 fingx) mienh nyei hungh. Ye^se^mben ninh nyei auv daix Tin-Hungh nyei douc waac mienh. 1 Hungh douh 16:30-33 *Ye^se^mben jiez gorn fu-sux zaangc Mbaa^an zienh. Ninh yiem Saa^maa^lie ceix Mbaa^an nyei miuc-biauv yaac weic Mbaa^an ceix norm ziec-dorngv yiem wuov norm biauv. Aa^haphc yaac zoux norm Aa^se^laa zienh nyeiz nyei fangx yaac zoux waaic sic gauh camv zinh ndaangc wuov deix I^saa^laa^en Mienh nyei hungh, cuoqv Ziouv, I^saa^laa^en Mienh nyei Tin-Hungh, qiex jiez haic.*
3. E^li^yaa doix-dekc taux ninh mbuo zangc zienh nyei jauv ninh mbuo za'gengh nzorng lorh qiangx daix ninh. Mv baac E^li^yaa maiv namx hnyouv, maiv gun ninh ganh nduqc dauh doix-dekc caux 850 (1 Hungh douh 18:19 *Mbaa^an zienh nyei feix baeqv hnz ziec dauh douc waac mienh caux Aa^se^laa zienh nyeiz nyei feix baeqv dauh, dongh juangc Ye^se^mben Hungh Maac nyei dieh nyanc wuov deix douc waac mienh.*”) doix-dekc caux ninh. E^li^yaa maaih hnyouv taaih Tin-Hungh, ninh yaac maaih hnyouv oix I^saa^laa^en mienh gan Tin-Hungh zangc Tin-Hungh, maiv oix ninh mbuo sienx zorpc, zangc zienh. (1 Hungh douh 18:22-32)
4. E^li^yaa caux zangc Mbaa^an zienh ndouv...(1 Hungh douh 18:23-24, *Tov dorh i dauh ngongh gouv daaih bun yie mbuo. Bun Mbaa^an nyei douc waac mienh ginv dauh yaac hngaqv benx yietc nqanx yietc nqanx, an jienv zaangh gu'nguaaic mv baac maiv dungx diemv douz. Yie yaac liuc leiz yietc dauh an jienv zaangh gu'nguaaic mv baac maiv diemv douz. 24 Meih mbuo heuc meih mbuo nyei zienh nyei mbuox, yie yaac heuc Ziouv nyei mbuox. Haaix dauh longc douz dau, wuov dauh se Tin-Hungh aqv.*”)
5. E^li^yaa gorngv mbuox Mbaa^an nyei douc waac mienh, “*Meih mbuo ginv dauh ngongh liuc leiz ziangx ndaangc weic zuqc meih mbuo mienh camv. Guvv heuc meih mbuo nyei zienh nyei mbuox, mv baac maiv dungx diemv douz.*” 26 *Ninh mbuo ziouc zorqv yietc dauh, dongh dorh daaih bun ninh mbuo nyei ngongh gouv, liuc leiz ziangx nzengc. Yiem lungh ndorm ninh mbuo heuc Mbaa^an nyei mbuox taux lungh aanx. Ninh mbuo heuc, “O Mbaa^an aah! Dau yie mbuo maah!” Mv baac maiv maaih haaix nyungc qiex. Maiv maaih haaix dauh dau. Ninh mbuo yaac huing jienv ninh mbuo nyei ziec-dorngv cangx heix Ninh mbuo ziouc heuc gauh mbui deix. Ninh mbuo yaac ei jienv ninh mbuo nyei leiz longc nzuqc caux cang-nangv guetv ninh mbuo nyei sin bun nziaamv liouc cuotv. 29 Njiec aanx ninh mbuo njoh njoh njaaz-njaaz nyei heuc jienv mingh taux lungh maanz-hmuangx, ziec nyei ziangh hoc. Mv baac maiv maaih haaix nyungc qiex mbui, maiv maaih haaix dauh dau, yaac maiv maaih haaix dauh muangx. (1 Hungh douh 18:25-29)*

B. Tin-Hungh nyei domh qaqv

1. Zangc Mbaa^an zienh mienh maiv haih heuc ninh mbuo nyei zienh tengx haaix nyungc. 1 Hungh douh 18:30-25, E^li^yaa gorngv mbuox baeqc fingx, “Daaih yie naaiv maah!” Ninh mbuo ziouc mingh ninh wuov. E^li^yaa ziouc zorc Ziouv nyei ziec-dorngh weic zuqc ziec-dorngh mbaang mi'aqv. 31 E^li^yaa zorqv ziepc nyeic norm la'bieiv ziux Yaakopv nyei dorn bun njiec nyei fingx. Se dongh Ziouv gorngv mbuox naaiv dauh Yaakopv, “Meih nyei mbuox oix zuqc heuc I^saa^laa^en.” 32 E^li^yaa longc naaiv deix la'bieiv weic Ziouv nyei mengh ceix norm ziec-dorngh. Ninh aengx wetv zuonx huing gormx ziec-dorngh gaux an ziepc hmz gorngc wuom. 33 Ninh zorqv zaangh an jienv ziec-dorngh gu'nguaaic, zorqv ngongh hngaqv benx yietc nqanx yietc nqanx, an jienv zaangh gu'nguaaic. Ninh ziouc gorngv mbuox mienh, “Zaangh biei tongv wuom daaih dox ziec nyei ga'naaiv caux zaangh gu'nguaaic.” 34 Ninh yaac gorngv, “Aengx dox nzunc.” Ninh aengx gorngv, “Aengx dox da'faam nzunc.” 35 Wuom ziouc liouc njiec ziec-dorngh. Liemh zuonx maaih wuom buangv nzengc.
2. Taux lungh maanz-hmuangx ziec nyei ziangh hoc, douc waac mienh, E^li^yaa, mingh nitv ziec-dorngh fatv dauh gaux gorngv, “O Ziouv, Apc^laa^ham, I^sack, caux Yaakopv nyei Tin-Hungh aac, tov meih biux mengh meih se I^saa^laa^en nyei Tin-Hungh, yaac biux mengh yie zoux meih nyei bou yaac ei jienv meih paaiv nyei waac zoux naaiv deix yietc zungv sic. 37 Tov meih dau yie. O Ziouv aah! Tov dau yie weic bun naaiv deix mienh hiuv duqv meih, Ziouv, se Tin-Hungh. Meih yaac bun ninh mbuo goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih.” 38 Ziouv ziouc bun douz njiec daaih buov ziec nyei ga'naaiv caux zaangh caux la'bieiv caux nie qui nzengc, yaac buov yiem zuonx nyei wuom nqaai. 39 Zuangx baeqc fingx buatec liuz naaiv deix sic, ninh mbuo puoqv njiec ndau gorngv, “Ziouv se Tin-Hungh. Ziouv se Tin-Hungh.” (1 Hungh Douh 18:36-39)
3. O Ziouv, Apc^laa^ham, I^sack, caux Yaakopv nyei Tin-Hungh aac (Tin-Hungh se zoux ninh mbuo nyei Tin-Hungh, kungx Tin-Hungh hngangv bun ninh mbuo maaih lamh hnamv, maaih lamh kaux, haih goux ninh mbuo haih beu ninh mbuo, haih ceix fuqv bun ninh mbuo. (Nzamec Leiz Latc 30:20; 2 Hungh Douh 13:23). Tin-Hungh se dongh liepc ngaengc waac caux I^saa^laa^en wuov dauh Tin-Hungh...maiv gunv ih zanc ninh mbuo leih go Tin-Hungh mingh zangc zienh) ,
4. E^li^yaa nyei dauh gaux maaih zix nyungc mouz deic: Da'yietv, ninh oix Tin-Hungh biux mengh Ninh ganh “tov meih biux mengh meih se I^saa^laa^en nyei Tin-Hungh” Ninh se ziangh jienv wuov dauh Tin-Hungh,. Da'nyeic, Ninh tov Tin-Hungh bun I^saa^laa^en mienh goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih duqv maaih hnyouv nyiemz fingv jix daaih.
5. Tin-Hungh bun douz njiec daaih buov ziec nyei ga'naaiv caux zaangh caux la'bieiv caux nie qui nzengc, yaac buov yiem zuonx nyei wuom nqaai (1 Hungh douh 18:32) bun cing Ninh se Tin-Hungh, Ninh se Ziouv. Zienh maiv gunv maaih jaav douc waac mienh camv maiv haih zoux maiv cuotv haix nyungc...

C. Daux gaux liuz cuotv daaih nyei sic

1. “Zuangx baeqc fingx buatec liuz naaiv deix sic, ninh mbuo puoqv njiec ndau gorngv, “Ziouv se Tin-Hungh. Ziouv se Tin-Hungh.” (1 Hungh douh 18:39) Ninh mbuo buatec zangc zienh nyei douc waac mienh heuc ninh mbuo nyei zienh tengx, mv baac maiv

buatc zienh tengx, Ninh mbuo buatc nduqc dauh Tin-Hungh nyei douc waac mienh tov Tin-Hungh, Tin-Hungh zoux mbuoqc horngh nyei sic. Ninh mbuo duqv buatc nyei, ninh mbuo zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh za'gengh zien wuov dauh, ninh mbuo puoqv njiec weic buoqc zangc, weic nyaev, weic zieqv duqv ninh mbuo duqv zangc dorngec zienh. Ninh mbuo leih go Tin-Hungh. Ninh mbuo za'gengh zieqv duqv yaac zangc Tin-Hungh aqv, cing gorngv I nzunc.

2. E^li^yaa mbuox ninh mbuo, *“Zorqv Mbaa^an nyei douc waac mienh aqv. Maiv dungx bun yietc dauh biaux ndutv.”* Zuangx mienh ziouc zorqv ninh mbuo. E^li^yaa dorh ninh mbuo mingh taux Kison Ndoqv, yiem wuov daix nzengc ninh mbuo. (1 Hungh douh 18:40) Jaav douc waac mienh mengh zaqc nduov baeqc fingx, ninh mbuo zoux nyei zuiz zangc nyei zienh hoic ninh mbuo nyei deic bung. Ninh mbuo ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac, daix jaav douc waac (Nzame leiz late 13:6-9; 17:2-7)
3. Weic ninh mbuo maiv muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac, deic bung zuqc buangh lungh hanz. Ih zanc maaih domh mbiungc nyei qiex (1 Hungh douh 18:41)
4. Aa^hanc zoux nyei sic: ziouc mingh nyanc, mingh hopv. Maaih mienh hngangv naaic nyei buatc mbuoqc horngh nyei sic, mv baac weic hnyouv ngaengc gor, hnyouv waic gor, hnyouv orqv gor maiv maaih haaix nyungc guen taux ninh mbuo nyei maengc fai dongx taux ninh mbuo nyei maengc aqv...cuotv liuz kungx nyanc kungx hopv hngangv. E^li^yaa zoux nyei sic: faaux wuov jiex Kaanmen Mbong-ningv mingh gueic njiec ndau, hmien yiem i bung cingh mborqc mbu'ndongx. (1 Hungh douh 18:42). Yiem ninh ganh nyei buonc deic maengc gueic njiec yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien. Se gorngv Ziouv longc mbuo tov nyei cuotv daaih hngangv ninh nor, mbuo zieqv duqv bun Ziouv duqv njang-laangc nyei fai? Fai mbuo ceng ganh? Fai a'hneiv mienh ceng.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo buatc cing nyei weic haaix nyungc E^li^yaa qiemx zuqc daux gaux, ninh hngangv haaix nor daux gaux. Mbuo buatc Tin-Hungh biux mengh ninh nyei domh qaqv yiem E^li^yaa nyei maengc. Dorngec zuangx duqv Tin-Hungh longc nyei mienh oix zuqc maaih hnyouv nyiemc ganh zoux faix. E^li^yaa nyei maengc mbuo buatc cing nyei...Ninh gueic njiec ndau, hmien yiem i bung cingh mborqc mbu'ndongx. (1 Hungh douh 18:42) bun Ziouv nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc. Ndoqv aiv yiem Ziouv nyei nza'hmien cing haih souv zaqc yiem zuangx mienh nyei nza'hmien, doix-dekc taux jaav nyei jauv, jaav nyei mienh.
2. E^li^yaa maaih hnyouv taaih Tin-Hungh. Ninh ganh souv wuov, maiv gunv zix baeqv dauh jaav douc waac, zangc zienh, sienx zorpc nyei mienh caux ninh doix-dekc. Mbuo buatc Tin-Hungh bun douz njiec daaih, bun cing gorngv ninh se Tin-Hungh, E^li^yaa se ninh nyei douc waac mienh.
3. Tin-Hungh nyei douc njiec daaih weic? Ninh ei Tin-Hungh Tin-Hungh nyei waac (1 Hungh douh 18:1), Weic ninh souv wuov, souv dingc yiem Tin-Hungh maiv gunv ninh ganh nduqv dauh... *“Zoux Ziouv nyei douc waac mienh kungx zengc yie ganh nduqc dauh hngangv. Mv baac maaih Mbaa^an nyei douc waac mienh feix baeqv hmz ziepc dauh”* (1 Hungh douh 18:22), Weic ninh dorngec zuangx bungx hnyouv Tin-Hungh, Ninh bungx hnyouv kungx Tin-Hungh haih zoux dongh ninh tov nyei, kungx Tin-hungh puix duqv zipv njang-laangc dongh cuotv daaih nyei. Weic ninh oix mienh goiv hnyouv nzuonx

daaih lorz Tin-Hungh, zangc Tin-Hungh dong zien wuov dauh Ziouv. (1 Hungh douh 18:23-37)

4. E^li^yaa gorngv mouz laanh mienh muangx weic ninh mbuo buac ninh nyei sienx fim, buac ninh nyei damv, buac ninh ganh nduqc dauh ninh yaac souv wuonv. Ninh nyei hnyouv dingc yiem Tin-Hungh, ninh sienx Tin-Hungh, ninh maiv mbungh mbienv, ninh gorngv nyei maiv gunv maiv sienx, maiv zipv nyei mienh buac cuotv doix nzengc.
5. Tin-Hungh nyei douz njiec daaih bun cing zangc zienh nyei zuqc baic, zuqc daic. Naaiv se Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv weic E^li^yaa daux gaux tov...Weic bun mienh hiuv duqv cing Tin-Hungh se zien wuov dauh, weic bun sienx zorpc sienx zienh nyei mienh goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih zangc Ziouv. Tov Ziouv bun mbuo maaih naaiv nyungc sienx fim, naaiv naaiv nyungc mienh souv wuonv yiem Ziouv. Mienh zangc zienh, sienx zorpc, doix-dekc Tin-Hungh guen duqv zuqc meih mbuo nyei fai? Meih mbuo oix ninh mbuo goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih lorz Tin-Hungh nyei fai?

38. Hoc-Dauh: Caux Tin-Hungh Gorngv Waac (Da'luoqc ginc) Baulo Nyei Daux Gaux

Ging-Sou yiem: 2 Ko^lin^to 12:7-10

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo duqv juangc jienv hoqc taux Daux gaux fai caux Tin-Hungh gorngv waac (Da^hmz ginc). Daux gaux se maiv zeiz jangx nyei waac nzamc, fai zuotc daaih gorngv nyei waac, fai dongh wuov deix waac gorngv mingh gorngv daaih. Daux gaux se caux Ziouv Gorngv waac, longc ziangh hoc hoqc hiuv Ziouv nyei hnyouv, Ziouv nyei eix yiem Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou liuz caux ninh gorngv waac jiu tong. Mbuo hoqc taux daux gaux naaiv norm domh hoc-dauh, mbuo duqv buac taux daux gaux mienh nyei maengc, ninh mbuo nyei sienx fim, ninh mbuo nyei jiu tong caux Zangc Diex, Ninh mbuo zoux haaix nyungc daux gaux, liuz mbuo buac Tin-Hungh hnanv haaix nor dau ninh nyei tov nyei. Mbuo haih hoqc hnanv ninh mbuo nor bungx laangc nyei mingh Zangc Diex nyei nza^hmien weic Yesu Giduc zoux nyei gong.

Ging-sou gorngv Daux Gaux se gueic njiec Zaangc Diex nyei nza^hmien (E^fe^so 3:14), heuc Ziouv nyei mbuox (Singx Nzung 116:4), lorz Ziouv nyei hmien (Singx Nzung 27:8), nitv fatv Tin-Hungh (Hipv^lu 10:22). Daux gaux, oix zuqc maaih sienx fim (Yaa gorpc 1:6), Oix zuqc longc nzengc hnyouv (Singx Nzung 119:58), Oix zuqc nyiemc ganh zoux faix (2 Zunh Doic douh 7:14). Ging sou gorngv Tin-Hungh maiv muangx maiv dau tov dorngc nyei mienh (Yaagorpc 4:3), sueih zuiz yiem hnyouv nyei mienh (Singx Nzung 66:18), Zoux jienv zuiz mingh nyei mienh (I^saa^yaa 59:1-2)

Weic naaiv mbuo tov Ziouv njaaux mbuo caux ninh gorngv waac, zaah mangc mbuo nyei maengc, goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, mbuo yaac hoqc taux daux gaux nyei eix-leiz, daux gaux nyei qaqv. ih hnoi mbuo hoqc taux Baulo nyei daux gaux. weic haaix nyungc ninh daux gaux, ninh hnanv naaix nor daux gaux, Tin-Hungh hnanv haaix nor gorngv mbuox ninh.

Tin-Hungh dau ninh nyei daux gaux waac bun cing mbuo hiuv duqv gorngv Ziouv nyei en gaux bun mbuo. Mbuo mau nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo buac Ziouv nyei qaqv hlenv yiem mbuo nyei maengc.

Mbuo mouz laanh mienh maaih ceix baqv jienv mbuo nyei maengc nyei, naaiv deix ceix hoic sin, hnyouv, lingh wuonh. Maiv gunv sienx longx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh hnavg Baulo yaac zuqc Saadaan nyei ceix hoic. Naaiv bun cing gorngv ceix yiem maengc se maiv zeiz Tin-Hungh maiv hnamv mbuo, mv baac ceix bun mbuo gauh buatc Tin-Hungh nyei en, gauh bun mbuo bangc kaux Tin-Hungh, bun mbuo maiv ceng hlo mv baac haih nyiemc ganh zoux faix yiem Tin-Hungh nyei nza'hmien.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Weic haaix nyungc daux daux

1. Ging-sou yiem 2 Ko^{lin}to 12:7 Baulo gorngv, “*ye zuqc hnavg diuh ceix baqv jienv yie nyei sin nor*” *Ceix fai nqimv, fai laic nyei ga'naaiv baqv jienv sin za'gengh mun kouv. Mbuo maiv hiuv dingc haaix nyungc “ceix” Ninh nyei sin za'gengh zanc-zanc zuqc munc kouv. (Maaiv deix mienh gorngv ninh maaih m'zing mun nyei baengc...weic zuqc Gaa^{laa}tie 4:15 Baulo gorngv Gaa^{laa}tie jiu-bang dongh hnamv ninh nyei ziangh, “zungv nyunc gueix meih mbuo nyei m'zing cuotv daaih bun yie”)*
2. Baulo gorngv, “*Naaiv diuh ceix se hnavg Saadaan nyei bou, hoic jienv yie, bun yie maiv haih ceng-hlo jiex jaax*” (2 Ko^{lin}to 12:7) Baulo buangh nyei se hnavg Yopv nor, Tin-Hungh bun Saadaan hoic ninh fai longc buoz nzuei ninh weic bun ninh maiv ceng hlo. Jangx jienv Tin-Hungh hnavg haaix nor longc ninh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei gong...Ninh zuqc mienh zong daic Tin-Hungh bun ninh nangh daaih, Bun ninh buatc Tin-Dorng...
3. Baulo nyei ceix bun ninh zanc-zanc jangx jienv ninh se mau, ninh qiemx zuqc Tin-Hungh, bun ninh maiv ceng hlo? Ninh nyei ceix za'gengh mun za'gengh bun ninh bangc Tin-Hungh? Mbuo oix zuqc maaih haaix nyungc ceix cingx bun mbuo maiv ceng hlo, bun mbuo zanc-zanc nyiemc ganh zoux faix, bun mbuo zanc-zanc bangc Tin-Hungh?
4. Mbuo maiv maaih mienh oix maaih ceix, maiv oix maaih mun, maaih hoic nyei...mv baac dongh mbuo buangh nyei ziangh hoc, maiv zeiz naaic Tin-Hungh “*weic haaix nyungc*”, mv baac naaic “*yie oix zuqc hoqc taux haaix nyungc?*” Meih maaih haaix nyungc baqv jienv meih nyei sin? Meih nyei hnyouv, Meih nyei maengc?

B. Daux gaux tov nyei

1. Ging-sou maiv fiev muonc gorngv taux ninh nyei daux gaux waac. Mv baac mbuo haih sienx gorngv ninh tov Tin-Hungh bun ninh maiv zuqc “ceix” baqv hoic ninh. Dongh ninh zanc-zanc zuqc hoic fai mun nyei ninh tov Tin-Hungh bun ninh longc.
2. Baulo gorngv “*Weic naaiv deix sic yie daux gaux buo nzunc tov Ziouv zorqv naaiv diuh ceix cuotv yie nyei sin mingh*”(2 Ko^{lin}to 12:8). Maiv gunv haaix nyungc eix baqv jienv ninh (zuqc sin nyei baengc, zuqc mienh hoic fai niv, maiv gunv weic haaix nyungc maengc zuqc mun) Ninh tov Tin-Hungh mbuo nzunc...
3. Tin-Hungh dau kuv mienh nyei daux gaux nyei fai? (Yaagorpc 5:15-16 gorngv, “*Longc sienx fim daux gaux ziouc njoux duqv baengc mienh, Ziouv yaac oix bun ninh longx daaih.... Kuv mienh daux gaux, ninh daux gaux nyei waac maaih qaqv yaac lingh haic*” Baulo maaih sienx fim nyei Tin-Hungh longc ninh zoux ziex nyungc mbuoqc horng

neyi jangx hoc, longc ninh zorc mienh neyi baengc...Ninh maaih sienx fim neyi...Tin-Hungh dau neyi...maiv zeiz ei ninh tov neyi. Mv baac ei Tin-Hungh buatc longx neyi.

4. Mbuo hnamv mangc gaax se gorngv Tin-Hungh ei mbuo tov neyi... mbuo hiuv duqv mbuo tov neyi dorngc, tov weic ganh duqv longc, bun mbuo haih ceng ganh, mbuo maiv bun Tin-Hungh neyi mbuox duqv njang-laangc. Mbuo neyi maengc nitv fatv Tin-Hungh zieqv duqv ninh neyi en caux qaqv neyi ziangh hoc se dongh mbuo zanc-zanc duqv longx fai maaih “ceix” baqv jienv neyi ziangh hoc?
5. Yiem Baulo neyi maengc, Mbuo buatc cing neyi “ceix” yiem maengc se maaih mouz deic neyi. Mbuo ganh neyi maengc yaac fih hhangv neyi se gorngv mbuo maaih “ceix” maaih “nqimv” fai laic neyi ga’naaiv baqv jienv mbuo neyi maengc bun mbuo zanc-zanc maaih mun, se maaih ninh neyi mouz deic neyi. Ceix bun Baulo maiv ceng hlo! mbuo buangh neyi hhangv haaix nor bun mbuo?
6. Tin-Hungh bun Mienv hoic yopv, bun mienv longc ceix hoic Baulo, ceix baqv zuqc, mbuo ganh oix zuqc zaah mangc gaax mbuo buangh neyi se Tin-Hungh hhangv haaix nor longc njaaux mbuo. Mienh buangh neyi se maiv zeiz mbuo neyi gong mbuox ninh mbuo weic haaix nyungc

C. Tin-Hungh hhangv haaix nor dau

1. Baulo tov buo nzunc, Tov Tin-Hungh zorqv nqoi “ceix”, Jiex gorn Baulo tov Tin-Hungh tengx ninh zorc ninh bun ninh maiv zuqc ceix baqv mv baac tov buo nzunc liuz Tin-Hungh dau ninh neyi, mv baac maiv zeiz tengx ninh baeng ceix (I nyungc haih tengx ceix baqv fai zuqc mun neyi mienh: 1. Tin-Hungh haih tengx ninh baeng cuotv maiv zuqc diev kouv...tengx ninh ndaam bun ninh buangh heng deix. 2. Tin-Hungh haih bun qaqv ninh haih diev duqv ninh buangh neyi...Tin-Hungh dau ninh se dongh da’nyeic nyungc.
2. Tin-Hungh dau, bun qaqv ninh haih diev duqv ninh buangh neyi (Nyungc zeiv zoux ndeic mienh zuqc nyiex ga’naaiv hniev nzuonx biauv, meih oix mienh tengx meih zorqv nqoi fai tengx meih nyiex fai? Meih oix maaih qaqv haih nyiex duqv meih neyi ga’naaiv taux dorngx?) Maaih camv neyi mienh oix mienh tengx nyiex weic bun ganh maiv zuqc kouv...mv baac ga’naaiv taux biauv meih fungc hiuv duqv ga’naaiv neyi jaax-zinh, meih fungc hiuv duqv ganh neyi qaqv.
3. Tin-Hungh mbuox Baulo “*Meih duqv yie neyi en ziouc gaux aqv. Weic zuqc meih mau neyi ziangh hoc yie neyi qaqv se gauh henv jiex.*” Hhangv naaiv, yie a’hneiv bungx waac-maux gorngv yie mau neyi dorngx weic duqv Giduc neyi qaqv nzie jienv yie. 10 Yie ziouc weic Giduc buangv hnyouv diev mau, zuqc mienh gorngv doqc, zuqc kouv naanc, zuqc mienh zoux doqc, zuqc heiv sic, weic zuqc yie haaix zanc mau, wuov zanc yie ziouc henv aqv.
4. Baulo buangh neyi bun ninh zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh neyi qaqv yiem dongh ninh mau neyi ziangh hoc, bun mienh buatc Tin-Hung neyi qaqv dongh ninh mau neyi ziangh hoc...Dongh mbuo mau neyi ziangh hoc mbuo haih tov Ziouv, cing bun mienh haih buatc Ziouv neyi njang-laangc caux qaqv. Baulo neyi ceix haih bun Ziouv neyi mbuox duqv ceng. Tin-Hungh dau mbuo tov neyi ei Ninh neyi za’eix, ninh neyi ziangh hoc.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo buatc duqv cing nyei maiv gunv gan longc Tin-Hungh nyei mienh yaac maaih Saadaan longc ceix baqv hoic, Mv baac Tin-Hungh bun mbuo maaih qaqv haih diev duqv ceix hoic nyei ziangh hoc. Baulo nyei maengc bun cing mbuo buatc taux diev mun diev kouv, yaac bun mbuo buatc cing Tin-Hungh hngangv haaix nor longc ninh nyei maengc weic bun Tin-Hungh nyei mbuox duqv njang laangc.
2. Baulo zieqv duqv gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei en caux qaqv yiem ninh nyei maengc se gaux, yaac gauh jienv jiex duqv maiv zuqc mun. Duqv Tin-Hungh nyei qaqv tengx jienv diev gauh longx maiv zuqc ceix hoic, maiv zuqc mun.
3. Mbuo wangc siangx nyei maiv maaih “Saadaan nyei ceix baqv” nor za’gengh horpc zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Mv baac maiv dungx ceng hlo...maiv dungx ziangh hngangv maiv maaih Tin-Hungh nor...
4. Zoux haaix nyungc sienx Tin-Hungh mienh zuqc Saadaan nyei ceix baqv? Zuqc diev kouv? Maaih mienh laic duqv sienx liuz Yesu ziouc maiv zuqc ceix, maiv zuqc hoic, maiv zuqc mun? Mv baac Ging-sou maiv zeiz hngangv naaic gorngv. Zuqc buangh zuqc kouv naanc, zuqc ceix baqv fai mun se maiv zeiz nzunc-nzunc weic zuiz, mv baac benx qiangx bun mbuo haih hlo yiem Ziouv. Maaih ziangh hoc mbuo qiemx zuqc ceix bun mbuo haih maiv ceng hlo hngangv Baulo gorngv nor, maaih ziangh hoc qiemx zuqc ceix baqv bun mbuo haih bangc kaux Tin-Hungh.
5. Sienx Yesu mienh zuqc ceix baqv zuqc mun fih hngangv nyei, mv baac mbuo maaih Yesu nyei qaqv caux en nzie jienv mbuo. Lomaa 8:35-37 *Giduc hnamv mbuo. Maaih haaix nyungc/haaix dauh. haih zoux bun mbuo nqaev duqv ndutv? Naanc zingh fai? Kuonx hnyouv nyei sic fai? Zuqc mienh zoux doqc fai? Ngorc hnaangx fai? Laaix jomc maiv maaih lui-houx zuqv fai? Haih hoic maengc nyei sic fai? Zuqc daix daic fai? 37. Yiem naaiv deix yietc zungv nzaic zingh, Giduc, dongh hnamv mbuo wuov dauh, bun mbuo hingh jiex nzengc. 38 Yie sienx dingc Tin-Hungh hnamv mbuo yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc haih nqaev ndutv bun ninh maiv hnamv, maiv gunv ziangh fai daic, fin-mienh fai mienv, haaix nyungc maaih lingc maaih qaqv nyei, ih zanc cuotv daaih nyei sic fai nqa'haav hingv nyei sic,*
6. Yie maiv hiuv duqv meih maaih haaix nyungc “ceix” baqv jienv meih nyei maengc bun meih mbuo zuqc mun, zuqc nzauh, zuqc kouv, zuqc hoic. Nzunc baav mienv longc ceix hoic meih mbuo...meih mbuo tov Tin-Hungh lauh aqv buatc hngangv jang Tin-Hungh maiv dau meih mbuo tov nyei ninh, Tin-Hungh dauh mbuo hngangv Ninh dau Baulo nor, “Meih duqv yie nyei en ziouc gaux aqv. Weic zuqc meih mau nyei ziangh hoc yie nyei qaqv se gauh henv jiex.” Hngangv naaiv, yie a'hneiv bungx waac-maux gorngv yie mau nyei dorngx weic duqv Giduc nyei qaqv nzie jienv yie.” (1 Ko^{lin}to 12:9)

39. Hoc-Dauh: Jaev Nqoi (Zienh, Zuiz, Zaeqv) Nyei Limc

Ging-Sou yiem: Yo^{han} 8:31-36

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Baulo mbuox Gaa[^]laa[^]tie Jiu-baang mienh, Weic Tin-Hungh bungx nqoi ninh mbuo “*Hnangv naaic, yangh naaiv jiex meih mbuo maiv zoux nouh aqv*” (Gaa[^]laa[^]tie 4:1-7). Maiv gunv Baulo gorngv taux leiz latc nyei nouz. Ging-sou nyei eix leiz haih bun taux ih hnoi mbuo juangc jienv hoqc nyei hoc-dauh. Sienx liuz Yesu, mbuo duqv Tin-Hungh jaeqv nqoi limc, mv baac mbuo Iu-mienh maaih buo nyungc limc oix zuqc simv jienv. Mbuo oix zuqc hiuv duqv mbuo se duqv bungx nqoi yiem Zienh nyei lienc, yiem Zuiz nyei limc, caux Zaeqv nyei limc. Sienx Yesu nyei mienh, duqv Yesu zuoqc nzuonx daaih nyei mienh, mbuo duqv bungx nqoi, maiv dungx nzuox zoux zienh nyei nouh, zoux zuiz nyei nouh, zoux zaeqv nyei nouh. Yesu ganh gorngv “*Se gorngv meih mbuo zanc-zanc ei jienv yie njaaux nyei waac zoux, meih mbuo za'gengh zoux yie nyei sai-gorx. Meih mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv zien leiz. Zien leiz yaac oix bungx nqoi meih mbuo.*” *Se gorngv Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn bungx nqoi meih mbuo, meih mbuo za'gengh benx bungx nqoi nyei mienh*” (Yo[^]han 8:31-32,36)

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Zienh Nyei Limc (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 10:14)

1. Baulo mbuox Ko[^]lin[^]to jiu-baang, “*oix zuqc simv nqoi, maiv dungx baaix miuc-fangx.*” (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to. 10:14) Baulo gorngv, “*miuc-fangx se maiv lamh longc...*” mienh ziec bun miuc fangx se ziec bun mienv (1 Ko[^]lin[^]to 10:19-20) Zangc zienh fai zangc miuc fangx nyei mienh se zangc mienv. Baamh mienh oix zangc dongh ninh mbuo haih mangc duqv buatc nyei ga'naaiv.
2. Ging-sou gorngv cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh maiv dungx zangc zienh (Cuotv[^]i[^]yipv 20:2-3; Nzamc leiz latc 5:7) Weic maiv bun mienh zorqv mienv nyei jauv daaih sienx zorpc Tin-Hungh. Kungx Tin-Hungh puix duqv mbuo ceng puix duqv mbuo buoqc zangc...Zangc zienh zuqc zienh nyei limc ndoh jienv, zoux zienh nyei nouh.
3. Yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac, zienh se dongh baamh mienh longc buoz diu, dox, fai waaz daaih nyei fai cuotv liuz Tin-Hungh. Mv baac yiem Siang Ngaengc Waac zienh se nyungc-nyungc dongh nqaeqv jienv Tin-Hungh, maiv gunv ga'naaiv, mienh, fai haaix nyungc dongh mbuo bun zoux gauh jienv Tin-Hungh, fai gauh taaih Tin-Hungh (Yiem Gaa[^]laa[^]tie Gal. 5:19-12, *Mienh ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc zoux...baaix miuc-fangx, maiv haih duqv Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv ninh mbuo*; Yiem Ko[^]li[^]si mauv ga'naaiv se hnangv baaix miuc-fangx nor; 1 Bide 4:3 maiv sienx nyei mienh zoux nyei sic... baaix miuc-fangx).
4. Ih jaax hnoi, mbuo haaix bun zix nyungc daaih zoux ziouv gunv mbuo nyei maengc benx zienh. Zinh nyaanh, mengh dauh, gong, naauc ngitc....mbuo maiv maaih haih dauh gorngv yie oix bun naiv deix ga'naaiv zoux zienh gunv yie, mv baac ninh mbuo haih benx zienh gunv mbuo weic ninh mbuo gunv mbuo hnamv nyei, gunv mbuo zoux nyei, zorqv nzengc mbuo nyei ziangh hoc. **HAAIX NYUNGC BUN MBUO CAUX TIN-HUNGH NQAEQV JIENV SE BENX ZIENH BUN MBUO.**
5. Weic mbuo sienx Tin-Hungh, duqv ninh jaeqv nqoi zienh nyei limc yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Simv nqoi nyungc-nyungc dongh daaih torngv jienv bun Tin-Hungh maiv zoux da'yietv yiem mbuo nyei maengc. Mbuo oix zuqc guangc nqoi maiv dungx zangc fai bangc haaix nyungc zienh, maiv dungx bun haaix nyungc daaih nzaeng mbuo nyei hnyouv. Nzaeng mbuo nyei ziangh hoc, kungx sienx Tin-Hungh zanc-zanc ei jienv ninh nyei waac cing duqv bungx nqoi yiem zienh. Maiv sienx Yesu se zangc zienh.

B. Zuiz Nyei Limc (Yo[^]han 8:31-36)

1. Kungx Yesu Giduc hnavgv bun mbuo duqv bungx nqoi. Ninh bungx nqoi mbuo yiem zienh, ninh yaac bungx nqoi mbuo yiem zuiz. Siensex Yesu nyei mienh daic yiem zuiz, ziangh weic Tin-Hungh (Lomaa 6:11-14) *Weic naaiv maiv dungx bun zuiz gunv meih mbuo haih daic nyei sin, nduov meih mbuo ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc oix zoux. 13 Maiv dungx bun sin zaangc nyei haaix nyungc zoux zuiz, longc zoux waaic haic nyei sic. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc fungx ganh bun Tin-Hungh, hnavgv daic mingh mv baac Tin-Hungh bun aengx nangh daaih nyei mienh nor. Yaac zorqv sin nyei nyungc-nyungc bun Tin-Hungh longc zoux horpc nyei jauv. 14 Zuiz maiv duqv aengx zoux meih mbuo nyei ziouv, weic zuqc meih mbuo maiv yiem leiz-latc ga'ndiev. Meih mbuo yiem Tin-Hungh nyei en ga'ndiev.*
2. Zuiz nyei gorn se maiv zeiz yiem Tin-Hungh daaih (Yaagorpc 1:13) Zuiz nyei gorn se yiem baamh mienh daaih (Yaagorpc 1:14-15 *Mv baac mienh zuqc nduov se laaix ganh nyei hnyouv hanc ziouc yuoqc ganh mingh baamz zuiz*) Zuiz bieqc baamh gen weic Aa[^]ndaam (Tin deic douh 3:6) Lomaa 5:12 *Laaix nduqc laanh mienh baamz zuiz, zuiz bieqc baamh gen. Zuiz yaac zoux bun mienh zuqc daic. Weic naaiv zuqc daic nyei qaqv linh jienv mingh bun maanc mienh zuqc daic weic zuqc dauh dauh mienh baamz zuiz*) Weic naaic mouz laanh mienh benx zuiz mienh (Lomaa 3:23) Lungh ndiev kouv jiex nyei hnoi se dongh baamh mienh zoux zuiz da'yietv nzunc...
3. Yo[^]han gorngv, *“Haaix dauh caux Giduc juangc maengc ziangh, ninh maiv baamz jienv zuiz mingh. Haaix dauh baamz jienv zuiz mingh, wuov dauh maiv buac jiex Giduc, yaac maiv hiuv duqv ninh. Haaix dauh baamz zuiz se mienv nyei hungh nyei mienh, weic zuqc mienv nyei hungh m'daaiah yiem gorn baamz zuiz taux ih zanc. Weic naaiv Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn daaih, se weic mietc nzengc mienv nyei hungh zoux nyei gong. 9 Haaix dauh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz, wuov dauh maiv baamz jienv zuiz mingh weic zuqc Tin-Hungh nyei fiem-fingx yiem jienv ninh nyei hnyouv. Tin-Hungh zoux ninh nyei Die, ninh ziouc maiv haih baamz jienv zuiz mingh. 10 Hnavgv naaiv mbuo haih hiuv duqv haaix dauh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz, haaix dauh zoux mienv nyei hungh nyei naamh nyouz. Haaix dauh maiv zoux horpc fai maiv hnavm ninh nyei gorx-youz, wuov dauh se maiv zeiz Tin-Hungh nyei naamh nyouz aqv. (1 Yo[^]han 3:6-10)*
4. Siensex Liuz Tin-Hungh mienh aengx bun zuiz nyei limc ndoh se hnavgv Cong-mengh 26:11 gorngv nor *“Mienh hngongx mienh zoux hngongx nyei sic, zoux liuz aengx zoux, se hnavgv juv nzuonx mingh nyanc ninh lov nyei ga'naaiv.”* Juv zungv maiv hnavgv naaic zoux haaix nyungc baamh mienh corc aengx baamh jienv zuiz mingh?
5. Yesu daaih njoux zuiz mienh. Se gorngv mbuo zoux zuiz oix zuqc nyiemc (1 Yo[^]han 1:9) Oix zuqc hnyouv mun taux zuiz (Singx Nzung 38:18) nzorng zuiz (Singx Nzung 97:10; Cong-mengh 8:13; Aa[^]motv 5:1)
6. Guangc zuiz (Job 11:14) simv nqoi zuiz (34:14; 2Tim. 2:19) doix dekc zuiz (1 Thess. 5:22) mietc nzengc zuiz(Rom. 6:6)
7. Zuiz se dorngc Tin-Hungh, oix zuqc tov Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz (Ex. 34:9; Luke 11:4).Tov Tin-Hungh goux jienv mbuo (Ps. 19:13)(Matt. 6:13); Tov Tin-Hungh fioux mbuo (Ps. 51:2). Njaaux taux zuiz nyei limc, Yesu bungz nqoi mbuo, hiuv liuz haiz liuz oix zuqc simv nqoi, maiv dungx bun zuiz limc, zuiz nyei koux haih hopv zuqc, hoic zuqc,

ndoh zuqc mbuo. Zuqc ndoh jienv nyei nyei mienh daaih lorz Yesu, Yesu gorngv, kungx zanc-zanc ei jienv zien leiz zoux cingx duqv bungz nqoi.

C. Zaeqv Nyei Limc (Cong-Mengh 22:7)

1. Kungx sienx Yesu Giduc yaac zanc-zanc ei jienv nyei waac zoux bun mbuo duqv yiem zienh, yiem zuiz, caux yiem zaeqv. Cong-mengh 22:7 “*gaav zaeqv nyei mienh benx zaeqv-ziouv nyei nouh.*” Zaeqv nyei limc za’gengh ndoh duqv lauh...zoux zaeqv nyei bou za’gengh kou. Weic naaiv Ging-sou camv nyei gorngv taux heuc mbuo maiv dungx gaav zaeqv.
2. Mbuo yiem nyei deic bung za’gengh benx gaav nyei deic bung. Zinh nyaanh se maiv zeiz longx fai waic nyei ga’naaiv...longc duqv horpc benx longx longc dorngc benx waic nyei. Camv nyei zuqc zaeqv nyei limc ndoh weic maiv longc zinh nyaanh ei Ziouv nyei waac.
3. Tin-Hungh longc zinh nyaanh tengx mbuo zoux ziex nyungc. Tin-Hungh longc zinh nyaanh ceix mbuo nyei sienx fim (Matv[^]tai 6:32-33 lorz Tin-Hungh ndangc bun ninh zoux da’yietv, liuz ninh cingx tipv mbuo qiemx zuqc longc nyei) Tin-Hungh longc zinh nyaanh mangc gaax ninh haih bungx hnyouv mbuo nyei fai (*Lugaa 16:11 Se gorngv baamh gen nyei zinh nyaanh meih mbuo goux maiv zingx, haaix dauh oix bun meih mbuo goux zien zinh zoih?*). Tin-Hungh longc zinh nyaanh biux mengh ninh nyei hnamv. (Matv[^]tai 7:11 *Meih mbuo ndongc naaic waaic nyei mienh zungv hiuv duqv bun longx nyei ga’naaiv meih mbuo nyei fu’jueiv, meih mbuo nyei tin-dorng Diex yietc zei oix bun longx nyei ga’naaiv tov ninh wuov deix mienh.*)
4. Zaeqv nyei limc ndoh mbuo nyei maengc se benx mbiuv taux domh sic yiem maengc. Zaeqv se maiv zeiz zuiz, Mv baac Ging-sou heuc mbuo maiv dungx qiemx haaix dauh haaix nyungc. Se gorngv zaeqv se limc ndoh nor za’gengh hoic. Pou-tong mienh zuqc zaeqv nyei limc ndoh weic (mueic jieqv, weic hnyouv hlo, weic maiv suonc hnyouv, weic maiv haih gunv duqv ganh, weic maiv a’hneiv ganh, weic mienh, weic zuiz. Se gorngv hiuv duqv weic haix nyungc zuqc zaeqv nyei limc ndoh se jiex gorn haih jaeqv nqoi zaeqv nyei limc...Ei Ziouv nyei waac se benx da’yietv nyungc.
5. Sienx liuz Yesu, mbuo hnoi-hnoi zuqc ginv, mbuo ginv zanc-zanc ei zien leiz, mbuo ziouc duqv bungx nqoi...mbuo maiv ei Ziouv nyei waac ziouc zuqc zienh nyei limc, zuiz nyei limc, caux zaeqv nyei limc ndoh jienv.
6. Yie maiv gaengh dorng jaa wuov hnyangx, yie doqc taux dorng jaa mienh nzaeng camv jiex taux zinh nyaanh nyei jauv. Yie maiv बातc jiex yie nyei dae maa mbuo nzaengc taux zinh nyaanh jauv. Mv baac Meiv guoqv deic bung nyei jaa nzaengc camv jiex taux zinh nyaanh. Yie oix simv nqoi zinh nyaanh nyei nzaeng, caux zaeqv nyei koux, yie naaic mienh camv nyei. Ninh mbuo gorngv: 1. Oix zuqc zieqv duqv nyungc-nyungc se Tin-Hungh nyei, bun Tin-Hungh ndangc weic fongc horqc 2. Mbuo maiv dungx longc gauh camv mbuo duqv nyei. 3. Maiv dungx tengx mienh ndaamh zaeqv 4. Oix zuqc siou...hnanv nziouv... 5. gaav nyei zaeqv zuqc jauv siepv (Siec hnyangx zaeqv Nzamc Leiz latc 15:1-2). 6. i hmuangv oix zuqc ca’laangh ndaangc cingx maaiz ga’naaiv.

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Mbuo naaic ganh, Mbuo corc zuqc zienh nyei limc, zuiz nyei limc, fai zaeqv nyei limc ndoh jienv nyei fai? Yesu gorngv, “*Se gorngv meih mbuo zanc-zanc ei jienv yie njaaux nyei waac zoux, meih mbuo za'gengh zoux yie nyei sai-gorx. 32 Meih mbuo ziouc hiuv duqv zien leiz. Zien leiz yaac oix bungx nqoi meih mbuo.*” (Lomaa 8:31-32) Baulo gorngv, *Maiv dungx bun sin zaangc nyei haaix nyungc zoux zuiz, longc zoux waaic haic nyei sic. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc fungx ganh bun Tin-Hungh, hnavg daic mingh mv baac Tin-Hungh bun aengx nangh daaih nyei mienh nor. Yaac zorqv sin nyei nyungc-nyungc bun Tin-Hungh longc zoux horpc nyei javu* (Lomaa 6:12-14)
2. Tin-Hungh oix mbuo duqv bungx nqoi, benx bungx nqoi nyei mienh yiem zienh, yiem zuiz, caux yiem zaeqv. Tin-Hungh tengx jaeqv nqoi zienh, zuiz, zaeqv nyei limc mi' aqv, se gorngv mbuo zanc-zanc ei jienv Tin-Hungh nyei waac, zien leiz cingx duqv benx bungx nqoi nyei mienh.
3. Weic Yesu Giduc, mbuo duqv bungx nqoi yiem zienh, zuiz, zaeqv nyei qaqv. Zienh, zuiz, zaeqv maiv haih gunv mbuo nyei maengc se gorngv mbuo maiv bun. Mv baac se gorngv maiv bun Singx Lingh gunv, maiv zanc-zanc ei zien leiz, naaiv deix limc haih manc-manc daux nqang daaih ndoh sienx Yesu nyei mienh.
4. Baulo gorngv, mbuo mouz laanh mienh se zoux nyungc nyei bou (mienh fai ga' naaiv) Mv baac sienx Yesu mienh horpc zuqc zoux Yesu nyei bou (Lomaa 6:16 *Meih mbuo maiv hiuv duqv fai? Se gorngv fungx ganh zoux haaix dauh nyei nouh, muangx wuov dauh nyei waac, meih mbuo ziouc zoux dongh meih mbuo muangx wuov dauh nyei nouh. Hnavg naaic, meih mbuo zoux zuiz nyei nouh ziouc oix zuqc daic. Mv baac meih mbuo muangx Tin-Hungh ziouc duqv caux ninh horpc hnyouv*)
5. Tov Tin-Hungh tengx jienv mbuo maiv dungx aengx bun zienh, zuiz, zaeqv nyei limc ndoh zuqc mbuo zoux ninh nyei nouh. Daux nzuonx zanc zanc ei zien leiz benx bungx nqoi nyei mienh.

40. Hoc-Dauh: Laengz Zingh Ziouc Fongc Horqc

Ging-Sou yiem: E^{fe}so 5:19-20

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Yiem Naaiv E^{fe}so 5, Baulo gorngv, se gorngv, Singx Lingh yiem buangv hnyouv nyei mienh ziouc, *longc singx nzung (150 zaang yiem Loz Ngaengc Waac), ceng Tin-Hungh nyei nzung (Ih jaax mienh fiev taux Ziouv gengh hlo haic), caux Singx Lingh bun mienh benx cuotv nyei nzung (Sienx Mienh buangh zuqc-Zoix Hlo Nyei En), laanh caux laanh gorngv (Baaux). Yaac oix zuqc longc hnyouv baaux nzung ceng Ziouv. Yaac oix zuqc dengv mbuo Ziouv Yesu Giduc nyei mbuox zanc-zanc weic maanc sic laengz zingh Zaangc Diex Tin-Hungh*

Maaih laengz zingh nyei hnyouv fai fim-fingx se horpc zuqc benx Giduc Mienh nyei yietc nyungc juoqc setv. Yiem maanc sic horpc zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, Maiv zeiz laengz zingh “weic” nyungc-nyungc sic, mv baac laengz zingh “yiem” nyungc-nyungc sic. Laengz zingh oix zuqc gorngv cuotv daaih. Laengz zingh oix zuqc ceng Ziouv. Yiem Lugaa 17:11-19 Yesu zorc ziepc dauh butv gomh huv baengc nyei mienh. Maaih dauh batec ninh nyei baengc

longx ziouc liemh zeih daaux nqaang longc qiex hlo nyei ceng jienv Tin-Hungh daaih...mbapv njiéc ndau laengz zingh haic Yesu. Yesu gorngv, maaih ziepc dauh zorc longx nzengc maiv zeiz? Wuov deix nduoh dauh ni? Wuov deix nduoh dauh maiv laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Laengz zingh oix zuqc fongc-horc. Oix zuqc zieqv duqv Ziouv ceix nyei en ceix nyei fuqv yiem maengc. Mbuo fongc-horc bun cing mbuo zien-zien nyei Laengz zingh, hnangv janx nyei waac gorngv, “Thanksgiving” mbuo oix zuqc laengz zingh weic Tin-Hungh zeix mbuo daaih, weic ninh nyei en, weic ninh zoux nyei sic, ninh se Tin-Hungh. Mbuo maiv dan laengz zingh mbuo yaac zuqc bun fai fongc-horc, mbuo nyei ziangh maengc, zingh ginx, zingh nyeic, ziangh hoc, caux zinh zoih bun Tin-Hungh.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Laengz zingh (Maaih camv gor)

1. Mbuo horpc zuqc Laengz zingh Njoux Ziouv Yesu. Mbuo maiv haih laengz zingh gaux, weic Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh gengh hlo haic, hnangv Baulo gorngv nor “*Mbuo oix zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic ninh bun dongh liemh maiv maaih waac gorngv duqv taux nyei zingh nyeic.*” (2 Ko^{lin}^to 9:15) Naaiv nyungc zingh nyeic se Yesu Giduc. 1 Te^{saa}^loⁿⁱ^gaa 5:18 *Yiem maanc sic oix zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Meih mbuo caux Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh, Tin-Hungh ziouc oix meih mbuo hnangv naaiv nor zoux*
2. Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh taux mbuo duqv nyei njoux en, weic Yesu Giduc zoux nyei gong. Ging-sou gorngv, “*Cuotv liuz Yesu, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih bun mienh duqv njoux, weic zuqc yiem lungh ndiev maanc mienh mbu'ndongx, Tin-Hungh maiv ceix ganh norm mbuox, bun mbuo oix zuqc kaux duqv njoux* (Gong-zoh 4:12)
3. Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh Yesu Giduc weic ninh teix mbuo nyei zuiz, guangc mbuo nyei zuiz...bun mbuo caux Zangc Diex duqv horpc hnyouv. (Yo^{han} tengx mienh jiex wuom nyei leiz gorngv, “*Mangc maah! Tin-Hungh nyei Ba'gi Yungh Dorn, dongh teix baamh mienh nyei zuiz wuov dauh.*” (Yo^{han} 1:29).
4. Laengz zingh Ziouv nyei waac Ging-sou, bun mbuo hiuv duqv Ninh caux ninh nyei za'geix (2 Bide 1:21 Tin-Hungh dorh mienh fiev, (2 Ti^{mo}^tai 3:16). Bun mbuo maaih lamh hnamv dorngx (Lomaa 15:4) Laengz zingh duqv diev kouv weic Tin-Hungh “*Yie funx mbuo ih zanc buangh nyei kouv naanc maiv fungc beiv Tin-Hungh oix hinc bun mbuo nyei njang-laangc*” (Lomaa 8:18) Maiv zeiz laengz zingh duqv buangh, mv baac laengz zingh dongh buangh jienv nyei ziangh hoc mbuo zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en gengh hlo haic yiem mbuo nyei maengc yaac gaux bun mbuo nyei maengc.
5. “*Yiem maanc sic laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. 1 Te^{saa}^loⁿⁱ^gaa 5:18 gorngv, "Yiem maanc sic oix zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh."* Yaagorpc 1:2 gorngv, “*Yie nyei gorx-youz aac, meih mbuo buangh zuqc nyungc-nyungc kouv naanc oix zuqc funx benx njien-youh nyei sic.* Weic mbuo zieqv duqv gorngv, *Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorng njiéc daaih. Se Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix cuotv lungh nyei nyungc-nyungc njang wuov dauh, ceix bun mbuo ...*” (Yaagorpc 1:17) Weic haaix nyungc mbuo horpc zuqc yiem maanc sic laengz zingh Ziouv? Weic mbuo zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en zingh nyei mienh. Mbuo duqv zipv hlo haic nyei en Ziouv Yesu Giduc. Baulo yiem 2 Ko^{lin}^to 9:15 gorngv mbuo oix zuqc laengz zingh Zangc Diex weic Yesu Giduc. Zien Laengz zingh mienh, ziouc fongc-horc...

B. Fongc Horqc Haaix Nyungc?

1. Fongc Horqc Ziangh Hoc

- Bun Ziangh hoc Yesu, weic longc ziangh hoc daux gaux, ziangh hoc hoqc Ging-sou (E^{fe}se 5:16 “*Oix zuqc longc duqv horpc ziangh hoc, weic zuqc ih zanc nyei nyutc zeiv se orqv*”)
- Longc ziangh hoc buoqc zangc (Singx Nzung 95:6 *Mbuo oix zuqc puoqv njiec baaix ninh. Mbuo oix zuqc gueic njiec Zeix Mbuo Daaih Wuov Dauh ZIOUV nyei nza'hmien.*)
- Longc ziangh hoc tengx ganh nyei hmuangv doic (zoux gong, goux-dorh), yaac longc ziangh hoc tengx mienh (Gaa^{laa}tia 5:13 *laanh fu-sux laanh*)
- “*Nyungc-nyungc maaih dingc nyei cun-ciou. Yiem lungh ndiev maanc sic maaih dingc nyei ziangh hoc.*” (Gorngv seix zaangc 3:1)

2. Fongc Horqc Zingh Nyeic caux banh zeic

- Mbuo haih fongc-horc dongh Tin-Hungh bun mbuo nyei zingh nyeic caux banh zeic nzuonx bun Ninh.
- Mbuo se benx yietc norm sin, mv baac yietc norm sin se maaih ziex nyungc (1 Ko^{lin}to 12:12 *Giduc se hnangv yietc norm sin, maaih ziex nyungc gapv jienv. Maiv gunv maaih ziex nyungc gapv jienv, kungx benx yietc norm sin hnangv*). Sin nyei yietc nyungc maaih yietc nyungc nyei gong zoux, nyungc nyungc ganh oix zuqc zoux ganh nyei gong
- Bou tengx Ziouv goux jaa-dingh nyei waac beiv yiem (Matv^{tai} 25:14-30) njaaux taux gorngv oix zuqc longc dongh Ziouv bun mbuo nyei zingh nyeic, maiv gunv camv fai zoqc. Maiv gunv mbuo duqv haaix nyungc zingh nyeic mbuo oix zuqc longc weic Ziouv weic ninh jiex buonv camv yiem mbuo nyei maengc ninh oix duqv leic zinh yiem mbuo mbuo nyei maengc.

3. Fongc Horqc Ziangh Maengc, fai sin

- Baulo gorngv, “*Meih mbuo nyei sin se Singx Lingh nyei dinc. Tin-Hungh bun daaih nyei Singx Lingh yiem meih mbuo gu'nyuoz. Meih mbuo nyei sin se maiv zeiz meih mbuo ganh nyei, se Tin-Hungh nyei, weic naaiv mbuo oix zuqc simv nqoi dongh hoic zuqc sin nyei zuiz*” (1 Ko^{lin}to 6:18-20)
- Yesu gorngv hniev haih taux sin zoux nyei zuiz. Yiem (Matv^{tai} 5:29-30 *Hnangv naaic, se gorngv meih nyei mbiaauc bung m'zing nduov meih baamz zuiz, oix zuqc gueix guangc. Meih nyei sin waaic fangx corc gauh longx meih nyei ziangh sin zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc. 30 Gorngv hnangv meih nyei mbiaauc jieqv buoz bun meih baamz zuiz, oix zuqc hngaqv guangc. Zoqc jieqv buoz corc gauh longx meih nyei ziangh sin zuqc ndortv deic nyuoqc.*)
- Baulo heuc mbuo maiv dungx aengx bun mbuo nyei sin zoux zuiz nyei nouh, *Weic naaiv maiv dungx bun zuiz gunv meih mbuo haih daic nyei sin, nduov meih mbuo ei ganh nyei hnyouv hanc oix zoux. 13 Maiv dungx bun sin zaangc nyei haaix nyungc zoux zuiz, longc zoux waaic haic nyei sic. Daaux nzuonx oix zuqc fungx ganh bun Tin-Hungh, hnangv daic mingh mv baac Tin-Hungh bun aengx nangh daaih nyei mienh nor. Yaac zorqv sin nyei nyungc-nyungc bun Tin-Hungh longc zoux horpc nyei jauv. Mbuo yaac maiv zuqc aengx zoux zuiz nyei nouh* (Lomaa 6:6,12-13)

4. Fongc Horqc Zingh Ginx fai Zoux Nyei Sic

- Yietc nyungc jiu-baang nyei mouz deic se oix bun laanh laanh jiu-baang mienh hiuv duqv gorngv ninh mbuo nyei maengc se zanh zanc zunh kuv fienx (fai bun mienh danh kuv fienx). Maaih ziangh hoc Tin-Hungh bun qiangx mbuo longc nzuih gorngv.
- Weic naaiv mbuo nyei maengc oix zuqc doix diuc mbuo sienx nyei. (Ko^{lo}si 1:10 *Meih mbuo yiem seix zaangc ziouc zoux puix Ziouv, yaac zanc-zanc zoux horpc ninh nyei hnyouv, haih zoux duqv nyungc-nyungc kuv sic, yaac yietc zei hiuv duqv Tin-Hungh*; E^{fe}so 4:1 *Baulo gorngv, Yie kuinx meih mbuo, yiem seix zaangc oix zuqc yiem puix Tin-Hungh heuc meih mbuo daaih wuov zanc, oix meih mbuo hnangv haaix nor yiem.*).
- Mbuo nyei maengc gorngv kuv fienx gauh mbui mbuo nyei nzuih.

5. Fongc Horqc Zinh Nyanh

- *Meih siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem haaix norm dorngx, meih nyei hnyouv haaix zanc yaac jangx jienv wuov aqv* (Matv^{tai} 6:21)
- *"Maiv maaih haaix dauh haih zoux duqv i dauh ziouv nyei bou. maiv haih dongh dangh zoux Tin-Hungh nyei bou yaac zoux Nyaanh nyei bou* (Matv^{tai} 6:24)
- Mbuo zoux goux Tin-Hungh nyei jaa-dingh nyei mienh (Matv^{tai} 25:18 *"Mv baac duqv yietc waanc wuov dauh cuotv mingh wetv kuotv biopv jienv bingx ninh nyei ziouv nyei nyaanh."*)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Zien*Thanksgiving*, se oix zuqc Laengz zingh Ziouv, yaac oix zuqc fongc horc bun. (Lomaa 12:1 *meih mbuo zorqv ganh fungx bun Tin-Hungh hnangv ziec nyei ga'naaiv nor, mv baac maaih maengc nyei, cing-nzengc nyei, dongh ninh a'hneiv nyei ga'naaiv. Hnangv naaiv zoux se horpc nyei, weic zien-zien nyei zaangc Tin-Hungh.*)
2. Yiem Meiv guoqv deic bung mienh jaa maaih baamh gen nyei ga'naaiv camv, jaa maaih youh nzauh, jaa zieqv maiv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh, jaa la'kuqv maiv laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Yietc hnyangx 365 hnoi zorqv yietc hnoi lengc jeiv weic laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, maaih deix zungv maiv laengz zingh, mv baac Giduc mienh horpc zuqc hnoi-hnoi laengz zingh Zangc Diex weic Yesu Giduc bun mbuo duqv caux ninh horpc hnyouv... Sienx Yesu Giduc nyei mienh maiv zeiz yietc hnyangx zorqv hnoi daaih Laengz zingh Ziouv hnangv, oix zuqc yiem maanc sic zanc-zanc laengz Ziouv.
3. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh maaih nyungc mbuo haih laengz zingh, mbuo nyei njoux en, mbuo nyei hmuangv doic, mbuo nyei doic, mbuo nyei jiu-baang. Mbuo laengz zingh Tin-Hungh weic jiex daaih nyei en caux fuqv, laengz zingh ih zanc mbuo duqv nyei en caux fuqv, laengz zingh dongh ninh oix bun mbuo nyei en caux fuqv.
4. Mbuo horpc zuqc laengz zingh yiem maanc sic...longx fai kouv naanc...yiem mbuo buangh zuqc nyei mbuo haih zieqv duqv Ziouv nyei en za'gengh hlo haic. Meiv guoqv deic bung horpc zuqc laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, Sienx Tin-Hungh nyei mienh yiem Meiv guoqv horpc zuqc gauh laengz zingh Tin-Hungh. Mbuo laengz zingh maiv daan weic mbuo maaih nyei ga'naaiv mv baac weic mbuo sienx nyei wuov dauh Ziouv Tin-Hungh. Meih hnangv haaix nor biux mengh meih gengh laengz zingh Tin-Hungh, yiem maanc sic

meih hnanv haaix nor laengz zingh Ziouv? Meih buangv hnyouv fu-sux Tin-Hungh nyei fai?

5. Hnanv Singx Nzung 100 gorngv, *Lungh ndiev nyei zuangx mienh aah! Oix zuqc njienyovh nyei heuc jienv ceng Ziouv. 2 Oix zuqc a'hneiv nyei fu-sux Ziouv, oix zuqc baaux jienv nzung daaih yiem ninh nyei nza'hmien. 3 Oix zuqc hiuv duqv Ziouv se Tin-Hungh, se dongh ninh zeix mbuo daaih, mbuo yaac benx ninh nyei, mbuo benx ninh nyei baeqc fingx, ninh nyei miev-ciangv nyei ba'gi yungh. 4 Oix zuqc dor-ziec jienv bieqc ninh nyei singx dinc nyei laate gaengh, ceng jienv bieqc laate gu'nyuoz. Oix zuqc dor-ziec ninh, ceng ninh nyei mengh, 5 weic zuqc Ziouv za'gengh longx haic. Ninh yietc liuz ziepc zuoqv nyei hnamv mienh. Ninh maaih ziepc zuoqv nyei hnyouv taux maanc gouv maanc doic.*
6. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh haih fongc horc gauh camv deic. Weic mbuo siou jaaix nyei ga'naaiv yiem wuov Tin-dorngh. Mbuo hiuv duqv maiv maaih haix laanh mienh haih dorh haaix nyungc gan sin mingh dongh ninh mbuo daic nyei ziangh hoc, mv baac haih fungx mingh ndaangc se gorngv mbuo fongc horc bun ziouv. Mbuo haih fongc-horc...mbuo nyei Ziangh hoc, Zingh nyeic, Ziangh Maengc, Zingh Ginx, Zinh Nyanh. Weic bun cing mbuo laengz zingh Tin-Hungh.

41. Hoc-Dauh: “Gaeng-zuangx camv gong-mienh zoqc”

Ging-Sou yiem: Lugaa 10:1-20

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Mbuo mbenc jienv mingh mbuox mienh taux kuv fienv, caux mbuox mienh daaih muangx kuv fienv, yie jangx taux Yesu ginv 12 laanh gong-zoh liuz, ninh yaac aengx paiv 70 laanh sai-gorx mingh zunh kuv fienv. Naaiv deix 70 laanh sai-gorx zoux nyei gong se caux wuov deix 12 laanh maiv fih hnanv. 70 laanh sai-gorx se paaiv mingh ndangc, dongh Yesu oix mingh nyei langx. Mingh ndangc liuc leiz weic Yesu. Yesu paaiv gong bun mouz laanh sai-gorx fai sienx Yesu nyei mienh. Mbuo oix zuqc “*mingh mbuox mienh daaih zoux Yesu nyei sai-gorx*” (Matv[^]tai 28:18-20), “*oix zuqc mingh gormx lungh ndiev zunh kuv fienv mbuox maanc mienh*” (Maako 16:15); *Oix zuqc dengv ninh nyei mbuox mingh zunh mbuox mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz ziouc duqv Tin-Hungh guangc ninh mbuo nyei zuiz.* (Lugaa 24:47); *Yie nyei Die hnanv haaix nor paaiv yie mingh, yie yaac hnanv wuov nor paaiv meih mbuo mingh.*” (Yo[^]han 20:21); *Mv baac Singx Lingh njiec daaih yiem meih mbuo nyei sin wuov zanc, meih mbuo ziouc duqv Singx Lingh nyei qaqv yiem Ye[^]lu[^]saa[^]lem Zingh, mingh gormx Yu[^]ndie caux Saa[^]maa[^]lie Saengv, aengx mingh jomc lungh ndiev tengx yie zoux zongzengx.*” (Gong-zoh 1:8)

Mbuo juangc jienv hoqc taux buo nyungc taux Yesu paaiv ninh mbuo caux mbuo zoux nyei gong. *Da'yietv*, Yesu paaiv nyei kuv gong gengh jienv haic. *Da'nyeic*, haiz kuv fienv mv baac maiv sienx nyei mienh oix zuqc buang domh dingc (duqv fuqv fai zuqv dingc se yiem haiz nyei mienh zipv fai maiv zipv kuv fienv). *Da'faam*, sienx Tin-Hungh duqv fuqv, sienx Yesu nyei mienh duqv hingh, duqv ziangh maengc, duqv mbuox fiev jienv yiem wuov Tin-dorngh. Yesu paaiv laanh laanh mienh mingh zunh kuv fienv, Mbuox mienh goiv hnyouv guangc zuiz, daaih mienh sienx Yesu...Mbuo horpc a'hneiv buate mienh goiv hnyouv nzuonx daaih sienx Tin-Hungh, yiem Tin Dorngh zungv a'hneiv maaih dingx laaih mienh goiv hnyouv, mv baac mbuo gauh a'hneiv weic mbuo nyei mbuox duqv fiev jienv yiem Tin-Dorngh yietc liuz.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Ziouv paaiv nyei kuv gong (Lugaa 10:1-9)

1. Yesu paaiv cietv ziepc dauh sai-gorx, yietc doix yietc doix nyei mingh. Yesu oix mingh haaix norm mungv haaix norm dorngx, ninh ziouc paaiv ninh mbuo mingh ndaangc (v.1) Ninh paaiv sai-gorx zoux nyei gong, mbuo ih zanc jiu-baang mienh yaac horpc zuqc zoux, weic gaeng-zuangx camv qiexx zuqc mienh siou.
2. Nyungc-nyungc gong-mienh haih zoux weic zuqc gong-Ziouv bun qaqv, gong ziouv paaiv, hngv Yo[^]han 15:5, *“Yie se a'ngunc hmei. Meih mbuo se a'ngunc nquaah. Haaix dauh ziangh jienv yie, yie yaac ziangh jienv ninh, wuov dauh ziouc ziangh biouv gitv aqv. Meih mbuo leih nqoi yie nor, meih mbuo maiv haih zoux haaix nyungc”* Mbuo haih maaih qaqv, maaih banh zeic zoux duqv cuotv haaix nyungc se weic mbuo bangc Ziouv nyei qaqv hngv.
3. Yesu gorngv mbuox sai-gorx mbuo, *“Gaeng-zuangx camv mv baac gong-mienh zoqc.* Weic naaiv oix zuqc tov gaeng-zuangx nyei Ziouv paaiv gong-mienh cuotv mingh siou ninh nyei gaeng-zuangx (Lugaa 10:2) Maaih Mienh camv nyei mbenc jienv zipv Tin-Hungh nyei zien leiz
4. Gaeng-zuangx camv se benx fangx gorngv maaih mienh camv zuov jienv oix muangx Kuv fiex, qiexx zuqc gong-mienh mingh zunh kuv fiex mbuox ninh mbuo, maiv gunv mingh zunh nyei ziangh hoc maaih mienh camv maiv zipv, zuqc mienh hoic, zoux doqv, zuqc win-wangv hoic, jauv aqv duqv yangh... *“Yie paaiv meih mbuo cuotv mingh hngv bungx ba'gi yungh dorn bieqc hieh juv guan gu'nyuoz nor”* (Lugaa 10:3) Mbuo maiv haih tengx ganh, oix zuqc bangc Yesu tengx. Yesu maiv zeiz heuc sai-gorx mbuo zoux sic maiv zieqv leiz maiv dungx caux mienh gorngv wuic buangh waac...Mv baac Oix zuqc huang jienv zoux Ziouv nyei gong! Wuov fngx mienh se gorngv wuic buangh nor longc ziangh camv yaac lauh oix zuqc huang jienv mingh zunh kuv fiex. (Mbuo ganh nyei fngx fih hngv nyei buangh zuqc mienh gorngv zix nyungc lauh gor mv baac maiv gorngv kuv fiex)

B. Maiv goiv hnyouv nyei dingc (Lugaa 10:10-16)

1. Yesu gorngv se gorngv mingh taux haaix norm mungv, haaix norm biauv mienh maiv zipv oix zuqc hngv naaiv *nor zoux*, *“Se gorngv meih mbuo bieqc haaix norm mungv, mienh yaac maiv zipv meih mbuo nor, oix zuqc mingh wuov domh jauv gorngv, ‘Liemh meih mbuo naaiv norm mungv nyei nie-mbung nitv yie mbuo nyei zaux yie mbuo hlaatv guangc nzengc bun cing meih mbuo dorngc. Mv baac meih mbuo oix zuqc jangx jienv, Tin-Hungh zoux Ziouv gunv mienh nyei hnoi-nyieqc taux fatv aqv. (v.10-11) Benx zornzengx gorngv, sai-gorx mbuo duqv mingh wuov mbuox liuz aqv mv baac mungv nyei mienh fai biauv nyei mienh maiv zipv.*
2. Yesu gorngv, *“Haaix dauh muangx meih mbuo, ninh yaac muangx yie. Haaix dauh nqemh meih mbuo, yaac nqemh yie. Haaix dauh nqemh yie yaac nqemh paaiv yie daaih wuov dauh.”* Nqemh Ziouv nyei sai-gorx mbuo zunh nyei kuv fiex se nqemh Ziouv dongh paaiv ninh mbuo mingh wuov dauh. Weic ninh mbuo nqemh, ninh mbuo oix zuqc dingc zuiz. (Lugaa 6:24-26; 12:46-48; 16:23-24; 21:22)
3. *“Yie mbuox meih mbuo, taux Tin-Hungh sienv zuiz wuov norm hnoi, So[^]ndom Zingh zuqc dingc zuiz zungv gauh heng wuov norm mungv”* (Lugaa 10:12) Se gorngv So[^]ndom

zoux zuiz piatv maiv ndutv zuqc dingc zuiz, mbuo nqemh Yesu nyei mienh fungc haih piatv maiv zuqc ninh dingc zuiz? Se gorngv maiv sienx kuv fienv nyei mienh zungv zuqc zoi njiec yiemh gen fai deic nyuoqc” (Lugaa 10:15)

4. Yietc norm mungv yietc norm biau mienh haih duqv fuqv fai zuqc dingc zuiz se yiem ninh mbuo dau dongh ninh mbuo duqv haiz nyei kuv fienv. Naaiv deix sai-gorx mbuo mingh weic Ziouv Yesu, mienh hnavg haaix nor zipv ninh mbuo caux ninh mbuo zunh nyei biux mengh ninh mbuo hnavg haaix nor zipv Ziouv. (v. 16) Yesu hiuv duqv naaiv deix Mungv nyei mienh, Ninh zoux ziex nyungc mbuoqc horngh nyei jangx hoqc mv baac ninh mbuo maiv kangv sienx.

C. Sienx Ziouv nyei hingh (Lugaa 10:17-20)

1. Yesu paaiv mingh nyei sai-gorx a'hneiv nyei nzuonx daaih mbuox Yesu, “*Ziouv aah! Yie mbuo longc meih nyei mbuox hatc mienv, mienv yaac muangx yie mbuo.*” (Lugaa 10:17)
2. Saix gorx mbuo a'hneiv weic mienv muangx ninh mbuo, Yesu yaac hiuv nyei, mv baac Yesu gorngv “*Oix zuqc a'hneiv meih mbuo nyei mbuox duqv fiev jienv yiem tin-dorngh*” (Lugaa 10:20) Yiem Fi^{lipv}poi 4:3 *maaih mbuox faaux jienv ziangh maengc daan*; Laauc Yaangh 20:12-15 *ziangh maengc daan. Daic mingh nyei mienh ziouc ziux ninh mbuo zoux nyei sic, ei fiev jienv wuov deix sou, zuqc sienv*).
3. Yesu laengz jienv goux ninh nyei sai-gorx fai ninh nyei gong mienh, “*Muangx maah! Yie bun meih mbuo maaih hatc maaz caaiv duqv naang, caaiv duqv ziepc nyeic ndaangh, yaac hingh jiex wuov dauh win-wangv nyei yietc zungv qaqv, yaac maiv maaih haaix nyungc hoic meih mbuo.*”(Lugaa 10:19) Naiv yiemc Ging-sou gorngv taux Yesu bun hatc maaz ninh nyei Gong-zoh dongh caux ninh yiem nyei ziangh hoc. (Yiem Matv^{tai} 28:16-20; Gong-zoh 1:8) Maaih hatc maaz se maiv ndongc duqv mbuox fiev jienv wuov Tin-dorngh jienv. Naaiv se longx jienv nyei fuqv fai hingh.
4. Haaix nyungc zoux bun meih a'hneiv, weic meih duqv hingh fai? Duqv Ziouv longc meih zoux nyei gong fai? Duqv mienh camv sienx fai? Duqv mienv muangx meih fai? Longx jiex nyei zingh nyeic sai-gorx haih duqv yiem Yesu se, duqv mbuox fiev jienv wuov Tin-dorngh. Yietc liuz maiv haih sortv guangc nyei sou. Naaiv se benx fuqv longx jiex...Duqv mienh sienx se longx haic, duqv Ziouv longc zoux ninh nyei gong se longx haic, mv baac duqv mbuox fiex yiem ziangh maengc daan se gauh longx jiex. (v. 20)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Yesu duqv paaiv ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo cuotv mingh zunh kuv fienv, yaac bun ninh mbuo maaih qaqv zoux mbuoqc horngh nyei sic, mienv zungv muangx ninh mbuo. Ninh mbuo gengh zoux duqv gong toux nyei, horpc zuqc a'hneiv nyei, mv baac gauh horpc zuqc a'hneiv nyei se duqv ninh mbuo ganh nyei mbuox fiev jienv wuov ziangh maengc daan weic ninh mbuo sienx Yesu Giduc. (v. 20).
2. Yesu gorngv mbuo ninh nyei sai-gorx yiem Yo^{han} 4:35 “*Aengx maaih bie hlaax nyieqc siou gaeng-zuangx nyei ziangh hoc taux aqv.*’ *Yie mbuox meih mbuo longx-longx nyei mangc wuov ndeic. Cun-gaeng zuoqc, siou duqv aqv.* ” Maaih mienh camv zuov jienv haiz kuv fienv...Ziouv mbenc ziangx ninh mbuo nyei hnyouv hnavg gaeng-zuangx zuoqc nor, qiemx zuqc mienh mingh siouc...siepv siepv nyei mingh siou...maiv dungx piatv ziangh hoc.

3. Mbuo nyei ndeic se naaiv baamh gen nyei baamh mienh. Mbuo nyei ndeic gengh jangv, gengh hlo gor, mbuo qiemx zuqc laanh laanh Ziouv nyei sai-gorx jorm jienv juangc jienv zoux gong. Zinh ndangc meih mbuo zoux liangx ndeic nyei ziangh hoc, maiv maaih zinh nyanh cingv gong, taux maeqv maeqc nyei ziangh hoc maiv haih maeqv maiv hingh, taux gatv mbiauh nyei ziangh hoc yaac gatv maiv hingh. Maaih camv zuqc waic weic siou maiv hingh. Mv baac maaih deix maaih nyanh cingv gongv, yietc hnoi hhangv yaac gatv nzengc siouc nzengc.
4. Zunh kuv fienv zoux zorngv zengx se Sienv Yesu Giduc mienh nyei gong, Maiv sienv nyei mienh haiz, ninh mbuo nyei gong se ginv sienv fai maiv sienv. Ninh mbuo duqv nyei yiem ninh mbuo ginv dongh haiz liuz nyei. Duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc fai zuqc dingc zuiz se yiem ninh mbuo ginv. Haiz dauh sienv kaux Yesu maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc.

42. Hoc-Dauh: Yesu: Christmas Nyei Zingh Nyeic

Ging-Sou yiem: 1 Yo[^]han 5:10-12

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac:

Yie sienv gorngv yiem meih mbuo nyei biauv meih mbuo maaih deix beu jienv zingh nyeic liouh jienv bun meih mbuo nyei hmuangv doic, meih mbuo yaac hnamv gorngv oix zuqc bun haaix nyungc zingh nyeic yie nyei...fu'jueiv, fun, faqv, muoz doic mienh niv? Mbuo bun zingh nyeic doic weic benx fangx gorngv Tin-Hungh bun longx jiex, jaaix jiex nyei zingh nyei mbuo. Mbuo hoqc nyei hoc-dauh cingx heuc, Yesu, Se Christmas nyei zingh nyeic. Meih mbuo yiem hnyouv hnamv mangc gaax, jiex daaih nyei ziangh hoc, meih mbuo duqv haaix nyungc zingh nyeic dongh meih maiv haih la'kuqv, funx jaaix haic nyei zingh nyeic? Yiem naaiv norm Christmas nyei ziangh hoc, mbuo haih zipv, haih duqv jaaix jiex, jienv jiex nyei zingh nyeic, longx jiex nyei zingh nyeic mbuo laanh laanh mienh haih duqv fai baamh mienh haih duqv zipv nyei, se Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyeic, ninh nyei dorn Yesu Giduc.

Se gorngv meih duqv zipv liuz Yesu nor, meih duqv jaaix, jiex jienv jiex nyei zingh nyeic mi'aqv. Weic Yesu Giduc doz benx dauh baamh mienh mbuo cingx maaih naaiv norm ziangh hoc, Yie oix bun nyungc zingh nyeic yie nyei sieqv (MuangzSing), mbuo mangc gaax ninh ndongc haaix a'hneiv ninh duqv nyei zingh nyeic, Yie bun ninh, ninh ganh oix zuqc zipv, yie bun nyei zingh nyeic se maiv zeix longx jiex, jienv jiex, jaaix jiex nyei zingh nyei dae haih bun fu'jueiv nyei. Weic naaiv mbuo oix juangc jienv hoqc taux weic haaix nyungc Yesu Giduc se 1. Jaaix jiex nyei zingh nyeic baamh mienh haih duqv zipv nyei. 2. Yesu se dongh laanh laanh mienh qiemx zuqc jiex nyei zingh nyeic. 3. Yesu se yietc liuz maiv zitc, maiv yienc, maiv ndortv, maiv waic, siou duqv jienv nyei zingh nyeic.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Yesu se Jaix jiex nyei zingh nyeic

1. Yesu se jaaix jiex, maaiz maiv duqv nyei zingh nyeic yiem Tin-Hungh bun daaih. Se gorngv mbuo duqv zipv liuz Yesu mbuo duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv (Baulo yiem Lomaa 5:15-16 *Laaix yietc laanh mienh baamz zuiz (Aa[^]ndam), mienh camv nyei*

zuqc daic. *Mv baac Tin-Hungh nyei en caux ninh baeqc baeqc bun nyei zingh nyeic gauh hlo jiex, dongh ninh longc yietc laanh mienh, Yesu Giduc, nyei en, bun mienh camv duqv nyei zingh nyeic. Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic caux yietc laanh mienh baamz nyei zuiz maiv fih hnangv. Yietc laanh mienh baamz yietc nzunc zuiz ziouc zuqc dingc jienv zuiz aqv. Mienh camv baamz zuiz mv baac weic Tin-Hungh ceix bun nyei zingh nyeic ninh mbuo duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv.*)

2. Tin-Hungh bun mbuo duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc, naaiv nyungc maengc se yiem Yesu. Yietc liuz nyei maengc se Tin-Hungh nyei fuqv dongh mbuo haih zipv duqv, maiv zeix haih bietv duqv. (1 Yo[^]han 5:11 *Tin-Hungh zoux zornz-zengx se dongh naaiv. Tin-Hungh bun mbuo duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. Naaiv nyungc maengc se yiem ninh nyei Dorn daaih*). Baulo gorngv, *Weic zuqc zuiz nyei gong-zinh se bun mienh zuqc daic, mv baac Tin-Hungh baeqc baeqc bun nyei zingh nyeic se mbuo caux mbuo nyei Ziouv Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh ziouc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc .”* (Lomaa 6:23)
3. Yo[^]han gorngv, , *“Haaix dauh maaih Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh ziouc maaih ziangh maengc. Haaix dauh maiv maaih Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh maiv maaih ziangh maengc aqv.”* (1 Yo[^]han 5:12)
4. Siensex Yesu fai zipv Yesu se zipv jaaix jiex baamh mienh haih duqv nyei zingh nyeic. Weic haaix nyungc naaiv se jaaix jiex, weic Yesu ganh siev ninh nyei maengc weic mbuo, weic zuqc (Yo[^]han 3:16 *haix dauh sienx kaux Yesu maiv zuqc mietc mv baac duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc*) Maaih haaix nyungc gauh jaaix jiex ziangh maengc? Maaih haaix nyungc gauh jaaix jiex yietc liuz nyei maengc? Yesu ganh gorngv, *Haaix dauh duqv nzengc lungh ndiev nyei ga'naaiv mv baac zuqc guangc ninh nyei maengc, wuov dauh duqv haaix nyungc maaih lamh longc?* (Maako 8:36)

B. Yesu se baamh mienh qiemx zuqc jiex nyei zingh nyeic

1. Haaix dauh qiemx zuqc Yesu, qiemx zuqc jaaix jiex nyei zingh nyeic? Lungh ndiev mienh. *Weic zuqc mouz laanh mienh zungv baamz zuiz, leih duqv Tin-Hungh nyei njang-laangc go”* (Lomaa 3:23) Yesu ganh gorngv, *Wangc siangx nyei mienh maiv qiemx zuqc ndie-sai. Kungx butv-baengc mienh hnangv qiemx zuqc ndie-sai. Yie maiv zeiz daaih heuc kuv mienh. Yie daaih heuc mengh dauh waaic nyei mienh* (Maako 2:17)
2. Weic haaix nyungc zuiz mienh qiemx zuqc Yesu *“Weic zuqc zuiz nyei gong-zinh se bun mienh zuqc daic, mv baac Tin-Hungh baeqc baeqc bun nyei zingh nyeic se mbuo caux mbuo nyei Ziouv Giduc Yesu juangc maengc ziangh ziouc duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc ”* (Lomaa 6:23)
3. Mbuo laanh laanh mienh benx zuiz mienh, zuiz nyei gong-zinh se daic, weic naaiv zuiz mienh qiemx zuqc njoux Ziouv, Yesu Giduc. (Lugaa 2:11 *fin-mienh gorngv mbuo mangc yungh mienh Ih hnoi, Njoux Ziouv cuotv seix daaih aqv, dongh Ziouv Giduc; Yo[^]han 4:42, Saa[^]maa[^]lia mienh gorngv mbuo wuov laanh janx muangx, “Ih zanc yie mbuo maiv zeiz weic meih gorngv nyei waac sienx. Yie mbuo ganh haiz ninh gorngv yaac hiuv duqv naaiv laanh mienh za'gengh zoux baamh mienh nyei Njoux Ziouv. ; 1 Yo[^]han 4:14 sai-gorx gorngv, Yie mbuo buatc jiex yaac zoux zornz-zengx gorngv Zaangc Diex paaiv ninh nyei Dorn daaih zoux baamh mienh nyei Njoux Ziouv).*

4. Weic haaix nyungc baamh mienh qiemx zuqc jiex nyei zingh nyeic se Yesu? Se gorngv maiv zipv Yesu nor baamh mienh maiv maaih laamh hnamv dorngx, maiv maaih yietc liuz nyei maengc, maiv duqv njoux, maiv duqv Tin-Hungh guangc zuiz, maiv duqv caux Zangc Diex Tin-hungh horpc hnyouv. “*Cuotv liuz Yesu, maiv maaih haaix dauh haih bun mienh duqv njoux, weic zuqc yiem lungh ndiev maanc mienh mbu'ndongx, Tin-Hungh maiv ceix ganh norm mbuox, bun mbuo oix zuqc kaux duqv njoux.*” (Gong-zoh 4:12)

C. Yesu se yietc liuz maiv yienc, Maiv zite, maiv ndortv nyei zingh nyeic

1. Mbuo baamh mienh laanh bun laanh nyei zingh nyeic, zaih dangc nziouv zanc haih waic, dingx laaih, fai zitec nyei. Mv baac Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyeic yietc liuz caux mbuo yiem. Se gorngv mbuo zipv Yesu Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyeic ninh yietc liuz caux mbuo yiem (Matv[^]tai 28:20 *Yesu mbuo ninh nyei sai-gorx mbuo, Jangx jienv oc. Yie yietc liuz caux meih mbuo yiem taux baamh gen nyei setv muez.*”; Hipv[^]lu 13:5 Tin-Hungh gorngv, “*Yie yietc liuz maiv leih meih, yietc liuz yaac maiv guangc meih.*).
2. Nyungc-nyungc baamh mienh bun nyei zingh nyeic haih yienc, haih ndortv jaax-zinh. Mv baac Tin-Hungh nyei zingh nyeic Yesu, se yietc liuz maiv yienc, jaax-zinh yietc liuz maiv zitec, maiv yienc ninh nyei fiem fingx fai eix leiz. Weic zuqc (Hipv[^]lu 13:8 *Yesu Giduc maiv goiv yienc. A'hnoi, ih hnoi, yietc liuz fih hnavg nyei*) Mbuo nyei fu'jueiv oix longc zix nyungc, longc douc zamv mi'aqv. Yesu caux ninh nyei waac se gauh jaaix jiex zien jiem, gauh gamh jiex muez-dorng (Singx Nzung 19:10)
3. Yesu caux ninh nyei waac yietc liuz maiv goiv yienc, yietc liuz wuonv, Lungh ndau oix jiex nzengc, *mv baac yie nyei waac yietc liuz maiv jiex.* (Matv[^]tai 24:35)
4. Zipv Yesu se zipv yietc liuz duqv nyei zingh nyeic weic zuqc Yesu yietc liuz yiem jienv. (Maa[^]laa[^]ki 3:6; Yo[^]han 1:1 *Dongh cor maiv gaengh zeix lungh zeix ndau wuov zanc, Doz (Giduc)fai “Tin-Hungh paaiv daaih wuov dauh Njoux Ziouv.” zungv yiem nyei. Doz caux Tin-Hungh yiem yaac dongh Tin-Hungh*), Haaix dauh zipv Yesu wuov dauh duqv yietc liuz nyei maengc. (Yo[^]han 3:36 *Haaix dauh sienx kaux Tin-Hungh nyei Dorn, wuov dauh maaih yietc liuz nyei maengc.*”)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Se gorngv mbuo zipv jaaix jiex, qiemx zuqc jiex, yietc liuz maiv yienc nyei zingh nyeic yiem Tin-dorng daaih wuov dauh Yesu liuz nor, mbuo oix zuqc hnavg haaix nor zoux, hnavg haaix nor ziangh? Mbuo duqv zipv liuz naaiv nyungc zingh nyeic nyei mienh oix zuqc zieqv duqv Tin-Hungh nyei en zingh zingh. Ziangh horpc ninh nyei hnyouv. Mbuo oix zuqc muangx Tin-Hungh nyei waac (Lomaa 6:16 *muangx haaix dauh zoux wuov dauh nyei bou*)
2. Naaiv norm Christmas, jaaix jiex, jienv jiex, longx jiex nyei zingh nyeic Tin-Hungh duqv bun lungh ndiev nyei mienh mi'aqv, baamh mienh kungx qiemx zuqc zipv hnavg. Mbuo haih zipv naaiv nyungc zingh nyeic weic mbuo, longc nzuih nyiemc, “*Yesu zoux Ziouv,*” *meih yaac longc hnyouv sienx Yesu daic mingh, Tin-Hungh aengx bun ninh nangh daaih, meih ziouc duqv njoux aqv* (Lomaa 10:9). Se gorngv maiv gaengh zipv nyei mienh ih hnoi, ih zanc benx longx jiex nyei ziangh hoc bun meih mbuo zipv...weic maiv oix piatv

3. Cuotv Liuz Yesu dongh jaaix jiex, jienv jiex, longx jiex nyei zingh nyeic, *Yietc zungv longx nyei, dunh yunh nyei zingh nyeic yiem tin-dorngh njiec daaih. Se Tin-Hungh, dongh zeix cuotv lungh nyei nyungc-nyungc njang wuov dauh, ceix bun mbuo. Ninh yietc liuz maiv goiv yienc,* (Yaagorpc 1:17)
4. Yie bun zingh nyeic yie nyei sieqv hnanv maiv gaengh bun yie nyei dorn, maaih deix hnamv gorngv, Naaic laanh mienh maiv baengh fim niaa? Maiv hnamv ninh nyei dorn fai? Se gorngv duqv zipv jaaix jiex nyei zingh nyeic Yesu liuz nor, nyungc-nyungc mbuo duqv yiem naaic daaih se benx ca'lengc nyei fuqv hnanv, maiv gunv zoqc fai camv, duqv ndangc fai ga'haav horpc zuqc a'hneiv laengz zingh hnanv. Maiv zeiz korh fiqv, mueic zieqv, maiv a'hneiv...

43. Hoc-Dauh: Maaih Tin-Hungh Maaih Baengh Orn

Ging-Sou yiem: I^{saa}^yaa 9:6

Gorngv Jiex Gorn Nyei waac: Maaih haaix laanh mienh maiv oix maaih baengh orn fai? Maiv maaih! Mbuo haih maaih zien baengh orn yiem naaiv orqv nyei baamh gen nyei fai? Se gorngv mbuo oix duqv zien baengh orn, haaix dauh haih bun mbuo duqv baengh orn? Haaix nyungc mienh haih duqv zipv zien baengh orn? Hnanv haaix nor haih duqv zien baengh orn? Ih hnoi mbuo oix hoqc taux bun baengh orn wuov dauh Ziouv, mbuo yaac oix mangc muonc taux zipv baengh orn nyei mienh. Yaac oix mangc taux maaih baengh orn nyei maengc se ndongc haaix longx nyei maengc.

Gorngv Mengh Caux Muonc Ging-sou Nyei Eix-leiz:

A. Bun Zien Baengh Orn Nyei Ziouv (Tin-Hungh=Diex, Dorn, Singx Lingh)

1. Tin-Hungh (Diex, Dorn, caux Singx Lingh) Mbuo nyei Ziouv bun nyei baengh orn se maiv hnanv baamh gen fai baamh mienh bun nyei. (Yo^{han} 14:27)
2. Zangc Diex bun maaih zien baengh orn, Baulo gorngv, "*Tin-Hungh bun mienh maaih baengh orn. Hnanv yiem Tin-Hungh nyei norm-norm jiu-baang nor*" (1 Ko^{lin}^to 14:33).
3. Yesu Giduc bun maaih zien baengh orn - "*Weic zuqc Giduc ganh zoux yie mbuo nyei baengh orn*" (E^{fe}^so 2:14). Bide zunh doz gorngv "*Mienh kaux Yesu Giduc haih duqv baengh orn wuov nyungc kuv fienc.*" (Gong-zoh 10:36)
4. Singx Lingh bun maaih zien baengh orn (Gaa^{laa}^tie 5:22)

B. Zipv Baengh Orn Nyei Mienh (Siex Yesu Giduc Nyei Mienh)

1. Dongh Tin-Hungh a'hneiv nyei mienh - "*Ceng Tin-Hungh, yiem hlang jiex nyei dorngh wuov dauh. Lungh ndiev mienh, dongh ninh a'hneiv wuov deix, oix duqv baengh orn.*" (Lugaa 2:14)
2. Maaih siex fim yiem Yesu nyei mienh- "*Mbuo siex kaux Tin-Hungh ziouc duqv caux Tin-Hungh horpc hnyouv. Hnanv naaic, mbuo nyei Ziouv Yesu Giduc bun mbuo duqv caux Tin-Hungh maaih baengh orn*" (Lomaa 5:1)

3. Siensex Tin-Hungh nyei mienh- *“Tov Tin-Hungh, dongh bun meih mbuo maaih lamh hnamv wuov dauh, bun meih mbuo maaih njen-youh yaac maaih baengh orn taux daauh, weic zuqc meih mbuo siensex ninh. Hnangv naaic, Singx Lingh nyei qaqv ziouc bun meih mbuo zanc-zanc maaih lamh hnamv aqv.”* (Lomaa 15:13)
4. Caux Yesu juangc maengc ziangh nyei mienh- *“Yie hnangv naaiv mbuox meih mbuo, oix meih mbuo caux yie juangc maengc ziangh ziouc duqv baengh orn. Yiem naaiv baamh gen meih mbuo maaih kouv naanc, mv baac gunv bungx hnyouv. Yie hingh jiex baamh gen mi'aqv.”* (Yo^han 16:33)

C. Maaih Ziouv nyei Baengh Orn Yiem Maengc Nyei Mienh

1. Baengh orn nyei guei seix- *“Si^me^on duqv buatc Liuz Yesu ninh gorngv “Ziouv aac, meih laengz nyei waac, meih zoux ziangx aqv. Ih zanc bun yie, meih nyei bou, baengh orn nyei guei seix.”* (Lugaa 2:29)
2. Duqv Yesu nyei nziaamv nzaaux nzengc - *“Ninh longc ninh nyei Dorn yiem ziepc nzaangc jaax liouc cuotv nyei nziaamv bun maanc muotc caux ninh horpc daaih maaih baengh orn.”* (Ko^lo^si 1:19-20)
3. Baengh orn nyei caux mienh yiem- *“Oix zuqc longc hnyouv laanh caux laanh baengh orn nyei yiem weic beu jienv Singx Lingh ceix bun horpc fim dongh eix nyei hnyouv.”* (E^fe^so 4:3)
4. Bun Ziouv nyei baengh orn gunv – *“Oix zuqc longc Giduc bun daaih nyei baengh orn gunv meih mbuo nyei hnyouv...”* (Ko^lo^si 3:15)

Ginv Ei Ging-Sou Nyei Eix-Leiz:

1. Baulo gorngv, *“Tov ceix baengh orn nyei Tin-Hungh bun meih mbuo cing-nzengc taux daauh, yaac beu jienv meih mbuo nyei lingh wuonh, meih mbuo nyei hnyouv, meih mbuo nyei sin, taux Ziouv Yesu Giduc aengx daaih wuov zanc ziouc maiv maaih doringx nqemh”* (1 Te^saa^lo^ni^gaa 5:23). Ninh zieqv duqv gorngv Tin-Hungh dongh bun mbuo maaih zien baengh orn.
2. Mbuo baamh mienh haih duqv zipv baengh orn weic mbuo siensex kaux Yesu Giduc zoux mbuo nyei Ziouv, mbuo ziouc duqv caux Zangc diex duqv horpc hnyouv.
3. Yesu zoux mbuo nyei baengh orn nyei Ziouv (I^saa^yaa 9:6). Yiem seix zangc maaih camv nyungc hoic mv baac mbuo haih maaih zien baengh orn weic mbuo duqv Ziouv nyei baengh orn.

© 2014 Yauzsing tov doqc caux hoqc nyei laanh laanh mienh tengx jienv zorc caux dimv naaiv buonv sou. Se gorngv maiv nqemh nor gunv dorh mingh longc weic zoux Tin-Hungh nyei gong, bun kuv fiensex gormx lungx ndiev. Laengz zingh camv! Bieqc website: www.yauzsing.wordpress.com wuov mingh zorqv sou, muangx ceng Ziouv nyei nzung, caux mangx zunh doz yiem fangx naangh.

©Yauzsing 2014

Longc Nzung/Lyric, Zunh doz qiex/Audio, Fangx Naangh/Video, Zoc Nyei Sou/Writing, caux Fangx Linh/Power Point nyei leiz/policy:

Gunv zorqv mingh longc caux aamx cuotv duqv weic juangc jienv bun Ziouv nyei kuv fiensex gormx lungx ndiev. Mv baac tov:

- Oix zuqc aamx cuotv nzengc, maiv dungx gatv (edit-tipv fai zorqv cuotv) zunh doz nyei waac fai fiev nyei sou fai nzung nyei waac.
- Nzung nyei waac caux qiex maiv dungx dorh daaih baaux weic maaic nyaanh, Sou maiv haih longc nyaanh, maiv gunv meih ganh ndortv aamx nyei zinh.
- Maiv haih zorqv zunh nyei doz fai fiev nyei sou aan meih nyei website, kungx haih kuangx/link hngangv cuotv liuz mbuox ndaangc.
- Tov maiv dungx yienc fai piensex Ging-sou fai Yauzsing gorngv nyei eix-leiz weic maiv oix pien caux piensex Ziouv nyei waac.
- Tov tengx jienv zorc oc. Laengz zingh mienh muoz. A'hneiv duqv juangc jienv bun Ziouv nyei kuv fiensex haih gormx lungx ndiev.

